



# A Bibliography of African Inland Water Invertebrates (to 1980)

---

BR Davies, T Davies, J Frazer and FM Chutter

A report of the Committee for Inland Water Ecosystems  
National Programme for Environmental Sciences

**SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMES REPORT NO**

**58**

**SEPTEMBER 1982**

(ii)

Issued by  
Cooperative Scientific Programmes  
Council for Scientific and Industrial Research  
P O Box 395  
PRETORIA  
0001

from whom copies of reports in this series are available on request.

*Printed in the Republic of South Africa  
by the Graphic Arts Division of the CSIR*

ISBN 0 7988 2561 8

Authors' addresses

Dr B R Davies\* and Ms J Frazer\*  
Institute for Freshwater Studies  
Rhodes University  
GRAHAMSTOWN  
6140

Ms T Davies\*  
South African Library for the Blind  
Bannerman House  
P O Box 115  
GRAHAMSTOWN  
6140

Dr F M Chutter  
National Institute for Water Research  
Council for Scientific and Industrial Research  
P O Box 395  
PRETORIA  
0001

\*present address :  
Department of Zoology  
University of Cape Town  
RONDEBOSCH  
7700

PREFACE

This bibliography is a direct outcome of the SIL-UNEP Workshop on African Limnology held at the University of Nairobi, Kenya, between 16-23 December, 1979. Part 1 of the framework document for the A4 section of the Workshop - "Invertebrates" - consisted of a 74 page bibliography compiled by Davies, Frazer and Davies. As a result of the response to this document from the Workshop participants and other workers who were unable to attend, we have been encouraged to compile a volume as complete as our resources and patience will allow, and to publish this "Special Report" as an attempt at synthesis of the available literature. In addition, it is hoped that a key word and author "databank" can be compiled eventually, using this publication as a starting point. Obviously, although we have attempted to cover as much literature as possible, there will be gaps, dependent upon our areas of expertise, linguistic abilities (citations cover Afrikaans, Czechoslovak, Dutch, English, Flemish, French, German, Hungarian, Italian, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish works), and experience. Particular problems arise in areas dealing with disease vectors and epidemiology. However, we have where necessary, attempted to cover as many general references as possible, in order that the interested user may follow up 'leads' given by this volume. In other sections, adequate recent bibliographies are available. Where this is so (eg Chironomidae; Trichoptera), we have attempted to update those publications, and direct the user to the relevant compilations.

Due to the enormous literature on invertebrates of African freshwater ecosystems, and for ease of access, we have divided the bibliography into sections, covering habitat, general works, man's impact, methods and specific invertebrate groups.

This last section comprises publications dealing with the zoogeography, biology, ecology, systematics and taxonomy of invertebrate groups, arranged in systematic order from Protista through to Mollusca. Literature on disease vectors and disease causal agents is also included at the appropriate points. The systematics section is arranged in accordance with the second edition (1978) of R W Pennak's book "Freshwater Invertebrates of the United States", John Wiley & Sons, New York.

The subdivisions of this compilation are designed to aid the user by providing a wide variety of entrance points for specialist and non-specialist alike. For example, should the user wish to locate papers on zooplankton of standing waters within Africa, then section 3 of the general references section will cover this aspect. However, should there be interest in a particular group of zooplankton - eg Copepoda - then the systematics sections "Copepoda : Eucopepoda" and "Parasitic Crustacea" will list all of the papers which have the word 'Copepoda' in the title, whether they be concerned with systematics, behaviour, ecology, physiology, etc. All entries are numbered consecutively. This will enable the generation of an author cross-referenced index.

Finally, the user will note that we have cited all journal entries in full, in accordance with modern views on abbreviations. Naturally, this has been a very difficult task, owing to the large number of mis-quoted original entries. We have tried to sort out most of the 'jig-saw puzzles', but apologise in advance for any major errors of interpretation! Where abbreviations have not been expanded due to a variety of source problems, the original source abbreviation has been used in the text. At this point it is necessary to mention that we have been forced to rely on a variety of sources. Where feasible, we have checked the accuracy of title and journal reference, but we have not had the resources to be as thorough as we would have wished, and we would, therefore, like to apologise in advance for any errors. Some sources have translated titles from the original. We strongly disapprove of this practice and have sought the original reference, in order to ascertain the correct citation. However, this has not always been possible and we have, therefore, been forced to use the translated form.

(v)

*"It is impossible but that offences will come : but  
woe unto him, through whom they come"*

*Luke 17 : 1*

With apologies to G Evelyn Hutchinson (A Treatise  
on Limnology, Volume 1. p 913), and thanks to  
Keith Walker for drawing my attention to it!

B R Davies, April 1981

Note : Any omissions are unintentional errors on  
our part. There are undoubtedly large gaps in  
this compilation and we would welcome additional  
information from interested users.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We are deeply indebted to all who responded to earlier requests for lists of publications and to regional bibliographic compilers who worked so hard prior to the Nairobi SIL-UNEP Workshop on African Limnology. The following people and organisations have been particularly helpful and encouraging :

Professor B R Allanson for continued encouragement and access to his private reference collection; Professors H Dumont and D Livingstone for additional items subsequent to the first attempt at compilation; Miss S Twombly for additional items on zooplankton; Dr A Jacot Guillarmod and Mrs P M Eva, compilers of the Limnological Society of southern Africa Bibliography, for access to the complete L S S A catalogue; Drs J J Gaudet, J Grunewald, A Herzig, A J McLachlan, J Margalit, and Messrs C C Appleton and B E Marshall for additional entries on various topics; Dr C Magadza for compilation of zooplankton literature from Zimbabwe; Dr A M H Saad for regional compilation for Egypt; Dr C Dejoux for compilation of a considerable amount of francophone literature; and Dr J van As for compilation of literature published in Afrikaans. We are also extremely grateful to Dr C Lévêque for his constructive comments concerning the francophone entries in this compilation.

We would also like to acknowledge the efforts of Mr W Mbumbu and Miss L Halland for technical support; and Mrs P M Eva, Miss A Rennie and Mrs E Harris, whose vigilance and patient typing has aided us enormously in our task. The final drafts of this publication were typed at the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research by Mrs M A Breitenbach, whom we gratefully acknowledge.

Finally, special thanks go to Dr R G Noble and Mr G Catto who "opened the door" for this publication via the facilities of the South African Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, Pretoria, and Professor J J Symoens of the Vrije Universiteit Brussel, Belgium, whose original invitation to the senior author to convene the 'A4 Invertebrates' section of the SIL-UNEP Nairobi Workshop on African Limnology effectively initiated this work. The senior author is also indebted to Professor W D Williams who not only provided him with office facilities, but left him sufficiently "in peace" to complete this work during study leave from Rhodes University.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Preface .....	(iii)
Acknowledgements .....	(vi)
ZOOPLANKTON IN STANDING WATERS (Faunistic surveys; general ecology) .....	1
ZOOPLANKTON IN RUNNING WATERS (Faunistic surveys; general ecology) .....	9
ZOOBENTHOS IN STANDING WATERS (Faunistic surveys; general ecology) .....	11
ZOOBENTHOS IN RUNNING WATERS (Faunistic surveys; general ecology) .....	16
GENERAL WORKS ON INVERTEBRATES .....	23
INVERTEBRATES AS FISH FOOD ORGANISMS .....	39
ESTUARINE INVERTEBRATES THAT IMPINGE UPON THE FRESHWATER ENVIRONMENT .....	50
EFFECTS OF POLLUTION UPON INVERTEBRATES OF INLAND WATERS: SELECTED REFERENCES	
Industrial and domestic pollution .....	57
Biocide pollution .....	59
GENERAL METHODS .....	65
SPECIFIC INVERTEBRATE GROUPS, ARRANGED SYSTEMATICALLY (INCLUDING DISEASE VECTOR REFERENCES)	
Protista	
Free-living and parasitic forms .....	66
Malaria .....	73
Porifera .....	76
Coelenterata .....	79
Platyhelminthes	
Turbellaria .....	82
Trematoda (excluding Schistosomiasis) .....	84
<u>Schistosoma</u> and Schistosomiasis .....	96
Cestoda .....	119

General disease and parasites literature .....	122
Rotatoria	
Systematics .....	124
Biology and Ecology .....	125
Nematoda	
Free-living Nematoda .....	127
Parasitic Nematoda .....	129
Dracunculiasis/Dracontiasis .....	131
Onchocerciasis : Transmission and epidemiology ...	133
Ectoprocta .....	145
Nemertea, Acanthocephala and Tardigrada .....	148
Annelida	
Oligochaeta : Systematics .....	149
Biology and ecology .....	151
Polychaeta .....	152
Hirudinea .....	152
Arachnida	
Hydrachnellae .....	155
Oribatoidea .....	158
Crustacea	
Branchiopoda	
General Eubranchiopoda : Anostraca -	
Notostraca - Conchostraca .....	159
Oligobranchiopoda : Cladocera .....	159
Ostracoda .....	164
Copepoda : Eucopepoda .....	167
Parasitic Crustacea .....	179
General Entomostraca papers .....	181
Malacostraca	
Peracarida : Isopoda .....	187
Amphipoda .....	188
Eucarida : Decapoda .....	190
Syncarida : Bathynellacea .....	199
General Papers on Crustacea .....	200



## Insecta

Collembola .....	203
Plecoptera .....	203
Ephemeroptera .....	206
Odonata .....	217
Orthoptera .....	225
Hemiptera .....	226
Megaloptera - Neuroptera .....	233
Trichoptera .....	235
Coleoptera	
Haliplidae .....	238
Dytiscidae .....	238
Gyrinidae .....	242
Composite papers on Haliplidae, Dytiscidae and Gyrinidae .....	243
Hydraenidae .....	245
Georyssidae .....	245
Hydrophilidae .....	246
Limnichidae .....	246
Psephenidae .....	246
Dryopidae .....	247
Elmidae .....	248
Composite papers on Dryopidae and Elmidae ....	250
Helodidae .....	251
Ptilodactylidae .....	251
Heteroceridae .....	251
Chrysomelidae .....	251
Curculionidae .....	251
Other Coleoptera families and general aquatic Coleoptera references .....	251
Diptera	
Blepharoceridae .....	255
Tipulidae .....	256
Culicidae .....	
Culicinae	
<u>Culex</u> spp : Taxonomy; ecology; physiology; and control .....	257
<u>Aedes</u> spp : Taxonomy and distribution ..	261
<u>Aedes</u> spp : Biology and ecology .....	264
<u>Aedes</u> spp : Physiology and behaviour ...	269
<u>Aedes</u> spp : Control and control methods .	274
<u>Anopheles</u> spp : Taxonomy and distribution	275
<u>Anopheles</u> spp : Biology and ecology ....	279
<u>Anopheles</u> spp : Physiology and behaviour	281
<u>Anopheles</u> spp : Control and control methods .....	283
Yellow fever .....	286
Chaoborinae .....	289

Mosquitoes - general, excluding, <u>Culex</u> spp,	
<u>Aedes</u> spp and <u>Anopheles</u> spp .....	290
Simuliidae : Taxonomy and distribution .....	302
Simuliidae : Biology and ecology .....	315
Simuliidae : Physiology and behaviour .....	330
Simuliidae : Control programmes and methods ...	334
Chironomidae .....	342
Heleidae ( <u>Culicoides</u> spp and others) .....	358
Tabanidae .....	365
Sciomyzidae .....	367
Stratiomyidae .....	367
Other Diptera Families .....	367
Diptera - general works .....	369
 Mollusca	
Gastropoda, other than disease vectors .....	373
Snail disease vectors : Taxonomy and distribution .	383
Snail disease vectors : Biology and ecology .....	390
Snail disease vectors : Physiology and behaviour .	404
Snail disease vector control .....	408
Pelecypoda .....	412
 TITLES IN THIS SERIES .....	415

ZOOPLANKTON IN STANDING WATERS (Faunistic surveys; general ecology)

1. Adeniji H A 1973. Preliminary investigation into the composition and seasonal variation of plankton in Kainji Lake, Nigeria. pp 617-619. In: Man-made lakes : their problems and environmental effects. W C Ackermann, G F White, E B Worthington & J L Young (Eds). American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 17.
2. Adeniji H A 1977. Diurnal vertical distribution of zooplankton in Kainji Lake, Nigeria. In: Societas Internationale Limnologiae 20 Congress, Copenhagen. DIS Congress Service, 3 Knabrostraede, DK-1210, Copenhagen K. Denmark.
3. Adeniji H A 1978. Diurnal vertical distribution of zooplankton during stratification in Kainji Lake, Nigeria. Verhandlungen Internationale Vereinigung für theoretische und angewandte Limnologie 20, 1677-1683.
4. Adeniji H A 1980. Circadian vertical migration of zooplankton during amixis and its significance to fish distribution and abundance in Kainji Lake, Nigeria. p 21. In: Abstracts of the Twenty first Congress of Societas Internationale Limnologiae, 24-31 August. Tokyo.
5. Adeniji H A. in press. Circadian vertical migration of zooplankton during homothermy and its significance to fish distribution and abundance in Kainji Lake, Nigeria. In: Proceedings of the International Conference on Kainji Lake and River basins development in Africa, December 1977.
6. Akiyama T, A Kajumulo, & S Olsen 1977. Seasonal variations of plankton and physico-chemical condition in Mwanza Gulf, Lake Victoria. Bulletin of the Freshwater Fish Research Laboratory 27, 49-61.
7. Begg G W 1971. Notes on the planktonic fauna of Lake Kariba from net collections made in 1967. Lake Kariba Fisheries Research Institute. Project Report 2, 1-35. Mimeo.
8. Begg G W 1972. The hydrology at the mouth of the Sanyati Gorge, Lake Kariba with particular emphasis on the influence of thermal stratification on the vertical distribution of zooplankton. Mimeo. Lake Kariba Fisheries Research Institute. Project Report 15, 1-54.
9. Begg G W 1974. The influence of thermal and oxygen stratification on the vertical distribution of zooplankton at the mouth of the Sanyati Gorge, Lake Kariba. Kariba Studies 4, 60-67.
10. Begg G W 1976. The relationship between the diurnal movements of some of the zooplankton and the sardine Limnothrissa miodon in Lake Kariba. Limnology and Oceanography 21, 529-539.

11. Burgis M J 1969. A preliminary study of the ecology of the zooplankton in Lake George, Uganda. Verhandlungen Internationale Vereinigung für theoretische und angewandte Limnologie 17, 297-302.
12. Burgis M J 1971. An ecological study of the zooplankton in Lake George, Uganda. Ph D thesis, University of London.
13. Burgis M J 1971. The zooplankton of Lake George, Uganda (abstract only). pp 32-35. In: International Biological Programme Report of the regional meeting of hydrobiologists in tropical Africa. Kampala, Uganda, 20-28 May 1968.
14. Burgis M J 1974. Revised estimates for the biomass and production of zooplankton in Lake George, Uganda. Freshwater Biology 4, 435-541.
15. Burgis M J & A F Walker 1972. A preliminary comparison of the zooplankton in a tropical and a temperate lake. (Lake George, Uganda and Loch Leven, Scotland). Verhandlungen Internationale Vereinigung für theoretische und angewandte Limnologie 18, 647-655.
16. Clarke N V 1977. Studies on the zooplankton of Lake Kainji, Nigeria. Ph D thesis, University of Reading. 327 pp.
17. Clarke N V 1978. A comparison of the zooplankton of Lake Kainji and of the rivers Niger and Swashi. Hydrobiologia 58, 17-23.
18. Clarke N V 1978. The food of adult copepoda from Lake Kainji, Nigeria. Freshwater Biology 8, 321-326.
19. Coetzee D J 1975. 'n Ekologiese studie van die söoplankton van die Wildernismere. pp 58-67. In: Research Report : Invertebrates. Department of Nature and Environmental Conservation of the Cape of Good Hope.
20. Coetzee D J 1978. A contribution to the ecology of the zooplankton of the Wilderness Lakes. Ph D thesis, University of Stellenbosch.
21. Coetzee D J 1980. Zooplankton and environmental conditions in Groenvlei, southern Cape, during 1976. Journal of the Limnological Society of southern Africa 6, 5-11.
22. Combrinck J J 1966. 'n Kwantitatiewe en kwalitatiewe ondersoek van die plankton van Barberspan. M Sc thesis, Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys.
23. Connell A D 1976. Reversed vertical migration of planktonic crustaceans in a eutrophic South African lake. Paper presented at the First Interdisciplinary Conference on Marine and Freshwater Research in southern Africa, University of Port Elizabeth, 5-10 July 1976.

24. Connell A D 1978. Reversed vertical migration of planktonic crustaceans in a eutrophic lake of high pH. Journal of the Limnological Society of southern Africa 4, 101-104.
25. Cotterill N J in prep. The planktonic micro-crustacean community of Lake Robertson, Rhodesia, and its relationship with the physico-chemical conditions. M Phil thesis in preparation to the University of Zimbabwe.
26. Damas H 1954-55. Etude limnologique de quelques lacs ruandais. III. Le plancton. Mémoires de l'Académie Royale des Sciences Coloniales Classe des Sciences Naturelles et Médicales, Bruxelles 1, 1-66.
27. Damas H 1964. Le plancton de quelques lacs d'Afrique Centrale. Verhandlungen Internationale Vereinigung für theoretische und angewandte Limnologie 15, 128-138.
28. Degnbol P & S A Mapila 1979. Abundance of zooplankton off Nkhata Bay, Lake Malawi, from April 1978 to March 1979. Abstract number 16. In: Societas Internationale Limnologiae - United Nations Environmental Programmes Workshop on African Limnology, University of Nairobi, 16-23 December, 1979. Abstracts of Poster Papers.
29. Dumont H J 1977. Diurnal vertical migration of zooplankton in two Saharian rockpools. In: Societas Internationale Limnologiae 20 Congress, Copenhagen. DIS Congress Service, 3 Knabrostraede, DK-1210, Copenhagen K. Denmark.
30. Dumont H J 1979. Zooplankton and the science of biogeography : the example of Africa. In: Plankton Ecology. Academic Press. (In press).
31. Dumont H J, I Miron, U Dall'Asta, W Decraemer, C Clause & D Somers 1973. Limnological aspects of some Moroccan Atlas Lakes, with reference to some physical and chemical variables, the nature and distribution of the Phyto- and Zooplankton, including a note on possibilities for the development of an Inland Fishery. Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie 58, 33-60.
32. Dunn I G 1970. Recovery of a tropical pond zooplankton community after destruction by algal bloom. Limnology and Oceanography 15, 373-379.
33. Dussart B & R Gras 1966. Faune planctonique du Lac Tchad. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Océanographie 4, 77-92.
34. Egborge A B M & E G Sagay 1979. The distribution of phytoplankton and zooplankton in some Ibadan Freshwater ecosystems. Polskie Archiwum Hydrobiologie 26, 323-335.
35. Evens F 1949. Le plancton du Lac Moero et de la région d'Elisabethville. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 42, 1-64.

36. Fourie S 1974. Observations on the composition and distribution of the zooplankton in the Hendrik Verwoerd Dam. pp 139-152. In : The Orange River Progress Report. Institute for Environmental Sciences, University of the Orange Free State, Bloemfontein, South Africa.
37. Gras R 1967. Considérations théoriques sur la production secondaire (zooplancton). Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Fort Lamy. 11 pp. Mimeo.
38. Gras R, A Iltis & S Lévêque-Duwat 1967. Le plancton du Bas Chari et de la partie est du Lac Tchad. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 1, 25-100.
39. Gras R, A Iltis & S Lévêque-Duwat 1967. Le plancton du Bas Chari et de la partie est du Lac Tchad. Documents annexe. Variations annuelles aux différentes stations. Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Fort Lamy Mimeo. 72 pp.
40. Gras R & L Saint-Jean 1976. Etude de la répartition spatial du zooplancton dans le Lac Tchad: variation de la dispersion en fonction des modalités d'échantillonnage et des conditions hydrodynamiques du milieu. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 10, 201-219.
41. Green J 1965. Zooplankton of Lakes Mutanda, Bunyonyi and Mulehe. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 144, 383-402.
42. Green J 1972. Ecological studies on crater lakes in West Cameroon. Zooplankton of Barombi Mbo, Mboandong, Lake Kotto and Lake Soden. Journal of Zoology, London 166, 283-301.
43. Green J 1976. Changes in the zooplankton of Lakes Mutanda, Bunyonyi and Mulehe (Uganda). Freshwater Biology 6, 433-436.
44. Green J 1979. The fauna of Lake Sonfon, Sierra Leone. Journal of Zoology, London 187, 113-133.
45. Grindley J R & T Wooldridge 1973. The plankton of the Wilderness Lagoons. In: Institute for Freshwater Studies Annual Reports and Reprints, Rhodes University, Grahamstown, 1972/73.
46. Hart R C 1971. Progress report on the plankton of Lake Sibaya. 8 pp. In: Institute for Freshwater Studies Annual Reports and Reprints, Rhodes University, Grahamstown, 1970/71.
47. Hart R C 1979. Zooplankton ecology in a turbid impoundment. Abstract number 87. In: Societas Internationale Limnologiae - United Nations Environmental Programmes Workshop on African Limnology, University of Nairobi, 16-23 December, 1979. Abstracts of Poster Papers.

48. Hecky R E, E J Lee, H King & J M W Rudd 1978. Studies on the planktonic ecology of Lake Tanganyika. Technical Report of the Fisheries Marine Service of Canada 816.
49. Huber-Pestalozzi G 1929. Das plankton natürlicher und künstlicher seebecken Südafrikas. Verhandlungen Internationale Vereinigung für theoretische und angewandte Limnologie 4, 343-390.
50. Imevbore A M A 1965. A preliminary check-list of the planktonic organisms of Eleiyele Reservoir, Ibadan, Nigeria. Journal of the West African Scientific Association 10, 56-60.
51. Imevbore A M A 1967. Hydrology and plankton of Eleiyele Reservoir, Nigeria. Hydrobiologia 30, 154-176.
52. Joshua S 1969. Zooplankton studies of some swamps in the area of the Kainji reservoir. Dissertation, University of Ife, Nigeria.
53. Kalk M J 1979. Zooplankton in a quasi-stable phase in an endorheic lake (Lake Chilwa, Malawi). Hydrobiologia 66, 7-15.
54. Kalk M J 1979. Zooplankton in Lake Chilwa : adaptations to changes. pp 123-141. In: Lake Chilwa : Studies of change in a tropical ecosystem. M J Kalk, A J McLachlan & C Howard-Williams (Eds). Monographiae Biologicae 35. Junk, Den Hague. 462 pp.
55. Kalk M J & C M Schulten-Senden 1977. Zooplankton in a tropical endorheic lake (Lake Chilwa, Malawi) during drying and recovery phases. Journal of the Limnological Society of southern Africa 3, 1-7.
56. Kiss R 1959. Analyse quantitative du zooplancton du Lac Kivu. Folia Scientifica Africae Centralis Bukavu 4, 78-80.
57. Kok O B & J U Grobbelaar 1978. Observations on the crustaceous zooplankton in some freshwater bodies of the sub-antarctic island Marion. Hydrobiologia 59, 3-8.
58. Kruger E J 1968. 'n Kwalitatiewe en kwantitatiewe seisoen-ondersoek na die soöplankton in Loskopdam. M Sc thesis, Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys.
59. Kruger E S, P F S Mulder & J A van Eeden 1970. Seasonal variation in quality and quantity of net-zooplankton in Loskop Dam, Transvaal. Wetenskaplike Bydraes van die Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys. Reeks B. Natuur-Wetenskappe 14. 52 pp.
60. Lamoot E 1973. Observations sur le développement du zooplancton dans le Lac de Kossou. Université d'Abidjan. Institut d'Ecologie tropicale.
61. Lamoot E 1974. Observations sur le développement du zooplancton dans le Lac de Kossou. III. Université d'Abidjan. Institut d'Ecologie tropicale.

62. Lamoot E 1977. Limnological data on some aquatic ecosystems characteristic of the Lamto region (Ivory Coast). I. The environment and the helio-planktonic fauna (Fr). Annals of the University of Abidjan, Series E 10, 27-41.
63. Magadza C H D 1979. Feeding in zooplankton. Zimbabwe-Rhodesia Science News 13, 163-164.
64. Magadza C H D 1980. The distribution of zooplankton in the Sanyati Bay, Lake Kariba : A multivariate analysis. Hydrobiologia 70, 57-67.
65. Magadza C H D in prep. Zooplankton in the eutrophic dam, Lake McIlwaine.
66. Magadza C H D in prep. Zooplankton standing crop in Lake Bangweulu.
67. Magadza C H D in prep. Zooplankton studies in the newly created Kafue Dam.
68. Mavuti K M & M Litterick 1979. Species composition and seasonal variation of zooplankton in Lake Naivasha. Abstract number 67. In: Societas Internationale Limnologiae - United Nations Environmental Programmes Workshop on African Limnology, University of Nairobi, 16-23 December, 1979. Abstracts of Poster Papers.
69. Mavuti K M & M Litterick 1980. Species composition and distribution of zooplankton in a tropical lake, Lake Naivasha, Kenya. p. 8. In: Abstracts of the Twenty First Congress of Societas Internationale Limnologiae, 24-31 August, Tokyo.
70. Mills M L 1975. An introduction to the zooplankton of freshwater. Rhodesia Science News 9, 67-73.
71. Mills M L 1977. A preliminary report on the planktonic micro-crustacea of the Mwenda Bay area, Lake Kariba. Transactions of the Rhodesian Scientific Association 58, 28-37.
72. Olaniyan C I O 1969. The seasonal variation in the hydrology and total plankton of the lagoons of south-west Nigeria. Nigerian Journal of Science 3, 101-119.
73. Pourriot R, A Iltis and S Lévêque-Duwat 1967. Le plancton des mares natronées du Tchad. Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie 52, 535-543.
74. Rajagopal P K 1969. Preliminary observations on the vertical distribution of plankton in different areas of the Volta Lake. pp 123-126. In: Man-made lakes : The Accra Symposium. L E Obeng (Ed). Ghana Universities Press, Accra. 398 pp.
75. Richardson J L 1964. Plankton and fossil plankton studies in certain east African lakes. Verhandlungen Internationale Vereinigung für theoretische und angewandte Limnologie 15, 993-999.



76. Robinson A H & P K Robinson 1968. Preliminary observations on the plankton of the northern basin of Lake Chad. pp 34-43. In: Report of the Federal Fisheries Service of Nigeria; Lake Chad Research Station 1966-67.
77. Robinson A H & P K Robinson 1971. Seasonal distribution of zooplankton in the northern basin of Lake Chad. Journal of Zoology, London 163, 25-61.
78. Rufli H 1976. Seasonal changes in zooplankton abundance and composition off Kigoma. Lake Tanganyika fishery research and development project (URT/71/021). Working paper 37. Fisheries and Agricultural Organisation of the United Nations, Rome.
79. Rufli H & D W Chapman 1976. Preliminary analysis of zooplankton sampling in Lake Tanganyika in May 1976 (and October 1975). Lake Tanganyika fishery research and development project (URT/71/021). Working paper 31 (and 44). Fisheries and Agricultural Organisation of the United Nations, Rome. 9 pp. (and 10 pp.).
80. Rzóska J 1976. Lake Tana, Headwaters of the Blue Nile. pp 223-232. In: The Nile. Biology of an Ancient River. J Rzóska (Ed). Monographiae Biologicae 29. Junk, Den Hague. 417 pp.
81. Seaman M T 1976. Zooplankton succession in Hartbeespoortdam. Paper presented at the First Interdisciplinary Conference on Marine and Freshwater Research in southern Africa, University of Port Elizabeth, 5-10 July 1976.
82. Seaman M T 1977. A zooplankton study of Hartbeespoort Dam. M Sc thesis, Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit, Johannesburg.
83. Seaman M T 1979. Zooplankton characteristics of Highveld Dams. Abstract number 79. In: Societas Internationale Limnologiae - United Nations Environmental Programmes Workshop on African Limnology, University of Nairobi, 16-23 December, 1979. Abstracts of Poster Papers.
84. Thomas M P 1965. Zooplankton studies. pp 17-20. In: The first scientific report of the Kainji Biological Research Team. E White (Ed).
85. van As J G 1974. 'n Ondersoek na die migrasieverskynsel en aspekte van die bio-energetika van die soöplankton in Boskopdam, Transvaal. M Sc thesis, Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys.
86. van As J G 1976. Die bevolkingsdinamika van die getalsdominante soöplanktonspesies in Boskopdam, Transvaal. D Sc thesis, Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys.
87. Virieux J 1913. Plancton du Lac Victoria Nyanza. Voyage de Ch Alluaud et R Jeannel en Afrique orientale. Résultats scientifiques. Paris.

88. von Daday E 1907. Plancton-Tiere aus dem Victoria Nyanza. Zoologische Jahrbücher, Systematik (Jena) 25, 245-262.
89. von Daday E 1910. Untersuchungen über die süßwasser-mikrofauna Deutsch-Ost-Afrikas. Zoologica 23. 314 pp.
90. Warwick F 1960. Beitrag zur planktonkunde Ober-Agyptens. Anzeiger Osterreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Wien 96, 300-306.
91. Worthington E B 1931. Vertical movements of freshwater macroplankton. Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie 25, 394-436.
92. Worthington E B & C K Ricardo 1936. Scientific results of the Cambridge Expedition to the East African Lakes, 1930. Number 17. The vertical distribution and movements of the plankton in Lakes Rudolf, Naivasha, Edward and Bunyoni. Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society of London 40, 33-69.

ZOOPLANKTON IN RUNNING WATERS (Faunistic surveys; general ecology)

93. Abu-Gideiri Y B 1969. The development and distribution of plankton in the northern part of the White Nile. Hydrobiologia 33, 369-378.
94. Abu-Gideiri Y B 1969. Observations on zooplankton distribution at the "Morgrah", Khartoum. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 79, 207-212.
95. Abu-Gideiri Y B & A M Yousif 1974. The influence of Eichhornia crassipes (Mart)Solms on planktonic development in the White Nile. Archiv für Hydrobiologie 74, 463-467.
96. Brook A J & J Rzóska 1954. The influence of the Gebel Aulyia Dam on the development of Nile plankton. Journal of Animal Ecology 23, 101-115.
97. Colvin P 1972. Sociological studies on the plankton of the Pongolo River flood plain pans. M Sc thesis, University of Natal, Pietermaritzburg.
98. Dumont H J 1979. Biogeography of some components of the zooplankton of the Nile and suggestions for future research. Journal of Water Supply and Management. Cairo University, Egypt. (In press).
99. Egborge A B M 1972. A preliminary checklist of the zooplanktonic organisms of the river Oshun, in the Western State of Nigeria. Nigerian Journal of Science 6, 67-71.
100. Green J & T G Carey 1967. Preliminary checklist of Crustacea and rotifers in zooplankton samples. Fisheries Research Bulletin of Zambia 3, 24-26.
101. Hall A, B R Davies & I Valente 1976. Cabora Bassa : Some preliminary physico-chemical and zooplankton pre-impoundment survey results. Hydrobiologia 48, 17-25.
102. Hammerton D 1976. The Blue Nile in the Plains. pp 243-256. In: The Nile : Biology of an Ancient River. J Rzóska (Ed). Monographiae Biologicae 29. Junk, Den Hague. 417 pp.
103. Holden M J & J Green 1960. The hydrology and plankton of the river Sokoto. Journal of Animal Ecology 29, 65-84.
104. Kufferath H 1918. Potamoplancton du fleuve Congo, prélevé près de la nouvelle - anvers. Bulletin du Musée royal d'histoire naturelle de Belgique. Bruxelles 24, 18 pp.
105. Moghrabi A I 1972. The zooplankton of the Blue Nile. Ph D thesis, Faculty of Science, University of Khartoum.

106. Moghrabi A I 1977. A study on diapause of zooplankton in a tropical river - The Blue Nile. Freshwater Biology 7, 207-212.
107. Rzóska J 1968. Observations on zooplankton distribution in a tropical river dam-basin (Gebel Aulia, White Nile, Sudan). Journal of Animal Ecology 37, 185-198.
108. Rzóska J 1976. The Joint Nile in the Sudan. pp 263-270. In : The Nile : Biology of an Ancient River. J Rzóska (Ed). Monographiae Biologicae 29. Junk, Den Hague. 417 pp.
109. Rzóska J 1976. The White Nile from Malakal to Khartoum. pp 215-218. In: The Nile : Biology of an Ancient River. J Rzóska (Ed). Monographiae Biologicae 29. Junk, Den Hague. 417 pp.
110. Rzóska J 1976. Zooplankton of the Nile system. pp 333-343. In : The Nile : Biology of an Ancient River. J Rzóska (Ed). Monographiae Biologicae 29. Junk, Den Hague. 417 pp.
111. Rzóska J, A J Brook & G A Prowse 1955. Seasonal plankton development in the White and Blue Nile near Khartoum. Verhandlungen Internationale Vereinigung für theoretische und angewandte Limnologie 12, 327-334.
112. Rzóska J & J F Talling 1966. The development of plankton in relation to hydrological regime in the Blue Nile. Journal of Animal Ecology 55, 637-662.
113. Rzóska J & J F Talling 1966. Plankton development in relation to hydrology and reservoir regime in the Blue Nile. Verhandlungen Internationale Vereinigung für theoretische und angewandte Limnologie 16, 716-718.

ZOOBENTHOS IN STANDING WATERS (Faunistic surveys; general ecology)

114. Beadle L C 1970. Adaptations of animals to life in tropical swamps. (abstract). Journal of Animal Ecology 39, 1-2.
115. Begg G W & F J R Junor 1971. Some notes on a sponge, a jellyfish and a shrimp from Lake Kariba. Piscator 81, 16-19.
116. Bidwell A 1977. Studies on the benthic and periphytic invertebrates of Lake Kainji. Ph D thesis, University of Reading.
117. Bolt R E 1969. The benthos of some southern African lakes. Part II. The epifauna and infauna of the benthos of Lake Sibayi. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa 38, 249-269.
118. Bolt R E 1969. A contribution to the benthic biology of some southern African lakes. Ph D thesis, Rhodes University, Grahamstown.
119. Bolt R E 1972. Benthic Studies. In: Institute for Freshwater Studies Annual Reports and Reprints, Rhodes University, Grahamstown, 1971/72. 2 pp.
120. Bolt R E 1972. Progress Report : St Lucia Benthos Survey. In : Institute for Freshwater Studies Annual Reports and Reprints, Rhodes University, Grahamstown, 1971/72. 7 pp.
121. Bolt R E 1973. The benthos of some southern African lakes. The recovery of the benthic fauna of St Lucia Lake following a period of excessively high salinity. In: Institute for Freshwater Studies Annual Reports and Reprints, Rhodes University, Grahamstown, 1972/73. 21 pp.
122. Bolt R E 1973. Coastal Lakes Benthos. In: Institute for Freshwater Studies Annual Reports and Reprints, Rhodes University, Grahamstown, 1972/73. 3 pp.
123. Bolt R E 1975. The benthos of some southern African lakes. Part IV. The benthos of Lagoa Poelela. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa 41, 273-281.
124. Bolt R E 1975. The benthos of some southern African lakes. Part V. The recovery of the benthic fauna of St Lucia Lake following a period of excessively high salinity. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa 41, 295-323.
125. Bolt R E & B R Allanson 1975. The benthos of some southern African lakes. Part III. The benthic fauna of Lake Nhlangwe, KwaZulu, South Africa. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa 41, 241-262.
126. Brinkhurst R O 1974. The benthos of lakes. Macmillan, London. 190 pp.

127. Buxton D R 1937. Insects of Lake Rudolf Rift Valley Expedition, 1934. Orders other than Coleoptera. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (Series 10) 20, 579-588.
128. Cantrell M A 1979. Invertebrate communities in the Lake Chilwa swamp in a year of high level. pp 161-173. In: Lake Chilwa : Studies of change in a tropical ecosystem. M J Kalk, A J McLachlan & C Howard-Williams (Eds). Monographiae Biologicae 35. Junk, Den Hague. 462 pp.
129. Corbet P S 1956. Estimation of growth-rate of aquatic insects in tropical lakes. p. 115. In: Second Symposium on African Hydrobiology and Inland Fisheries. Conseil Scientifique pour l'Afrique au Sud du Sahara.
130. Darlington J P E C 1976. Temporal and spatial variation in the benthic invertebrate fauna of Lake George, Uganda. Journal of Zoology, London 181, 95-111.
131. Davies B R 1979. Secondary production studies on the bivalve Musculus virgiliae Barnard in the littoral Potamogeton pectinatus L. beds of a southern African coastal lake. Abstract number 14. In: Societas Internationale Limnologiae - United Nations Environmental Programmes Workshop on African Limnology, University of Nairobi, 16-23 December, 1979. Abstracts of Poster Papers.
132. Dejoux C 1968. La faune benthique du Lac Tchad. Premier aperçu qualitative et quantitative. Réunion des Hydrobiologistes d'Afrique, Kampala (Uganda). Mimeo. 10 pp.
133. Dejoux C 1969. Les insectes aquatiques du Lac Tchad - aperçu systématique et bio-écologique. Verhandlungen Internationale Vereinigung für theoretische und angewandte Limnologie 17, 900-906.
134. Dejoux C & J M Elouard 1975. Etude quantitative de l'entomofaune aquatique - méthodologie et normalisation. Rapport, ronéo de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Bouaké 191. 17 pp.
135. Dejoux C, L Lauzanne & C Lévêque 1968. La faune benthique du Lac Tchad. Premier aperçu qualitative et quantitative. Rapport, ronéo de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Fort Lamy. 6 pp.
136. Dejoux C, L Lauzanne & C Lévêque 1969. Evolution qualitative et quantitative de la faune benthique dans la partie est du Lac Tchad. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 3, 3-58.
137. Dejoux C, L Lauzanne & C Lévêque 1971. Nature des fonds et répartition des organismes benthiques dans la région de Bol. (Lac Tchad). Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 5, 213-223.

138. Dejoux C & L Saint-Jean 1972. Etude des communautés d'herbiers du Lac Tchad : recherches préliminaires. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 6, 67-83.
139. Falconer A C & B E Marshall 1969. Limnological investigations on Lake McIlwaine. Newsletter of the Limnological Society of southern Africa 13, (Supplement) 66-69.
140. Ganf G G & P Blazka 1974. Oxygen uptake, ammonia and phosphate excretion by zooplankton of a shallow equatorial lake (Lake George, Uganda). Limnology and Oceanography 19, 313-325.
141. Heeg J 1978. Aspects of the benthic ecology of the Pongolo Floodplain Pans. Summary Document V. In: Workshop on Man and the Pongolo Floodplain. Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, National Programme for Environmental Sciences (Inland Waters Section), held at the University of Pietermaritzburg, 31 January - 2 February 1978. Mimeo. 3 pp.
142. Hopson A J 1967. A preliminary survey of bottom deposits and benthos in the northern basin of Lake Chad. Appendix 5. pp 43-50. In: Federal Republic of Nigeria Annual Report, 1966-67. Federal Fisheries Services Lake Chad Research Station, Malamfatori.
143. Kitching R 1967. Some insects from Lake Tana, Ethiopia. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 103, 268-272.
144. Lévêque C, J P Carmouze, C Dejoux, J R Durand, R Gras, A Iltis, J Lemoalle, G Loubens, L Lauzanne & L Saint-Jean 1971. Recherches sur les biomasses et la productivité du Lac Tchad. pp 165-181. In: Productivity Problems of Freshwaters. International Biological Programme - United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation, Symposium 1970 Kazimierz-Dolny, Poland. Z Kajak & A Hillbricht-Ilkowska (Eds). PWN Polish Scientific Printers. 919 pp.
145. Marshall B E 1970. The ecology of the bottom fauna of Lake McIlwaine. Rhodesia Science News 4, 53.
146. Marshall B E 1971. The ecology of the bottom fauna of Lake McIlwaine (Rhodesia). M Phil thesis, University of London.
147. Marshall B E 1978. Aspects of the ecology of benthic fauna in Lake McIlwaine, Rhodesia. Freshwater Biology 8, 241-249.
148. Marx M 1978. Quantitative and qualitative analysis of the benthic fauna of Lake Victoria. Studii si cercetari de Biologie. Seria Biologi Animala 30, 141-147.
149. McLachlan A J 1965. Ecology of the bottom fauna of Lake Kariba. pp 58-59. In: Lake Kariba Fisheries Research Institute. Kariba Research Symposium. Mimeo.

150. McLachlan A J 1968. A study of the bottom fauna of Lake Kariba. Ph D thesis, University of London. 348 pp.
151. McLachlan A J 1969. Aspects of the ecology of the bottom fauna of Lake Chilwa. pp 27-29. In: International Biological Programme Symposium, Malawi. Mimeo.
152. McLachlan A J 1969. The effect of aquatic macrophytes on the variety and abundance of benthic fauna in a newly created lake in the tropics (Lake Kariba). Archiv für Hydrobiologie 66, 212-231.
153. McLachlan A J 1969. Some effects of water level fluctuation on the benthic fauna of two central African lakes. Newsletter of the Limnological Society of southern Africa 13, 58-63.
154. McLachlan A J 1969. A study of the bottom fauna of Lake Kariba. pp 13-14. In: Nuffield Lake Kariba Research Station Report, 1962-1968. University College of Rhodesia, Salisbury.
155. McLachlan A J 1970. The bottom fauna : distribution patterns and invasion behaviour. pp 34-35. In: Decline and Recovery of a Lake. Lake Chilwa Co-ordinated Research Project Research Report, 1966-1970. M J Kalk (Ed). Government Printer, Zomba, Malawi.
156. McLachlan A J 1970. Submerged trees as a substrate for benthic fauna in the recently created Lake Kariba, central Africa. Journal of Applied Ecology 7, 253-266.
157. McLachlan A J 1974. Development of some lake ecosystems in tropical Africa with special reference to the invertebrates. Biological Reviews 49, 365-397.
158. McLachlan A J 1974. Recovery of the mud substrate and its associated fauna following a dry phase in a tropical lake. Limnology and Oceanography 19, 74-83.
159. McLachlan A J 1975. The role of aquatic macrophytes in the recovery of the benthic fauna of a tropical lake after a dry phase. Limnology and Oceanography 20, 54-63.
160. McLachlan A J 1979. The aquatic environment : 1. Chemical and physical characteristics of Lake Chilwa. pp 63-80. In: Lake Chilwa : Studies of change in a tropical ecosystem. M J Kalk, A J McLachlan & C Howard-Williams (Eds). Monographiae Biologicae 35. Junk, Den Hague. 462 pp.
161. McLachlan A J 1979. Decline and recovery of the benthic invertebrate communities. pp 145-162. In: Lake Chilwa : Studies of change in a tropical ecosystem. M J Kalk, A J McLachlan & C Howard-Williams (Eds). Monographiae Biologicae 35. Junk, Den Hague. 462 pp.
162. McLachlan A J & S M McLachlan 1969. Bottom fauna and sediments in a drying phase of a saline African lake (L Chilwa, Malawi). Hydrobiologia 34, 401-413.



163. McLachlan A J & S M McLachlan 1971. Benthic fauna and sediments in the newly created Lake Kariba (central Africa). Ecology 52, 800-809.
164. McLachlan A J, P R Morgan, C Howard-Williams, S M McLachlan & D Bourn 1972. Aspects of the recovery of a saline African lake following a dry period. Archiv für Hydrobiologie 70, 325-340.
165. Mulder P F, E Kruger & J A van Eeden 1970. A quantitative and qualitative assessment of the benthos and epifauna in Loskop Dam, Transvaal. (Afrikaans). Wetenskaplike Bydraes van die Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys. Reeks B. Natuur-Wetenskappe 21. 43 pp.
166. Parker L & M Wucher 1978. A contribution to the study of the benthos of Swartvlei. Report, Rhodes University, Grahamstown. Mimeo. 21 pp.
167. Petr T 1969. Development of the bottom fauna in the man-made Volta Lake in Ghana. Verhandlungen Internationale Vereinigung für theoretische und angewandte Limnologie 17, 273-281.
168. Petr T 1969. On the preferences of some aquatic insects for hard and soft wood trees. University of Ghana, Volta Basin Research Project, Technical Report X33. 2 pp.
169. Petr T 1970. Development of the bottom and periphytic invertebrate fauna in the Volta man-made lake during the first years (1964-1969). Ph D thesis, University of Ghana, Legon. 245 pp.
170. Petr T 1970. Macro-invertebrates of flooded trees in the man-made Volta Lake (Ghana) with special reference to the burrowing mayfly Povilla adusta Navas. Hydrobiologia 36, 373-398.
171. Petr T 1974. Dynamics of benthic invertebrates in a tropical man-made lake (Volta Lake 1964-1968). Standing crop and bathymetric distribution. Archiv für Hydrobiologie 73, 245-265.
172. Petr T 1978. Tropical man-made lakes - their ecological impact. Archiv für Hydrobiologie 81, 368-385.
173. Roode M C 1967. 'n Kwantitatiewe en kwalitatiewe ondersoek van die bentos in Barberspan. M Sc thesis, Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys.
174. Vermaak J F 1972. 'n Ekologiese studie van Germistonmeer met spesiale verwysing na besoedelingstoestande en die effek daarvan op die akwatiese makro-invertebraatfauna. M Sc thesis, Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit, Johannesburg.
175. Whyte S 1968. Ecology of littoral insect fauna, with reference to their trophic levels. In: Volta Basin Research Project, T Petr (Ed). University of Ghana, Legon. A summary of Hydrobiological Projects 1963-1968. 7 pp.

ZOOBENTHOS IN RUNNING WATERS (Faunistic surveys; general ecology)

176. Agnew J D 1965. A note on the fauna of the Lower Orange River. South African Journal of Science 61, 126-128.
177. Appleton C C 1974. A check-list of the flora and fauna of the Gladdespruit, Nelspruit district, eastern Transvaal. Newsletter of the Limnological Society of southern Africa 22, 49-58.
178. Begg G W 1969. Observations on the water quality and nature of the affluent rivers of Lake Kariba, with reference to their biological significance. Newsletter of the Limnological Society of southern Africa (Supplement) 13, 26-33.
179. Begg G W 1973. The biological consequences of discharge above and below Kariba Dam. pp 421-430. In: Eleventh Congress; International Commission for Large Dams.
180. Booyse F A 1971. Die invloed van fosfaatbesoedeling op aspekte van die Taaibosspruitsisteem in die omgewing van Sasolburg. M Sc thesis, Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit, Johannesburg.
181. Bottger K 1975. Produktionsbiologische studien an dem zentral-afrikanischen Bergbach Kalengo. Archiv für Hydrobiologie 75, 1-31.
182. Chutter F M 1963. Hydrobiological studies on the Vaal River in the Vereeniging area. Part 1. Introduction, water chemistry and biological studies on the fauna of habitats other than muddy bottom sediments. Hydrobiologia 21, 1-65.
183. Chutter F M 1967. Hydrobiological studies of the Vaal River. Vol 1 : Text and figures ; Vol 2 : Plates and tables. South African Council for Scientific and Industrial Research. Special Report WAT 38.
184. Chutter F M 1967. Hydrobiological studies on the Vaal River and some of its tributaries, including an introduction to the ecology of Simulium in its lower reaches. Ph D thesis, Rhodes University, Grahamstown.
185. Chutter F M 1968. On the ecology of the fauna of stones in the current in a South African river supporting a very large Simulium (Diptera) population. Journal of Applied Ecology 5, 531-561.
186. Chutter F M 1969. The distribution of some stream invertebrates in relation to current speed. Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie 54, 413-422.
187. Chutter F M 1969. The effects of silt and sand on the invertebrate fauna of streams and rivers. Hydrobiologia 34, 57-76.
188. Chutter F M 1970. Hydrobiological studies in the catchment of Vaal Dam, South Africa. Part I. River zonation and benthic fauna. Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie 55, 445-494.

189. Chutter F M 1971. Hydrobiological studies in the catchment of Vaal Dam, South Africa. Part II. The effects of stream contamination on the fauna of stones-in-current and marginal vegetation biotopes. Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie 56, 227-240.
190. Chutter F M 1972. An empirical biotic index of the quality of water in South African streams and rivers. Water Research 6, 19-30.
191. Chutter F M 1972. Some aspects of the variation in the drift of a Natal river. Newsletter of the Limnological Society of southern Africa 19, 14.
192. Chutter F M 1973. An ecological account of the past and future of South African rivers. Newsletter of the Limnological Society of southern Africa 21, 22-34.
193. Chutter F M 1975. The use of invertebrate fauna in the assessment of the trophic status of flowing waters. pp 62-67. In: Symposium on Water Research : Selected in-depth Studies, Pretoria, 16th October, 1975.
194. Chutter F M 1975. Variation in the day-time drift of a Natal river. Verhandlungen Internationale Vereinigung für theoretische und angewandte Limnologie 19, 1728-1735.
195. Chutter F M 1980. Drift in a polluted stream. p 224. In: Abstracts of the Twenty First Congress of Societas Internationale Limnologiae, 24-31 August, Tokyo.
196. Coetzer A H 1976. 'n Biologiese waterkwaliteits-bepaling van die Breërivier. pp 1-38. In: Research Report : Invertebrates. Department of Nature and Environmental Conservation, Provincial Administration of the Cape of Good Hope.
197. Coetzer A H 1976. Die waterkwaliteit van die Swartrivier. pp 43-51. In: Research Report : Invertebrates. Department of Nature and Environmental Conservation, Provincial Administration of the Cape of Good Hope.
198. Coetzer A H 1978. The invertebrate fauna and biotic index value of water quality of the Great Berg River, western Cape. Journal of the Limnological Society of southern Africa 4, 1-7.
199. Dahn A G 1966. Limnic biota of the African continent. Kumasitech (Kumasi) 5, 12-16.
200. Davies B R 1979. Stream regulation in Africa : A Review. pp 113-142. In: The Ecology of Regulated Streams. J V Ward & J A Stanford (Eds). Plenum Corporation, New York. 398 pp.

201. Elouard J M & C Lévêque 1977. Rythme nyctéméral de dérive des insectes et des poissons dans les rivières de Côte d'Ivoire. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 11, 179-183.
202. Forbes A T 1972. Biological survey of the Sundays River with reference to the macro-invertebrate fauna. pp 29-34. In: Orange River Project. Council for Scientific and Industrial Research. Research Report 306.
203. Forge P, C Dejoux & J M Elouard 1977. Micro-distribution des invertébrés d'un bief. I. Le N'zi. Rapport, Ronéo de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Bouaké 11. 60 pp.
204. Harrison A D 1956. A contribution to the hydrobiology of the western Cape Province. Ph D thesis, University of Cape Town.
205. Harrison A D 1958. Hydrobiological studies on the Great Berg River, western Cape Province. Part 2. Quantitative studies on sandy bottoms, notes on tributaries and further information on the fauna, arranged systematically. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa 35, 227-276.
206. Harrison A D 1964. An ecological survey of the Great Berg River. pp 143-158. In: Ecological studies in southern Africa. D H S Davis (Ed). Monographiae Biologicae 14. Junk, Den Hague.
207. Harrison A D 1965. Geographical distribution of riverine invertebrates in southern Africa. Archiv für Hydrobiologie 61, 387-394.
208. Harrison A D 1965. River zonation in southern Africa. Archiv für Hydrobiologie 61, 380-386.
209. Harrison A D 1978. Freshwater invertebrates (except molluscs). pp 1139-1152. In: Biogeography and ecology of southern Africa. M J A Werger & A C van Bruggen (Eds). Monographiae Biologicae 31. Junk, Den Hague. 1439 pp.
210. Harrison A D & J D Agnew 1962. The distribution of invertebrates endemic to acid streams in the western and southern Cape Province. Annals of the Cape Provincial Museums (Natural History) 2, 273-291.
211. Harrison A D & K H Barnard 1972. The stream fauna of an isolated mountain massif, Table Mountain, Cape Town, South Africa. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa 40, 135-153.
212. Harrison A D & J F Elsworth 1958. Hydrobiological studies on the Great Berg River, western Cape Province. Part I. General description, chemical studies and main features of the flora and fauna. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa 35, 125-226.

213. Harrison A D, P Keller & W A Lombard 1963. Hydrobiological studies on the Vaal River in the Vereeniging area. Part 2 : The chemistry, bacteria and invertebrates of the bottom muds. Hydrobiologia 21, 66-89.
214. Hughes D A 1966. Mountain streams of the Barberton area, eastern Transvaal. Part 1 : A survey of the fauna. Hydrobiologia 27, 401-438.
215. Hughes D A 1966. Mountain streams of the Barberton area, eastern Transvaal. Part 2 : The effect of vegetational shading and direct illumination on the distribution of stream fauna. Hydrobiologia 27, 439-459.
216. Hynes J D 1975. Annual cycles of macro-invertebrates of a river in southern Ghana. Freshwater Biology 5, 71-83.
217. Hynes J D 1975. Downstream drift of invertebrates in a river in southern Ghana. Freshwater Biology 5, 515-531.
218. Keulder P C 1970. Hydrobiological aspects of the Orange/Caledon system. Newsletter of the Limnological Society of southern Africa (Supplement) 13, 56-65.
219. King J M in press. The distribution of invertebrate communities in a small South African river. Hydrobiologia.
220. Lewis D J 1966. Nile control and its effects on insects of medical importance. pp 43-45. In: Man-made lakes. R H Lowe-McConnel (Ed). Symposium of the Institute of Biology 15. Academic Press, New York. 218 pp.
221. Odingo R S (Ed) 1977. Kamburu/Gtaru Ecological Survey. Final report on a trans-disciplinary ecological study of the Kamburu/Gtaru hydro-electric dam area on the Tana River basin in Eastern Kenya. Nairobi University, Department of Geography. Mimeo. 428 pp.
222. Oliff W D 1959. Hydrobiological studies on the Tugela River system. Part 1. The main Tugela River. Hydrobiologia 14, 281-385.
223. Oliff W D 1963. Hydrobiological studies on the Tugela River system. Part 3. The Buffalo River. Hydrobiologia 21, 355-379.
224. Oliff W D, P H Kemp & J L King 1965. Hydrobiological studies on the Tugela River system. Part 5. The Sundays River. Hydrobiologia 26, 189-202.
225. Oliff W D & J L King 1964. Hydrobiological studies on the Tugela River system. Part 4. The Mooi River. Hydrobiologia 24, 567-583.

226. Ortal R & F D Por 1978. Effect of hydrological changes on aquatic communities in the Lower Jordan River. Verhandlungen Internationale Vereinigung für theoretische und angewandte Limnologie 20, 1543-1551.
227. Petr T 1970. The bottom fauna of the rapids of the Black Volta River in Ghana. Hydrobiologia 36, 399-418.
228. Petr T & I Paperna 1979. Limnology of the Nzoia River in western Kenya. II. Fish, fish parasites and the benthic fauna. Revue de Zoologie Africaine 93, 539-567.
229. Pople W & H S Rogoyska 1969. Salinity penetration up the Volta River during the building of the Akosombo Dam. Ghana Journal of Science 8, 16.
230. Porter R N 1977. Damming the Umfolozi : Environment impact assessment. South African Journal of Science 73, 323.
231. Potgieter F T 1971. 'n Onderzoek na die versteuring van die Elsburg-Natalspruitsistees deur industriële en mynaflope in die Johannesburg-Oosrandse gebiede. M Sc thesis, Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit, Johannesburg.
232. Pretorius S J 1969. 'n Onderzoek na die moontlike ontwikkeling van 'n betroubare biotiese indeks vir die bepaling van rivierwater-besoedeling in Natal. D Sc thesis, Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys.
233. Roode M C 1969. The benthic fauna of the Pongola River in the area to be inundated by the J G Strijdom Dam. pp 19-20. In: South African International Biological Programme Annual Report, Post Field Working Group 3.
234. Roode M C 1971. Faunistiese kenmerke van die Pongolarivier onmiddellik voor voltooiing van die J G Strijdomdam. D Sc thesis, Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys.
235. Roode M C 1978. The invertebrate fauna of the Pongolo River immediately before the completion of the J G Strijdom Dam. Summary Document XV. In: Workshop on Man and the Pongolo Floodplain. Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, National Programme for Environmental Sciences (Inland Waters Section), held at the University of Natal, Pietermaritzburg, 31 January - 2 February 1978. Mimeo. 3 pp.
236. Roode M C & C Combrinck 1975. Energy content of the benthos and epifauna of the Pongola River, Natal. (Afrikaans). Wetenskaplike Bydraes van die Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys. Reeks B. Natuur-Wetenskappe 30. 8 pp.
237. Rzóska J 1964. Mass outbreaks of insects in the Sudanese Nile Basin. Verhandlungen Internationale Vereinigung für theoretische und angewandte Limnologie 15, 194-200.

238. Rzóska J 1976. Notes on the benthos of the Nile System. pp 345-351. In: The Nile : Biology of an Ancient River. J Rzóska (Ed). Monographiae Biologicae 29. Junk, Den Hague. 417 pp.
239. Rzóska J & D J Lewis 1976. Insects as factor (sic!) in general and human ecology in the Sudan. pp 325-332. In: The Nile : Biology of an Ancient River. J Rzóska (Ed). Monographiae Biologicae 29. Junk, Den Hague. 417 pp.
240. Schoonbee H J 1964. A hydrobiological investigation of the Umgeni river system, Natal, and its bearing on the African Rivers. Volume 2. pp 67-168. In: Fauna of the Umgeni River. Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, National Institute for Water Research, Pretoria. Twenty fourth Meeting of the Natal Rivers Research Fellowships Steering Committee, 9 November, 1964. Volume 3. pp 169-125. (As above).
241. Schoonbee H J & P H Kemp 1965. An account of the Umgeni River Survey. Council for Scientific and Industrial Research. Research Report 325. 52 pp.
242. Scott K M F, B R Allanson & F M Chutter 1971. Orange River Project - Working Group for the Orange River Project - Hydrobiology of the Fish and Sundays Rivers. South African Council for Scientific and Industrial Research. Research Report 306. 61 pp.
243. Starmuhlner F 1976. Contribution to the knowledge of the fauna of running waters of Mauritius. Mauritius Institute Bulletin 8, 105-128.
244. Stuckenberg B R 1962. The distribution of the montane palaeogenic element in the South African invertebrate fauna. Annals of the Cape Provincial Museums (Natural History) 11, 190-205.
245. Thornton G P R et al. 1967. Chemical and biological survey of the Buffalo River. South African Council for Scientific and Industrial Research. Special Report WAT 35.
246. Thornton I W B 1955. Bottom fauna of the Blue Nile near Khartoum. In: Second Annual Report of the Hydrobiological Research Unit, University College Khartoum, Sudan. July 1954 - July 1955. 17 pp.
247. Viljoen F C 1970. Aspekte met betrekking tot die sekondêre produktiwiteit van die Oranje-Caledonrivierstelsel bokant en in die Omgewing van die Hendrik Verwoerddam. M Sc thesis, Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit, Johannesburg.
248. Viljoen F C 1974. Die rol van versteuring deur minerale en organiese stowwe op faunistiese toestande van riviere in die Witwatersrandse gebiede van die Vaalriviersisteem. Ph D thesis, Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit, Johannesburg.

249. Wessels H J 1974. 'n Onderzoek na die bentiese fauna van die mineraalbesoedelde Blesbokspruitsisteem in die Vaalriviergebied. M Sc thesis, Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit, Johannesburg.
250. Wilkinson R C 1976. The indicator value of the stones-in-current faunal association in a South African river system. Paper presented at the First Interdisciplinary Conference on Marine and Freshwater Research in southern Africa, University of Port Elizabeth, 5-10 July 1976. 39 pp.
251. Wilkinson R C 1979. The effects of artificial enrichment in two impoundments on benthic invertebrates. Abstract number 95. In: Societas Internationale Limnologiae - United Nations Environmental Research Programmes Workshop on African Limnology, University of Nairobi, 16-23 December, 1979. Abstracts of Poster Papers.
252. Williams T R 1966. Species succession in the river fauna of Mount Elgon, Uganda. Summary. Journal of Applied Ecology 3, 21-22.



GENERAL WORKS ON INVERTEBRATES

253. Abu-Gideiri Y B & M T Ali 1975. Preliminary biological survey of Lake Nubia. Hydrobiologia 46, 535-541.
254. Allanson B R (Ed) 1979. Lake Sibaya. Monographiae Biologicae 36. Junk, Den Hague. 364 pp.
255. Allanson B R in prep. Limnology of southern Africa. Monographiae Biologicae. Junk, Den Hague.
256. Allanson B R, M N Bruton & R C Hart 1974. The plants and animals of Lake Sibaya, KwaZulu, South Africa : A checklist. Revue de Zoologie Africaine 88, 507-532.
257. Allanson B R & T Davies 1975. Cabora Bassa : The biological control of Eichhornia crassipes (Mart) Solms by Neochetina eichhorniae Warner. Special Report of the Institute for Freshwater Studies 1974/75, Rhodes University, Grahamstown. 5, 1-3.
258. Aucamp P J 1977. The development of a South African computerised bibliographic data base on water. Water South Africa 3, 5-8.
259. Balinsky B I 1969. The effect of creation of Lake Kariba on the aquatic organisms and organisms closely associated with water. Nuffield Lake Kariba Research Station Report 1962-68 23. University College of Rhodesia, Salisbury.
260. Balinsky B I & G V James 1960. Explosive reproduction of organisms in the Kariba Lake. South African Journal of Science 56, 101-104.
261. Beadle L C 1932. Scientific results of the Cambridge Expedition to east African lakes, 1930 - 1-3. Observations on the bionomics of some east African swamps (communicated by E B Worthington). Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society of London 38, 135-155.
262. Beadle L C 1932. Scientific results of the Cambridge Expedition to east African lakes 1930 - 1-4. The waters of some east African lakes in relation to their fauna and flora (communicated by E B Worthington). Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society of London 38, 157-211.
263. Beadle L C 1943. An ecological survey of some inland saline waters of Algeria. Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society of London 41, 218-242.
264. Beadle L C 1958. Hydrological investigations on tropical swamps. Verhandlungen Internationale Vereinigung für theoretische und angewandte Limnologie 13, 855-857.

265. Beadle L C 1961. Adaptations of some aquatic animals to low oxygen levels and anaerobic conditions. Symposium of the Society for Experimental Biology 15, 120-131.
266. Beadle L C 1962. Evolution of species in the lakes of east Africa. Uganda Journal 26, 44-54.
267. Beadle L C 1963. Anaerobic life in a tropical crater lake. Nature, London 200, 1223-1224.
268. Beadle L C 1964. The inland waters of east Africa as a field of fundamental and applied research. pp 115-119. In: Proceedings of the East African Academy 1963. Longmans, Nairobi.
269. Beadle L C 1968. East African lakes. pp 303-308. In: Encyclopedia of Geomorphology. R W Fairbridge (Ed). Reinold.
270. Beadle L C 1969. Osmotic regulation and the adaptation of freshwater animals to inland saline waters. Verhandlungen Internationale Vereinigung für theoretische und angewandte Limnologie 17, 421-429.
271. Beadle L C 1974. The inland waters of tropical Africa : An introduction to tropical limnology. Longmans, London. 373 pp.
272. Beadle L C & E M Lind 1960. Research on the swamps of Uganda. Uganda Journal 24, 84-87.
273. Bidwell A 1976. The effect of water level fluctuations on the biology of Lake Kainji, Nigeria. Nigerian Field 41, 156-165.
274. Bidwell A & N V Clarke 1977. The invertebrate fauna of Lake Kainji, Nigeria. Nigerian Field 42, 104-110.
275. Bigot L 1967. Observations écologiques sur les invertébrés du bosquet à Bauhinia thonningii dans une savane de Côte d'Ivoire. Annals de la Société Entomologique de France (N S) 3, 1109-1128.
276. Bodenheimer F S 1938. On the presence of an Irano-Turanian relict fauna in north Africa. Mémoires de la Société de Biogéographie. Paris 6, 67-79.
277. Bowmaker A P 1968. Preliminary observations on some aspects of the biology of the Sinamwenda estuary, Lake Kariba. Proceedings and Transactions of the Rhodesian Scientific Association 53, 3-8.
278. Bowmaker A P 1973. An hydrobiological study of the Mwenda river and its mouth, Lake Kariba. Ph D thesis, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg.
279. Breen C M, J Heeg, K H Rogers & F Rogers 1979. Man and the Pongola Floodplain. Abstract number 7. In: Societas Internationale Limnologiae - United Nations Environmental Programmes Workshop on African Limnology, University of Nairobi, 16-23 December, 1979. Abstracts of Poster Papers.

280. Brooks M 1970. A bibliography of hydrobiological work in Ghana, including references to Onchocerciasis, Bilharziasis and Dracontiasis (excluding Yellow Fever, Malaria and Trypanosomiasis). Ghana Journal of Science 10, 49-67.
281. Bruton M N & C C Appleton 1975. Survey of Mgobezeleni Lake system in Zululand, with a note on the effect of a bridge on the mangrove swamp. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa 41, 283-294.
282. Burgis M J 1978. Case studies of lake ecosystems at different latitudes : the tropics. The Lake George ecosystem. Verhandlungen Internationale Vereinigung für theoretische und angewandte Limnologie 20, 1139-1152.
283. Burgis M J, J P E C Darlington, I G Dunn, G G Ganf, J J Gwahaba & L M McGowan 1973. The biomass and distribution of organisms in Lake George, Uganda. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, Series B, Biological Science 184, 271-298.
284. Burgis M J & I G Dunn 1978. Production in three contrasting ecosystems. pp 137-158. In: Ecology of freshwater fish production. S D Gerking (Ed). Blackwells, Oxford.
285. Burgis M J, I G Dunn, G G Ganf, L M McGowan & A B Viner 1970. Lake George, Uganda. Studies on a tropical freshwater ecosystem. Interim report of the International Biological Programme - Royal Society, African Freshwater Biological Team. International Biological Programme - United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation Symposium on Productivity Problems in Freshwaters, Kazimierz-Dolny, Poland, 1970. 14 pp.
286. Buxton D R 1937. Insects of the Lake Rudolf Rift Valley Expedition, 1934. I. Orders other than Coleoptera. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 10) 20, 579-588.
287. Capart A 1952. Le Lac Tanganyika et sa faune. Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France, Paris 77, 245-251.
288. Carey T G 1967. Kafue River and floodplain research : Some observations on distribution and abundance of the invertebrate fauna. Fisheries Research Bulletin of Zambia 3, 22-24.
289. Carey T G 1971. Hydrobiological survey of the Kafue flood plain. Fisheries Research Bulletin of Zambia 5, 245-295.
290. Carmouze J P, C Dejoux, J R Durand, R Gras, A Iltis, L Lauzanne, J Lemoalle, C Lévêque, G Loubens & L Saint-Jean 1972. Grandes zones écologiques du Lac Tchad. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 6, 103-169.

291. Churchfield S & R Pimm 1978. Observations on the zooplankton and littoral macro-invertebrates of Nyumba ya Mungu reservoir, Tanzania. Biological Journal of the Linnean Society of London 10, 93-107.
292. Chutter, F M 1968. Appraisal of data available from river surveys. In: Institute for Freshwater Studies Annual Report, Rhodes University, Grahamstown. Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, National Institute for Water Research, Project 125. 21 pp.
293. Coche A G 1971. Lake Kariba Basin : A multi-disciplinary bibliography, annotated and indexed 1954-1968. Fisheries Research Bulletin of Zambia 5, 11-87.
294. Coe M J 1967. The ecology of the alpine zone of Mount Kenya. Junk, Den Hague. 136 pp.
295. Corbet P S 1956. Estimation of growth rates of aquatic insects in tropical lakes. Second Symposium on African Hydrobiology and Inland Fisheries, Brazzaville, C S A 25, 115.
296. Corbet P S 1958. Lunar periodicity of aquatic insects in Lake Victoria. Nature, London 182, 330-331.
297. Corbet P S 1959. Notes on the insect food of the Nile crocodile in Uganda. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series A. General Entomology 34, 17-22.
298. Corbet P S 1964. Temporal patterns of emergence in aquatic insects. Canadian Entomologist 96, 264-279.
299. Corbet S A, J Green, J Griffith & E Betney 1973. Ecological studies on crater lakes in West Cameroon. Lakes Kolto and Mboandang. Journal of Zoology, London 170, 309-324.
300. Crosskey R W & G B White 1977. The Afrotropical Region. A recommended term in zoogeography. Journal of Natural History 11, 541-544.
301. Cunningham W A 1920. The fauna of the African lakes : A study in comparative limnology with special reference to Tanganyika. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 35, 507-622.
302. Davies B R 1975. Cabora Bassa : pre- and post-impoundment studies of the zooplankton and benthic macro-invertebrates. pp 1-3. In: Institute for Freshwater Studies Annual Reports and Reprints, Rhodes University, Grahamstown 1974/75. 6.
303. Davies B R & T Davies in preparation. A bibliography of wetland ecosystems of southern Africa : Angola, Botswana, Lesotho, Mocambique, South Africa, South West Africa, Swaziland, Zambia and Zimbabwe. South African Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, Pretoria. Scientific Committee on Problems of the Environment, African Wetlands Project. Mimeo.

304. Davies B R, J Frazer & T Davies 1979. A4 Section - Invertebrates. Part I - A selected bibliography of the literature pertaining to African freshwater zooplankton and benthic macro-invertebrates. Framework document presented to Societas Internationale Limnologiae - United Nations Environmental Research Programmes Workshop on African Limnology, University of Nairobi, 16-23 December, 1979. Mimeo. 74 pp.
305. Davies B R, A Hall & P B N Jackson 1975. Some ecological aspects of the Cabora Bassa Dam. Biological Conservation 8, 189-201.
306. Davies B R & R C Hart 1979. A4 Section - Invertebrates. Part II - Framework document presented to Societas Internationale Limnologiae - United Nations Environmental Research Programmes Workshop on African Limnology, University of Nairobi, 16-23 December, 1979. Mimeo. 31 pp.
307. Davies B R & R C Hart 1981. A4 Section - Invertebrates. The ecology of aquatic invertebrates. Societas Internationale Limnologiae - United Nations Environmental Research Programmes Workshop on African Limnology, University of Nairobi, 16-23 December, 1979. J J Symoens (Ed). United Nations Environmental Programme, Technical Series Volume 2, 51-68.
308. de Bont A F 1969. The status of limnological knowledge of the Congo basin. In: Report of the regional meeting of hydro-biologists in tropical Africa, organised by the International Biological Programme, Uganda, 20-28 May, 1968. United Nations Education, Scientific and Cultural Organisation, Regional Centre, Nairobi, Kenya.
309. Dejoux C, L Lauzanne & C Lévêque 1971. Prospection hydro-biologique du Lac de Léré (Tchad). Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 5, 179-185.
310. Deschiens R 1971. Aspects épidémiologiques et écologiques de l'implantation des barrages fluviaux dans les régions tropicales. Compte rendu hebdomadaire des séances de l'Académie des Sciences, D, Paris 273, 1620-1622.
311. Dumont H J 1978. Neolithic hyperarid period preceded the present climate of the central Sahel. Nature, London 274, 356-357.
312. Dumont H J 1979. Limnologie van Sahara en Sahel : bijdrage tot een beter begrip van de klimaatsveranderingen van het laan - Pleistoceen en Holoceen. Rijksuniversiteit Gent, Fakulteit Wetenschappen. 557 pp.
313. Dunn I G, M J Burgis, G G Ganf, L M McGowan & A B Viner 1969. Lake George, Uganda : A limnological survey. Verhandlungen Internationale Vereinigung für theoretische und angewandte Limnologie 17, 284-288.

314. Durand J R & C Lévêque (Eds) 1981. Flore et Faune aquatiques de l'Afrique Sahelo-Soudanienne. Editions de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris. Collection Initiations - Documentations Techniques. Volume 1, number 44; Volume 2, number 45. 873 pp.
315. Eccles D H 1972. Bottom deposits in Lake Malawi. pp 14-16. In: Fisheries Bulletin of the Fisheries Department, Ministry of Agriculture, Zomba, Malawi.
316. Elouard J M 1981. Insectes, introduction et clés des ordres; Glossaire des principaux termes entomologiques. pp 391-393; and 395-402. In: Flore et Faune aquatiques de l'Afrique Sahelo-Soudanienne. J R Durand & C Lévêque (Eds). Editions de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris. Collection Initiations - Documentations Techniques. Volume 1, number 44; Volume 2, number 45. 873 pp.
317. el Sherif S I, I Latif & A F Luftallah 1976. Survey of aquatic insects in rice nurseries and fields. Agricultural Research Reviews, Cairo 54, 93-98.
318. Eva P M 1979. Bibliography of Lake Sibaya. pp 344-347. In: Lake Sibaya. B R Allanson (Ed). Monographiae Biologicae 36. Junk, Den Hague. 364 pp.
319. Evert M J 1970. Le Lac Tanganika et sa faune. Université de Louvain and Bujumbura.
320. Ewer D W 1966. Biological investigations of the Volta Lake May 1964 - May 1965. pp 21-31. In: Man-made Lakes. R H Lowe-McConnell (Ed). Symposium of the Institute of Biology 15. Academic Press, New York. 218 pp.
321. Feijen H R, H D Brown & C O Dudley 1979. Insects of the floodplain. pp 275-291. In: Lake Chilwa : studies of change in a tropical ecosystem. M J Kalk, A J McLachlan & C Howard-Williams (Eds). Monographiae Biologicae 35. Junk, Den Hague. 462 pp.
322. Ferguson A J D 1975. Invertebrate production in Lake Turkana (Rudolf). 26 pp. In: Papers presented at the Symposium on the Hydrobiology and Fisheries of Lake Rudolf. Molo, 25th - 29th May, 1975. Lake Rudolf Fisheries Research Project, Kitale, Kenya.
323. Forbes A T 1968. Contributions to the ecology of the Sundays River. M Sc thesis, Rhodes University, Grahamstown.
324. Forbes A T 1972. Biological survey of the Sundays River with reference to the macro-invertebrate fauna. pp 29-34. In : Orange River Project. South African Council for Scientific and Industrial Research. Research Report 306.

325. Frempong E & B Nijjhar 1973. Some preliminary observations on the fauna and flora of Barekese Lake (Ghana). Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 35, 67-78.
326. Fryer G 1959. The trophic interrelationships and ecology of littoral communities of Lake Nyasa with especial reference to the fishes, and a discussion of the evolution of a group of rock frequenting Cichlidae. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 132, 153-181.
327. Gauthier H 1928. Recherches sur la faune des eaux continentales de l'Algérie et de la Tunisie. Alger, Minerva. 420 pp.
328. Gauthier H 1929. Sur la faune aquatique du Sahara centralé. Compte rendu hebdomadaire des séances de l'Académie des Sciences. Paris 189, 201-203.
329. Gauthier H 1933. Nouvelles recherches sur la faune des eaux continentales de l'Algérie et de la Tunisie. Introduction. Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle de l'Afrique de Nord 24, 63-68.
330. Gillett J D 1978. Lunar periodicity of hay-fever in Entebbe, Uganda. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 72, 211.
331. Green J 1979. The fauna of Lake Sonfon, Sierra Leone. Journal of Zoology, London 187, 113-133.
332. Green J, S A Corbet & E Betney 1974. Ecological studies on crater lakes in West Cameroon, Debundsha Lake. Journal of Zoology, London 173, 199-223.
333. Green J, A I el Moghraby & O M M Ali 1979. Biological observations on the crater lakes of Jebel Marra, Sudan. Journal of Zoology, London 189, 493-502.
334. Greenwood P H 1976. Lake George, Uganda. A Review of the United Kingdom contribution to the International Biological Programme. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London (B) 274, 375-391.
335. Grobbelaar J U & P Stegman 1979. The limnology of the Orange River system. 1. The Austro-Afroalpine Region. Abstract number 86. In: Societas Internationale Limnologiae - United Nations Environmental Programmes Workshop on African Limnology, University of Nairobi, 16-23 December, 1979. Abstracts of Poster Papers.
336. Hall A & B R Davies 1974. Cabora Bassa : Apréciacão global do seu impacto no vale de Zambeze. Revista mensal de Economia do Mocambique 11, 15-25.

337. Harbott B J 1979. Results of the 1972-75 Lake Turkana Research Project. Abstract numbers 35-38. In: Societas Internationale Limnologiae - United Nations Environmental Programmes Workshop on African Limnology, University of Nairobi, 16-23 December, 1979. Abstracts of Poster Papers.
338. Harrison A D 1953. A preliminary report of a hydrobiological survey of the Great Berg River, western Cape Province. Verhandlungen Internationale Vereinigung für theoretische und angewandte Limnologie 12, 346-350.
339. Harrison A D 1962. Hydrobiological studies on alkaline and acid still waters in western Cape Province. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa 36, 213-244.
340. Harrison A D 1964. An ecological survey of the Great Berg River. pp 143-158. In: Ecological Studies in southern Africa. D H S Davis (Ed). Monographiae Biologicae 14. Junk, Den Hague.
341. Harrison A D 1965. Geographical distribution of riverine invertebrates in southern Africa. Archiv für Hydrobiologie 61, 387-394.
342. Harrison A D 1966. Recolonisation of a Rhodesian stream after drought. Archiv für Hydrobiologie 62, 405-421.
343. Harrison A D 1978. Freshwater invertebrates (except molluscs). pp 1139-1152. In: Biogeography and ecology of southern Africa. M J A Werger & A C van Bruggen (Eds). Monographiae Biologicae 31. Junk, Den Hague. 1439 pp.
344. Harrison A D, P Keller, D Dimovic & B J Chohnoky 1960. Ecological studies on the Olifantsvlei, near Johannesburg. Hydrobiologia 15, 89-134.
345. Harrison A D, P Keller & W A Lombard 1963. Hydrobiological studies on the Vaal River in the Vereeniging area. Part 2. The chemistry, bacteriology and invertebrates of the bottom muds. Hydrobiologia 21, 66-89.
346. Harrison A D, K M F Scott, P Keller, O J Coetzee & A Lagendijk 1959. The Swartkops River, Port Elizabeth. Report on the results of two ad hoc surveys, September 1958 and February 1959 and on weekly bacteriological samples 19th January to 13th April 1959. South African Council for Scientific and Industrial Research. Research Report W12/3/1. pp 34.
347. Hart R C 1979. The invertebrate communities : The zooplankton, zoobenthos and littoral fauna. pp 108-161. In: Lake Sibaya. B R Allanson (Ed). Monographiae Biologicae 36. Junk, Den Hague. 364 pp.



348. Hart R C 1980. The aquatic invertebrates of Lake Sibaya. pp 114-122. In : Studies on the ecology of Maputaland. M N Bruton & K H Cooper (Eds). Rhodes University, Grahamstown and the Natal Branch of the Wildlife Society of southern Africa. 560 pp.
349. Hill B J, S M J Blaber & R E Boltt 1975. The limnology of Lagoa Poelela. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa 41, 263-271.
350. Hinton H E 1953. Some adaptations of insects to environments that are alternately dry and flooded, with some notes on the habits of the Stratiomyidae. Transactions of the Society of British Entomology 11, 209-227.
351. Howard-Williams C & B R Davies 1979. The rates of dry matter and nutrient loss from decomposing Potamogeton pectinatus in a brackish south temperate coastal lake. Freshwater Biology 9, 13-21.
352. Hutchinson G E, G E Pickford & J F M Schuurman 1932. A contribution to the hydrobiology of pans and other inland waters of South Africa. Archiv für Hydrobiologie 24, 1-154.
353. Hynes H H N 1975. Downstream drift of invertebrates in a river in southern Ghana. Freshwater Biology 5, 515-532.
354. Jackson P B N & B R Davies 1976. Cabora Bassa in its first year : Some ecological aspects and comparisons. Rhodesia Science News 10, 128-133.
355. Kalk M J, A J McLachlan & C Howard-Williams (Eds.) 1979. Lake Chilwa : Studies of change in a tropical ecosystem. Monographiae Biologicae 35. Junk, Den Hague. 462 pp.
356. Lamoot E & R Lamoot 1973. Etudes hydrobiologiques á Lamto. Bulletin de Liaison des Chercheurs de Lamto. pp 40-43.
357. Lawson G W, S Biswas, R Biswas, T Petr, W Pople, M Prosynska, J D Reynolds & A B Viner 1968. A review of hydrobiological work by the Volta Basin Research Project, 1963-1968. Technical Report X25. Presented at the Regional meeting of Hydrobiologists in Tropical Africa, 20-24 May, 1968. Makerere University College. Uganda.
358. Lawson G W, T Petr, S Biswas, R Biswas & J D Reynolds 1969. Hydrobiological work of the Volta Basin Research Project, 1963-1968. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 3, 965-1003.
359. Leloup E 1952. Les invertébrés. Exploration Hydrobiologique du Lac Tanganika (1946-47). Institut royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bruxelles. Résultats Scientifiques 1, 71-100.

360. Lévêque C 1979. Productivité biologique du Lac Tchad. Abstract number 57. In: Societas Internationale Limnologiae - United Nations Environmental Programmes Workshop on African Limnology, University of Nairobi, 16-23 December, 1979. Abstracts of Poster Papers.
361. Lévêque C 1981. Ecology of Lake Chad a tropical shallow lake (Africa). Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris. Mimeo. 24 pp. Paper presented to Scientific Committee on Problems of the Environment, Workshop on Dynamics of Wetlands, Moscow, July, 1981.
362. Lévêque C 1981. Lac Tchad. Bibliographie. 20 pp. Mimeo. Compilation produced for Scientific Committee on Problems of the Environment, project on African Shallow Waters.
363. Lévêque C, J P Carmouze, C Dejoux, J R Durand, R Gras, A Iltis, J Lemoalle, G Loubens, L Lauzanne & L Saint-Jean 1972. Recherches sur les biomasses et la productivité du Lac Tchad. pp 165-181. In: Productivity Problems of Freshwaters. International Biological Programme - United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation Symposium 1970. Kazimierz-Dolny, Poland. Z Kajak & A Hillbricht-Ilkowska (Eds). P W N Polish Scientific Printers. 919 pp.
364. Lévêque C & L Saint-Jean 1979. Production secondaire (zoo-plancton - benthos) dans le Lac Tchad. Societas Internationale Limnologiae - United Nations Environmental Programmes Workshop on African Limnology, University of Nairobi 16-23 December 1979. Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris. 40 pp. Mimeo.
365. Litterick M P, J J Gaudet, J Kalff & J M Melack 1979. The limnology of an African lake : Lake Naivasha, Kenya. Societas Internationale Limnologiae - United Nations Environmental Programmes Workshop on African Limnology, University of Nairobi, 16-23 December, 1979. 73 pp. Mimeo.
366. Löffler H (undated). Beobachtungen zur Anatiolenfauna der Bale-Berge (Athiopien). Egretta 20, 36-44.
367. Löffler H 1963. Ergebnisse der Zoologischen Nubien - Expedition 1962. XVIII. Zur binnenwasserfauna einiger kleingewasser und brunnen in nördlichen Sudan. Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien 66, 489-494.
368. Löffler H 1964. The limnology of tropical high-mountain lakes. Verhandlungen Internationale Vereinigung für theoretische und angewandte Limnologie 15, 176-193.
369. Löffler H 1968(?). Die hochgebirgseen Ostafrikas. Hochgebirgsforschung 1. 68 pp. Universitätsverlag Wagner, Innsbruck-München.

370. Löffler H 1968. Tropical high mountain lakes. Their distribution, ecology and zoogeographical importance. Proceedings of the United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural Organisation Mexico Symposium 1966. Colloquium geographicum, Bonn 9, 57-76.
371. Löffler H 1978. Limnological and palaeolimnological data on the Bale Mountain Lakes (Ethiopia). Verhandlungen Internationale Vereinigung für theoretische und angewandte Limnologie 20, 1131-1138.
372. Manfredi P 1939. Plancton della acque interne della Tripolitania. Atti della Società italiana di scienze naturali e del Museo civico di storia naturale in Milano 78, 99-107.
373. Margalit J 1979. Sinai Peninsula : A bridge or barrier between African and Palaearctic aquatic entomofaunas. Abstract number 66. In: Societas Internationale Limnologiae - United Nations Environmental Programmes Workshop on African Limnology, University of Nairobi, 16-23 December, 1979. Abstracts of Poster Papers.
374. Marlier G 1954. Recherches hydrobiologiques dans les rivières du Congo Oriental. II. Etude écologique. Hydrobiologia 6, 225-264.
375. Marlier G 1958. Recherches hydrobiologiques au Lac Tumbe (Congo Belge, Province de l'Equateur). Hydrobiologia 10, 352-385.
376. Marlier G 1963. "African fauna, freshwater biology". In: A review of the natural resources of the African Continent. United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural Organisation, Paris. 344 pp.
377. Marlier G 1973. Limnology of the Congo and Amazon Rivers. pp 223-238. In: Tropical Forest Ecosystems in Africa and South America : A comparative review. B J Meggers, E S Ayensu & W D Duckworth (Eds). Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington. 350 pp.
378. Marshall B E 1978. Lake McIlwaine after twenty-five years. Rhodesia Science News 12, 79-82.
379. Marshall B E & A C Falconer 1973. Eutrophication of a tropical African impoundment (Lake McIlwaine, Rhodesia). Hydrobiologia 43, 109-123.
380. Minshull J 1969. Introduction to the food web of Lake Sibaya, northern Zululand. Newsletter of the Limnological Society of southern Africa 13, 20-25.
381. Mitchell D S & B E Marshall 1974. Hydrobiological observations on three Rhodesian reservoirs. Freshwater Biology 4, 61-72.
382. Monakov A V 1969. The zooplankton and zoobenthos of the White Nile and adjoining waters of the Republic of the Sudan. Hydrobiologia 33, 161-185.

383. Monakov A V 1971. Zoobenthos and zooplankton of the White Nile and its floodplain reservoirs in the Republic of Sudan. Trudy Instituta biologii vodokranilishch, Akademiya nauk SSSR 21, 104-119. (In Russian).
384. Moreau R E 1945. Mount Kenya : A contribution to the biology and bibliography. Journal of the East African Natural History Society 18, 61-92.
385. Moriarty D J W, J P E C Darlington, I G Dunn, C M Moriarty & M P Tevlin 1973. Feeding and grazing in Lake George, Uganda. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, Series B. Biological Science 184, 299-319.
386. Moss B 1980. Ecology of fresh-waters. Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford. 332 pp.
387. Munro J L 1966. Limnological survey of Lake McIlwaine, Rhodesia. Hydrobiologia 28, 281-308.
388. Noble R G & J Hemens 1978. Inland water ecosystems in South Africa - A review of research needs. South African National Scientific Programmes Progress Report Number 34, Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, Pretoria. 150 pp.
389. Notes et documents techniques 1977. Liste des travaux des hydrobiologistes de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, publiés sous forme de rapports locaux multigraphiés ou dans d'autres revues que les Cahiers d'Hydrobiologia. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 11, 321-337.
390. Obeng L E 1969. The invertebrate fauna of aquatic plants of the Volta Lake in relation to the spread of helminth parasites. pp 320-325. In: Man-made lakes : The Accra Symposium. L E Obeng (Ed). Ghana Universities Press, Accra. 398 pp.
391. Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris 1979. Hydrobiological activities in the tropical zone. Mimeo. 61 pp.
392. Paulian R 1949. Sur la faune des cascades à Nosy-Bé. Naturaliste malgache 1, 31-32.
393. Paulian R & C Delamare-Deboutteville 1945. Les insectes de Pistia stratiotes en Côte-d'Ivoire. Bulletin de la Société entomologique de France 50, 135-139.
394. Petr T 1968. Population changes in aquatic invertebrates living on two water plants in a tropical man-made lake. Hydrobiologia 32, 449-485.

395. Petr T 1974. Pre-impoundment study of the Great Ruaha Power Project, Tanzania. Part I : A pre-impoundment limnological study, with special emphasis on fishes of the Great Ruaha River (Tanzania) and some of its tributaries (River Yovi and the Little Ruaha) in and around the proposed impoundment area. Tanzanian Educational Scientific and Cultural Organisation, Uppsala, Sweden. Mimeo. 104 pp.
396. Petr T 1974. Pre-impoundment study of the Great Ruaha Power Project, Tanzania. Part II : Nyumba Ya Mungu man-made lake (Kilimanjaro Region, Tanzania). A brief account of the limnology with emphasis on the fish population. Tanzanian Educational Scientific and Cultural Organisation, Uppsala, Sweden. Mimeo. 74 pp.
397. Petr T 1974. Pre-impoundment study of the Great Ruaha Power Project, Tanzania. Part III : Hombolo Dam (Dodoma Region, Tanzania). A brief account of the limnology, with emphasis on the fish population. Tanzanian Educational Scientific and Cultural Organisation, Uppsala, Sweden. Mimeo. 29 pp.
398. Petr T in preparation. Plants in tropical freshwaters as a habitat for aquatic invertebrates including those of medical significance. Manuscript. 28 pp.
399. Pinhey E C G 1968. Introduction to insect study in Africa. Oxford University Press, London. 235 pp.
400. Rai H 1974. Limnological observations on the different rivers and lakes in the Ivory Coast. Hydrobiologia 44, 301-317.
401. Richard-Vindard G & R Battistini 1972. Biogeography and ecology of Madagascar. Monographiae Biologicae 21. Junk, Den Hague. 779 pp.
402. Richerson P J 1979. Scales of variation in the hydroclimate of tropical lakes : Hypothesis regarding biotic effects. Abstract number 76. In: Societas Internationale Limnologiae - United Nations Environmental Programmes Workshop on African Limnology, University of Nairobi, 16-23 December, 1979. Abstracts of Poster Papers.
403. Rogers K H, F J Rogers & C M Breen 1979. Potamogeton crispus L and its epiphyton : their role in the functioning of the pans of the Pongola River Floodplain. Abstract number 77. In: Societas Internationale Limnologiae - United Nations Environmental Programmes Workshop on African Limnology, University of Nairobi, 16-23 December, 1979. Abstracts of Poster Papers.
404. Royal Society, African Freshwater Biological Team 1972. Lake George, Uganda. Studies on a tropical freshwater ecosystem. pp 301-309. In: Productivity Problems of Freshwaters. International Biological Programme - United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation Symposium 1970. Kazimierz-Dolny, Poland. Z Kajak & A Hillbricht-Ilkowska (Eds). P W N Polish Scientific Printers. 919 pp.

405. Rzóska J 1961. Observations on tropical rainpools and general remarks on temporary waters. Hydrobiologia 17, 265-286.
406. Rzóska J 1974. The upper Nile swamps, a tropical wetland study. Freshwater Biology 4, 1-30.
407. Rzóska J 1976. Delta Lakes of Egypt. pp 309-312. In: The Nile: Biology of an Ancient River. J Rzóska (Ed). Monographiae Biologicae 29. Junk, Den Hague. 417 pp.
408. Rzóska J 1976. Invertebrates. pp 111-115. In: The Nile : Biology of an Ancient River. J Rzóska (Ed). Monographiae Biologicae 29. Junk, Den Hague. 417 pp.
409. Rzóska J (Ed) 1976. The Nile : Biology of an Ancient River. Monographiae Biologicae 29. Junk, Den Hague. 417 pp.
410. Rzóska J 1978. On the nature of rivers, with case stories of the Nile, Zaire and Amazon. Junk, Den Hague. 67 pp.
411. Rzóska J 1980. General biology of Iraq waters. pp 87-94. In: Euphrates and Tigris, Mesopotamian ecology and destiny. J Rzóska (Ed). Monographiae Biologicae 38. Junk, Den Hague. 122 pp.
412. Rzóska J 1980. Near East waters as a wider background. pp 31-39. In: Euphrates and Tigris, Mesopotamian ecology and destiny. J Rzóska (Ed). Monographiae Biologicae 38. Junk, Den Hague. 122 pp.
413. Scott K M F 1972. The Albany Museum collection of freshwater organisms. Newsletter of the Limnological Society of southern Africa 19, 30-36.
414. Scott W E, P J Ashton & D J Steyn 1979. Chemical control of the water hyacinth on Hartbeespoort Dam. A collaborative report for the Water Research Commission, National Institute for Water Research, Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, and Hydrological Research Institute : Department Water Affairs, Pretoria. V & R Printing, Pretoria, South Africa. 84 pp.
415. Seaman M T, W E Scott, R D Walmsley, B C W van der Waal & D F Toerien 1978. A limnological investigation of Lake Liambezi, Caprivi. Journal of the Limnological Society of southern Africa 4, 129-144.
416. Service M W 1970. Kainji Lake, a new aquatic habitat in northern Nigeria. Biological Conservation. 70 pp.
417. Simpson D E, H Metz, D J Livingstone & M Calder 1972. Natal Coast estuaries : environmental surveys. Survey 5. The estuary and lower reaches of the Umgeni River. 25 pp. In: National Institute for Water Research. Marine Disposal of Effluents, Progress Report 24.

418. Starmühlner F 1972. Voyage d'études hydrobiologiques á Madagascar 1958. Naturaliste malgache 13, 53-83.
419. Starmühlner F 1976. Contribution to the knowledge of the freshwater fauna of the isle of Anjouan (Comores). Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 10, 255-265.
420. Starmühlner F 1977. Contribution to the knowledge of the freshwater fauna of La Réunion (Mascarene). Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 11, 239-250.
421. Starmühlner F 1978. I. Preliminary report : introduction, methods, general situation of the Islands with description of the stations and general comments on the distribution of the fauna in the running waters of the islands. (Results of the Austrian hydrobiological mission, 1974, to the Seychelles-, Comores- and Mascarene Archipelagos). Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien. Wien 82, 621-742.
422. Steinitz H & O H Oren 1962. 1962 Bibliography on Lake Tiberias and Lake Huleh. Ministry of Agriculture Department of Fisheries, Sea Fisheries Research Station, Haifa.
423. Stuckenberg B R 1969. Effective temperature as an ecological factor in southern Africa. Zoologica Africana 4, 145-197.
424. Stuhlmann F 1891. Beiträge zur fauna zentral Afrikanischen seen. I. Südcreek des Victoria-Nyansa. Zoologische Jahrbucher, Systematik (Jena) 5, 924-926.
425. Thomas J D 1965. Some preliminary observations on the ecology of a small man-made lake in tropical Africa. In: Ecology and economic development in tropical Africa. Research Series No 9. D Brokensha (Ed). Institute of International Studies, Berkeley University, California. 268 pp.
426. Thomas J D 1966. Some preliminary observations on the fauna and flora of a small man-made lake in the west African savanna. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 28, 542-562.
427. Thomas J D & P J Ratcliffe 1973. Observations on the limnology and primary production of a small man-made lake in the west African savanna. Freshwater Biology 3, 573-612.
428. Thornton J A & N G Cotterill 1978. Some hydrobiological observations on five tropical African montaine impoundments. Transactions of the Rhodesian Scientific Association 59, 22-30.
429. Tjonneland A 1970. A possible effect of obligatory parthenogenesis on the flight activity of some tropical larva-aquatic insects. Arbok for Universiteiti Bergen, Matematisk-naturvitenskapelig serie 3.

430. Trewavas E, J Green & S A Corbet 1972. Ecological studies on crater lakes in West Cameroon. Fishes of Barombi Mbo. Journal of Zoology, London 167, 41-95.
431. Vaillant F 1955. Recherches sur la faune macricole de France, de Corse et d'Afrique du Nord. Thesis, Faculty of Science of the University of Paris, A-2744, No 3617. 258 pp.
432. van Oye P 1926. Le potamoplankton du Ruki au Congo Belge et des pays chauds en général. Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie 15, 1-50.
433. Vareschi E 1979. Energy flow in Lake Nakuru (Kenya). Abstract number 92. In: Societas Internationale Limnologiae - United Nations Environmental Programmes Workshop on African Limnology, University of Nairobi, 16-23 December, 1979. Abstracts of Poster Papers.
434. Verbeke J 1957. Recherches écologiques sur la faune des grands lacs de l'est du Congo Belge. Exploration Hydrobiologique des Lacs Kivu, Edouard et Albert (1952-1954). Musée royal d'histoire naturelle de Belgique 3(1), 1-177.
435. von Daday E 1910. Beitrage zur kenntnis der mikrofauna des Nils. Sitzungsberichte Osterreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Wien 119, 537-580.
436. Waddy B B 1966. Medical problems arising from the making of lakes in the tropics. pp 87-94. In: Man-made lakes. R H Lowe-McConnell, (Ed). Symposium of the Institute of Biology 15. Academic Press, New York. 218 pp.
437. Weir J S 1969. Studies on central African pans III. Fauna and physico-chemical environment of some ephemeral pools. Hydrobiologia 33, 93-116.
438. Werger M J A & A C van Bruggen (Eds) 1978. Biogeography and ecology of southern Africa. Volumes 1 & 2. Monographiae Biologicae 31. Junk, Den Hague. 1439 pp.
439. Willcocks F C 1925. The insects and related pests of Egypt. Volume II. Cairo Sultanic Agricultural Society, Technical Section. 418 pp.
440. Wool D 1973. Quantitative evaluation of temporal similarity in abundance of animal species. Researches on Population Ecology. Entomological Laboratory. Kyoto University 15, 90-98.
441. Zimbabwe Ministry of Water Development and Department of National Parks and Wild Life Management 1980. A review of limnology in Zimbabwe : 1959-1979. National Water Quality Survey Report 1.
442. Zuk S 1971. Freshwater fauna and flora in Africa south of the Sahara, 1960-1962 : A bibliography. University of the Witwatersrand, Department of Bibliography, Librarianship and Typography, Johannesburg. 25 pp.



INVERTEBRATES AS FISH FOOD ORGANISMS

443. Adaise M K 1969. Preliminary account of the food and feeding habits of fish in the Volta Lake. pp. 235-237. In: Man-made Lakes : The Accra Symposium. L E Obeng (Ed). Ghana Universities Press, Accra. 398 pp.
444. Arawamo G A O 1976. Food and feeding of three Citharinus species in Lake Kainji, Nigeria. Journal of Fish Biology 9, 3-10.
445. Bailey R G & T Petr 1978. The ecology of the fishes in Nyumba ya Mungu reservoir, Tanzania. Biological Journal of the Linnean Society of London 10, 109-137.
446. Bakare O 1969. Food and feeding habits of the non-cichlid fishes of the Middle Niger, with particular reference to the Kainji Reservoir. M Sc thesis. University of Ife, Nigeria. 103 pp.
447. Batchelor G R 1978. Aspects of the biology of Tilapia rendalli in the Doorndraai Dam, Transvaal. Journal of the Limnological Society of southern Africa 4, 65-68.
448. Begg G W 1974. The relationship between the diurnal movements of some of the zooplankton and the sardine Limnothrissa miodon in Lake Kariba, Rhodesia. Lake Kariba Fisheries Research Institute, Project Report 20, 1-22. Mimeo.
449. Begg G W 1976. The relationship between diurnal movements of some zooplankton and the sardine Limnothrissa miodon in Lake Kariba, Rhodesia. Limnology and Oceanography 21, 529-539.
450. Bishai R M 1975. Food and feeding habits of the Nile perch Lates niloticus (L) at Gebel Aulyia Reservoir (Sudan). Bulletin of the Zoological Society of Egypt 27, 90-97.
451. Bishai R M 1977. Food of Alestes dentex at Jebel Aulyia Reservoir (Sudan) (Pisces, Characidae). Revue de Zoologie Africaine 91, 317-329.
452. Bishai R M & Y B Abu-Gideiri 1965. Studies on the biology of the genus Synodontis at Khartoum. II. Food and feeding habits. Hydrobiologia 26, 98-113.
453. Blaber S J M 1979. The biology of filter feeding teleosts in Lake St Lucia, Zululand. Journal of Fish Biology 15, 37-59.
454. Blaber S J M & A K Whitfield 1977. The biology of the burrowing goby Croilia mossambica Smith (Teleostei, Gobiidae). Environmental Biology of fishes 1, 197-204.
455. Blake B F 1977. Food and feeding of the mormyrid fishes of Lake Kainji, Nigeria, with special reference to seasonal variation and interspecific differences. Journal of Fish Biology 11, 315-328.

456. Boon von Ochssee G A 1979. Dragonflies in the diet of the teleostean fish in the Comoe River Upper Volta, west Africa. Notulae Odonatologica (Utrecht) 1, 46-47.
457. Botha P B 1968. Trophic interrelations of fish and other organisms in Hartbeespoort Dam. Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, National Institute for Water Research W6/100/4. Project 140. 2 pp.
458. Bourn D M 1972. The diet and feeding ecology of economic fishes in Lake Chilwa, southern Malawi. M Sc thesis, University of Edinburgh.
459. Bourn D M 1974. The feeding of three commercially important fish species in Lake Chilwa, Malawi. African Journal of Tropical Hydrobiology and Fisheries 3, 135-145.
460. Bruton M N 1977. The Biology of Clarias gariepinus (Burchell, 1822) in Lake Sibaya, KwaZulu, with emphasis on its role as a predator. Ph D thesis, Rhodes University, Grahamstown. 236 pp.
461. Bruton M N 1978. The habitats and habitat preferences of Clarias gariepinus (Pisces : Clariidae) in a clear coastal lake (Lake Sibaya, South Africa). Journal of the Limnological Society of southern Africa 4, 81-88.
462. Bruton M N 1979. The food and feeding behaviour of Clarias gariepinus (Pisces : Clariidae) in Lake Sibaya, South Africa, with emphasis on its role as a predator of cichlids. Transactions of the Zoological Society of London 35, 47-114.
463. Burne R H 1971. A comparative study of the diets of Labeo congoro, Labeo altivelis and Tilapia mossambica in the Sanyati Basin of Lake Kariba. Lake Kariba Fisheries Research Institute, Project Report 12, 1-10. Mimeo.
464. Butler G S 1980. Aspects of the biology of Caffrogobius caffer (Günther) (Pisces : Teleostei : Gobiidae) in the eastern Cape. M Sc thesis, Rhodes University, Grahamstown.
465. Carey T G 1966. Feeding habits of some fishes in the Kafue River. Fisheries Research Bulletin of Zambia 4, 105-109.
466. Carey T G 1968. Feeding habits of some fishes in the Kafue River. Fisheries Research Bulletin of Zambia 5, 245-295.
467. Chilvers R M & J M Gee 1974. The food of Bagrus docmac (Forsk.) (Pisces : Siluriformes) and its relationship with Haplochromis (Pisces : Cichlidae), in Lake Victoria, east Africa. Journal of Fish Biology 6, 483-505.
468. Clay D 1979. Population biology, growth and feeding of African catfish (Clarias gariepinus) with special reference to juveniles and their importance in fish culture. Archiv für Hydrobiologie 87, 453-482.

469. Corbet P S 1959. The food of non-cichlid fishes in Lake Victoria. Bulletin of the East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organisation 1958. (Appendix 'A'), 21-37.
470. Corbet P S 1960. The food of non-cichlid fishes in Lake Victoria. East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organisation, Annual Report, 1959 (Appendix 'J'), 33-40.
471. Corbet P S 1961. The food of non-cichlid fishes in the Lake Victoria Basin, with remarks on their evolution and adaptation to lacustrine conditions. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 136, 1-101.
472. Coulter G W 1965. The deep benthic fishes of the south of Lake Tanganyika, with special reference to distribution and feeding in Bathybates species, Hemibates stenosoma and Chrysichthys species. Fisheries Research Bulletin of the Ministry of Lands and Natural Resources, Zambia 4, 33-38.
473. Cridland C C 1960. Laboratory experiments on the growth of Tilapia spp. 1. The value of various foods. Hydrobiologia 15, 135-160.
474. Daget J & J R Durand 1981. Poissons. pp 687-771. In: Flore et Faune aquatiques de l'Afrique Sahelo-Soudanienne. J R Durand & C Lévêque (Eds). Edition de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris. Collection Initiations - Documentations Techniques. Volume 1, number 44; Volume 2, number 45. 873 pp.
475. de Bont-Hers A F & M J de Bont-Hers 1956. Haplochromis mellandi Blgr. Poisson malacophage (Fam. Cichlidae). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 53, 370-376.
476. Denby J S, V Varikul, M Sumawidjaja & M Potarus 1967. Production of Tilapia mossambica Peters, plankton and benthos as parameters for evaluating nitrogen in pond fertilizers. Fisheries and Agricultural Organisation of the United Nations, Fisheries Report 44, 226-240.
477. Dunn I G 1975. Ecological notes on the Haplochromis (Pisces : Cichlidae) species-flock of Lake George, Uganda (east Africa). Journal of Fish Biology 7, 651-666.
478. du Plessis S S 1956. Some adaptations of the genera Barbus and Varicorhinus to feeding habits. pp 85-87. In: Second Symposium on African Hydrobiology and Inland Fisheries. Conseil Scientifique pour l'Afrique au Sud du Sahara.
479. du Plessis S S 1956. The status of Serranochromis thumbergii in Transvaal. pp 83-84. In: Second Symposium on African Hydrobiology and Inland Fisheries. Conseil Scientifique pour l'Afrique au Sud du Sahara.

480. East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organisation 1952. Entomology. Annual Report, 1952. pp 8-10.
481. East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organisation 1952. The food of Mormyrus. Annual Report, 1952 (Appendix 'C'). p 37.
482. East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organisation 1955. Arthropoda (Insecta). Annual Report, 1954/1955. pp 9-13.
483. East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organisation 1955. Fish (The food of fish). Annual Report, 1954/1955. pp 23-25.
484. East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organisation 1957. The food of Mormyrus kannume. Bulletin of East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organisation, 1956/1957. p 20.
485. East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organisation 1958. Food of young fish. Annual Report, 1956/1957. pp 17-20.
486. el Bolock A R & R Koura 1960. Observations on age, growth and feeding habits of Clarias lazera Cuvier and Valenciennes in barrage experimental ponds. Notes and Memoirs of the Hydrobiological Department, Ministry of Agriculture, United Arab Republic, Cairo 56, 1-17.
487. Enslin M J N 1966. 'n Vergelykende studie van die voedselgewoontes van sekere varswatervisse in Barberspan, Wes-Transvaal. M Sc thesis, Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys.
488. Ezzat A E & S S el-Seraffy 1977. Food of Anguilla anguilla in Lake Manzalah, Egypt. Marine Biology 41, 287-291.
489. Gaigher I G 1969. Aspekte met betrekking tot die ekologie, geografie en taksonomie van varswatervisse in die Incomati- en Limpoporiviersisteeem. Ph D thesis, Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit, Johannesburg.
490. Gee M J 1975. The genus Xenoclarias (Pisces Siluriformes) in Lake Victoria, with a redescription of Xenoclarias eupogon and notes on the biology of the species. Journal of Zoology, London 175, 201-217.
491. Gerberich J B & M Laird 1966. An annotated bibliography of papers relating to the control of mosquitoes by the use of fish. (Revised and enlarged to 1965). World Health Organisation/EBL/66, 71. 107 pp.
492. Göldner H J 1969. 'n Ekologiese studie van hengelvisse van Loskopdam met spesiale verwysing na bevolkingsamestelling en biomassa. Ph D thesis, Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit, Johannesburg.

493. Green J 1967. The distribution and variation of Daphnia lumholtzi (Crustacea : Cladocera) in relation to fish predation in Lake Albert, east Africa. Journal of Zoology, London 151, 181-199.
494. Groenewald A A 1964. Observations on the food habits of Clarias gariepinus Burchell, the South African freshwater barbel (Pisces : Clariidae) in Transvaal. Hydrobiologia 23, 287-291.
495. Hamblyn E L 1966. The food and feeding habits of Nile perch Lates niloticus (Linné) (Pisces : Centropomidae). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 74, 1-28.
496. Harrison A C 1963. Trout food and its imitation. Part 1. Mayflies. Piscator 17, 61-74.
497. Harrison A C 1963. Trout food and its imitation. Part 2. Dragonflies. Piscator 17, 110-126.
498. Harrison A C 1964. Trout food and its imitation. Part 3. Cape Alderflies and Snipeflies. Piscator 18, 52-55.
499. Hulot A 1950. Le régime alimentaire des poissons du Centre Africain. Intérêt éventuel de ces poissons en vue d'une zootchnie économique. Bulletin agricole du Congo Belge, Bruxelles 41, 145-176.
500. Ikusemiju K & C I O Olaniyan 1977. The food and feeding habits of the catfishes Chrysichthys walkeri (Gunther), Chrysichthys filamentosus (Boulenger) and Chrysichthys nigrodigitatus (Lacepede) in the Lakki Lagoon, Nigeria. Journal of Fish Biology 10, 105-112.
501. Iles T D 1960. A group of zooplankton feeders of the genus Haplochromis (Cichlidae) in Lake Nyasa. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 13) 17, 257-280.
502. Imevbore A M A & O Bakare 1970. The food and feeding habits of non-cichlid fishes of the River Niger in the Kainji Reservoir area. pp 49-64. In: Kainji Lake Studies Vol 1. Ecology. S A Visser (Ed). Ibadan University, Nigeria.
503. Ita E O 1978. An analysis of fish distribution in Kainji Lake, Nigeria. Hydrobiologia 58, 233-244.
504. Joubert C S W 1975. The food and feeding habits of Mormyrops deliciosus (Leach) 1818 and Mormyrus longirostris Peters 1852 (Pisces : Mormyridae) in Lake Kariba. Kariba Studies 5, 68-85.
505. Kalk M 1969. Lake Chilwa and the plankton-eating fish, "matemba", Barbus paludinosus Peters. pp 21-23. In: Proceedings of the International Biological Programme Malawi Scientific Conference.

506. Kawanabe H et al 1979. Ecological studies of Lake Tanganyika by the cooperative mission of Zaire and Japan, with special reference to the fish ecology of rocky shores near Uvira. Abstract numbers 48-52. In: Societas Internationale Limnologiae - United Nations Environmental Programmes Workshop on African Limnology, University of Nairobi, 16-23 December, 1979. Abstracts of Poster Papers.
507. Kenmuir D H S 1971. Report on a study of the ecology of the Tigerfish Hydrocynus vittatus Castelnau in Lake Kariba. News-letter of the Limnological Society of southern Africa 17, 33-38.
508. Kenmuir D H S 1972. Report on a study of the ecology of the Tigerfish Hydrocynus vittatus Castelnau in Lake Kariba. Lake Kariba Fisheries Research Institute Project Report 6, 1-99. Mimeo.
509. Kenmuir D H S 1973. The ecology of the Tigerfish Hydrocynus vittatus Castelnau in Lake Kariba. Occasional Papers of the National Museums of Rhodesia B 5, 115-170.
510. Kenmuir D H S 1975. The diet of fingerling Tigerfish Hydrocynus vittatus Castelnau in Lake Kariba. Arnoldia, Rhodesia 9, 1-8.
511. Koch B S 1975. 'n Visekologiese ondersoek van Boskopdam, Wes-Transvaal, met spesiale verwysing na die bevolkingsdigtheid van Labeo capensis en Labeo umbratus in verhouding tot die ander hengelvissoorte. M Sc thesis, Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit, Johannesburg.
512. Kruger E J 1971. 'n Ondersoek na die ekologiese voedselstruktuur van sekere visspesies in Loskopdam. D Sc thesis, Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys.
513. Kruger E L 1973. Autumn feeding cycles of the Bull-Dog Fish, Gnathonemus macrolepidotus (Pisces, Mormyridae). Zoologica Africana 8, 25-34.
514. Lauzanne L 1969. A quantitative study of the nutrition of Alestes baremoze (Pisces, Charac.) Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 3, 15-27.
515. Lauzanne L 1970. La sélection des proies chez Alestes baremoze (Pisces, Characidae). Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 4, 71-76.
516. Lauzanne L 1972. Régimes alimentaires des principales espèces de poissons de l'archipel oriental du Lac Tchad. Verhandlungen Internationale Vereinigung für theoretische und angewandte Limnologie 18, 636-646.
517. Lauzanne L 1973. Etude qualitative de la nutrition des Alestes baremoze (Pisces, Characidae). Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 7, 3-15.

518. Lauzanne L 1975. Régime alimentaire d'Hydrocyon forskalii (Pisces, Characidae) dans le Lac Tchad et ses tributaires. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 9, 105-121.
519. Lauzanne L 1975. La sélection des proies chez trois poissons malacophages du Lac Tchad. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 9, 3-7.
520. Lauzanne L 1976. Régimes alimentaires et relations trophiques des poissons du Lac Tchad. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 10, 267-310.
521. Lek S & S Lek 1977. Ecologie et biologie de Micralestes acutidens (Peters, 1852) (Pisces, Characidae) du Bassin du Lac Tchad. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 11, 255-268.
522. Leroux P J 1956. Feeding habits of the young of four species of Tilapia. South African Journal of Science 53, 33-37.
523. Lewis D S C 1974. The food and feeding habits of Hydrocynus forskalii Cuvier and Hydrocynus brevis Günther in Lake Kainji, Nigeria. Journal of Fish Biology 6, 349-364.
524. Liem K F 1979. Modulatory multiplicity in the feeding mechanism in cichlid fishes, as exemplified by the invertebrate pickers of Lake Tanganyika. Journal of Zoology, London 189, 93-124.
525. Ludbrook J V 1974. Feeding habits of the largemouth bass Micropterus salmoides (Lacépède 1802) in Lake Kyle, Rhodesia. Arnoldia, Rhodesia 6, 1-21.
526. Marlier G 1952. Fish feeding on Simulium larvae. Nature, London 170, 496.
527. Marshall B E & J T van der Heiden 1977. The biology of Alestes imberi Peters (Pisces : Characidae) in Lake McIlwaine, Rhodesia. Zoologica Africana 12, 329-346.
528. Matthes H 1961. Feeding habits of some central African freshwater fishes. Nature, London 192, 78-80.
529. Matthes H 1962. Poissons nouveaux ou intéressants du Lac Tanganyika et du Ruanda. Annales du Musée royal de l'Afrique centrale, Série in Octavo, Tervuren, Science Zoologie 123, 27-88.
530. Matthes H 1964. Les Poissons du Lac Tumba et de la région d'Ikela. Annales du Musée royal de l'Afrique centrale, Série in Octavo, Tervuren, Science Zoologie 126, 1-204.
531. Mitchell S A 1976. The marginal fish fauna of Lake Kariba. Kariba Studies 8, 109-162.

532. Munro J L 1964. Feeding relationships and production of fish in a Southern Rhodesian lake. Ph D thesis, University of London.
533. Munro J L 1967. The food of a community of east African freshwater fishes. Journal of Zoology, London 151, 389-415.
534. Murray J L 1975. Selection of zooplankton by Clarias gariepinus (Burchell) in Lake McIlwaine, a eutrophic Rhodesian reservoir. M Sc thesis, University of Rhodesia, Salisbury.
535. Mvogo L & J Bard 1964. Seconde note d'information sur l'Astatoreochromis alluaudi, poisson malacophage utilisable dans la prophylaxie de la bilharziose. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 57, 21-23.
536. Ndugumbi Z P, P van Well & D W Chapman 1976. Biology of Limnothrissa miodon in Lake Tanganyika. Lake Tanganyika fishery research and development project (URT/71/012). Working paper 36. Fisheries and Agricultural Organisation of the United Nations, Rome. 7 pp.
537. Okedi J 1965. The biology and habits of the mormyrid fishes : Gnathonemus longibarbus Hilgend, G. victoriae Worthington, Marcusenius grahami Norman M. nigricans Boulenger and Petrocephalus catostoma catostoma (Günther). pp 58-66. In: East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organisation, Annual Report, 1964.
538. Okedi J 1971. The food and feeding habits of the small mormyrid fishes of Lake Victoria, east Africa (Pisces : Mormyridae). African Journal of Tropical Hydrobiology and Fisheries 1, 1-12.
539. Olatunde A A 1978. The food and feeding habits of Eutropius niloticus (Ruppell), family Schilbeidae (Osteichthyes : Siluriformes) in Lake Kainji, Nigeria. Hydrobiologia 57, 197-207.
540. Olatunde A A 1979. The food and feeding habits of Physailia pellucida and Schilbe mystus with notes on the diets of S. uranoscopus and Siluranodon auritus Schilbeidae (Osteichthyes : Siluriformes) in Lake Kainji, Nigeria. Freshwater Biology 9, 183-190.
541. Otobo F O 1979. The fish fauna changes and the place of clupeids in Lake Kainji, Nigeria. Hydrobiologia 64, 99-103.
542. Pekkola W 1919. Notes on the habits, breeding and food of some White Nile Fish. Sudan Notes and Records, Khartoum 2, 112-121.
543. Petr T 1967. Food preferences of the commercial fishes of the Volta Lake Basin Research Project. University of Ghana, Technical Report X22. Mimeo. 8 pp.
544. Petr T 1968. Distribution, abundance and food of commercial fish in the Black Volta and the Volta man-made Lake in Ghana during its first period of filling (1964-1968). I. Mormyridae. Hydrobiologia 32, 417-448.



545. Petr T 1974. Distribution, abundance and food of commercial fish in the Black Volta and Volta man-made Lake in Ghana during the filling period (1964-1968). II. Characidae. Hydrobiologia 45, 303-337.
546. Petr T 1975. Limnology and fisheries of the Nyumba Ya Mungu, a man-made lake in Tanzania. African Journal of Tropical Hydrobiology and Fisheries 4, 39-50.
547. Petr T 1975. On some factors associated with the initial high fish catches in new African man-made lakes. Archiv für Hydrobiologie 75, 32-49.
548. Pham A 1976. Notes préliminaires sur le régime alimentaire des alevins de Clarias lazera Val. 1840 (Poisson, Teleosteen : Clariidae). Centre technique forestier tropical. Notes Documentations Pêche Pisciculture 1976, 1-9.
549. Pooley A C 1972. Feeding behaviour of barbel (catfish). Lammergeyer 17, 65.
550. Potgieter F J 1974. 'n Ekologiese studie van die Rooiborskurper Tilapia melanopleura Dumeril (1859) in Transvaal met verwysing na geassosieerde varswatervissoorte. M Sc thesis, Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit, Johannesburg.
551. Reynolds J D 1970. Biology of the small pelagic fishes of the new Volta Lake in Ghana. Part 1 : The lake and the fish feeding habits. Hydrobiologia 35, 568-603.
552. Roberts T S 1973. Ecology of fishes in the Amazon and Congo Basins. pp 239-254. In: Tropical Forest Ecosystems in Africa and South America. A Comparative Review. B J Meggers, E S Ayensu & W D Duckworth (Eds). Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington. 350 pp.
553. Robinson A H & P K Robinson 1969. A comparative study of the food habits of Micralestes acutidens and Alestes dageti (Pisces : Characidae) from the northern basin of Lake Chad. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire, Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 31, 951-964.
554. Sandon H & T Amin 1953. The food of some common Nile fish. Sudan Notes and Records Khartoum 34, 205-229.
555. Schoonbee H J 1969. Notes on the food habits of fish in Lake Barberspan, western Transvaal, South Africa. Verhandlungen Internationale Vereinigung für theoretische und angewandte Limnologie 17, 689-701.
556. Selkirk W T 1978. A preliminary study of the feeding habits of juvenile fish in Swartvlei, with specific reference to Monodactylus falciformis. Institute for Freshwater Studies Report, Rhodes University, Grahamstown. 9 pp.

557. Selkirk W T 1978. A preliminary study of the feeding habits of Rhabdosargus holubi in Swartvlei. Institute for Freshwater Studies Report, Rhodes University, Grahamstown. 5 pp.
558. Siddiqui A Q 1977. Lake Naivasha (Kenya, east Africa) fishery and its management together with a note on the food habits of the fishes. Biological Conservation 12, 217-228.
559. Siddiqui A Q 1979. Changes in fish species composition in Lake Naivasha, Kenya. Hydrobiologia 64, 131-138.
560. Thomas J D 1966. On the biology of the catfish Clarias senegalensis in a man-made lake in the Ghanaian savanna with particular reference to its feeding habits. Journal of Zoology, London 148, 476-514.
561. Tobor J G 1972. The food and feeding habits of some Lake Chad commercial fishes. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire, Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 34, 179-211.
562. Toots H & A P Bowmaker 1976. Serranochromis robustus jollae (Boulenger, 1896) (Pisces : Cichlidae) in a Rhodesian highveld dam. Arnoldia, Rhodesia 7, 1-16.
563. Twongo T K & R Ogutu-Ohwayo 1979. Changes in the distribution of commercial fish species in Lake Kioga (Uganda) after introduction of non-endemic fishes. Abstract number 91. In: Societas Internationale Limnologiae - United Nations Environmental Programmes Workshop on African Limnology, University of Nairobi, 16-23 December, 1979. Abstracts of Poster Papers.
564. van der Waal B C W 1972. 'n Ondersoek na aspekte van die ekologie teelt en produksie van Clarias gariepinus (Burchell) 1822. M Sc thesis, Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit, Johannesburg.
565. van Someren V D 1945. Studies on the biology of Rainbow Trout (Salmo irideus) in east Africa. I. Their food in the Thiba, Keringa and Sagana Rivers, Kenya Colony. Journal of the East African Natural History Society 18, 148-157.
566. van Someren V D 1946. A note on the food of young Blue Gill Sunfish, Lepomis macrochirus, in Kenya Colony. Journal of the East African Natural History Society 19, 64-66.
567. Verbeke J 1957. Le régime alimentaire des poissons du Lac Kivu (Congo Belge et Ruanda) et l'exploration des ressources naturelles du Lac. Exploration Hydrobiologique des Lacs Kivu, Edouard et Albert (1952-1954). Musée royal d'histoire naturelle de Belgique 3 (2), 3-24.
568. Vidy G 1976. Etude du régime alimentaire de quelques poissons insectivores dans les rivières de Côte-d'Ivoire. Recherche de l'influence des traitements insecticides effectués dans le cadre de la lutte contre l'onchocercose. Rapport de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris 2, 30 pp.

569. Weir J S 1972. Diversity and abundance of aquatic insects reduced by introduction of the fish Clarias gariepinus to pools in central Africa. Biological Conservation 4, 169-175.
570. Welcomme R L 1969. The biology and ecology of the fishes of a small tropical stream. Journal of Zoology, London 158, 485-529.
571. Whitehead V J L 1969. Investigations into the food habits of some juvenile fish in the Volta Lake during the period October 1967 to March 1969, with some notes on distribution and abundance. Volta Basin Research Project, University of Ghana Technical Report X30. 15 pp.
572. Whitfield A K 1980. Distribution of fishes in the Mhlanga Estuary in relation to food resources. South African Journal of Zoology 15, 159-165.
573. Whitfield A K 1980. A quantitative study of the trophic relationships within the fish community of the Mhlanga Estuary, South Africa. Estuarine and Coastal Marine Science 10, 417-435.
574. Whyte S A 1975. Distribution, trophic relationships and breeding habits of the fish populations in a tropical lake basin (Lake Bosumtwi-Ghana). Journal of Zoology, London 177, 25-56.
575. Willoughby N G 1974. Studies on the Mochokidae of Lake Kainji. Ph D thesis, University of Southampton.
576. Willoughby N G & D Tweddle 1978. The ecology of the catfish Clarias gariepinus and Clarias ngamensis in the Shire Valley, Malawi. Journal of Zoology, London 186, 507-534.
577. Worthington E B 1933. The fishes of Lake Nyasa (other than Cichlidae). Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1-2, 285-316.
578. Worthington E B & C K Ricardo 1936. The fish of Lake Tanganyika (other than Cichlidae). Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 3-4, 1061-1112.

ESTUARINE INVERTEBRATES THAT IMPINGE UPON THE FRESHWATER ENVIRONMENT

579. Alexander, S J & D W Ewer 1969. A comparative study of some aspects of the biology and ecology of Sesarma catenata Ort. and Cyclograpsus punctatus M Edw., with additional observations on Sesarma meinerti de Mon. Zoologica Africana 4, 1-35.
580. Baird D 1978. Fecundity of Sesarma catenata Ortmann (Grapsidae: Crustacea) occurring in the saltmarshes of the Swartkops Estuary, Port Elizabeth. South African Journal of Science 74, 31-32.
581. Baird D 1979. Aspects of the ecology of the Kromme River estuary. Environment, Republic of South Africa 6, 5-6.
582. Barnard K H 1940. Contributions to the crustacean fauna of South Africa. XII. Further additions to the Tanaidacea, Isopoda and Amphipoda, together with keys for the identification of the hitherto recorded marine and freshwater species. Annals of the South African Museum 32, 381-543.
583. Batchelor G R 1972. A preliminary investigation of the benthos of West Kleinemonde estuary. Honours thesis, Zoology Department, Rhodes University, Grahamstown.
584. Beaumont R D & P J Heydenrych 1980. The effects of development on the Diep River estuarine system near Cape Town. South African Waterbulletin, April 1980, 10-18.
585. Begg G W 1978. The impact of the sugar industry on the estuaries of Natal. pp 64-70. In: Symposium on the relationship between agriculture and environmental conservation in Natal and KwaZulu, Durban, 19-20 October, 1978.
586. Binder E 1968. Répartition des mollusques dans la Lagune Ebrié (Côte-d'Ivoire). Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 2, 3-14.
587. Blaber S J M, B J Hill & A T Forbes 1974. Infratidal zonation in a deep South African estuary. Marine Biology 28, 333-337.
588. Bolt G & J Heeg 1975. The osmoregulatory ability of three grapsoid crab species in relation to their penetration of an estuarine system. Zoologica Africana, 10, 167-182.
589. Bradford J M 1976. A new species of Bradyidus (Copepoda, Calanoida) from the Mngazana estuary, Pondoland, South Africa, and a review of the closely related genus Pseudotharybis. Annals of the South African Museum 72, 1-10.
590. Branch G M & J R Grindley 1979. Ecology of southern African estuaries. Part XI. Mngazana : a mangrove estuary in Transkei. South African Journal of Zoology 14, 149-170.

591. Broekhuysen G J 1956. The breeding and growth of Hymenosoma orbiculare Desm. (Crustacea, Brachyura). Annals of the South African Museum 41, 313-343.
592. Broekhuysen G J & H Taylor 1959. The ecology of South African estuaries. Part VIII. Kosi Bay Estuary system. Annals of the South African Museum 44, 279-296.
593. Brown A C 1953. A preliminary investigation of the ecology of the larger Kleinmond River Estuary, Bathurst District. M Sc thesis, Rhodes University, Grahamstown.
594. Brown A C 1954. An addition to the South African Tanaidacea. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 12) 7, 939-942.
595. Brown A C 1956. Additions to the genus Apseudes (Crustacea: Tanaidacea) from South Africa. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 12) 9, 705-709.
596. Brown A C 1958. Report on the tanaidacean Crustacea of Langebaan Lagoon, and Saldanha Bay, on the west coast of South Africa. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 13) 1, 453-458.
597. Brown A C 1971. Ecology of Gastropoda in a South African mangrove swamp. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London 39, 263-279.
598. Brown A C 1971. The ecology of the sandy beaches of the Cape Peninsula, South Africa. Part 1. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa 3, 247-353.
599. Brown A C & N Jarman 1978. Coastal marine habitats. pp 1239-1277. In: Biogeography and ecology of southern Africa. M J A Werger & A C van Bruggen (Eds). Monographiae Biologicae 31. Junk, Den Hague. 1439 pp.
600. Connell A D 1974. Mysidacea of the Mtentu River Estuary, Transkei, South Africa. Zoologica Africana 9, 147-159.
601. Connell A D & D D Airey 1979. Chronic effects of fluoride on the estuarine amphipods Grandidierella lutosa and G. lignorum. South African Journal of Science 75, 566.
602. Connell A D & J R Grindley 1974. Two new species of Acartia (Copepoda, Calanoida) from South African estuaries. Annals of the South African Museum 65, 89-97.
603. Davies B R 1980. The identification of the mytilids Musculus virgiliae Barnard, Arcuatula capensis (Krauss) and Brachidontes variabilis Krauss, with corrections to the literature and a note on their distribution. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa 44, 225-236.

604. Day J H 1951. The ecology of South African estuaries. Part 1. A review of estuarine conditions in general. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa 33, 53-91.
605. Day J H 1964. The origin and distribution of estuarine animals in South Africa. pp 159-173. In: Ecological Studies in southern Africa. D H S Davis (Ed). Monographiae Biologicae 14. Junk, Den Hague.
606. Day J H 1967. The biology of Knysna Estuary, South Africa. pp 397-407. In: Estuaries. G F Lauff (Ed). American Association for the Advancement of Science, Washington.
607. Day J H 1973. The ecology of the Morrumbene Estuary in Mocambique. South African National Oceanographic Symposium, Cape Town, 6-10 August 1973. pp 23-24.
608. Day J H 1974. The ecology of the Morrumbene Estuary, Mocambique. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa 41, 43-97.
609. Day J H, N A H Millard & G J Broekhuysen 1954. The ecology of South African estuaries. Part IV : The St Lucia system. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa 34, 129-156.
610. Day J H, N A H Millard & A D Harrison 1952. The ecology of South African estuaries. Part III. Knysna : A clear open estuary. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa 33, 367-413.
611. Durand J R & M Skubich 1979. Recherches sur les Lagunes Ivoiriennes. Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Centre Recherche Océanographique, Abidjan. Societas Internationale Limnologiae - United Nations Environmental Programmes Workshop on African Limnology, University of Nairobi, 16-23 December, 1979. 55pp.
612. Dye A H 1978. Diurnal vertical migrations of meiofauna in an estuarine sand flat. Zoologica Africana 13, 201-205.
613. Dye A H 1978. Seasonal fluctuations in the vertical distribution of meiofauna in estuarine sediments. Zoologica Africana 13, 207-212.
614. Dye A H 1979. Aspects of the ecology of meiofauna in Mngazana Estuary, Transkei. South African Journal of Zoology 14, 67-73.
615. Dye A H, T Erasmus & J P Furstenberg 1978. An ecophysiological study of the meiofauna of the Swartkops Estuary. III. Partition of benthic oxygen consumption and the relative importance of the meiofauna. Zoologica Africana 13, 187-199.
616. Dye A H & J P Furstenberg 1978. An ecophysiological study of the meiofauna of the Swartkops estuary. II. The meiofauna : composition, distribution, seasonal fluctuation and biomass. Zoologica Africana 13, 19-32.

617. Forbes A T 1973. A study of the sand burrowing sandprawn *Callianassa kraussi* Stebbing (Crustacea : Decapoda : Thalassinidea). Ph D thesis, Rhodes University, Grahamstown.
618. Forbes A T 1973. An unusual abbreviated larval life in the estuarine burrowing prawn *Callianassa kraussi* (Crustacea : Decapoda : Thalassinidea). Marine Biology 22, 361-365.
619. Forbes A T 1974. Osmotic and ionic regulation in *Callianassa kraussi* Stebbing (Crustacea : Decapoda : Thalassinidea). Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 16, 301-311.
620. Forbes A T 1974. Osmotic and sodium regulation in *Jaera albifrons* Leach (Crustacea : Isopoda). Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 47A, 109-116.
621. Forbes A T 1977. Breeding and growth of the burrowing prawn *Callianassa kraussi* Stebbing (Crustacea : Decapoda : Thalassinidea). Zoologica Africana 12, 149-161.
622. Forbes A T 1978. Maintenance of non-breeding populations of the estuarine prawn *Callianassa kraussi* (Crustacea: Anomura: Thalassinidea). Zoologica Africana 13, 33-40.
623. Forbes A T 1979. Distribution and status of the burrowing sandprawn in the Kosi Lakes system. Lammergeyer 27, 41-45.
624. Forbes A T 1979. Some aspects of the biology of the St Lucia Lake system, Natal, South Africa. Abstract number 28. In: Societas Internationale Limnologiae - United Nations Environmental Programmes Workshop on African Limnology, University of Nairobi, 16-23 December, 1979. Abstracts of Poster Papers.
625. Forbes A T & B J Hill 1969. The physiological ability of a marine crab *Hymenosoma orbiculare* Desm. to live in a subtropical fresh-water lake. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa 38, 271-283.
626. Forbes A T & B J Hill 1979. Biology of *Hymenosoma orbiculare* Desm. in Lake Sibaya. South African Journal of Zoology 14, 75-79.
627. Gomez M 1975. Premières données sur la faune benthique de la Lagune Ebrié. DEA Institut d'Ecologie Tropicale. Documents Scientifiques du Centre Oceanographiques Abidjan. 36 pp.
628. Griffiths C L 1976. Guide to the benthic marine amphipods of southern Africa. Trustees of the South African Museum, Cape Town. 106 pp
629. Grindley J R 1964. Effect of low-salinity water on the vertical migration of estuarine plankton. Nature, London 302, 781-782.
630. Grindley J R 1971. The plankton of South African estuaries. In : Proceedings of the International Biological Programme- Production of Marine Waters working conference. Rome.

631. Grindley J R 1972. The vertical migration behaviour of estuarine plankton. Zoologica Africana 7, 13-20.
632. Grindley J R 1978. Environmental effects of the discharge of sewage effluent into Knysna Estuary. Including a report on the chemical survey conducted in the vicinity of Thesen's Island by Dr G A Eagle. Report. University of Cape Town, School of Environmental Studies. 62 pp.
633. Grindley J R 1980. Conservation of the habitats of estuarine invertebrates. pp 35-43. In: International Symposium on Habitats and their Influences on Wildlife, 3-4 July, 1980. The Endangered Wildlife Trust under the auspices of the Eugene Marais Chair of Wildlife Management, University of Pretoria.
634. Grindley J R & T Wooldridge 1973. The plankton of Richards Bay. South African National Oceanographic Symposium, Cape Town, 6-10 August 1973. pp 21-22.
635. Grindley J R & T Wooldridge 1974. The plankton of Richards Bay. Hydrobiological Bulletin 8, 201-212.
636. Heydorn A E F & G W Begg 1978. Richards Bay as a case example of problems in the management of rivers, floodplains and estuaries in Natal and KwaZulu. pp 1-7. In: Symposium on the relationship between agriculture and environmental conservation in Natal and KwaZulu, Durban, 19-20 October 1978.
637. Hill B J 1966. A contribution to the ecology of the Umlalazi estuary. Zoologica Africana 2, 1-24.
638. Hill B J 1971. Osmoregulation by an estuarine and a marine species of Upogebia (Anomura, Crustacea). Zoologica Africana 6, 229-236.
639. Hill B J 1976. Natural food, foregut clearance-rate and activity of the crab Scylla serrata. Marine Biology 34, 109-116.
640. Hill B J 1977. The effect of heated effluent on egg production in the estuarine prawn Upogebia africana (Ortmann). Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 29, 291-302.
641. Hill B J 1979. Biology of the crab Scylla serrata (Forsk.) in the St Lucia system. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa 44, 55-62.
642. Hill B J & B R Allanson 1971. Temperature tolerance of the estuarine prawn Upogebia africana (Anomura, Crustacea). Marine Biology 11, 337-343.
643. Kalk M J 1958. Ecological studies on the shores of Mocambique. I. The fauna of the intertidal rocks of Inhaca Island, Delagoa Bay. Annals of the Natal Museum 14, 189-242.



644. le Borgne R & T Dufour 1979. Premiers résultats sur l'excrétion et la production du mésozooplancton de la Lagune Ebrié (Côte-d'Ivoire). Documents Scientifiques du Centre de Recherches Oceanographiques. Abidjan 10, 1-39.
645. Macnae W 1957. The ecology of plants and animals in the intertidal regions of the Swartkops Estuary, near Port Elizabeth, South Africa. Part 1. Journal of Ecology 45, 113-131.
646. Macnae W 1957. The ecology of plants and animals in the intertidal regions of the Swartkops Estuary, near Port Elizabeth, South Africa. Part II. Journal of Ecology 45, 361-387.
647. Macnae W & M Kalk (Eds) 1958. A natural history of Inhaca Island, Mocambique. University of the Witwatersrand Press, Johannesburg. 163 pp.
648. McLachlan A 1972. Studies on burrowing bivalves in the Swartkops estuary. Unpublished M Sc thesis, University of Port Elizabeth, South Africa.
649. McLachlan A & T Erasmus 1974. Temperature tolerances and osmoregulation in some estuarine bivalves. Zoologica Africana 9, 1-13.
650. McLachlan A & J R Grindley 1974. Distribution of macrobenthic fauna of soft substrata in Swartkops Estuary, with observations on the effects of floods. Zoologica Africana 9, 211-233.
651. Millard N A H & G J Broekhuysen 1970. The ecology of South African estuaries. Part X. St Lucia : A second report. Zoologica Africana 5, 277-307.
652. Millard N A H & K M F Scott 1954. The ecology of South African estuaries. Part VI. Milnerton Estuary and the Diep River, Cape. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa 34, 279-324.
653. Oliff W D et al 1977. Environmental pollution studies, C: Estuarine surveys; VI : The Kosi Bay estuarine lakes. Progress report, Council for Scientific and Industrial Research/National Institute for Water Research thirty fourth steering committee meeting: Marine disposal of effluents. 33, 102-125.
654. Plumstead E 1976. A preliminary study on the growth, reproduction and osmoregulation of *Musculus vigiliae* (sic!). B Sc Hons thesis, University of Port Elizabeth. 37 pp.
655. Rahm U 1955. Verbreitung und biologie von *Acartia clausi gaboონensis* (Scott) in der Lagune Ebrié (Elfenbeinküste). Verhandlungen der Schweizerischen naturforschenden Gesellschaft, Aarau 155-158.

656. Rahm U 1964. Zur oekologie des zooplanktons der Lagune Ebrié (Elfenbeinküste). Acta Tropica 21, 1-47.
657. Rancurel P 1971. Les Teredinidae (Mollusques : Lamellibranches) dans les lagunes de Côte-d'Ivoire. Memoire de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique Outre-Mer, Paris 47, 235.
658. Richards Bay stabilising - Natal Parks Board 1980. South African Waterbulletin, April 34.
659. Scott K M F, A D Harrison & W Macnae 1952. The ecology of South African estuaries. Part II. The Klein River Estuary, Hermanus, Cape. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa 33, 283-331.
660. Seurat L G 1927. Sur la présence d'une serpule, Mercierella enigmatica Fauvel, dans une rivière de la Tunisie. Compte rendu hebdomadaire des séances de l'Academie des sciences. Paris 185, 549-550.
661. Soot-Ryen T 1958. A new genus of Mytilidae from South Africa. Annals of the Natal Museum 14, 341-344.
662. Swartkops Trust 1971. The Swartkops estuary - an ecological survey. Swartkops Trust, Port Elizabeth.
663. Thomas P A 1979. Studies on sponges of the Mocambique channel. I. Sponges of Inhaca Island. Annales du Musée royal de l'Afrique centrale Série in Octavo, Tervuren, Science Zoologie 227, 1-45.
664. Wooldridge T 1976. The zooplankton of Msikaba Estuary. Zoologica Africana 11, 23-44.
665. Wooldridge T 1977. A new species of Halicyclops (Copepoda: Cyclopoida) from estuaries in Transkei, southern Africa. Annals of the South African Museum 73, 361-371.
666. Wooldridge T 1977. The zooplankton of Mgazana, a mangrove estuary in Transkei, southern Africa. Zoologica Africana 12, 307-322.
667. Wooldridge T & R Melville-Smith 1979. Copepod succession in two South African estuaries. Journal of Plankton Research 1, 329-341.
668. Zabi S G 1978. Ecologie benthique de la Lagune Ebrié. Théorie sur la méthode du "Dr" pour la mise en évidence de biocoenoses. MRS Arch. Sc., 4. 9 pp. (This journal abbreviation has not been verified).

EFFECTS OF POLLUTION UPON INVERTEBRATES OF INLAND WATERS:  
SELECTED REFERENCES

Industrial and domestic pollution

669. Allanson B R 1961. Investigations into the ecology of polluted inland waters in the Transvaal. Part I. The physical, chemical and biological conditions in the Jukskei-Crocodile River system. Hydrobiologia 18, 1-76.
670. Allanson B R & J M T M Gieskes 1961. Investigations into the ecology of polluted inland waters in the Transvaal. Part II. An introduction to the limnology of Hartbeespoort Dam with special reference to the effects of industrial and domestic pollution. Hydrobiologia 18, 77-94.
671. Brand P A J, P H Kemp, S J Pretorius & H J Schoonbee 1967. Water quality and abatement of pollution in Natal rivers. Part I. Objectives of river surveys, description of water quality criteria. Natal Town and Regional Planning Report 13, 1-101.
672. Bruggemann H B 1961. Chemical and biological factors in the control of biological nuisances resulting from pollution in a salt lake, with special reference to Chironomidae. Paper presented to South African Association for the Advancement of Science, Rhodes University, Grahamstown.
673. Buikema A L & E E Herricks 1978. Water pollution. Effects of pollution on freshwater invertebrates. (Review). Journal of the Water Pollution Control Federation 50, 1637-1648.
674. Harrison A D 1958. The effects of sulphuric acid pollution on the biology of streams in the Transvaal, South Africa. Verhandlungen Internationale Vereinigung für theoretische und angewandte Limnologie 13, 603-610.
675. Harrison A D 1958. Hydrobiological studies on the Great Berg River, western Cape Province. Part 4. The effects of organic pollution on parts of the Great Berg River and of the Krom Stream, Stellenbosch. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa 35, 299-329.
676. Harrison A D 1961. The role of river fauna in the assessment of pollution. CCTA/Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Publication 64, 199-212.
677. Harrison A D 1961. Some environmental effects of coal and gold mining on the aquatic biota. pp 270-274. In: Biological Problems in Water Pollution : The relation of land use to the aquatic environment. Third seminar. PAS Publ. 999-WP-25.

678. Hassan A T 1980. The effects of a sewage treatment plant effluent upon the ecology of a small tropical stream. p. 131. In: Abstracts of the Twenty First Congress of Societas Internationale Limnologiae, 24-31 August, Tokyo.
679. Kallqvist T & B S Meadows 1978. The toxic effect of copper on algae and rotifers from a soda lake (Lake Nakuru, east Africa). Water Research 12, 771-775.
680. Marshall B E 1972. The effects of organic pollution on benthic fauna. Rhodesia Science News 6, 142-145.
681. Musoke M B 1979. Some aspects of human ecology and the pollution of inland freshwaters. Abstract number 73. In: Societas Internationale Limnologiae - United Nations Environmental Programmes Workshop on African Limnology, University of Nairobi, 16-23 December, 1979. Abstracts of Poster Papers.
682. Noble R G, W A Pretorius & F M Chutter 1971. Biological aspects of water pollution. South African Journal of Science 67, 132-136.
683. Oliff W D 1960. Hydrobiological studies on the Tugela River system. Part 2. Organic pollution in the Bushmans River. Hydrobiologia 16, 137-196.
684. Schoonbee H J 1962. An account of the hydrobiology of the Umgeni estuary and Zeekoe river with special reference to pollution. M Sc thesis. Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys.
685. Schoonbee H J 1963. Pollution studies in the Umgeni Basin (Natal). Part 1. The Lower Umgeni at Durban - A report on estuarine pollution. Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Special Report W 23. 42 pp.
686. Schoonbee H J 1963. Pollution studies in the Umgeni Basin (Natal). Part 2. An investigation into the organic pollution and bacterial contamination of the Zeekoe (Piesang) River system near Durban. Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Special Report W 24. 42 pp.
687. Schoonbee H J 1963. Pollution studies in the Umgeni Basin (Natal). Part 3. A study of the biological and chemical effects of effluent discharges upon the Palmiet River tributary in the Pinetown-New Germany Industrial Complex. Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Special Report W 25. 34 pp.
688. Schoonbee H J & P H Kemp 1963. Pollution studies in the Umgeni Basin (Natal). Part 4. A biological and chemical survey of the Umsunduzi River at Pietermaritzburg. Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Special Report W 26. 48 pp.

689. Vermaak J F undated. Ecological study of Germiston Lake with special reference to the state of pollution and its effect on aquatic macroinvertebrate fauna. M Sc thesis, Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit, Johannesburg.
690. Wahby S D, S M Kinawy, T I el-Tabbach & M A Abdel Moneim 1978. Chemical characteristics of Lake Maryût, a polluted lake south of Alexandria, Egypt. Estuarine and Coastal Marine Science 7, 17-28.

#### Biocide pollution

691. Bertrand J Y 1974. Influence d'un insecticide sur la faune non cible du Bandama; la faune interstitielle des cours d'eau de la Côte-d'Ivoire méridionale; les crabes de la savane du Rocher. Bilan et premiers résultats d'un séjour de six mois à Lamto. Bulletin de Liaison des Chercheurs de Lamto. pp 19-32.
692. Bertrand J Y 1976. Action of Abate, an anti-sumuliid larvicide, on the non-target fauna of the Bandama (Lamto, Côte-d'Ivoire). (Fr.). Bulletin d'Ecologie 7, 445-460.
693. Bertrand J Y & P Forge 1975. Note préliminaire sur le marigot salé, affluent du Bandama (Lamto, Côte-d'Ivoire). Bulletin de Liaison des Chercheurs de Lamto. pp 20-28.
694. Bertrand J Y & M Lamotte 1975. Rapport sur l'étude de quelques effets de l'Abate - larvicide anti-simulies - sur la faune non cible du Bandama (Lamto, Côte-d'Ivoire). Rapport à l'Organisation Mondiale de la Santé, Genève. 44 pp.
695. Birgi E & C Dejoux 1973. Toxicité du Frescon vis-à-vis de quelques éléments de la faune aquatique non cible d'Afrique centrale. Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, N'Djaména. 8 pp.
696. Birgi E & C Dejoux 1974. Toxicité du frescon vis à vis de quelques éléments de la faune aquatique non cible de l'Afrique centrale. Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, N'Djaména. 8 pp.
697. Bluzat R & J Seuge 1979. Effets de trois insecticides (Lindane, Fenthion et Carbaryl); toxicité aiguë sur quatre espèces d'invertébrés limniques; toxicité chronique chez le mollusque pulmone Lymnaea. Environmental Pollution 18, 51-70.
698. Corbet P S 1958. Some effects of DDT on the fauna of the Victoria Nile. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 57, 73-95.
699. Corbet S A, J Green & E Betney 1973. A study of a small tropical lake treated with the molluscicide Frescon. Environmental Pollution 4, 193-206.

700. Daget J & C Lévêque 1969. Application de la loi de Motomura aux mollusques du Lac Tchad. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 3, 81-85.
701. Dejoux C 1973. Contrôle de l'onchocercose dans la région du bassin de la Volta. Annexe III : La lutte contre Simulium damnosum et la prévention de la contamination de l'environnement. Critères techniques de sélection des insecticides. Rapport à l'Organisation Mondiale de la Santé, Genève. 50 pp.
702. Dejoux C 1974. Etude en laboratoire de la toxicité sur la faune aquatique non cible de nouveaux insecticides employés en lutte anti-simulies. Rapport de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Fort-Lamy. 30 pp.
703. Dejoux C 1975. Action du molluscicide Frescon sur quelques éléments de la faune non cible des lacs tropicaux. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 13, 81-83.
704. Dejoux C 1975. Nouvelle technique pour tester in situ l'impact de pesticides sur la faune aquatique non cible. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 13, 75-80.
705. Dejoux C 1977. Action de l'Abate sur les invertébrés aquatiques. III. Effets des premiers traitements de la Bagoué. Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Bouaké 14. 31 pp.
706. Dejoux C 1977. Action de l'Abate sur les invertébrés aquatiques. IV. Devenir des organismes dérivants à la suite des traitements. Rapport de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris 15. 12 pp.
707. Dejoux C 1978. Action de l'Abate sur les invertébrés aquatiques. V. Effets des premiers traitements de la Maraoué. Rapport de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris 19. 9 pp.
708. Dejoux C 1978. Action de l'Abate sur les invertébrés aquatiques. VI. Effets des premiers traitements du Sassandra. Rapport, de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris 25. 21 pp.
709. Dejoux C 1978. Impact of insecticide treatments against Simulium larvae, on the non-target fauna. World Health Organisation, Geneva, OCP/SWG/ 10. Mimeo. 8 pp.
710. Dejoux C 1978. Pesticide toxicity. Field evaluation at small and medium scale. World Health Organisation, Geneva, OCP/SWG/ 9. Mimeo. 5 pp.

711. Dejoux C 1978. Toxicité comparée pour les invertébrés aquatiques tropicaux de deux formulations de Téméphos. Abate Procida 200 CE - Abate Cyanamid 200 CE, lot 73. Rapport de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris 24. 27 pp.
712. Dejoux C 1978. Traitements des écosystèmes lotiques tropicaux aux insecticides organophosphorés. Risques pour l'environnement. Verhandlungen Internationale Vereinigung für theoretische und angewandte Limnologie 20, 2708-2713.
713. Dejoux C 1979. Action sur la faune aquatique non cible de nouveaux insecticides anti simuliens. Rapport de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Bouaké 27. 56 pp. A paraître Bulletin à l'Organisation Mondiale de la Santé, Genève.
714. Dejoux C 1979. Effets marginaux des traitements insecticides réalisés en Afrique de l'ouest dans le cadre du programme de lutte contre l'onchocercose. Abstract number 17. In: Societas Internationale Limnologiae - United Nations Environmental Programmes Workshop on African Limnology, University of Nairobi, 16-23 December, 1979. Abstracts of Poster Papers.
715. Dejoux C 1979. Emploi des pesticides et pollution des eaux continentales tropicales. A paraître : Compte rendu du congrès de Marseille sur la lutte contre les insectes en milieu tropical. 13 pp.
716. Dejoux C 1979. Hydrobiological evaluation of side effects of larvicide treatments against Simulium damnosum in west Africa. Document prepared for Societas Internationale Limnologiae - United Nations Environmental Programmes Workshop on African Limnology, University of Nairobi, 16-23 December, 1979. Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris. 10 pp.
717. Dejoux C, J J Albaret, B de Merona & J J Troubat 1978. Emploi du Décis en riziculture. Recherches préliminaires concernant son éventuelle toxicité sur la faune aquatique non cible. Rapport de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Bouaké. 7 pp.
718. Dejoux C & J M Elouard 1977. Action de l'Abate sur les invertébrés aquatiques. Cinétique d'écrochement à Court et Moyen Terme. Rapport, de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Bouaké 4. 33 pp.
719. Dejoux C & J M Elouard 1977. Action de l'Abate sur les invertébrés aquatiques. Cinétique d'écrochement à Court et Moyen Terme. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 11, 217-230.
720. Dejoux C, J M Elouard, C Lévêque, & J J Troubat 1979. La lutte contre Simulium damnosum en Afrique de l'ouest et la protection du milieu aquatique. Compte rendu du congrès de Marseille sur la lutte contre les insectes en milieu tropical. 10 pp.

721. Dejoux C, G Mensah & J J Troubat 1979. Toxicité pour la faune aquatique de nouveaux insecticides anti simuliens. Rapport de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Bouaké 27. 55 pp.
722. Dejoux C & J J Troubat 1973. Etude en laboratoire de la toxicité sur la faune non cible de nouveaux insecticides employés en lutte anti-simulies. Première partie. Action sur les insectes, les batraciens et sur Bulinus forskalii (mollusque). Rapport de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, N'Djamena. 30 pp.
723. Dejoux C & J J Troubat 1974. Action in situ de l'Abate sur la faune aquatique non cible - Toxicité à Moyen Terme en milieu tropical. Rapport 1300, de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, N'Djamena. 51 pp.
724. Dejoux C & J J Troubat 1975. Toxicité pour la faune non cible de quelques formulations d'insecticides organophosphorés et de leurs constituants. Rapport de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, N'Djamena. 24 pp.
725. Dejoux C & J J Troubat 1976. Toxicité comparée de deux insecticides organophosphorés sur la faune aquatique non cible en milieu tropical. Rapport Laboratoire Hydrobiologique, Bouaké 1. 60 pp.
726. Elouard J M 1975. Effets toxiques sur la faune non cible de l'Abate Standard Procida épandu lors d'un surdosage accidentel. Rapport de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Bouaké 147.
727. Elouard J M, C Dejoux & J J Troubat 1979. Les peuplements d'invertébrés benthiques de la Maraoué avant son traitement au Téméphos. II. Pollutions ponctuelles par pesticides d'origines diverses. Rapport de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris 29. 35 pp.
728. Elouard J M, C Dejoux, J J Troubat, P A Forge & J L Maslin 1979. Les peuplements d'invertébrés benthiques de la Maraoué avant son traitement au Téméphos. I. Equilibres faunistiques, données brutes. Rapport de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Bouaké 28. 70 pp.
729. Elouard J M & P A Forge 1977. Action de l'Abate sur les invertébrés aquatiques. II. Effets d'un mois de traitements sur la faune aquatique du gîte Grèchan (Léraba). Rapport de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris 13. 28 pp.
730. Greeff C G & L P van Dyk 1978. Preliminary investigation of the effect of Fenthion pollution in aquatic invertebrates. Chemosphere 7, 393-402.



731. Greichus Y A, A Greichus, H A Draayer & B E Marshall 1978. Insecticides, polychlorinated biphenyls and metals in African lake ecosystems. 2. Lake McIlwaine, Rhodesia. Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 19, 444-453.
732. Harrison A D 1966. The effects of Bayluscide on gastropod snails and other aquatic fauna in Rhodesia. Hydrobiologia 28, 371-384.
733. Harrison A D & M H Mason 1967. The effects on the fauna of natural waters of surveillance treatment with Bayluscide in Rhodesia. Hydrobiologia 29, 149-155.
734. Harrison A D & E A Rattray 1966. Biological effects of mollusciciding natural waters. South African Journal of Science 62, 238-241.
735. Hoffmann C H 1960. Are the insecticides required for insect control hazardous to aquatic life? Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, National Institute for Water Research, Document 60/6475.
736. Hynes H B N 1960. A plea for caution in the use of DDT in the control of aquatic insects in Africa. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 54, 331-332.
737. Hynes H B N & J R Williams 1962. The effect of DDT on the fauna of a central African stream. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 56, 78-91.
738. Jamnback H & H S Eabry 1962. Effects of DDT, as used in blackfly control, on stream arthropods. Journal of Economic Entomology 55, 636-639.
739. Koeman J H et al 1971. Faunal changes in a swamp habitat in Nigeria sprayed with insecticide to exterminate Glossina. Netherlands Journal of Zoology 21, 443-463.
740. Koeman J H & J H Pennings 1970. An orientational survey on the side-effects and environmental distribution of insecticides used in tsetse-control in Africa. Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 5, 164-170.
741. Lauzanne L 1973. Etude au laboratoire de la toxicité sur la faune non cible de nouveaux insecticides employés en lutte anti-simulies. Deuxieme partie : action sur les poissons. Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, N'Djamena. Mimeo. 20 pp.
742. Lauzanne L & C Dejoux 1973. Etude de la terrain de la toxicité sur la faune aquatique non cible de nouveaux insecticides employés en lutte anti-simulies. Rapport de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, N'Djamena. 38 pp.

743. Lévêque C, M Odei & M Pugh-Thomas 1976. The onchocerciasis control program and the monitoring of its effects on the riverine biology of the Volta River Basin. In: Linnean Society Symposium Series, No 5, Ecological Effects of Pesticides. September 23-24, 1976.
744. Muirhead-Thomson R C 1971. Pesticides and Freshwater Fauna. Academic Press, London.
745. Muirhead-Thomson R C 1973. Laboratory evaluation of pesticide impact on stream invertebrates. Freshwater Biology 3, 479-498.
746. Quelellenc G, J W Miles, C Dejoux & B de Merona 1977. Chemical monitoring for Temephos in mud, oysters and fish from a river within the onchocerciasis control programme in the Volta basin area. World Health Organisation, Geneva/VBC 683. Mimeo. 6 pp.
747. Russel-Smith A 1976. Preliminary observations on the effects of insecticide application on the aquatic fauna of the Okavango Delta. pp 153-160. In: Symposium on the Okavango Delta and its future utilisation. National Museums and Art Gallery, Gaborone, (Botswana). 30th August - 2nd September, Botswana Society.
748. Samman J & M P Thomas 1978. Changes in zooplankton populations in the White Volta with particular reference to the effect of Abate. International Journal of Environmental Studies 12, 207-214.
749. Samman J & M P Thomas 1979. Observations on the effect of the aerial spraying of Abate, used in the control of Simulium larvae, on the drift rates of microcrustacea and Chaoboridae in the River Oti, Ghana. International Journal of Environmental Studies 14, 43-47.
750. Vidy G 1976. Etude du régime alimentaire de quelques poissons insectivores dans les rivières de Côte-d'Ivoire. Recherche de l'influence des traitements insecticides effectués dans le cadre de la lutte contre l'onchocercose. Rapport de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris 2. 30 pp.
751. Watling H R & R J Watling 1976. Trace metals in oysters from Knysna Estuary. Marine Pollution Bulletin 7, 45-48.
752. Williams T R 1963. Effect of repeated dosing with DDT on fauna of a central African river. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 57, 4.

GENERAL METHODS

753. Allanson B R & J C Kerrick 1959. A statistical method for estimating the number of animals found in field samples drawn from polluted rivers. pp 491-494. In: International Society of Limnologists, Vienna, August. 1959.
754. Begg G W 1972. A critical appraisal of conventional mesh dimensions in plankton sampling methods after trials with plankton pump and sand filter apparatus. Newsletter of the Limnological Society of southern Africa 19, 19-24.
755. Chutter F M 1972. An empirical biotic index of the quality of water in South African streams and rivers. Water Research 6, 19-30.
756. Chutter F M & R G Noble 1966. The reliability of a method of sampling stream invertebrates. Archiv für Hydrobiologie 62, 95-103.
757. Cross R H M, B R Allanson, B R Davies & C Howard-Williams 1977. Critical Point Drying as a preparative technique for Scanning Electron Microscopy and its application in limnology. Journal of the Limnological Society of southern Africa 3, 59-62.
758. Davies B R 1978. Application of the Coulter Counter to some ecological problems in South Africa. "Coulter Countdown" 3. 5 pp.
759. Dejoux C & P Venard 1976. Efficacité comparée de deux types de substrats artificiels. Rapport du Laboratoire Hydrobiologique, Bouaké 3. Mimeo. 15 pp.
760. Harrison A D 1966. A continuous flow method for measuring oxygen uptake of small aquatic animals. Proceedings and Transactions of the Rhodesian Scientific Association 51, 29-33.
761. Hart R C 1976. The substrate bin - a new sampling device for studying diel vertical migratory movements onto and off lake sediments. Freshwater Biology 6, 155-159.

SPECIFIC INVERTEBRATE GROUPS, ARRANGED SYSTEMATICALLY  
(INCLUDING DISEASE VECTOR REFERENCES)

Protista

Free-living and parasitic forms

762. Abolarin M O 1966. Protozoan parasites of freshwater fish. M Sc Dissertation, University of Liverpool.
763. Abolarin M O 1970. A note on the trypanosomes from the African freshwater fish and some comments on the possible relationship between taxonomy and pathology in trypanosomes. Bulletin of Epizootic Diseases of Africa 18, 221-228.
764. Abolarin M O 1971. Preliminary study of Myxosporida (Protozoa) from the African Corps in Nigeria. Nigerian Journal of Science 4, (no page numbers). (From the Bibliography of the Limnological Society of southern Africa).
765. Albaret J L 1972. Description de cinq espèces nouvelles du genre Nyctotheroides Grassé, ciliés hétérotriches parasites de batraciens Andures Malgaches. Bulletin du Muséum national d'histoire naturelle, Paris Troisième Série, Zoologie 38, 521-531.
766. Awerinzeur S 1913. Ergebnisse der untersuchungen uber parasitische protozoen der tropischen region Afrikas. III. Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 42, 151-156.
767. Baker J R 1963. Three new species of Myxosoma (Protozoa: Myxosporidia) from east African freshwater fish. Parasitology 53, 285-292.
768. Boisson C 1965. Deux nouvelles opalines de l'Ouest Africain. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire, Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 27, 858-865.
769. Bonnet L 1960. Thécamoebiens des sols d'Angola. Companhia de Diamantes de Angola. Publicações culturais 51, 79-86.
770. Bonnet L 1965. Nouveaux thécamoebiens du sol. Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle de Toulouse 100, 300-332.
771. Bonnet L 1966. Le peuplement thécamoebien des sols du Gabon. Biologia gabonica 2, 183-214.
772. Bonnet L 1967. Le peuplement thécamoebien de quelques sols de la République du Congo-Brazzaville. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Biologique 3, 43-53.
773. Bonnet L 1969. Aspects généraux du peuplement thécamoebien édaphique de l'Afrique intertropicale. Companhia de Diamantes de Angola. Publicações culturais 81, 137-176.

774. Bonnet L 1969. Thécamoebiens des sols d'Angola. Companhia de Diamantes de Angola. Publicações culturais 81, 115-136.
775. Bonnet L 1974. Les Lamptopyxidae fam. nov. et la structure propylostome chez les thécamoebiens. Compte rendu hebdomadaire des séances de l'Académie des Sciences. Paris. Série D 278, 2935-2937.
776. Bonnet L 1974. Nouveaux thécamoebiens du sol (VII). Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle de Toulouse 110, 283-290.
777. Bonnet L 1975. Lamtoquadrula gen. nov., et la structure plagiostome chez les thécamoebiens nébéliformes. Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle de Toulouse 111, 297-299.
778. Bonnet L 1975. Nouveaux thécamoebiens du sol (VIII). Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle de Toulouse 111, 300-302.
779. Bonnet L (in press). Le peuplement thécamoebien édaphique de la Côte-d'Ivoire (sols de la région de Lamto).
780. Bray R S 1964. A checklist of the parasitic Protozoa of west Africa with some notes on their classification. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 26, 238-315.
781. Chardez D 1957. Quelques thécamoebiens d'une station muscicole du Congo. Mimeo. 6 pp.
782. Chardez D 1964. Thécamoebiens (Rhizopodes Testacés). Exploration Hydrobiologique du Bassin du Lac Bangweolo et du Luapula. Centre Hydrobiologique. Brussels 10, 1-77.
783. Chardez D 1974. Thécamoebiens du Djebel Mara, massif volcanique du Soudan. Rev. Verviétoise d'Hist Nat 31, 1-8. (This journal abbreviation has not been verified).
784. Chardez D 1975. Quelques thécamoebiens de la région de Butare (Ruw). Rev. Verviétoise d'Hist Nat 32, 2 pp. (This journal abbreviation has not been verified).
785. Decloitre L 1947. Faune rhizopodique des marécages de Tiaroye. Feuille des Naturalistes. Paris 2, 38.
786. Decloitre L 1947. Rhizopodes de la Station de Tanaf. Feuille des Naturalistes. Paris 2, 91-94.
787. Decloitre L 1948. Matériaux pour une faune rhizopodique d'Afrique Orientale Française. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 10, 235-284.
788. Decloitre L 1949. Faune rhizopodique des marécages de M'Baouar. Feuille des Naturalistes. Paris 4, 32-36.

789. Decloitre L 1949. Matériaux pour une faune rhizopodique d'Afrique Orientale Française. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 11, 281-308.
790. Decloitre L 1951. Matériaux pour une faune rhizopodique d'Afrique Orientale Française. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 13, 87-108.
791. Decloitre L 1953. Recherches sur les rhizopodes d'Afrique Orientale Française. Thèse, Université, Marseille. 249 pp.
792. Decloitre L 1953. Recherches sur les rhizopodes thécamoebiens d'Afrique Orientale Française. Mémoires de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar 31, 1-249.
793. Decloitre L 1953. Rhizopodes de l'Afrique Orientale Anglaise. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 15, 1432-1436.
794. Decloitre L 1954. Biostatistique, biogéographie et thécamoebiens d'Afrique Orientale Française. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 16, 414-437.
795. Decloitre L 1954. Contribution à l'étude du peuplement de la Mauritanie. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 16, 398-413.
796. Decloitre L 1954. Thécamoebiens d'une source d'eau chaude de Guinée. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 16, 829-833.
797. Decloitre L 1955. Thécamoebiens des grottes de Guinée. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 18, 989-1019.
798. Decloitre L 1956. Thécamoebiens du Nikolo-Koba, parc et réserve en Afrique Orientale Française. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 19, 233-258.
799. Decloitre L 1957. Matériaux pour une faune rhizopodique d'Afrique Orientale Française. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 19, 367-372.
800. Decloitre L 1958. Thécamoebiens du Cameroun. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 20, 1139-1144.
801. Decloitre L 1959. Mission Villier et Descarpentries au Congo. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 27, 165-184.
802. Decloitre L 1965. Contribution à la faune du Congo (Brazzaville). Mission A Descarpentries et A Villiers. III. Rhizopodes Thécamoebiens. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 27, 165-184.

803. Dietz G 1965. Uber zweie neue ciliaten aus einem Ostafrikanischen sodasee, Uroleptus natronophilus n. sp. und Spathidium elementitanum n. sp. Archiv fuer Protistenkunde 108, 25-28.
804. Dragesco J 1966. Ciliés mésopsammiques d'Afrique noire. Cahiers de Biologie Marine 6, 357-399.
805. Dragesco J 1966. Quelques ciliés libres du Gabon. Biologia Gabonica 2, 91-117.
806. Dragesco J 1968. A propos de Neobursaridium gigas Balech, 1941, sténothermie, inclusions, ultrastructure, trichocysts. Protistologica 4, 157-166.
807. Dragesco J 1970. Ciliés libres du Cameroun. Annals de la Faculté des Sciences du Cameroun (H S). 140 pp.
808. Dragesco J 1972. Ciliés libres de la cuvette Tchadienne. Annals de la Faculté des Sciences du Cameroun 11, 71-91.
809. Dragesco J 1972. Ciliés libres de l'Ouganda. Annals de la Faculté des Sciences du Cameroun 9, 87-126.
810. Dragesco J 1973. Some ecological data on African freeliving ciliates. American Zoologist 13, 231-232.
811. Dragesco J 1981. Les protozoaires. pp 153-192. In: Flore et Faune aquatiques de l'Afrique Sahelo-Soudanienne. J R Durand & C Lévêque (Eds). Editions de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris. Collection Initiations - Documentations Techniques. Volume 1, number 44; Volume 2, number 45. 873 pp.
812. Dragesco J & T Njine 1971. Compléments à la connaissance des ciliés libres du Cameroun. Annals de la Faculté des Sciences du Cameroun 7-8, 97-140.
813. Dragesco J & M Tuffrau 1967. Neobursaridium gigas Balech, 1941 cilié holotriche hyménostome pan-tropical. Protistologica 3, 133-145.
814. el Mofty M M 1974. Induction of sexual reproduction in Opalina sudafricana by injecting its host Bufo regularis with gibberellic acid. International Journal of Parasitology 4, 203-206.
815. Fantham H B 1919. Some parasitic Protozoa found in South African fishes and amphibians. II. South African Journal of Science 16, 185-189.
816. Fantham H B 1930. Some parasitic Protozoa found in South Africa. XIII. South African Journal of Science 27, 1.

817. Fantham H B 1930. Some remarks on Protozoa in South African soils. pp 334-335. In: Report of the British Association for the Advancement of Science. Ninety-seventh meeting. London.
818. Fantham H B & N F Paterson 1924. Some Protozoa found in certain South African soils. South African Journal of Science 20, 437-492.
819. Fantham H B & K G Robertson 1928. Some Protozoa found in certain soils in South Africa. South African Journal of Science 25, 402-422.
820. Fantham H B & C V Taylor 1922. Some Protozoa found in certain South African soils. South African Journal of Science 18, 340-371, 373-393.
821. Gauthier-Lièvre L 1953. Les genres Nebela, Paraquadrula et Pseudonebela (rhizopodes testacés) en Afrique. Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord. Algér 44, 324-326.
822. Gauthier-Lièvre L 1957. Additions aux Nebela d'Afrique. Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord. Algér 48, 494-523.
823. Gauthier-Lièvre L & R Thomas 1958. Les genres Diffflugia, Pentagonia, Maghrebica et Hoogenraadia (rhizopodes testacés) en Afrique. Archiv fuer Protistenkunde 103, 241-370.
824. Golemansky V 1963. Matériaux sur la faune rhizopodique de Guinée (thécamoebiens du massif du Fouta Djallon). Recherches africaines, nouveaux série 1, 39-54.
825. Golemansky V 1964. Thécamoebiens nouveaux et peu connus. Acta Protozoologica (Varsovie) 2, 197-199.
826. Kufferath H 1932. Rhizopodes du Congo Belge. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 23, 52-60.
827. Green J 1963. Zooplankton of the River Sokoto; the Rhizopoda Testacea. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 141, 497-514.
828. Green J 1965. Two species of peritrichous Ciliata epibiotic on parasitic Crustacea from Lake Albert, Uganda. Parasitology 55, 195-199.
829. Hazard E I 1975. The use of microsporidia (Protozoa) for the control of aquatic insect pests. pp 309-312. In: Symposium-Workshop on Impact of the Use of micro-organisms on the Aquatic Environment. Pensacola Beach, Florida (USA), April 1974. Bourquin, Meyers & Ahearn (Eds). US Department of Agriculture; Insects Affecting Man Research Laboratory, Agricultural research Service Gainesville, Florida 32604, USA. US Environmental Protection Agency Ecological Research Service. Environmental Protection Agency 660/3-75-001.



830. Kuzoe F A S 1973. Entomological aspects of trypanosomiasis at Volta Lake. pp 129-131. In: Man-made lakes: their problems and environmental effects. W C Ackermann, G F White, E B Worthington & J L Young (Eds). American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 17.
831. Lawande R C, A E Ogunkanmi & L J Egler 1979. Prevalence of pathogenic free-living amoebae in Zaria, Nigeria. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 73, 51-56.
832. Loedolff C J 1973. Growth response of certain Protozoa exposed to a phospho-organic pesticide. Studia Microbiologia 2, 27-28.
833. Maes G, J Paulus & D Chardez 1972. Thécamoebiens d'un sol forestier Zaïrois. Bulletin de Recherche Agronomique. Gembloux 7, 230-232. (This journal expansion has not been fully verified - expanded from Bull Rech Agron Gembloux).
834. Mandal A K 1977. Trypanosoma choudhutyi sp. nov. from Tilapia mossambica (Peters). Acta Protozoologica 16, 1-4.
835. Michalow W & I Wita 1976. Paradistigmoides kenyensis g.n. sp. n. and Naupliicola kenyensis sp. n. (Euglenoidina) - parasites of copepods from Kenya. Bulletin de l'Académie polonaise des sciences. Classe II, Série des Sciences Biologiques Varsovie 24, 283-288.
836. Nilsson J R 1962. Observations on Neobursaridium gigas Balech, 1941 (Ciliata Heterotrichida). Journal of Protozoology 9, 273-276.
837. Nilsson J R 1967. An African strain of Bepharisma japonicum Suzuki. Laboratoire Carlsberg. Comptes Rendus des Travaux 36, 1-24.
838. Njine T 1972. La transformation microstome-macrostome et macrostome-microstome chez Tetrahymena paravorax Corlin 1957. Annals de la Faculté des Sciences du Cameroun 10, 69-84.
839. Njine T 1977. Contribution to the knowledge of the ciliates of Cameroon : ecology, cytology. I. Ecological study (Fr). Annales de la Station limnologique de Besse-en-Chandesse 11, 1-55.
840. Njine T 1977. Contribution to the knowledge of the ciliates of Cameroon : ecology, cytology. II. Mathematical analysis (Fr). Annales de la Station limnologique de Besse-en-Chandesse 11, 56-101.
841. Ogambo-Ongomo A H 1967. Preliminary observations on the effects of water flow on protozoan populations. Journal of the East African Natural History Society 26, 53-60.
842. Penard E 1911. On some rhizopods from Sierra Leone. Journal of the Quecket Microscopical Club, London 2, 299-306.

843. Sandon H 1965. Some species of Trichodina from South Africa. Acta Protozoologica 3, 39-56.
844. Saoud M F A 1976. A general survey of the protozoan blood parasites of some Nile fishes from the Sudan. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 90, 313-322.
845. Skvorttsov B V & N Mitsuzo 1972. On species of genus Monosiga S Kent (Craspedomonadaceae, Protomastigineae) from Japan, South Africa, Sweden and Brasil. Scientific Reports of Niigata University, Series D (Biology) 9, 45-48.
846. Sondheim M 1929. Protozoen aus der ausbeute der Voeltzkowschen Reisen in Madagascar und Ostafrika. Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft, Frankfurt-a.M 41, 285-313.
847. Stepánek M 1963. Die rhizopoden aus Katanga. Annales du Musée royal de l'Afrique centrale, Série in Octavo, Tervuren. Science Zoologie 117, 7-91.
848. Thomas R 1958. Sur quelques Euglypha nouvelles ou peu connues observées en Afrique. Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord. Algér 49, 83-92.
849. Thomas R & L Gauthier-Lièvre 1959. Le genre Lesqueresia Schlumberger 1845 (rhizopodes testacés). Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord. Algér 50, 34-86.
850. Thomas R & L Gauthier-Lièvre 1959. Notes sur quelques Euglyphidae d'Afrique. Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord. Algér 50, 34-86. (Note: source for this and preceding reference (Dragesco, 1980) gives same journal, volume, date and page numbers for the two titles).
851. Thurston J P 1964. The biology of Neobursaridium gigas Balech, 1941 (Ciliata Heterotrichida). Journal of Protozoology 11, 307-309.
852. Thurston J P 1970. Studies on some Protozoa and helminth parasites of Xenopus, the African clawed toad. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 82, 349-369.
853. van Oye P 1927. Rhizopoden und heliozoen von Belgisch Kongo. Naturwissenschaften Tijdschrift 9, 4-18.
854. van Oye P 1931. Rhizopoda from South Africa. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 21, 54-73.
855. van Oye P 1932. Neue rhizopoden aus Afrika. Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 99, 323-328.
856. van Oye P 1936. Six rhizopodes nouveaux du Congo Belge. Archives de zoologie expérimentalis et générale. Paris 65, 64-74.

857. van Oye P 1948. Rhizopodes. p 47. In: Exploration du Parc National Albert. Institut des Parcs Nationaux du Congo Belge (Mission J Lebrun 1937-1938) 9.
858. van Oye P 1958. Etude sur les rhizopodes des marais du sud-ouest d'Uvire (Congo Belge). Hydrobiologia 10, 35-137.
859. van Oye P 1959. Faune rhizopodique du plateau de Kundulungu (Congo Belge). Hydrobiologia 13, 239-286.
860. van Oye P 1960. Etude sur les rhizopodes des marais du sud-ouest d'Uvira (Congo-Belge). Hydrobiologia 10, 85-137.
861. von Daday E 1910. Beitrage zur kenntnis der mikrofauna von Deutsch Ost-Afrika. Matn, Termesz, ertes 25, 402-420. (This journal abbreviation has not been verified).

#### Malaria

862. Aboul-Nasr A E 1969. Entomological problems facing malaria eradication in Africa (Uganda). Bulletin Société entomologique d'Egypte 53, 97-107.
863. Bruce-Chwatt L J 1977. Freedom from malaria and its price. (A dilemma of the developing world). pp 513-535. In: Medicine in a tropical environment. J S Gear (Ed). Proceedings of the International Symposium on southern Africa. Rotterdam, The Netherlands, 1976. A A Balkema, Cape Town.
864. Chauvet G, M J Gillies, J Coz, J P Adam & J Mouchet 1969. Ecologie, physiologie et comportement des vecteurs du paludisme humain et animal en Région Ethiopienne. (Ecology, physiology and behaviour of the vectors of human and animal malaria in the Ethiopian Region). Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologique Médicale et Parasitologie 6, 265-272.
865. Clyde D F & E Emanuel 1965. Malaria distribution in Tanganyika. V. The north. East African Medical Journal 42, 438-446.
866. Coz J et al 1966. Entomological studies on the transmission of human malaria in a zone of dense rain forest, the Sassandra region, Republic of the Ivory Coast. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologique Médicale et Parasitologie 4, 13-42.
867. Dulac P 1961. Considérations sur les paludéens admis à l'hôpital principal de Tananarive. Archives de l'Institut Pasteur, Tananarive 29, 65-69.
868. Garrett-Jones G & G R Shidrawi 1969. Malaria vectorial capacity of a population of Anopheles gambiae. An exercise in epidemiological entomology. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 40, 531-545.

869. Gilles H M, J B Lawson, M Sibelas, A Voller & N Allan 1969. Malaria, anaemia and pregnancy. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 63, 245-264.
870. Gillies M T 1964. The role of secondary vectors of malaria in north-east Tanganyika. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 58, 154-158.
871. Hamon J & G Garrett-Jones 1963. La résistance aux insecticides chez des vecteurs majeur du paludisme et son importance operationnelle. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 28, 1-24.
872. Hansford C F 1977. Malaria in South Africa. pp 536-541. In: Medicine in a tropical environment. J S Gear (Ed). Proceedings of the International Symposium on southern Africa. Rotterdam, The Netherlands. 1976. A A Balkema, Cape Town.
873. Harrison G 1978. Mosquitoes, malaria and man : a history of the hostilities since 1880. E P Dutton, New York, U S A. 314 pp.
874. Harwin R M 1979. Increase in malaria in Zimbabwe-Rhodesia : fact or fiction? Rhodesia Science News 13, 177-178.
875. Laveran A 1906. Traité du Paludisme. Second edition. Masson, Paris.
876. Majera J A, G R Shidrawi, F D Gibson & J S Stafford 1967. A large-scale field trial of Malathion as an insecticide for antimalarial work in southern Uganda. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 36, 913-935.
877. Malaria - no end in sight 1979. Rhodesia Science News 13, 93. (Information from : World Health Organisation Chronicle 32, World Health, April and August/September 1978. Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report 27).
878. Mastbaum O 1965. Problems of malaria eradication. Central African Journal of Medicine 11, 34-38.
879. McCrae A W R 1965. Fish ponds and malaria in Uganda. Abstract. Journal of Applied Ecology 2, 411-412.
880. Mei Y 1965. Studies on Plasmodium berghei in nature and under experimental conditions. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 59, 255-271.
881. Okedi 1969. Malaria in Karamoja District, Uganda. Parasitologia 11, 235-249.
882. Onory E & F Benthein 1969. An investigation of the annual cycle of malaria in an area of Uganda. Parasitologia 11, 257-270.

883. Pampana E 1963. A textbook of malaria eradication. Oxford University Press, London, New York and Toronto. 508 pp.
884. Pletsch D J 1965. Malaria control and economics. Science 149, 926.
885. Pringe G 1967. Malaria in the Pare area of Tanzania. III. The course of malaria transmission since the suspension of the experimental programme of residual insecticide spraying. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 61, 69-79.
886. Ricossé J H, J J Picq, J Coz & G Charmot (undated). New information on the epidemiology and control of malaria in French-speaking tropical Africa. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, Supplement 63, 36-41.
887. Roberts J M D 1964. The control of epidemic malaria in the highlands of western Kenya. Part 1. Before the campaign. Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 67, 161-168.
888. Service M W 1965. Some basic entomological factors concerned with the transmission and control of malaria in northern Nigeria. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 59, 291-196.
889. Service M W 1977. Some problems in the control of malaria. pp 151-164. In: Ecological effects of pesticides. F H Perring & K Mellanby (Eds). Academic Press, London.
890. Smith A 1977. The Makonde malaria research project in the northern Transvaal. pp 542-543. In: Medicine in a tropical environment. J S Gear (Ed). Proceedings of the International Symposium on southern Africa. Rotterdam, The Netherlands. 1976. A A Balkema, Cape Town.
891. Wernsdorfer G & W H Wernsdorfer 1967. Malaria in the central Nile basin and its border region. Zeitschrift für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie 18, 17-44.

Porifera

892. Annandale N 1914. Spongillidae. Beitrage zur kenntnisse Land. Süsswasserfauna Deutsch Südwestafrikas. Hamburg. 239-249.
893. Arndt W 1933. Die von Dr Fritz Haas auf der Schomburgk Afrika Expedition 1931/32. Gesammelten süßwasserschwämme. Senckenbergiana 15, 302-309.
894. Arndt W 1936. Die von Dr A Monnard in Angola gesammelten süßwasserschwämme. Mit einen überblick über diè spongilliden fauna Afrikas nach dem gegenwartigenstrand unserer kenntnisse. Museu Bocage. Arquivos 7, 7-35.
895. Begg G W & F J R Junor 1971. The unexpected sponge from Lake Kariba. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Management, Rhodesia. African Aquarist 1971, 7-8.
896. Boury-Esnault N 1980. Spongiaires. pp 199-217. In: Flore et Faune aquatiques de l'Afrique Sahelo-Soudanienne. J R Durand & C Lévêque (Eds). Editions de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris. Collection Initiations - Documentations Techniques. Volume 1, number 44; volume 2, number 45. 873 pp.
897. Bowerbank J S 1863. A monograph of the Spongillidae. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1863, 440-472.
898. Brien P 1967. L'embryogenèse d'une éponge d'eau douce africaine: Potamolepis stendelli (Jaffé). Larves des potamolepides et des spongillides. Polyphylétisme des éponges d'eau douce. Bulletin de l'Académie royale de Belgique 53, 752-757.
899. Brien P 1967. Sponges from the Luapula River and Lake Mweru. Exploration Hydrobiologique du Lacs Bangweolo et Luapula. Résultats Scientifiques 11, 1-53.
900. Brien P 1968. Eponge nouvelle du Cameroun : Potamolepsis thysi (n. sp.) Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 78, 113-122.
901. Brien P 1969. A propos de deux éponges du Cameroun appartenant au genre Corvospongilla (Annandale). Embryogenèse, parenchymula, gemmule. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 80, 121-156.
902. Brien P 1969. New sponges from Lake Mweru. Exploration Hydrobiologique du Lacs Bangweolo et Luapula. Résultats Scientifiques 11, 1-39.
903. Brien P 1970. Deux éponges du Cameroun, Corvospongilla böhmii (Hilgendorf), Eunapius nitens (Carter). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 81, 51-61.

904. Brien P 1970. New African potamolepids from Luapula and Lake Mweru. Polyphylétism of freshwater sponges. Symposia of the Zoological Society of London 25, 163-187.
905. Brien P 1970. Les potamolépides africaines. Polyphylétisme des éponges d'eau douce. Archives de zoologie expérimentale et générale, Paris 110, 527-561.
906. Brien P 1972. Malawispongia echinoides (n.g., n. sp.). Eponge céractinellide haploscléride africaine du Lac Malawi. (Formation de la spongine périscopulaire). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 86, 65-92.
907. Brien P 1973. Malawispongia echinoides Brien. Fuller studies on histology, reproduction, embryology. Sytematic affinities. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 87, 50-76.
908. Brien P 1974. Two new sponges from Lake Tanganyika. Histology, embryology, parenchyma. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 88, 585-624.
909. Brien P 1975. Study of a freshwater sponge of the genus Corvospongilla from the Ivory Coast. (Fr). Bulletin de l'Académie royale de Belgique. Classe des Sciences, Bruxelles 61, 247-270.
910. Burton M 1929. Mission Saharienne Augieras-Draper, 1927-1928. Bulletin du Muséum national d'histoire naturelle, Paris 2, 157-158.
911. Burton M 1958. Porifera. p 9. In: South African Animal Life : results of the Lund University Expedition in 1950-1951. B Hanströmm et al. (Eds). Vol 5. Almqvist & Wiksells, Uppsala.
912. Carter H J 1881. History and classification of the known species of Spongilla. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 7) 5, 77-107.
913. Evans R 1899. A description of two new species of Spongilla from Lake Tanganyika. Quarterly Journal of Microscopical Science 41, 471-488.
914. Ezcurra de Drago I 1976. Ephydatia mülleri (Lieberkühn) in Africa and the systematic position of Ephydatia japonica (Hilgendorf) (Porifera, Spongillidae). Arnoldia, Rhodesia 7, 1-7.
915. Hilgendorf F 1883. Süßwasserschwämme aus central Afrika gesammelt von Dr Böhm im Vgalla Fluss beim Tanganyika-See. Sitzungsberichte naturforschende Gesellschaft Freunde. Berlin.
916. Kirkpatrick R 1907. Report on the Porifera, with notes on species from the Nile and Zambezi. Zoological Results of the Third Tanganyika Expedition. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1, 218-227.

917. Lévi C 1973. Systematique des démosponges. pp 575-631. In: Traité de Zoologie. P P Grassé (Ed). 3.
918. Marshall W 1883. On some new siliceous sponges collected by M Pechael Losche in the Congo. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 5) 12, 391-412.
919. Penney J T 1960. Distribution and bibliography (1892-1957) of the freshwater sponges. University of South Carolina Publications 3, 1-97.
920. Penney J T & A A Racek 1968. Comprehensive revision of a worldwide collection of freshwater sponges (Porifera : Spongillidae). Bulletin of the United States National Museum 272, 1-184.
921. Rasmont R 1956. La gemmulation des spongillides. IV. Morphologie de la gemmulation chez Ephydatia fluviatilis et Spongilla fragilis. Annales de la Société royal zoologique de Belgique. Bruxelles 86, 349-387.
922. Sarà M & J Vacelet 1973. Ecologie des démosponges. pp 462-576. In: Traité de Zoologie. P P Grassé (Ed). 3.
923. Stephens J 1919. Two new African freshwater sponges. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 9) 3, 94-100.
924. Topsent E 1932. Documents sur les spongillides d'Afrique. Bulletin du Muséum nationale d'histoire naturelle, Paris 4, 1001-1007.
925. Topsent E 1932. Spongillides du Niger. Bulletin du Muséum nationale d'histoire naturelle, Paris 4, 568-582.
926. Weltner W 1895. Spongillenstudien. III. Katalog und verbreitung der bekannten süßwasserschwämme. Archiv für Naturgeschichte, Berlin 61, 114-144.
927. Weltner W 1897. Der bau des süßwasserschwammes. Deutsch Ostafrikas 4, 1-8.
928. Weltner W 1898. Ostafrikanische süßwasserschwämme. Gesammelt von Hern Dr F Stuhlmann 1888 und 1889. Mitteilungen aus dem Naturhistorischen Museum in Hamburg. Hamburg 15, 119-131.



Coelenterata

929. Alluau C 1913. Sur la découverte de la méduse du Lac Tanganika dans le Victoria Nyanza. p 21. In: Voyage de C. Alluau et R. Jeannel en Afrique Orientale, Résultats Scientifiques (1911-1912).
930. Arnold G & C L Boulenger 1915. On a freshwater medusa from the Limpopo River system. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1915, 71.
931. Beadle L C & I F Thomas 1957. The African freshwater jellyfish Limnocnida tanganyicae. Nature, London 179, 110.
932. Bouillon J 1957. Etude monographique du genre Limnocnida (Limnoméduse). Annales de la Société royale zoologique de Belgique. Bruxelles 87, 253-500.
933. Bouillon J 1957. Limnocnida congoensis, nouvelle espèce de limnoméduse du bassin du Congo. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 56, 388-396.
934. Bouillon J 1959. IV. Limnocnida congoensis, nouvelle espèce de limnoméduse du bassin du Congo. Annales du Musée royal de l'Afrique centrale, Série in Octavo, Tervuren. Science Zoologie 71, 175-185.
935. Boulenger C L 1912. On a freshwater medusa from Rhodesia. Quarterly Journal of microscopical Science 57, 427.
936. Browne E T 1906. On the freshwater medusa Limnocnida tanganyicae and its occurrence in the River Niger. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 7) 13, 304.
937. Browne E T 1907. On the freshwater medusa Limnocnida tanganyicae discovered in the River Niger by the late J S Budgett. pp 471-480. In: Budgett Memorial Volume. Cambridge.
938. Cox N & J O Young 1973. A new species of Hydra (Coelenterata) from Kenya, east Africa. Journal of Zoology, London 170, 441-449.
939. Daget J 1950. Une méduse dans le Niger. Notes Africaines. Institut français d'Afrique Noire. Dakar 48, 132.
940. de Guerne J 1893. La méduse du Lac Tanganika. La nature 1893, 51-52.
941. de Guerne J 1894. On a medusa observed by Dr Tautain in the River Niger at Bamakou (French Soudan). Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 6) 14, 29-34.
942. Fleming W R & D H Hazelwood 1967. Ionic and osmoregulation in the freshwater medusa Craspedacusta sowerbyi. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 23, 911-915.

943. Goy J 1977. Sur les Limnocythidae africaines (Cnidaires, limnoméduses). Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 39, 563-582.
944. Goy J 1981. Cnidaires. pp 193-198. In: Flore et Faune aquatiques de l'Afrique Sahelo-Soudanienne. J R Durand & C Lévêque (Eds). Editions de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris. Collection Initiations - Documentations Techniques. Volume 1, number 44; volume 2, number 45. 873 pp.
945. Gravier C 1903. Sur la méduse du Victoria Nyanza et la faune des grands lacs africains. Bulletin du Muséum d'histoire naturelle, Paris 9. 347 pp.
946. Green J 1960. Zooplankton of the River Sokoto : the freshwater medusa Limnocythidae. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 135, 613-618.
947. Green J 1963. Freshwater jellyfish. New Scientist 19, 90-91.
948. Günther R T 1893. Preliminary account of the freshwater medusa of Lake Tanganyika. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 6) 11, 269.
949. Günther R T 1907. Report on Limnocythidae tanganyicae with a note on the subspecies from the Victoria-Nyanza. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1907, 643.
950. Jordaan J 1934. A freshwater medusa from South Africa. Zoologischer Anzeiger. Leipzig 55, 185-188.
951. Jordaan J 1935. Limnocythidae tanganyicae from the Chobe River. Annals of the Transvaal Museum 16, 493.
952. Kramp P L 1954. On the freshwater medusa Limnocythidae tanganyicae and its occurrence in African lakes. Musée du Congo Belge. Annales. Nouvelle Série. Sciences zoologiques 1, 207-213.
953. Kramp P L 1961. Synopsis of the medusae of the world. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom 40, 7-469.
954. Lankester R 1903. Presentation of medusae from Lake Victoria-Nyanza. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1903, 340.
955. Leloup E 1951. Méduses. Exploration hydrobiologique du Lac Tanganika (1946-47). Institut royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Résultats Scientifiques 3, 27-43.
956. Millard N A H & J Bouillon 1973. Hydroids from the Seychelles (Coelenterata). Annales du Musée royal de l'Afrique centrale, Serie in Octavo, Tervuren. Science Zoologie 206. 106 pp.
957. Mills M L 1973. The "explosive" occurrence of the freshwater medusa Limnocythidae tanganyicae Günther in Lake Kariba during 1972. Arnoldia, Rhodesia 6, 1-8.

958. Miré B, H Gillet & Y Plessis 1960. Nouvelles stations de méduses d'eau douce africaines. Compte rendu des séances de la Société de biogéographie 37, 320-322.
959. Monod T 1940. Une méduse saharienne. Notes africaines. Institut français d'Afrique Noire. Dakar 78, 8.
960. Monod T 1945. Une méduse d'eau douce en Côte-d'Ivoire. Notes Africaines. Institut français d'Afrique Noire. Dakar 27, 14.
961. Monod T 1950. Notice sur la méduse du Tibesti. p 124. In: Etudes sur la flore et la végétation du Tibesti. R Maire (Ed). Mémoires de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire, Dakar 8.
962. Moore J E S 1899. Observations sur Limnocyclus tanganyicae. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1899, 291.
963. Moore J E S 1904. The Victoria Nyanza jelly-fish. Nature, London 1904, 365.
964. Omer Cooper J 1964. On Protohydra psamathe n. sp. from South Africa. Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society of London 45, 145-150.
965. Petr T 1971. The first record of freshwater medusa Limnocyclus from Ghana (west Africa). Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 33, 345-346.
966. Pitman C R S 1965. The African freshwater medusa Limnocyclus tanganyicae Günther and a general note on freshwater medusae. Puku, Occasional Papers of the Department of Game and Fisheries, Zambia 3, 113-124.
967. Pople W, E Laing & G W Lawson 1963. The discovery of Hydra in west Africa. Journal of the Ghana Association of Scientific Teaching 5, 36-37.
968. Schouteden H 1924. Les méduses d'eau douce au Congo. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 12, 48.
969. Schouteden H 1934. Les méduses du Tanganika. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 26, 67.
970. Schouteden H 1939. Une méduse d'eau douce du Ruanda. Bulletin du Cercle Zoologique Congolais. Bruxelles 16, 114-119.
971. Semal-van Gansen P 1953. Un Hydra d'eau douce du Congo Belge. Annales de la Société royale zoologique de Belgique 84, 267-271.
972. Thiel H 1973. Limnocyclus indica in Africa. pp 73-79. In: Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Cnidaria, Shirahama and Kushimoto, Japan, 16-19 October, 1972. Publications of the Seto marine biological laboratory 20.

Platyhelminthes

Turbellaria

973. Ball I R 1974. A contribution to the phylogeny and biogeography of the freshwater triclad (Platyhelminthes : Turbellaria).  
pp 339-401. In: Biology of the Turbellaria. L H Hyman Memorial Volume. N W Riser & M P Morse (Eds). McGraw-Hill, New York.
974. Banchetti R & R del Papa 1971. Descrizione della planaria Dugesia lanzai n. sp. del Kenya (Africa). Atti della Società italiana di scienze naturali e del Museo civico di storia naturale in Milano memorias B 78, 20-35.
975. Baylis H A 1927. Turbellaria from Lake Tanganyika. Annals and Magazine of Natural History 20, 380-385.
976. Beltagi S 1972. The Turbellaria fauna of Egypt (New Macrostomida). Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 188, 343-365.
977. Dahm A G 1967. A new Dugesia "micro species" from Ghana belonging to the Dugesia gonocephala group. (Turbellaria, Tricladida, Paludicola). Arkiv för Zoologi, Uppsala 2, 309-321.
978. Dahm A G 1971. Dugesia sudanica sp. n. from Africa (Turbellaria, Tricladida, Paludicola). Zoologica Scripta, Stockholm 1, 37-41.
979. de Beauchamp P 1913. Turbellairiés, trématodes et gordiacés. Voyage de Ch Alluaud et R Jeannel en Afrique Orientale (1911-1912). Résultats scientifique du Librairie Albert Schulz, Paris, 1-16.
980. de Beauchamp P 1935. Turbellairiés et Bryozoaires. Mission Scientifique de l'Omo 3, 141-153.
981. de Beauchamp P 1939. Quelques stations d'Euplanaria gonocephala au Congo Belge. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 32, 120-121.
982. de Beauchamp P 1951. A propos d'une plannaire du Congo Belge. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 45, 90-98.
983. de Beauchamp P 1951. Turbellairiés de l'Angola (récoltes de M A Barros Machado). Companhia de Diamantes de Angola. Publicações, culturais. Museo de Dundo, Subsídios para o Estudo da biologia na Lunda, Lisboa 75-84.
984. de Beauchamp P 1952. Sur les Dugesia (turbellairiés, triclades) d'Afrique tropicale et de Madagascar. Bulletin de la Société zoologique de France 77, 362-370.
985. de Beauchamp P 1954. Un rhabdocoele pélagique dans un lac du Ruanda: Mesostoma inversum n. sp. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 50, 157-164.

986. de Beauchamp P 1961. Classe des turbellariés. *Turbellaria* (Ehrenberg, 1831). pp 35-212 and 887-890. In: Traité de Zoologie. P P Grassé (Ed). Paris, Masson 4.
987. Dorjes J & J O Young 1973. A note on the occurrence of *Amphiscolops australis* Haswell, 1905 (*Turbellaria*, Acoela) in the littoral zone at Mombasa (Kenya). Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 190, 350-351.
988. Gauthier H 1923. Observations sur quelques planaires d'Algérie. Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle d'Afrique Noire 14, 30-34.
989. Gourbault N 1981. Turbellariés. pp 245-254. In: Flore et Faune aquatiques de l'Afrique Sahelo-Soudanienne. J R Durand & C Lévêque (Eds). Editions de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris. Collection Initiations - Documentations Techniques. Volume 1, number 44; Volume 2, number 45. 873 pp.
990. Happold D C D 1961. Notes on the planarians of the Kivu Province of the Congo. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 63, 27-32.
991. Kawakatsu M 1972. Report on freshwater planarians from South Africa. Bulletin of the Women's College 11, 57-79.
992. Kenk R 1974. Index of the genera and species of the freshwater triclads (*Turbellaria*) of the world. Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology 183, 1-90.
993. Kolasa J & J O Young 1974. Studies on the genus *Stenostomum* O. Schmidt (*Turbellaria* : Catenulida). I. The status of *S. anatirostrum* Marcus 1945 and *S. bryophilum* Luther 1960. Freshwater Biology 4, 149-156.
994. Kolasa J & J O Young 1974. Studies on the genus *Stenostomum* O. Schmidt (*Turbellaria* : Catenulida). III. A new species from Kenya, east Africa. Freshwater Biology 4, 163-166.
995. Kolasa J & J O Young 1974. Studies on the genus *Stenostomum* O. Schmidt (*Turbellaria* : Catenulida). IV. New records of established species from east Africa with notes on their anatomy and distribution. Freshwater Biology 4, 167-176.
996. Marcus E 1953. *Turbellaria Tricladida*. Exploration du Parc National de l'Upemba, Mission G F de Witte (1946-1949) 21, 1-62.
997. Marcus E 1955. *Turbellaria*. Exploration du Parc National de la Garamba, Mission H de Saeger (1942-1959) 3, 1-29.
998. Marcus E 1955. *Turbellaria*. pp 101-151. In: South African Animal Life : results of the Lund University Expedition in 1950-1951. B Hanströmm et al. (Eds). Vol 1. Almqvist & Wiksells, Uppsala.

999. Marcus E 1970. Turbellaria (Addenda). pp 9-18. In: South African Animal Life : results of the Lund University Expedition in 1950-1951. B Hanstromm et al. (Eds). Vol 14. Almqvist & Wiksells, Uppsala.
1000. Marcus E & E Marcus 1957. Turbellaria. Institut royale des sciences naturelles de Belgique. Bruxelles. Exploration Hydrobiologique du Lacs Kivu, Edouard et Albert 1952-1954. Résultats scientifiques 3, 25-51.
1001. Young J O 1976. The freshwater Turbellaria of the African continent. Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 197, 419-432.
1002. Young J O 1976. Systematic studies on limnic Macrostomum species (Turbellaria, Macrostomida) from east Africa. Zoologica Scripta, Stockholm 5, 49-60.
1003. Young J O 1977. Six new species and records of two established species of Dalyelliidae (Turbellaria : Neorhabdocoela) from freshwater habitats in Kenya, east Africa. Journal of Natural History 11, 1-15.
1004. Young J O & B M Young 1974. The distribution of freshwater triclads (Platyhelminthes; Turbellaria) in Kenya and Tanzania, with ecological observations on a stream-dwelling population. Zoologischer Anzeiger, Jena 193, 350-361.
1005. Young J O & B M Young 1976. First records of eight species and new records of four species of freshwater Microturbellaria from east Africa, with comments on modes of dispersal of the group. Zoologischer Anzeiger, Jena 196, 93-108.

Trematoda (excluding Schistosomiasis)

1006. Airey J D 1970. Snails and liver fluke in Rhodesia. Rhodesia Science News 4, 159.
1007. Amirthalingam C 1965. Macrogyrodactylus polypteri Malmberg on Polypterus senegalus in the Sudan. Bulletin of the Fisheries Research Station, Ceylon 17, 237-239.
1008. Awachie J B E 1972. On a didymozoid trematode parasite in the eye socket of African carps, Labeo sp. from area of Kainji man-made lake in Nigeria. Acta Parasitologica Polonica 20, 492-498.
1009. Beverley-Burton M 1960. A new echinostome, Parallelotestes kafuensis, n. sp. from the Great White Heron, Egretta alba melanorhyncha (Wagl.) in Northern Rhodesia. Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington 27, 268-270.
1010. Beverley-Burton M 1960. Some trematodes from otters in Southern Rhodesia including a new strigeid, Prudhoella rhodesiensis n. gen. n. sp. Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington 27, 129-134.

1011. Beverley-Burton M 1962. Some monogenetic trematodes from Amphibia in Southern Rhodesia including a new species Polystoma mashoni, sp. n., from Bufo regularis (Rouss). Journal of Parasitology 48, 752-757.
1012. Beverley-Burton M 1962. Some trematodes from Clarias spp. in the Rhodesias, including Allocreidium mazoensis n. sp., and Eumasia bangweulensis n. sp., and comments on the species of the genus Orientocreadium Tubagnui, 1931. Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington 29, 103-115.
1013. Beverley-Burton M 1963. Some digenetic trematodes from amphibians and reptiles in Southern Rhodesia including two new species and a new genus : Sarumitrema hystatorchis n. gen. n. sp. (Plagiorchiidae) and Halipegus rhodesiensis n.sp. (Halipegidae). Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington 30, 49-59.
1014. Boray J C 1966. Studies on the relative susceptibility of some lymnaeids to infection with Fasciola hepatica and F. gigantica and on the adaptation of Fasciola spp. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 60, 114-124.
1015. Brooks D R & R M Overstreet 1978. The family Liolopidae (Digenea) including a new genus and two new species from crocodilians. International Journal of Parasitology 8, 267-273.
1016. Combes C 1977. Sarumitrema diagorchis n. sp. (Ver. trématode). Parasite de l'amphibien anoure Pyxicephalus adpersus en Afrique centrale. Revue de Zoologie Africaine 91, 397-402.
1017. Combes C, A Lambert, R Bourgat & M C Sa'ami-Cadoux 1978. L'Oncomiracidium de Eupolystoma alluaudi (de Beauchamp 1913), monogène parasite de Bufo regularis Reuss en Afrique. Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris, Troisième Série 514. Zoologie 353, 211-216.
1018. Combes C & Sim-Dozou Kulo 1978. Polystomoides bourgati n. sp. (Monogenea, Polystomatidae), premier représentant du genre Polystomoides Ward, 1917 en Afrique occidentale. Revue de Zoologie Africaine 92, 622-626.
1019. Deblock S, A Capron & E R Brygoo 1965. Trématodes de reptiles (crocodiliens et sauriens) de Madagascar et de Nossi-Bé. Au sujet de sept espèces, dont trois nouvelles des genres Plagiorchis (Multiglandularis), Ommatobrephus et Cryptotropa. Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris. Deuxième série 37, 503-522.
1020. du Plessis S S 1948. A gyroductyloid parasite from the ureters of large mouth bass at the Jonkershoek inland fish hatchery, South Africa. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 75, 105-109.
1021. du Plessis S S 1954. Fish diseases in Transvaal. First Symposium on African Hydrobiology and Inland Fisheries, Entebbe, Communication Number 37, 128-129.

1022. Dupouy J 1978. Polystoma ebriensis Maeder, 1973. (Ver. monogène) Parasite de l'amphibien anoure Ptychadena aequiplicata au Cameroun. Description de l'adulte. Revue de Zoologie Africaine 92, 775-785.
1023. Ergens R 1973. Characidotrema nursei sp. nov. from the gills of Alestes nurse from the Nile (Vermes, Trematoda, Monogenoidea). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 87, 195-197.
1024. Ergens R 1973. Two new species of Gyrodactylus from Clarias lazera (Vermes, Trematoda, Monogenoidea). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 87, 77-80.
1025. Euzet L & E Birgi 1975. Heterobothrium fluviatilis n. sp. (Monogenea, Dichlidophoridae), parasite branchial de Tetraodon fahaka Bennett, 1834 (Teleostei) au Tchad. Bulletin de la Société zoologique de France, Paris 100, 411-420.
1026. Euzet L, C Combes & L P Knoepffler 1966. Parasites d'amphibiens du Gabon : Polystomatidae (Monogenea). Considérations sur la répartition géographique des Polystomatidae africains et malgaches actuellement connus. Biologia Gabonica 2, 215-233.
1027. Euzet L & C Dossou 1975. Parasites de poisson d'eau douce du Dahomey. I. Espèce nouvelle du genre Heteronchocleidus (Monogenea) parasite d'Anabantidae. Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris, Troisième Série 282. Zoologie 192, 23-34.
1028. Euzet L & E Wahl 1977. Bicotylophora baeri sp. n. (Monogenea) branchial parasite of the teleost Trachinotus falcatus (L. 1758) in the Ivory Coast. (Fr). Revue Suisse de zoologie. Annales de la Société zoologique suisse et du Muséum d'histoire naturelle de Genève 84, 71-79.
1029. Fischthal J H 1973. Three digenetic trematodes of Clarias mossambica Peters (Clariidae) from Ethiopia. Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington 40, 166-167.
1030. Fischthal J H & R E Kuntz 1959. Trematode parasites of fishes from Egypt. Part I. Basidiodiscus ectorchis n. gen., n. sp. and Sandonia sudanensis Maclelland, 1957. (Paramphlistomidae). Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington 26, 32-37.
1031. Fischthal J H & R E Kuntz 1963. Trematode parasites of fishes from Egypt. Part VII. Orientocreadium batrachoides Tubangui, with a review of the genus and related forms. Journal of Parasitology 49, 451-464.
1032. Fischthal J H & J D Thomas 1968. Digenetic trematodes of some freshwater and marine fishes from Ghana. Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington 35, 126-140.



1033. Fischthal J H & J D Thomas 1968. Digenetic trematodes of amphibians and reptiles from Ghana. Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington 35, 1-15.
1034. Fischthal J H & J D Thomas 1968. Siphodera ghanensis sp. n. (Cryptogonimidae), a digenetic trematode from an estuarine fish from Ghana. Journal of Parasitology 54, 765-766.
1035. Fischthal J H & J D Thomas 1970. Some metacercariae of digenetic trematodes in fishes from Nungua Lake, Ghana. Mexico(City) Universidad Nacional. Institute de Biologia. Serie Biologia experimental. Anales 41, 73-80.
1036. Fischthal J H & J D Thomas 1972. Additional hemiurid and other trematodes of fishes from Ghana. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 34, 9-25.
1037. Fischthal J H & J D Thomas 1972. Digenetic trematodes of fish from the Volta River drainage system in Ghana prior to the construction of the Volta Dam at Akosombo in May 1964. Journal of Helminthology 46, 91-105.
1038. Goodman J D & T S Panesar 1976. Parasymphlodora manteri n. sp., an adult trematode from a freshwater pulmonate snail, Biomphalaria choanomphala, from Lake Victoria, Uganda. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society 95, 204-209.
1039. Gretillat S 1966. Notes et remarques au sujet d'une collection de trematodes du Musée Royal de l'Afrique centrale. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 73, 166-185.
1040. Gussev A V 1961. A viviparous monogenetic trematode from freshwater basins of Africa. (Ru). Doklady Akademii nauk SSSR. Moskva, Leningrad 136, 490-493.
1041. Hammond J A 1965. Observations on fascioliasis in Tanganyika. Bulletin of epizootic Diseases in Africa 13, 55-65.
1042. Hine P M 1977. Final Report on investigations into diseases and parasites of wild and farmed eels in South Africa. J L B Smith Institute of Ichthyology. Rhodes University, Grahamstown. Mimeo.
1043. Hodasi J K M 1972. The output of cercariae of Fasciola hepatica by Lymnaea truncatula and the distribution of metacercariae on grass. Parasitology 64, 53-60.
1044. Jackson C 1965. Annotated list of helminth parasites commonly found in domestic animals in west Africa with notes on the control of haemonchosis and stephanurosis. Ghana Journal of Science 5, 65-70.
1045. Janssens P G, et al 1968. Trois cas de distomatose hépatique à Fasciola gigantica contractés en Afrique centrale. Annales de la Société belge de Médecine tropicale, Bruxelles 48, 637-650.

1046. Junor F J R & C E Price 1969. Monogenean parasites of African fishes. Preliminary report on species recovered from hosts native to southern Africa. South African Journal of Science 65, 119-120.
1047. Khalil L F 1961. On a new trematode, Orientocreadium lazeri n. sp. from a freshwater fish, Clarias lazera, in the Sudan. Journal of Helminthology 35, 259-262.
1048. Khalil L F 1963. On Diplostomum tregenna, the diplostomum stage of Diplostomum tregenna Nazmi Gohar, 1932, with an experimental demonstration of part of the life cycle. Journal of Helminthology 37, 199-206.
1049. Khalil L F 1964. On the biology of Macrogyrodactylus polypteri Malmberg, 1956, a monogenetic trematode on Polypterus senegalus in the Sudan. Journal of Helminthology 38, 219-222.
1050. Khalil L F 1969. Studies on the helminth parasites of freshwater fishes of the Sudan. Journal of Zoology, London 158, 143-170.
1051. Khalil L F 1970. Further studies on Macrogyrodactylus polypteri, a monogenean on the African freshwater fish Polypterus senegalus. Journal of Helminthology 44, 329-348.
1052. Khalil L F 1971. Check list of the helminth parasites of African freshwater fishes. Technical Communications of the Commonwealth Bureau of Helminthology 42. 80 pp.
1053. Khalil L F 1971. The helminth parasites of African freshwater fishes. Part I : Zoogeographical affinities (Vermes). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 84, 236-263.
1054. Khalil L F 1972. Afromacroderoides lazerae gen. et sp. nov. (Allocreadiidae : Walliniinae), a new digenean from the African freshwater fish Clarias lazera. Journal of Helminthology 46, 341-344.
1055. Khalil L F 1973. Some helminth parasites from African freshwater fishes with the description of two new species. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 86, 795-807.
1056. Khalil L F & J P Thurston 1973. Studies on the helminth parasites of freshwater fishes of Uganda including the descriptions of two new species of digeneans. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 87, 209-248.
1057. Maeder A M 1973. Monogenea and trematode parasites of amphibians in the Ivory Coast. Revue Suisse de zoologie. Annales de la Société zoologique suisse et du Muséum d'histoire naturelle de Genève 80, 267-322.
1058. Maeder A M, L Euzet & C Combes 1970. New species of the genus Polystoma (Monogenea) from west Africa. Zeitschrift für Parasitenkunde 35, 140-155.

1059. Mahlau E A 1970. Liverfluke survey in zebu cattle of the Iringa region of Tanzania and the first finding of the small fluke. Dicrocoelium hospes (Looss). Bulletin of epizootic Diseases in Africa 18, 21-28.
1060. Manter H W & M H Pritchard 1964. Zoological medical mission of the Maniema worms Trematoda. (Fr). Annales du Musée royal de l'Afrique centrale, Tervuren (Congo, Leopoldville); P L G Benoit 1959, 5, 75-101.
1061. Manter H W & M H Pritchard 1969. Some digenetic trematodes of central Africa, chiefly from fishes. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 80, 34-41.
1062. McCullough F S 1965. Lymnaea natalensis and fascioliasis in Ghana. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 59, 320-326.
1063. Mettrick D F 1960. Contributions to the nemelminth fauna of central Africa I. Proceedings and Transactions of the Rhodesian Scientific Association 47, 47-50.
1064. Mettrick D F 1960. Contributions to the helminth fauna of central Africa II. Proceedings and Transactions of the Rhodesian Scientific Association 48, 54-62.
1065. Mettrick D F & M Beverley-Burton 1961. Preliminary report on a survey of helminth parasites in the Lake Bangweulu area. Joint Fisheries Research Organisation Report number 10, Lusaka, Northern Rhodesia.
1066. Moravec F 1976. On two acanthostomatid trematodes, Acanthostomum spiniceps (Looss, 1896) and A. absconditum (Looss, 1901), from African bagrid fishes. Folia Parasitologica 23, 201-206.
1067. Moravec F 1977. Some digenetic trematodes from Egyptian freshwater fishes. Věstník Československé společnosti zoologické. Praha 41, 52-67.
1068. Odei M A 1960. A note on dicrocoeliasis and Fasciola gigantica infection in livestock in northern Ghana, with a record of spurious and genuine Dicrocoelium hospes infections in man. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 60, 215-218.
1069. Paperna I 1959. Studies on monogenetic trematodes in Israel. 1. Three species of monogenetic trematodes of reared carp. Bamidgeh, Bulletin of Fish Culture, Israel 11, 51-67.
1070. Paperna I 1960. Studies on monogenetic trematodes in Israel. 2. Monogenetic trematodes of cichlids. Bamidgeh, Bulletin of Fish Culture, Israel 12, 20-30.
1071. Paperna I 1961. Studies on monogenetic trematodes in Israel. 3. Monogenetic trematodes of the Cyprinidae and Clariidae of the Lake of Galilee. Bamidgeh, Bulletin of Fish Culture, Israel 13, 14-29.

1072. Paperna I 1963. Enterogyrus cichlidarum n. gen., n. sp. A monogenetic trematode parasitic in the intestine of fish. Bulletin of the Research Council of Israel, IIB, 183-187.
1073. Paperna I 1964. The metazoan parasite fauna of Israel inland water fishes. Bamidgeh, Bulletin of Fish Culture, Israel 16, 3-66.
1074. Paperna I 1964. Parasitic helminths from inland water fishes in Israel. Israel Journal of Zoology 13, 1-20.
1075. Paperna I 1965. Monogenetic trematodes collected from freshwater fish in southern Ghana. Bamidgeh, Bulletin of Fish Culture, Israel 17, 107-111.
1076. Paperna I 1968. Ectoparasite infection of fish of the Volta Lake, Ghana. Bulletin of the Wildlife Disease Association 4, 135-137.
1077. Paperna I 1968. Monogenetic trematodes collected from freshwater fish in Ghana. Second report. Bamidgeh, Bulletin of Fish Culture, Israel 20, 80-100.
1078. Paperna I 1968. Onchobdella n. gen., new genus of monogenetic trematodes (Dactylogyridae Bychowsky, 1933) from cichlid fish from west Africa. Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington 35, 200-206.
1079. Paperna I 1968. Project report to the Government of Ghana. Mimeo.
1080. Paperna I 1969. Monogenea of the subfamily Heteronchocleidinae Price, 1968 (Dactylogyridae) from African freshwater fish. Parasitology 59, 557-561.
1081. Paperna I 1969. Monogenetic trematodes of the fish of the Volta Basin and south Ghana. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 31, 840-880.
1082. Paperna I 1971. Redescription of Bagrobdella auchenoglanii Paperna, 1969 (Monogenea, Dactylogyridae). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 83, 141-146.
1083. Paperna I 1972. Infection by Ichthyophthirius multifiliis of fish in Uganda. Progressive Fish Culturist. Fish and Wildlife Service Washington 34, 162-164.
1084. Paperna I 1973. New species of Monogenea (Vermes) from African freshwater fish. A preliminary report. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 87, 505-518.
1085. Paperna I 1979. Monogenea of inland water fish in Africa. Annales du Musée royal de l'Afrique centrale, Série in Octavo, Tervuren, Science Zoologie 226. 131 pp.

1086. Paperna I & J P Thurston 1968. Monogenetic trematodes from fish in Uganda. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 78, 284-294.
1087. Paperna I & J P Thurston 1968. Report on ectoparasitic infections of fresh water fish in Africa. Bulletin mensuel. Office international des épizooties. Paris 69, 1197-1206.
1088. Paperna I & J P Thurston 1969. Annulotrema n. gen., a new genus of monogenetic trematodes (Dactylogyridae, Bychowski, 1957) from African characid fish. Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 182, 444-449.
1089. Paperna I & J P Thurston 1969. Monogenetic trematodes collected from cichlid fish in Uganda; including the description of five new species of Cichlidogyrus. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 79, 15-33.
1090. Peirce M A & N A Din 1970. Two new hosts for Clinostomum phalacrocoracis Dubois, 1931 (Trematoda), from Uganda. Journal of Parasitology 56, 489.
1091. Prah S K 1969. Observations on the parasitic infection of freshwater fishes in Ghana. In: Man-made Lakes : The Accra symposium. L E Obeng (Ed). Ghana Universities Press, Accra. 398 pp.
1092. Price C E 1967. The freshwater monogenetic trematodes of Africa (Vermees). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 76, 375-391.
1093. Price C E 1968. A note on the monogenetic trematode genus Cichlidogyrus Paperna, 1960. Bamidgeh, Bulletin of Fish Culture, Israel 20, 100.
1094. Price C E & J Géry 1968. Parasites de poissons du Gabon. Généralités sur les trématodes monogénétiques, et description de six nouvelles espèces parasites du genre Barbus. Biologia Gabonica 4, 83-103.
1095. Price C E & R G Kirk 1967. First description of a monogenetic trematode from Malawi. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 76, 137-144.
1096. Price C E, K S Korach & R McPott 1969. The monogenean parasites of African fishes. V. Two new Dactylogyrus species from Natal cyprinids. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 79, 273-279.
1097. Price C E & E S McClellan 1969. The monogenean parasites of African fishes. IX. A new genus, Gussevstrema, recovered from the gills of Terapon jarbua (Forsk.) from South Africa. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 82, 171-176.

1098. Price C E, E S McClellan, A Druckenmiller & L G Jacobs 1969. The monogenean parasites of African fishes. X. Two additional Dactylogyrus species from South African Barbus hosts. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 82, 461-468.
1099. Price C E, H E Peebles & T Bamford 1969. The monogenean parasites of African fishes. IV. Two new species from South African hosts. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 79, 117-124.
1100. Price C E & T Pike 1969. The monogenean parasites of African fishes. VII. Dissolution of the family Protogyrodactylidae Johnston and Tiegs, 1922. Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington 36, 260-264.
1101. Price C E & W J Yurkiewicz 1968. The monogenean parasites of African fishes. VIII. A re-evaluation of the genus Dogielus Bychowsky 1936, with the description of a new species. Revista Ibérica de Parasitologica. Grenada 28, 467-472.
1102. Price E W 1938. A new species of Dactylogyrus (Monogenea, Dactylogyridae) with the proposal of a new genus. Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington 5, 48-49.
1103. Pritchard M H 1964. Notes on four helminths from the clawed toad, Xenopus laevis (Daudin) in South Africa. Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington 31, 121-128.
1104. Prudhoe S 1957. Trematoda. Exploration Hydrobiologique du Parc National Upemba, Mission G F de Witte, (1946-49) 48, 1-28.
1105. Prudhoe S & C G Hussey 1977. Some parasitic worms in freshwater fishes and fish-predators from the Transvaal, South Africa. Zoologica Africana 12, 113-147.
1106. Rao M P C 1966. On the comparative susceptibility of Lymnaea natalensis (Krauss) and L. rufescens (Gray) to infection with Fasciola gigantica (west African strain) and the tissue responses in the snails. Journal of Helminthology 40, 131-140.
1107. Rysavy B, R Ergens, et al 1975. Larval trematode stages in water snails from the area of Warak el Arab (A.R.E.). Věstník Československé společnosti zoologické. Praha 39, 135-153.
1108. Salami-Cadoux M L 1978. Les stades larvaires de Polystoma africanum Szidat, 1932 (Monogenea, Polystomatidae), parasites de Bufo regularis Reuss. Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris, Troisième Série 514. Zoologie 353, 221-226.
1109. Salami-Cadoux M L & R de Gregorio 1976. Présence de Diplodiscus subclavatus au Togo. Considérations sur le genre Diplodiscus (Digenes, Paramphistomidae) en Afrique et à Madagascar. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 38, 785-796.

1110. Saoud M F A 1967. On Polystoma prudhoei sp. nov. (Trematoda : Monogenea) from Rana (Ptychadena) oxyrhynchus in the Cameroons. Journal of Helminthology 41, 229-234.
1111. Saoud M F A, M E Abdel-Hamid & A M Ibrahim 1974. On Allocreadium sudanensis sp. nov. (Trematoda : Digenea) from a freshwater fish in the Sudan. Journal of Helminthology 48, 67-72.
1112. Saoud M F A, M K el-Naffar & M E Abdel-Hamid 1974. Aspidogaster africanus n. sp. from a freshwater fish in the Sudan. Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 192, 77-80.
1113. Saoud M F A & A Mageed 1969. Host-parasite relationships of Macrogyrodactylus polypteri (Trematoda: Monogenea) in some fishes of the Sudan. Current Science 38, 218-219.
1114. Steinitz H 1954. The distribution and evolution of the fishes of Palestine. Publications of the Hydrobiological Research Institute of the Faculty of Science of the University of Istanbul 1, 225-423.
1115. Swart P J 1966. A redescription of Nilocotyle (Nilocotyle) braesphinctris Näsmark, 1937 (Trematoda : Paramphistomidae) from Hippopotamus amphibius. Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research 33, 73-76.
1116. Thomas J D 1957. A new monogenetic trematode, Diplozoon ghanense sp. nov. (Polyopisthocotylea: Discocotylea) from a west African freshwater fish Alestes macrolepidotus (C & V 1849) in west Africa. Journal of the West African Scientific Association 3, 178-182.
1117. Thomas J D 1957. A new species of the genus Allocreadium (Trematoda : Allocreadiidae) from a freshwater fish, Alestes macrolepidotus in west Africa. Journal of the West African Scientific Association 3, 1-9.
1118. Thomas J D 1958. Three new digenetic trematodes, Emoleptalea proteropora, sp. nov. (Cephalogonomimidae : Cephalogonomiminae), Phyllodistomum symmetrorchis, sp. nov. and Phyllodistomum ghanense sp. nov. (Gorgoderidae : Gorgoderinae) from west African freshwater fishes. Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington 25, 1-8.
1119. Thomas J D 1958. Two new digenetic trematodes, Heterochis protopteri n. sp. (Fellodistomidae) and Acanthostomuan begri n. sp. (Acanthostomidae : Acanthostominae) from west Africa. Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington 25, 8-14.
1120. Thurston J P 1968. The frequency distribution of Oculotrema hippopotami (Monogenea : Polystomatidae) on Hippopotamus amphibius. Journal of Zoology, London 154, 481-485.
1121. Thurston J P 1968. The larva of Oculotrema hippopotami (Monogenea : Polystomatidae). Journal of Zoology, London 154, 475-480.

1122. Thurston J P 1968. Monogenetic trematodes (Dactylogyridae) from fish in Uganda. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 78, 284-294.
1123. Thurston J P 1969. Dicrocoelium hospes infection in Uganda cattle. Annual Report of the Animal Health Research Centre.
1124. Thurston J P 1970. Haemoglobin in a monogenean, Oculotrema hippopotami. Nature, London 228, 587-579.
1125. Thurston J P 1970. The incidence of Monogenea and parasitic Crustacea on the gills of fish in Uganda. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 82, 111-130.
1126. Thurston J P & R M Laws 1965. Oculotrema hippopotami (Trematoda : Monogenea) in Uganda. Nature, London 205, 1127.
1127. Thurston J P & I Paperna 1969. Diplectanum lacustris sp. nov. (Dactylogyroidea : Diplectanidae), a monogenetic trematode from the gills of the Nile perch. Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington 36, 214-218.
1128. Tinsley R C 1974. Observations on Polystoma africanum Szidat with a review of the inter-relationships of Polystoma species in Africa. Journal of Natural History 8, 355-367.
1129. Ukoli F M A 1964. Studies on the platyhelminth parasites of birds found in association with freshwater systems in Ghana. Ph D thesis, London University.
1130. Ukoli F M A 1966. On Clinostomum tilapiae n. sp., and C. phalacrocoracis, Dubois, 1931 from Ghana and a discussion of the systematics of the genus Clinostomum Leidy, 1856. Journal of Helminthology 40, 187-214.
1131. Ukoli F M A 1966. On Euclinostomum heterostomum (Rudolphi, 1809). Journal of Helminthology 40, 227-234.
1132. Ukoli F M A 1966. On the life history, growth and development from the metacercarial stage to adulthood, of Clinostomum tilapiae, Ukoli 1966. Journal of Helminthology 40, 215-226.
1133. Ukoli F M A 1967. On Apharyngostrigea (Apharyngostrigea) simplex (Johnston, 1904) new comb. and A. (Apharyngostrigea) serpentia n. sp., (Strigeidae : Trematoda) with an evaluation of the taxonomy of the genus Apharyngostrigea Cuirena, 1927 by the method of numerical taxonomy. Journal of Helminthology 41, 235-256.
1134. Ukoli F M A 1969. The host specificity and zoogeographical distribution of certain platyhelminth parasites of west African birds. Nigerian Journal of Science 3, 45-63.



1135. Ukoli F M A 1969. Preliminary report on the helminthic infection of fish in the River Niger at Shagunu (near Kainji). pp 269-283. In: Man-made lakes : the Accra Symposium. L E Obeng (Ed). Ghana Universities Press, Accra. 398 pp.
1136. Ukoli F M A 1972. On two amphistome trematodes, Brevicaecum niloticum McClelland, 1957 and Sandonia sudanensis McClelland, 1957, of fishes from the River Niger. Nigerian Journal of Science 6, 3-12.
1137. van Someren V D 1946. The habits and tolerance ranges of Lymnaea (Radix) caillaudi, the intermediate snail host of liver fluke in eastern Africa. Journal of Animal Ecology 15, 170-197.
1138. van Strydonck D 1970. Contribution à l'étude de l'anatomie, de la morphologie et de la systematique des Paramphistomidae africains (Platyhelminthes : Trematoda). Annales du Musée royal de l'Afrique centrale, Série in Octavo, Tervuren. Science Zoologie 183. 56 pp.
1139. Vassiliades G & J Richard 1971. Heterorchis senegalensis n. sp. (Trematoda; Fellodistomatidae), a parasite of Protopterus annectens Owen, 1893 (Pisces : Lepidosirenidae) Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle. Paris (Deuxième Série) 42, 1288-1292.
1140. Wedl C 1861. Zur Helminthenfauna Aegyptens (2 Abt). Sitzungsberichte de Deutschen Akademie der Landwirtschaftswissenschaften zu Wien 44, 463-482.
1141. Williams M O & D E B Chaytor 1966. Some helminth parasites of fresh water fishes of the Freetown Peninsula, Sierra Leone. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 28, 563-575.
1142. Williams M O & M R Coker 1967. Two new trematodes from Petropedates natator Boulenger, in Sierra Leone. Journal of Helminthology 41, 277-284.
1143. Wolfe M S 1966. Spurious infection with Dicrocoelium hospes in Ghana. American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 15, 180-182.
1144. Wright C A 1966. Pathogenesis of helminths in the Mollusca. Helminthological Abstracts 35, 207-224.
1145. Wright C A 1971. Flukes and snails. Allen & Unwin, London. 168 pp.

Schistosoma and Schistosomiasis

This section is primarily compiled from the Limnological Society of southern Africa Bibliography, housed at Rhodes University. There are undoubtedly large gaps in this collection (cf World Health Organisation (1960) below, for example), but represents a cross-section of the literature available on this important disease and its epidemiology. Some synthesis work is included, which we hope, will give the user a source for further literature coverage.

1146. African Conference on Bilharziasis, Brazzaville 26th November - 18th December, 1956. World Health Technical Report Series, number 139. 1957, Geneva. 42 pp.
1147. Ambroise-Thomas P, G Sarasin & T Kien Truong 1970. Comparative evolution of the fluorescent antibodies directed against the larval stages and the adults of Schistosoma mansoni. II : Experimental schistosomiasis in mice after treatment with niridazole. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 64, 93-99.
1148. Annecke S & P N Peacock 1951. Bilharziasis in the Transvaal. South African Medical Journal 25, 692.
1149. Appleton C C 1976. Geographical factors that affect the distribution of schistosomiasis. pp 678-688. In: Medicine in a tropical environment : proceedings of the international symposium on southern Africa. J H S Gear (Ed). A A Balkema, Cape Town.
1150. Appleton C C & M N Bruton 1979. The epidemiology of schistosomiasis in the vicinity of Lake Sibaya, with a note on other areas of Tongaland (Natal, South Africa). Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 73, 547-561.
1151. Archampong E Q 1969. Schistosomiasis in Ghana. Editorial. Ghana Medical Journal 8, 112.
1152. Ayad N 1956, Bilharziasis survey in British Somaliland, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Somalia, the Sudan and Yemen. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 14, 1-117.
1153. Baalawy S S 1971. Some observations on the role of Lake Victoria in the transmission of Schistosoma mansoni. East African Medical Journal 48, 385-388.
1154. Bair R D & F J Etges 1973. Schistosoma mansoni : factors affecting hatching of eggs. Experimental Parasitology 33, 155-167.
1155. Barnish G 1969. Control of bilharzia in lowveld irrigation systems. Rhodesia Science News 3, 27-29.
1156. Benex J & R Deschiens 1963. Incidence des facteurs extérieurs sur la longévité et la vitalité des miracidiums de Schistosoma mansoni. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 56, 987-992.

1157. Berrie A D 1965. Fish ponds in relation to the transmission of bilharziasis in east Africa. Abstract. Journal of Applied Ecology 2, 412.
1158. Berrie A D 1966. Seasonal transmission of Schistosoma haematobium in temporary pools in southern Tanzania. (Abstract). Parasitology 56. 15 pp.
1159. Bhagwandeem S B 1966. The incidence of bilharzia in the Durban area. South African Medical Journal 40, 313-316.
1160. Bhagwandeem S B 1976. Schistosomiasis and carcinoma of the bladder in Zambia. South African Medical Journal 50, 1616-1620.
1161. Blair D M 1952. Bilharziasis survey in British Africa. October 1950 to February 1951. World Health Organisation - Bilharzia, Geneva 2.
1162. Blair D M 1956. Bilharziasis survey in British West and East Africa, Nyasaland and the Rhodesias. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 15, 203-273.
1163. Blair D M, V de V Clarke & C J Shiff 1960. The assessment of results of field control of bilharziasis. World Health Organisation - Bilharzia, Geneva 28.
1164. Blair D M & M C Weber 1969. Multiple schistosome infections : An unusual case. Central African Journal of Medicine, Supplement 15, 9-10.
1165. Blair D M, M C Weber & V de V Clarke 1969. Macroscopic and microscopic methods in the diagnoses of intestinal bilharziasis. Central African Journal of Medicine, Supplement 15, 2-8.
1166. Blair D M, M C Weber & V de V Clarke 1969. Treatment of bilharziasis. Detailed observations on a single case. Central African Journal of Medicine, Supplement 15, 11-17.
1167. Blair Research Laboratory 1967. Report on bilharzia work at the de Beers Laboratory. Rhodesia Science News 1, 37-38.
1168. Bradley D J 1963. A quantitative approach to bilharzia. East African Medical Journal 40, 240-249.
1169. Bradley D J 1965. Consequences of pond transmission for theory of bilharzial epidemiology. Abstract. Journal of Applied Ecology 2, 413-414.
1170. Bradley D J, R F Sturrock & P N Williams 1967. The circumstantial epidemiology of Schistosoma haematobium Lango district, Uganda. East African Medical Journal 44, 193-204.
1171. Bruton M N 1971. Experimental transmission of schistosomiasis at Lake Sibaya (Natal, South Africa). Mimeo. 9 pp.

1172. Brygoo E R & A Capron 1960. Aspects expérimentaux du cycle de Schistosoma mansoni à Madagascar. Archives de l'Institut Pasteur, Tananarive 28, 169-179. Abstract in: Tropical Diseases Bulletin London 1961 58, 479.
1173. Bullock J B 1973. Bilharzia breakthrough. Farmer's Weekly, June 20th 1973. pp 8-10.
1174. Butler G G & F Leeson (no date). Some preliminary observations, before commencing an investigation on schistosomiasis. Annual Report of the Medical and Sanitary Department of the Gold Coast 1929-1930. Appendix 161-162.
1175. Choudry A W 1979. Schistosomiasis control in the Bunyala irrigation scheme a pilot project in the Yala Swamp of western Kenya. East African Medical Journal 56, 71-75.
1176. Christian E C & W N Laing 1965. Some aspects of the pathology of bilharziasis in Ghana. Ghana Medical Journal 4, 86-87.
1177. Chu K Y & I K Dawood 1970. Cercarial transmission seasons of Schistosoma mansoni in the Nile Delta area. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 42, 575-580.
1178. Chu K Y, I K Dawood & N A Nabi 1972. Seasonal abundance of trematode cercariae in Bullinus truncatus in a small focus of schistosomiasis in the Nile Delta. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 47, 420-422.
1179. Clarke V de V & D M Blair 1968. Conference : Treatment of bilharziasis. Rhodesia Science News 2, 39.
1180. Coles G C 1970. A comparison of some isoenzymes of Schistosoma mansoni and Schistosoma haematobium. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 33, 549-558.
1181. Coles G C 1971. Variations in malate dehydrogenase isoenzymes of Schistosoma mansoni. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 38B, 35-42.
1182. Coles G C & J P Thurston 1970. Testes number in east African Schistosoma mansoni. Journal of Helminthology 44, 69-73.
1183. Courmes E, P Fauran, J Bénex & R Deschiens 1964. Action prédatrice de copépodes du genre Cyclops sur les formes larvaires libres des schistosomes. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 57, 381-384.
1184. Cowper S G 1969. An attempt to maintain schistosomes (S. mansoni) in a continuous-flow apparatus. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 63, 181-188.

1185. de Lourdes S X M & J Fraga de Azevedo 1966. Susceptibility of Planorbarius metidjensis (Forbes) from the south of Portugal (Algarve) to Schistosoma haematobium from Portuguese Guinea. pp 713-714. In: Proceedings of the First International Congress of Parasitology, Rome September 21-26, 1964. Vol II.
1186. de Morais T 1957. The incidence and geographical distribution of human bilharziasis in Mocambique. Third Congress of the Pan Indian Ocean Science Association. Section D, Human Ecology. Mimeo. 3 pp.
1187. Deschiens R & M Cornu 1976. Ecologic and epidemiologic comments on bilharziasis and Kossou artificial lake. (Ivory Coast). Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 69, 163-168.
1188. Deschiens R & A Delas 1968. Sur l'extension géographique en Afrique tropicale de bilharziose humaine à Schistosoma intercalatum. Compte rendu hebdomadaire des séances de l'Académie des Sciences. Paris Série D 267, 1605-1606.
1189. Deschiens R & A Delas 1969. L'extension géographique de la bilharziose à Schistosoma intercalatum en Afrique tropicale. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 63, Supplement, S57-S65. (English summary p S64. Discussion pp S92-S93).
1190. Deschiens R, A Delas, S Ngalle-Edimo & A Poirier 1968. La répartition géographique des bilharzioses humaines au Cameroun. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 61, 772-778.
1191. Deschiens R, A Delas, S Ngalle-Edimo & A Poirier 1969. La schistosomiase à Schistosoma intercalatum en République fédérale du Cameroun. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 40, 893-898.
1192. de Witt W B 1965. Effects of temperature on penetration of mice by cercaria of Schistosoma mansoni. American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 14, 579-580.
1193. Eagle P C 1964. Bilharziasis. South African Medical Journal 38, 979-982.
1194. Eckard D M 1964. Suggestions on the epidemiology and control of bilharzia. Public Health, Johannesburg 64, 15, 17, 19.
1195. Edington E M 1957. Schistosomiasis in Ghana with special reference to its pathology. West African Medical Journal 6, 45-47.
1196. Edwards E E & F S McCullough 1954. Studies on the life-cycles of Schistosoma haematobium and S. mansoni in the Gold Coast. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 48, 164-177.
1197. Ellis C R, S Long & G Friedland 1968. Prevalence of S. haematobium in the Okena area of Nigeria. West African Medical Journal 17, 21-24.

1198. Elsdon-Dew R & S B Bhagwandeem 1966. Some medical aspects of Bilharzia. South African Journal of Science 62, 242-246.
1199. Eyles G H 1887. Bilharzia haematobium in west Africa. Lancet 2, 659-660.
1200. Faigle J W, D M Blair, V de V Clarke, L A G Davidson, D C Dukes & H Keberle 1970. The metabolism of niridazole (AMBILHARR) in man. I. Investigations on patients suffering from clinically mild forms of Schistosoma haematobium infection. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 64, 373-382.
1201. Faine A 1953. A contribution to the study of larval forms of trematodes from the Belgian Congo and especially the larva of Schistosoma mansoni. (Fr). Mémoires de l'Institut royale colonial belge. Section des sciences naturelles et médicales 22, 312.
1202. Fenwick A 1972. The costs and a cost-benefit analysis of a Schistosoma mansoni control programme on an irrigated sugar estate in northern Tanzania. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 47, 573-578.
1203. Fenwick A 1972. Effect of a control programme on transmission of Schistosoma mansoni on an irrigated estate in Tanzania. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 47, 325-333.
1204. Fenwick A & T A Jorgensen 1972. The effect of a control programme against Schistosoma mansoni on the prevalence and intensity of infection on an irrigated sugar estate in northern Tanzania. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 47, 579-586.
1205. Forsyth D M 1971. The intradermal test and the plasma card test : a critical assessment of their reliability for diagnosing Schistosoma haematobium infection, and other considerations. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 65, 505-511.
1206. Forsyth D M & D J Bradley 1966. The consequences of bilharziasis : medical and public health importance in north-west Tanzania. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 34, 715-735.
1207. Foster R 1964. The effect of temperature on the development of Schistosoma mansoni Sambon 1907 in the intermediate host. Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 67, 289-292.
1208. Foster R 1967. Schistosomiasis on an irrigated estate in east Africa. 2. Epidemiology. Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 70, 159-168.
1209. Foster R & K E Broomfield 1971. Preliminary studies on the development of Schistosoma mansoni in rhesus monkeys following different regimens of infection. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 65, 367-384.

1210. Foster R, B L Cheetham, D F King & E T Mesmer 1971. The action of UK 3883 a novel 2 aminomethyltetrahydroquinoline derivative, against mature schistosomes in rodents and primates. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 65, 59-70.
1211. Foster R, B L Cheetham, E T Mesmer & D F King 1971. Comparative studies of the action of mirasan, lucanthone, hycanthone and niridazole against Schistosoma mansoni in mice. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 65, 45-58.
1212. Foster R, E T Mesmer, B L Cheetham & D F King 1971. The control of immature Schistosoma mansoni in mice by UK3883, a novel 2 aminomethyltetrahydroquinoline derivative. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 65, 221-232.
1213. Frandsen F 1979. Studies of the relationships between Schistosoma and their intermediate hosts. 1. The genus Bulinus and Schistosoma haematobium from Egypt. Journal of Helminthology 53, 15-29.
1214. Frandsen F 1979. Studies of the relationships between Schistosoma and their intermediate hosts. 2. The genus Bulinus and Schistosoma haematobium from Sudan, Zaire and Zambia. Journal of Helminthology 53, 205-212.
1215. Frank G H 1965. The ecology of the intermediate hosts of bilharzia. Hydrobiologia 26, 353-362.
1216. Frank G H 1966. The effect of temperature on the rate of development and emergence of schistosome cercariae. Zoologica Africana 2, 211-221.
1217. Fripp P J 1963. Studies on Schistosoma rodhaini, a trematode of S. mansoni. Biochemical Journal 89, 74.
1218. Fripp P J 1964. Notes on the development of a colony of Schistosoma rodhaini Brumpt in the laboratory. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 58, 224-227.
1219. Fripp P J 1967. On the morphology of Schistosoma rodhaini (Trematoda, Digenea, Schistosomatidae). Journal of Zoology, London 151, 433-452.
1220. Fripp P J & J D Goodman 1967. New foci of Schistosoma rodhaini Brumpt in Uganda. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 61, 613-614.
1221. Gamble M S 1954. Vesical carcinoma associated with widespread schistosomiasis. West African Medical Journal 3, 48-51.
1222. Gazzinelli G, F J Bamalhopinto & W Dias Da Vila 1969. Schistosoma mansoni : generation of anaphylatoxin by cercarial extracts. Experimental Parasitology 26, 86-91.

1223. Gear J H & R J Pitchford 1977. Bilharzia in South Africa. Department of Health, Pretoria. 36 pp.
1224. Gear N R & P J Fripp 1974. Comparison of the characteristics of acetylcholinesterase in four species of Schistosoma. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 47B, 743-752.
1225. Gibson M & K S Warren 1970. Capture of Schistosoma mansoni miracidia and cercariae by carnivorous aquatic vascular plants of the genus Utricularia. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 42, 833-835.
1226. Gilles H M, A Abdel-Azia Zaki, M H Soussa, S A Samaan, S Soliman, A Hassan & F Barbosa 1973. Results of a seven year snail control project on the endemicity of Schistosoma haematobium infection in Egypt. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 67, 45-65.
1227. Gilles H M, A Lucas, R Linder, W P Cookshott, S V Anand, A Ikeme & S G Cowper 1965. Schistosoma haematobium infection in Nigeria. III. Infection of boatyard workers at Epe. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 59, 451-456.
1228. Gillet J 1956. Human bilharziasis in the Gold Coast. World Health Organisation, Geneva, Conference Document 43, 3rd October, 1956. Brazzaville. 4 pp.
1229. Goatly K D & P Jordan 1965. Schistosomiasis in Zanzibar and Pemba. East African Medical Journal 42, 1-9.
1230. Goethe K M 1963. Beobachtungen über die immunität bei Schistosoma haematobium infektionen. Zeitschrift für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie 14, 512-518.
1231. Goldin D & R Barclay 1972. Schistosomiasis in rural Zambia. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 66, 193-196.
1232. Goldsmid J M 1972. Bilharzia. Rhodesia Science News 6, 311.
1233. Goldsmid J M & S Rogers 1977. Observations on the diagnosis and treatment of schistosomiasis in an endemic area. South African Medical Journal 51, 29-33.
1234. Gordon R M, T H Davey & H Peaston 1934. The transmission of human bilharziasis in Sierra Leone, with an account of the life cycle of the schistosomes concerned, S. mansoni and S. haematobium. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 28, 323-418.
1235. Graefe G, W Hohorst & H Drager 1967. Forked tail of the cercaria of Schistosoma mansoni - a rowing device. Nature, London 215, 207-208.
1236. Grant F C 1965. Human aspects of bilharziasis in Ghana. Ghana Medical Journal 4, 84-85.



1237. Grétilat S 1966. Differences morphologiques entre Schistosoma bovis (souche de Khartoum) et Schistosoma curassoni (souche de Mauritanie). p 740. In: Proceedings of the First International Congress of Parasitology. Rome, September 21-26, 1964. Vol II.
1238. Harris F C 1952. A field trial of Miracil D for the mass treatment of bilharzia in the Gold Coast. West African Medical Journal 1, 56-58.
1239. Hey D 1946. Use of fish in the control of bilharzia. Union of South Africa Inland Fisheries Department Report 3, 17.
1240. Hey D 1948. The use of fish in the control of bilharzia. Progressive Fish Culturist. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington 10, 108.
1241. Hira P R 1969. Transmission of schistosomiasis in Lake Kariba, Zambia. Nature, London 224, 670-672.
1242. Hira P R 1972. Studies on schistosomiasis on the western shores of Lake Bangweulu, Zambia. East African Medical Journal 49, 526-530.
1243. Hira P R 1974. Schistosoma haematobium in Lusaka, Zambia. Tropical and Geographical Medicine 26, 160-169.
1244. Hira P R 1974. Schistosoma mansoni in Lusaka, Zambia. Tropical and Geographical Medicine 26, 68-74.
1245. Hockley D J 1968. Scanning electron microscopy of Schistosoma mansoni cercariae. Journal of Parasitology 54, 1241-1243.
1246. Hughes M H 1949. A case of bilharzia of the appendix with strangulation of the ileum. British Journal of Surgery 36, 42-49.
1247. Imevbore A M A 1965. The Kainji Dam and health. pp 209-219. In: Man-made Lakes and Human Health. N F Stanley & M P Alpers (Eds). Academic Press, London.
1248. Ingram A 1924. Note on a possible intermediate host of Schistosoma haematobium in the Gold Coast. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 18, 265-266.
1249. Institute of Aquatic Biology. Preliminary report submitted to the Volta River Authority on intermediate hosts of schistosomiasis and filariasis which have been found breeding in the Volta Lake. Ghana Academy of Science. Institute of Aquatic Biology 28.
1250. Jackson J H 1965. Bilharziasis : an approach to the control of an endemic disease with particular reference to Natal and Zululand. South African Medical Journal 39, 152-158.
1251. Jewsbury J M, M J Cooke & M C Weber 1977. Field trial of metrifonate in the treatment and prevention of schistosomiasis infection in man. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 71, 67-83.

1252. Jones C R 1973. Health component in the Volta Lake Research Project. Report on project results, conclusions and recommendations. Unpublished Mimeo, World Health Organisation, Geneva, Africa/Schistosomiasis 27.
1253. Jordan P 1975. Schistosomiasis - epidemiology, clinical manifestations and control. pp 35-50. In: Man-made Lakes and Human Health. N F Stanley & M P Alpers (Eds). Academic Press, London.
1254. Jordan P & G Webbe 1970. Human Schistosomiasis. Charles C Thomas, Springfield, Illinois. 212 pp.
1255. Kien Truong T, G Sarasin & P Ambroise-Thomas 1970. Comparative evolution of the fluorescent antibodies directed against the larval stages and the adults of Schistosoma mansoni. In: Experimental schistosomiasis in untreated mice. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 64, 87-92.
1256. Kinoti G 1964. A note on the susceptibility of some gastropod molluscs to Schistosoma bovis and S. mattheei. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 58, 270-275.
1257. Kinoti G 1964. Observations on the transmission of Schistosoma haematobium and Schistosoma bovis in the lake region of Tanganyika. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 31, 815-823.
1258. Kinoti G 1968. Observations on the infection of bulinid snails with Schistosoma mattheei. I. The susceptibility of Bulinus africanus and Bulinus truncatus. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 62, 382-392.
1259. Kinoti G 1971. The epidemiology of Schistosoma haematobium infection on the Kano Plain of Kenya. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 65, 637-645.
1260. Kinoti G 1971. The epidemiology of Schistosoma mansoni infection on the Kano Plain of Kenya. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 65, 646-649.
1261. Kloetzel K 1967. Resistance of cercariae of Schistosoma mansoni to mechanical traumata. Journal of Parasitology 53, 655-656.
1262. Klu G Y P & B Nijjhar 1976. The problems of bilharziasis along River Sisai, Ghana. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 38, 797-807.
1263. Kruger S P & L P Heitmann 1967. Studies on bilharzia. I. The development of an apparatus to hatch miracidia. Journal of the South African Veterinary Medical Association. Onderstepoort 38, 191-196.
1264. Kusel J R 1971. The effects of various treatments on the surfaces of cercariae and schistosomula of Schistosoma mansoni. Parasitology 62, 199-207.

1265. LaGrange E & J de Beupre 1966. Anomalies in the development of Schistosoma mansoni. p 734. In: Proceedings of the First International Congress of Parasitology, Rome, September 21-26, 1964. Vol II.
1266. Larivière M, S Diallo & P Ranque 1964. Existence de foyers de bilharziose à S. mansoni en Haute-Casamance et dans le Senegal oriental. Bulletin de la Société de Médecine d'Afrique Noire Française 9, 288-289.
1267. Lavoipierre G J 1973. The schistosomiasis epidemic in Lake Volta. (Fr). Journal de médecine de Lyon 54, 883-887.
1268. Lawrence J A 1969. Bilharzia in domestic animals in Rhodesia. Rhodesia Science News 3, 243-244.
1269. Lentell S F 1971. Bilharzia teaching in schools. Rhodesia Science News 5, 64-65.
1270. Lo C T 1968. Compatibility and host-parasite relationship between Bulinus Muller and an Egyptian strain of Schistosoma haematobium (Bilharzia). Dissertation Abstracts. Ann Arbor 29, 1530-1531.
1271. Lo C T 1969. Compatability and host-parasite relationships between species of the genus Bulinus (Basommatophora : Planorbidae) and an Egyptian strain of Schistosoma haematobium (Trematoda : Digenea). Malacological Review 2, 135-136.
1272. Lo C T 1972. Compatibility and host-parasite relationships between species of the genus Bulinus (Bassomatophora : Planorbidae) and an Egyptian strain of Schistosoma haematobium (Trematoda : Digenea). (South Africa, Bulinus globosus). Malacologia 11, 225-280.
1273. Lo C T, J B Burch & C H J Schutte 1970. Infection of diploid Bulinus s. s. with Schistosoma haematobium. Malacological Review 3, 121-126.
1274. LoVerde P T 1974. The genus Bulinus and schistosomiasis in north Africa. Malacological Review 7, 54-55.
1275. MacDonald G & M Farooq 1973. The public health and economic importance of schistosomiasis. pp 337-353. In: Epidemiology and control of Schistosomiasis (Bilharziasis). N Ansari (Ed). S Karger, Basel.
1276. Macfie J W S 1920. The occurrence of lateral-spined bilharzia eggs (Schistosoma mansoni) in urine. Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 23, 45-46.
1277. Magzoub M & B G Maegraith 1969. Glycolytic activities of Schistosoma mansoni and the mode of action of antischistosomal drugs (Ambilhar and Astiban). Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 63, 377-392.

1278. Magzoub M, B G Maegraith & K A Fletcher 1971. The oxidative metabolism of Schistosoma mansoni and the effects of antischistosomal drugs and cytochrome oxidase inhibitors. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 65, 31-44.
1279. Malek E A 1960. Schistosomiasis control in agricultural pump schemes in the Sudan. World Health Organisation, Geneva, Second African Conference on Bilharzia, Lourenco Marques, Mocambique.
1280. Malek E A 1961. The ecology of schistosomiasis. pp 261-327. In: Studies in disease ecology. J M May (Ed). Hafner Publishing Company, New York.
1281. Malek E A 1962. Bilharziasis control in pump schemes near Khartoum, Sudan, and an evaluation of the efficacy of chemical and mechanical barriers. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 27, 41-58.
1282. Marill F G 1961. Enseignements d'une première enquête sur l'épidémiologie de la bilharziose à Schistosoma haematobium en Mauritanie. Médecine Tropicale Marseille 21, 373-386.
1283. Matovu D B 1977. Prospects of schistosomiasis at the Kidatu Dam Project in Tanzania. Tropical and Geographical Medicine Amsterdam 29, 266-270.
1284. McClelland W F J 1965. Individual and mass exposure of Bulinus nasutus to Schistosoma haematobium, and Biomphalaria sudanica to S. mansoni, and the effects of concentration of miracidia on infection rates. pp 819-828. In: Science and Medicine in Central Africa. G J Snowball (Ed). Pergamon Press, Oxford.
1285. McClelland W F J 1967. Production of Schistosoma haematobium and Schistosoma mansoni cercariae in Tanzania. Experimental Parasitology 20, 205-218.
1286. McClelland W F J & P Jordan 1962. Schistosomiasis at Bukoba, Tanganyika on Lake Victoria. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 56, 396-400.
1287. McCullough F S 1954. Some aspects of the investigation of schistosomiasis and its snail hosts in the Gold Coast. pp 53-59. In: Report of proceedings of conference of health inspectors and health superintendents held at Accra Gold Coast. 5-6 August, 1954. Government Printer, Accra.
1288. McCullough F S 1955. Apparent resistance of a snail to infection in the Gold Coast. Nature London 176, 981-982.
1289. McCullough F S 1955. Observations on Schistosoma haematobium infection and on vector snails at Tema in the Gold Coast. West African Medical Journal 4, 18-24.

1290. McCullough F S 1956. Studies on the potential snail vectors of Schistosoma haematobium and S. mansoni in the Gold Coast with observations of the distribution and epidemiology of riverine schistosomiasis. PhD Thesis, Queen's University, Belfast. 83 pp.
1291. McCullough F S 1956. Transmission of Schistosoma haematobium by Bulinus sp. in the Keta district of the Gold Coast. Transactions of the Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 50, 449-457.
1292. McCullough F S 1957. The distribution of human schistosomiasis and the potential snail hosts in Ghana. West African Medical Journal 6, 87-97.
1293. McCullough F S 1957. A preliminary note on the degree of compatibility between Schistosoma haematobium and its bulinid vectors. West African Medical Journal 6, 98-100.
1294. McCullough F S 1964. Observations on bilharziasis and the potential snail hosts in the Republic of the Congo (Brazzaville). Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 30, 375-388.
1295. McCullough F S 1965. Bilharziasis in Ghana - a brief historical account. Ghana Medical Journal 4, 81-82.
1296. McCullough F S 1965. Bilharziasis investigation and control in Ghana. World Health Organisation : Assignment report. AFR/BILHARZ/12 12/1265 Ghana 5. Mimeo. 26 pp.
1297. McCullough F S 1965. A note on intestinal schistosomiasis and the snail hosts in Ghana. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 59, 312-319.
1298. McCullough F S & Y M Ali 1965. The distribution and prevalence of Schistosoma haematobium and Schistosoma mansoni in Ghana. Ghana Medical Journal 4, 83-84.
1299. McCullough F S, V M Eyakuze, J Msinde & H Nditi 1968. Water resources and bilharziasis transmission in the Misungwi area, Mwanza district, north-west Tanzania. East African Medical Journal 45, 295-308.
1300. McCullough F S & M A Odei 1966. Schistosomiasis in Ghana : present knowledge and future prospects. pp 727-728. In: Proceedings of the First International Congress of Parasitology, Rome, September 21-26, 1964. Vol II.
1301. McCully R M & S P Kruger 1969. Observations on bilharziasis of domestic ruminants in South Africa. Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research 36, 129-161.
1302. McCully R M, J W van Niekerk & S P Kruger 1967. Observations on the pathology of bilharziasis and other parasitic infestations of Hippopotamus amphibius Linnaeus, 1758, from the Kruger National Park. Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research 34, 563-617.

1303. McMullen D B 1962. The modification of habitats in the control of bilharziasis, with special reference to water resource development. pp 382-396. In: Bilharziasis. CIBA Foundation Symposium on Bilharzia. G E W Wolstenholme & M O'Connor (Eds). Churchill, London.
1304. McMullen D B & Z J Buzo 1960. Report on the preliminary survey by the Bilharziasis Advisory Team - 1959, Part 4, Ghana. Mimeo. World Health Organisation Geneva/PA/54-60.
1305. McMullen D B, Z J Buzo, M B Rainey & J Francotte 1962. Bilharziasis control in relation to water resources development in Africa and the Middle East. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 27, 25-40.
1306. Mecham J A & R B Holliman 1975. Toxicity of zinc to Schistosoma mansoni cercariae in a chemically defined water medium. Hydrobiologia 46, 391-404.
1307. Mensah-Dapaa W S 1959. Bilharzia control at Akim Oda. Journal of the Kumasi College of Technology 1, 24-27.
1308. Messent J J 1951. Treatment of urinary schistosomiasis with Nilodin. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 45, 127-129.
1309. Messent J J 1954. Triostam in schistosomiasis. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 48, 351-352.
1310. Meyus H, J Clerx & F Evans 1960. La bilharziose à Schistosoma mansoni du sud du Lac Kivu. Rivista di parassitologia. Roma 21, 165-198.
1311. Mitchell S A & C Gahamadze 1976. Haplochromis codringtoni (Cichlidae) and bilharzia on Lake Kariba. Lake Kariba Fisheries Research Institute Project Report 25, 1-8. Mimeo.
1312. Morgan P R 1972. The effect of natural and alkaline waters on the ova and miracidia of S. haematobium. Central African Journal of Medicine 18, 182-186.
1313. Morgan P R 1972. The transmission of Schistosoma haematobium in Lake Chilwa. Malawi Medical Bulletin.
1314. Morris G P 1968. Fine structure of the gut epithelium of Schistosoma mansoni. Experientia 24, 480-482.
1315. Morris G P 1971. The fine structure of the tegument and associated structures of the cercaria of Schistosoma mansoni. Zeitschrift für Parasitenkunde 36, 15-31.
1316. Mozley A 1954. The control of bilharzia in Southern Rhodesia. Salisbury, Southern Rhodesia. Mimeo. 307 pp.

1317. Obuyu C K A 1972. Experimental Schistosoma haematobium infection in vervet monkeys, Ceropithecus aethiops centralis. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 66, 75-82.
1318. Obuyu C K A 1972. Experimental Schistosoma mansoni infections in vervet monkeys (Ceropithecus aethiops centralis). Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 66, 83-88.
1319. Odei M A 1961. A review of the distribution and snail hosts of bilharziasis in west Africa. Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 64, 27-41.
1320. Odei M A 1964. Some observations on the water situation and problem of bilharziasis in northern western Ghana. West African Medical Journal 13, 60-70.
1321. Odei M A 1965. Water-use habits and bilharziasis in Ghana. Ghana Medical Journal 4, 87.
1322. Odei M A 1966. Some observations on Schistosoma mansoni transmission at Wa, northern Ghana. Ghana Medical Journal 5, 133-136.
1323. Onabamiro S D 1971. Studies on schistosomiasis in Sierra Leone. I. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 65, 497-504.
1324. Onori E 1962. Observations on variations in Schistosoma haematobium egg output of infected persons and prevalence of infection in a community. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 56, 292-296.
1325. Onori E, F S McCullough & L L Rosei 1963. Schistosomiasis in the Volta Region of Ghana. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 57, 59-70.
1326. Panitz E 1966. Evidence of race formation among human schistosome parasites. Systematic Zoology. Washington 15, 143-152.
1327. Paperna I 1965. Preliminary studies on the host parasite relationship of Schistosoma haematobium in Ghana. Ghana Medical Journal 4, 90-91.
1328. Paperna I 1966. Host parasite relations in snails infected with schistosomes. Ghana Medical Journal 5, 67.
1329. Paperna I 1967. Preliminary report. The effect of pre-existing trematode infection on the establishment of Schistosoma haematobium larvae in bulinid snails. Ghana Medical Journal 6, 89-90.
1330. Paperna I 1966-1968. Bilharziasis studies in the Volta Lake. National Institute of Health and Medical Research Ghana : Reports 1-5.

1331. Paperna I 1968. Studies on the transmission of schistosomiasis in Ghana. II. Observations on the infection rate of snails at transmission sites. Ghana Medical Journal 7, 63-70.
1332. Paperna I 1968. Studies on the transmission of schistosomiasis in Ghana. IV. Schistosoma haematobium transmission in the Lower Volta Basin. Ghana Medical Journal 7, 210-219.
1333. Paperna I 1968. Studies on the transmission of schistosomiasis in Ghana and the feasibility of control operations. Ghana-Israel Technical Cooperative Agreement, Project Report. 24 pp.
1334. Paperna I 1968. Vector snails and bilharzia transmission in the newly formed Volta Lake. pp 1-6. In: Project report for Health and Safety Division, Volta River Authority. pp 1-6.
1335. Paperna I 1969. Aquatic weeds, snails and transmission of bilharzia in the new man-made Volta Lake in Ghana. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 31, 487-499.
1336. Paperna I 1969. Evolution of the shore-line, aquatic weeds, snails and bilharzia transmission in the newly formed Volta Lake. (Abstract). Verhandlungen Internationale Vereinigung für theoretische und angewandte Limnologie 17, 282-283.
1337. Paperna I 1969. Studies in the transmission of schistosomiasis in Ghana. V. Transmission of Schistosoma haematobium in the forest and savannah zones of south-east Ghana. Ghana Medical Journal 8, 35-46.
1338. Paperna I 1970. Study of the outbreak of schistosomiasis in the newly formed Volta Lake. Zeitschrift für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie. Stuttgart 21, 411-427.
1339. Paperna I & N Rothstein 1965. Research note; Parasitological and serological survey in school children in southern Ghana. (Eighth Quarterly Scientific Meeting of the National Institute of Health and Medical Research). Ghana Medical Journal 4, 166-167.
1340. Paperna I & N Rothstein 1965. Research note; Transmission of schistosomiasis in endemic foci in southern Ghana. (Seventh Quarterly Scientific Meeting of the National Institute of Health and Medical Research). Ghana Medical Journal 4, 123-124.
1341. Pedrique M R, S Barbera & N Ercoli 1970. Clinical experiences with antimonyldimethylcysteinotartrate (NAP) in a rural population infected with Schistosoma mansoni. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 64, 255-261.
1342. Pellegrino J, M de Maria & M F de Moura 1966. Observations on the predatory activity of Lebistes reticulatus (Peters, 1859) on cercariae of Schistosoma mansoni. American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 15, 337-341.



1343. Pellegrino J & N Katz 1968. Experimental chemotherapy of Schistosoma mansoni. Advances in Parasitology 6, 233-290.
1344. Pitchford R J 1959. Cattle schistosomiasis in man in the eastern Transvaal. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 53, 285-290.
1345. Pitchford R J 1961. Observations on a possible hybrid between two schistosomes S. haematobium and S. matthei. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 55, 44-51.
1346. Pitchford R J 1961. Report on the proposed irrigation scheme on the Makatini Flats. Council for Scientific and Industrial Research. Mimeo.
1347. Pitchford R J 1965. Differences in the egg morphology and certain biological characteristics of some African and Middle Eastern schistosomes, genus Schistosoma, with terminal-spined eggs. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 32, 105-120.
1348. Pitchford R J 1966. Some African schistosomes : genus Schistosoma. South African Journal of Science 62, 202-205.
1349. Pitchford R J, et al. 1969. Cercarial shedding patterns of various schistosome species under outdoor conditions in the Transvaal. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 63, 359-372.
1350. Pitchford R J & J F du Toit 1976. The shedding pattern of three little known African schistosomes under outdoor conditions. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 70, 181-187.
1351. Pitchford R J & P J Geldenhuys (no date). Bilharziasis in the Transkei and eastern Cape Province. South African Journal of Laboratory and Clinical Medicine 6, 237-246.
1352. Pitchford R J & P L le Roux 1955. Schistosomes from cattle in the eastern Transvaal and Portuguese East Africa. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 49, 292.
1353. Pitchford R J & M Lewis 1978. Oxamniquine in the treatment of various schistosome infections in South Africa. South African Medical Journal 53, 677-680.
1354. Pitchford R J, A H Meyling, J Meyling, P S Visser & J F du Toit 1969. Cercarial shedding patterns of various schistosome species under outdoor conditions in the Transvaal. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 63, 359-371.
1355. Pitchford R J & P S Visser 1962. Results of exposing mice to schistosomiasis by immersion in natural water. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 56, 294-301.

1356. Pitchford R J & P S Visser 1965. Some further observations on schistosome transmission in the eastern Transvaal. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 32, 83-104.
1357. Pitchford R J & P S Visser 1966. The activity of various schistosome cercariae in outdoor aquaria. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 60, 518-521.
1358. Pitchford R J & P S Visser 1969. The use of behaviour patterns of larval schistosomes in assessing the bilharzia potential of non-endemic areas. South African Medical Journal 43, 983-995.
1359. Pitchford R J & P S Visser 1972. Some observations on the hatching pattern of Schistosoma mansoni eggs. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 66, 399-407.
1360. Pitchford R J & P S Visser 1975. The effect of large dams on river water temperature below the dams, with special reference to bilharzia and the Verwoerd Dam. South African Journal of Science 71, 212-213.
1361. Pitchford R J & P S Visser 1975. Excretion of Schistosoma matheei eggs from man, baboons and cattle living in their normal environment. Journal of Helminthology 49, 137-142.
1362. Pitchford R J & P S Visser 1975. A simple and rapid technique for quantitative estimation of helminth eggs in human and animal excreta, with special reference to Schistosoma sp. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 69, 318-322.
1363. Pitchford R J, P S Visser, J F du Toit, U Pienaar & E Young 1973. Observations on the ecology of Schistosoma matheei Veglia & le Roux, 1929, in portions of the Kruger National Park and surrounding area using a new quantitative technique for egg output. Journal of the South African Veterinary Association 44, 405-420.
1364. Platonova K P 1970. Urogenital schistosomiasis in the Mali Republic, Gao County. (Russian). Meditinskaya parazitologiya i parazitarnye bolezni, Moskva 39, 242-243.
1365. Porter A 1938. Larval Trematoda found in certain South African Mollusca with special reference to schistosomiasis (bilharziasis). Publications of the South African Institute of Medical Research 42, 1-492.
1366. Prentice M A, T S Panesar & G C Coles 1970. Transmission of Schistosoma mansoni in a large body of water. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 64, 339-348.
1367. Pretorius S J, G Oberholzer & J A van Eeden 1976. Die Tugela - Vaal - Staatswaterskema as 'n bilharziarisiko. South African Medical Journal 50, 968-972.

1368. Pringle G & A S Msangi 1960. Bilharzia and its snail carriers. pp 23-25. In: East African Institute for Malaria, Annual Report 1958-1959.
1369. Pringle G, L H Otieno & M B Chintawi 1971. Notes on the morphology, susceptibility to Schistosoma haematobium and genetic relationships of Bulinus (Physopsis) globosus globosus and B. (P.) nasutus nasutus from north-eastern Tanzania. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 65, 211-219.
1370. Pugh R N G 1978. Malumfashi endemic diseases research project. V. Concurrent single dose metrifonate and niridazole in urinary schistosomiasis. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 72, 495-497.
1371. Pugh R N G & H M Gilles 1978. Malumfashi endemic diseases research project. III. Urinary schistosomiasis : a longitudinal study. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 72, 471-482.
1372. Purnell R E 1966. Host-parasite relationships in schistosomiasis. I. The effect of temperature on the infection of Biomphalaria sudanica tanganyicensis with Schistosoma mansoni miracidia and of laboratory mice with Schistosoma mansoni cercariae. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 60, 90-93.
1373. Purnell R E 1966. Host-parasite relationships in schistosomiasis. II. The effects of age and sex on the infection of mice and hamsters with cercariae of Schistosoma mansoni and of hamsters with cercariae of Schistosoma haematobium. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 60, 94-99.
1374. Purnell R E 1966. Host-parasite relationships in schistosomiasis. III. The effect of temperature on the survival of Schistosoma mansoni miracidia and on the survival and infectivity of Schistosoma mansoni cercariae. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 60, 182-186.
1375. Quartey J K M 1965. Some clinical aspects of human bilharziasis in Ghana. Ghana Medical Journal 4, 85-86.
1376. Ragweed possible cure for bilharzia? (Ambrosia maritima). South African Waterbulletin. July 16, 1979.
1377. Raybould J N 1967. Studies on the immature stages of S. woodi and S. nyasalandicum (Amani form) in the eastern Usambaras. pp 24-25. In: East African Community Service Organisation Annual Report. East African Institute of Malaria and Vectorborne Diseases, Amani, Tanzania. 1 January - 31 December, 1966.
1378. Richard J 1968. La chétotaxie des cercaires de schistosomes. Compte rendu hebdomadaire des séances de l'Académie des Sciences. Paris 266, 1856-1859.

1379. Ripert C, P Carteret & M J Gayte 1969. Etude épidémiologique des bilharzioses intestinale et urinaire dans la région du lac de retenue de la Lufira (Katanga). Prévalence de l'infestation d'après l'étude de l'élimination des oeufs dans les excreta. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 62, 571-581.
1380. Rowan W B 1961. A quantitative field technique for differentiating South African Schistosoma matthei cercariae from those of S. mansoni. Journal of Parasitology 47, 406.
1381. Sandt D G 1973. Direct filtration for the recovery of Schistosoma mansoni cercariae in the field. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 48, 27-34.
1382. Sandt D G 1973. Laboratory comparison of four cercariae recovery techniques. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 48, 35-40.
1383. Saoud M F A 1966. Hermaphroditic males of schistosomes with particular reference to Schistosoma bovis. pp 742-743. In: Proceedings of the First International Congress of Parasitology, Rome, September 21-26, 1964. Vol II.
1384. Saoud M F A 1966. On the infraspecific variations of the male sexual glands of Schistosoma mansoni. Journal of Helminthology 40, 385-394.
1385. Saoud M F A 1966. On the morphology of Schistosoma rodhaini from Kenya. Journal of Helminthology 40, 147-154.
1386. Saoud M F A 1966. Susceptibility of some planorbid snails to infection with Schistosoma rodhaini from Kenya. Journal of Helminthology 40, 379-384.
1387. Schutte C H J 1974. Studies on the South African strain of Schistosoma mansoni. Part I : Morphology of the miracidium. South African Journal of Science 70, 299-302.
1388. Schutte C H J 1974. Studies on the South African strain of Schistosoma mansoni. Part II. The intra-molluscan larval stages. South African Journal of Science 70, 327-346.
1389. Schutte C H J 1975. Studies on the South African strain of Schistosoma mansoni. Part III. Notes on certain host-parasite-relationships between intra-molluscan larvae and intermediate host. South African Journal of Science 71, 8-19.
1390. Schutte C H J, J M G van Deventer & I M Eriksson 1977. Parasitic infections in black children in an endemic schistosomiasis area in Natal. South African Medical Journal 51, 268-272.
1391. Senft A W 1965. Recent developments in the understanding of amino-acid and protein metabolism by Schistosoma mansoni in vitro. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 59, 164-168.

1392. Senft A W 1967. Studies on arginine metabolism by schistosomes - II. Arginine depletion in mammals and snails infected with S. mansoni or S. haematobium. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 21, 299-306.
1393. Shattock M S, R J Fraser & P A Garnett 1965. Seasonal variations of cercarial output from Biomphalaria pfeifferi and Bulinus (Physopsis) globosus in a natural habitat in Southern Rhodesia. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 33, 276-278.
1394. Shiff C J 1968. Location of Bulinus (Physopsis) globosus by miracidia of Schistosoma haematobium. Journal of Parasitology 54, 1133-1140.
1395. Shiff C J 1969. Influence of light and depth on location of Bulinus (Physopsis) globosus by miracidia of Schistosoma haematobium. Journal of Parasitology 55, 108-110.
1396. Shiff C J 1970. Host location by miracidia of Schistosoma haematobium. Central African Journal of Medicine, Supplement 16, 37-40.
1397. Shiff C J 1974. Seasonal factors influencing the location of Bulinus (Physopsis) globosus by miracidia of Schistosoma haematobium in nature. Journal of Parasitology 60, 578-583.
1398. Shiff C J, S H W Cmelik, H E Ley & R L Kriel 1972. The influence of human skin lipids on the cercarial penetration responses of Schistosoma haematobium and Schistosoma mansoni. Journal of Parasitology 58, 476-480.
1399. Shiff C J & R L Kriel 1970. A water-soluble product of Bulinus (Physopsis) globosus attractive to Schistosoma haematobium miracidia. Journal of Parasitology 56, 281-286.
1400. Silk M H & I M Spence 1969. Ultrastructural studies on the blood fluke - Schistosoma mansoni. II. The Musculature. South African Journal of Medical Science 34, 11-20.
1401. Silk M H, I M Spence & J H S Gear 1969. Ultrastructural studies on the blood fluke - Schistosoma mansoni. I. The integument. South African Journal of Medical Science 34, 1-10.
1402. Smith T M & J W Campbell 1970. Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase and 6-phosphogluconate dehydrogenase activities in axenically maintained adult Schistosoma mansoni. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 32, 573-576.
1403. Smithers S R & R J Terry 1969. The immunology of schistosomiasis. Advances in Parasitology 7, 41-95.
1404. Snail control and bilharzia. 1935-54, p 5; 1955-56, pp 9-10; 1957, p 8. In: Report of Fisheries Department.

1405. Stibbs H H, E Chernin, S Ward & M L Karnovsky 1976. Magnesium emitted by snails alters swimming behaviour of Schistosoma mansoni miracidia. Nature, London 260, 702-703.
1406. Stirewalt M A & W A Fregau 1965. Effect of selected experimental conditions on penetration and maturation of Schistosoma mansoni in mice. I. Experimental Parasitology 17, 168-179.
1407. Stirewalt M A & W A Fregau 1968. Effect of selected experimental conditions on penetration and maturation of cercariae of Schistosoma mansoni in mice. II. Experimental Parasitology 22, 73-95.
1408. Sturrock R F 1965. The development of irrigation and its influence on the transmission of bilharziasis in Tanganyika. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 32, 225-236.
1409. Sturrock R F & G Barnish 1973. The aerial application of molluscicides with special reference to schistosomiasis control. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 49, 283-285.
1410. Symposium on Bilharzia in Ghana 1965. Ghana Medical Journal 4, 80-93.
1411. Tagoe C E 1965. A brief account of the irrigation and land reclamation programme in Ghana. Ghana Medical Journal 4, 89-93.
1412. Tayo M A, R N H Pugh & A K Bradley 1980. Malumfashi endemic diseases research project, XI. Water contact activities in the schistosomiasis study area. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 74, 347-354.
1413. Technau G 1974. Bilharzia, a soluble problem. (Ge). Naturwissenschaften 61, 111-116.
1414. Thurston J P 1964. Schistosomes from Hippopotamus amphibius L. II. The morphology of Schistosoma edwardiense sp. nov. Parasitology 59, 67-72.
1415. Thurston J P 1971. Further studies on Schistosoma hippopotami and Schistosoma edwardiense in Uganda. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 84, 145-152.
1416. van Eeden J A 1965. Tendense in die verspreiding van die slaktussengashere van bilharzia in die Transvaal. Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskappe van die Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns 5, 152-167.
1417. van Eeden J A, B R Allanson & K N de Kock 1964. Die voorkoms en verspreiding van bilharzia - tussengashere in die noordelike munisipale gebied van Johannesburg en verder noordwaarts tot by die Hartbeespoortdam. Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskappe van die Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns 4, 52-66.

1418. Vervoorn J D 1958. An epidemic of Haematobium schistosomiasis. Tropical and Geographical Medicine, Amsterdam 10, 93-95.
1419. Vervoorn J D & C J A Ratulangie 1958. Some aspects of Schistosoma haematobium in Ahafo (Ghana) and its treatment. Tropical and Geographical Medicine, Amsterdam 10, 221-228.
1420. Waddy B B 1975. Research into the problems of man-made lakes, with special reference to Africa. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 69, 39-50.
1421. Walker A R P 1970. Resistance or immunity to schistosomal infection? Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 64, 192-193.
1422. Warley A P 1974. Towards the control of schistosomiasis in Egypt. Span 17, 34-37.
1423. Warley A P 1976. Schistosomiasis : Control in the Sudan Gezira. Span 19, 11-12.
1424. Webbe G 1962. Population studies of intermediate hosts in relation to transmission of bilharziasis in east Africa. pp 7-22. In: Bilharziasis. CIBA Foundation Symposium on Bilharzia. G E W Wolstenholme & M O'Conner (Eds). Churchill, London.
1425. Webbe G 1962. The transmission of Schistosoma haematobium in an area of Lake Province, Tanganyika. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 27, 59-85.
1426. Webbe G 1963. Known transmission patterns of S. haematobium in Tanganyika and the possible influence of irrigation on incidence of infection. East African Medical Journal 40, 235-239.
1427. Webbe G 1964. Biology of the intermediate hosts of schistosomiasis with particular reference to control of transmission. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 58, 228-233.
1428. Webbe G 1964. Control of transmission of Schistosoma mansoni (Sambon) in the Mirongo River. East African Medical Journal 41, 508-519.
1429. Webbe G 1966. Transmission of Schistosoma mansoni (Sambon), near Lake Victoria. pp 730-731. In: Proceedings of the First International Congress of Parasitology, Rome September 21-26, 1964. Vol II.
1430. Webbe G 1967. The effect of different environmental factors on transmission of bilharziasis. Annales de la Société belge de médecine tropicale, Bruxelles 47, 97-106.

1431. Webbe G & P Jordan 1966. Recent advances in knowledge of schistosomiasis in east Africa. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 60, 279-306.
1432. Wheeler F 1965. A cure for bilharzia. New Scientist 28, 855-856.
1433. Wijers D J B & P N Munanga 1971. Schistosomiasis on Mfangano Island (South Nyanza, Kenya). East African Medical Journal 48, 135-140.
1434. Wilkins H A 1977. Schistosoma haematobium in a Gambian community. I. The intensity and prevalence of infection. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 71, 53-58.
1435. Wilkins H A 1977. Schistosoma haematobium in a Gambian community. III. The prevalence of bacteriuria and of hypertension. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 71, 179-186.
1436. Wilkins H A & A Capron 1977. Schistosoma haematobium in a Gambian community. IV. Antibody levels and change in egg output. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 71, 187-195.
1437. Wills W G 1946. Treatment of schistosomiasis. Lancet 1, 12-13.
1438. Wolfe M 1964. Treatment of urinary schistosomiasis in Ghanaians with T W S B (Astiban). American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 13, 811-815.
1439. Wolfe M 1964. Treatment of urinary schistosomiasis with T W S B/6 (Astiban) (Abstract). Ghana Medical Journal 3, 48.
1440. Wolfe M & J Edgcomb 1964. Carcinoma of the bladder and Schistosoma haematobium. Ghana Medical Journal 3, 81-84.
1441. Wolfe M S, E Mozer & R Biek 1965. Studies with T W S B (Astiban) and recommendation for its use in the treatment of urinary schistosomiasis in Ghana. Ghana Medical Journal 4, 14-19.
1442. Wolfe M S & J M K Quartey 1963. Preliminary report on clinical studies in young Ghanaians with Schistosoma haematobium infection with special reference to pyelographic and cystoscopic abnormalities. Ghana Medical Journal 2, 151.
1443. Wolfe M S & J M K Quartey 1967. Urinary schistosomiasis in Ghana : a report of 53 cases with special reference to pyelographic and cystoscopic abnormalities. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 61, 90-99.
1444. World Health Organisation 1960. Bibliography on bilharziasis, 1949-1958. World Health Organisation, Geneva. 158 pp.
1445. World Health Organisation 1963. Waters of affliction. Bilharziasis - 150 million cases. Public Health, Johannesburg 63,20, 22-24.



1446. World Health Organisation 1967. Epidemiology and control of schistosomiasis. Report of a World Health Organisation Expert Committee. Technical Report Series of the World Health Organisation 372. 35 pp.
1447. World Health Organisation 1967. Measurement of the public health importance of bilharziasis. Report of a World Health Organisation Scientific Group. Technical Report Series of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 349. 93 pp.
1448. Wright C A 1975. Schistosomiasis in the Nile Basin. pp 321-324. In: The Nile : Biology of an ancient river. J Rzóska (Ed). Monographiae Biologicae 29. Junk, Den Hague. 417 pp.
1449. Wright C A, V R Southgate & G W Howard 1979. Observations on the life cycle of Schistosoma margrebowiei and its possible interactions with S. leiperi in Zambia. Journal of Natural History 13, 499-506.
1450. Wright D G S 1974. Responses of miracidia of Schistosoma mansoni to an equal energy spectrum of monochromatic light. Canadian Journal of Zoology 52, 857-888.
1451. Wright W H 1972. A consideration of the economic impact of schistosomiasis. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 47, 559-565.

#### Cestoda

1452. Aderounmu E A & H F Adeniji 1972. Cestodes in fish from a pond at Ife-Ife, Nigeria. (Note). African Journal of Tropical Hydrobiology and Fisheries 2, 151-156.
1453. Banhawy M A et al. 1975. The histopathological effects of the parasitic tapeworm Wenyonia vivilis on the ileum and liver of the silurid fish Synodontis schall. Annals of Zoology. Agra 11, 83-101.
1454. Beverley-Burton M 1960. A new dilepidid cestode, Mashonalepis dafyddi n. g., n. sp., from the Grey Heron, Ardea cinerea L. Journal of Parasitology 46, 487-490.
1455. Fischthal J H & M Asres 1970. Two cestodes of amphibians from Ethiopia. Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington 37, 203-204.
1456. Janicki C 1926. Cestodes s. str. aus fischen und amphibien. Results of the Swedish Zoological Expedition to Egypt and the White Nile, 1901 5, 1-58.
1457. Khalil L F 1963. On some proteocephalid cestodes from fresh water fishes in the Sudan. Journal of Helminthology 37, 307-318.

1458. Mackiewitz J S & M Beverley-Burton, 1967. Monobothrioides woodlandi sp. nov. (Cestoidea : Caryophyllidea) from Clarias mellandi Boulenger (Cypriniformes : Clariidae) in Zambia, Africa. Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington 34, 125-128.
1459. Meggitt F J 1930. Report on a collection of cestodes mainly from Egypt. IV. Conclusion. Parasitology 22, 338-354.
1460. Mettrick D F 1963. Some cestodes of reptiles and amphibians from the Rhodesias. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 141, 239-250.
1461. Mettrick D F 1967. Some cestodes from Ardeiformes and Charadriformes in central Africa (Vermes). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 75, 333-362.
1462. Mettrick D F & M Beverley-Burton 1961. Preliminary report on a survey of helminth parasites in Lake Bangweulu area. Joint Fisheries Research Organisation Report 10, Lusaka.
1463. Southwell T & F Lake 1939. On a collection of Cestoda from the Belgian Congo. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 33, 107-123.
1464. Tadros G 1967. On a new cestode Bothriocephalus prudhoei sp. nov. from the Nile Catfish Clarias anguillaris with some remarks on the genus Clestobothrium Lühe, 1899. Bulletin of the Zoological Society of Egypt, 1966-67 21, 74-88.
1465. Tadros G 1968. A redescription of Polygonchobothrium clarias (Woodland, 1925) Meggit, 1930 (Bothriocephalidae : Cestoda) with a brief review of the genus Polygonchobothrium Diesing, 1854 and the identity of the genera Tetracampos Wedl., 1861, Senga Dollfus, 1935, and Onchobothrio Yamaguti 1959. Journal of Veterinary Science of the United Arab Republic 5, 53-84.
1466. Troncy P M 1969. Contribution to the study of helminths of Africa, principally from Tchad. III. Cestodes. Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle. Paris 41, 1507-1511.
1467. Ukoli F M A 1965. Three cestodes from the families Diploposthidae Poche, 1926, Dioecocestidae Southwell, 1930 and Progynotoeniidae Fuhrmann, 1936 found in the black-winged stilt, Himantopus himantopus (Linn., 1758) in Ghana. Journal of Helminthology 39, 383-398.
1468. Woodall P F (undated). Cloacotaenia megalops (Cestoda, Hymenolepididae) in the redbilled teal. Ostrich 48, 1-4.
1469. Whitfield A K & J Heeg 1977. On the life cycles of the cestode Ptychobothrium belones and nematodes of the genus Contracaecum from Lake St Lucia, Zululand. South African Journal of Science 73, 121-122.

1470. Woodland W N F 1925. On some remarkable new moniticellia-like and other cestodes from Sudanese siluroids. Quarterly Journal of Microscopical Science 69, 703-729.
1471. Woodland W N F 1936. Some cestodes from Sierra Leone.  
I. On Wenyonia longicuada sp. n. and Proteocephalus biuitellatu sp. n. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1936, 931-937.
1472. Woodland W N F 1937. Some cestodes from Sierra Leone.  
II. A new Caryophyllaeid, Marsypocephalus and Polygonchobothrium. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1937, 189-197.

General disease and parasites literature

1473. Awachie J B E 1965. Preliminary notes on the parasites in the area of Kainji Reservoir. pp 65-69. In: The first Scientific Report of the Kainji Biological Research Team.
1474. Awachie J B E, P C O Ilozumba & W I Azugo 1977. Recent observations on the parasites of fish in the Kainji Lake. Mimeo.
1475. Brygoo E R 1972. Human diseases and their relationship to the environment. pp 703-725. In: Biogeography and Ecology in Madagascar. R Battistini & G Richard-Vindard (Eds). Monographiae Biologicae 21, Junk, Den Hague. 765 pp.
1476. Davidson A 1895. The diseases prevalent in Madagascar. Antananarivo Annual 330-337. (Reprint dated 1892).
1477. Deschiens R 1970. Les lacs de retenus des grands barrages dans les régions chaudes et tropicales, leur incidence sur les endémies parasitaires. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 63, 35-51.
1478. Dhaoui S 1976. The helminthes, parasites of the mugil (Mugilidae, Teleostei) (Fr). Ecole Nationale Veterinaire de Lyon, 69, France. Faculté de Médecine. 21 October 1976. 95 pp.
1479. Gear J H S 1964. Tropical diseases of Africa. Public Health, Johannesburg 64, 11, 13, 15.
1480. Horak I G & A J Snijders 1968. Parasitism on pastures. Journal of the South African Veterinary Medicine Association 39, 45-55.
1481. Institute of Aquatic Biology 1965. Aquatic vectors and intermediate hosts. Preliminary technical report. Ghana Academy of Science.
1482. Lombard G L 1968. A survey of fish diseases and parasites encountered in Transvaal. Newsletter of the Limnological Society of southern Africa 11, 23-29.
1483. Paperna I 1968. Ectoparasite infection of fish of the Volta Lake, Ghana. Bulletin of the Wildlife Research Association 4, 135-137.
1484. Prudhoe S 1951. Trematoda, Cestoda and Acanthocephala. pp 1-10. In: Exploration hydrobiologique du Lac Tanganika (1946-47). Institut royal des Sciences Naturelles, Bruxelles. Résultats Scientifiques 3.
1485. Sarig S 1968. A review of diseases and parasites of fishes in warm-water ponds in the near east and Africa. Fisheries Report of Fisheries and Agricultural Organisation of the United Nations 44, 278-289.

1486. Wenlock R W 1979. The epidemiology of tropical parasitic diseases in rural Zambia and the consequences for public health. Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 82, 90-98.

Rotatoria

Systematics

1487. Collin A 1898. Rotatorien, Gastrotrichen, und Entozoen Ost-Afrikas. Deutsch-Ost-Afrika. Band 4. Berlin.
1488. Coussement M & H J Dumont 1980. Some peculiar elements in the rotifer fauna of the Atlantic Sahara and of the Atlas Mountains. Hydrobiologia 73, 249-254.
1489. de Beauchamp F 1955. Sur quelques rotifères de la Côte-d'Ivoire. Acta Tropica, Basel 12, 68-72.
1490. de Beauchamp P M 1932. Reports on the Percy Slade Expedition to some Rift Valley Lakes in Kenya in 1929. III. Rotifères des Lacs de la Vallée du Rift. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (Series 10) 9, 158-165.
1491. de Beauchamp P M 1932. Scientific results of the Cambridge expedition to the east African Lakes 1930. 1-6. Rotifères et gastrotriches. Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society 38, 231-248.
1492. de Beauchamp P M 1965. Classe des rotifères. Traité de Zoologie. P P Grassé (Ed). Paris, volume 4, 1225-1379.
1493. Dumont H J 1980. Workshop on taxonomy and biogeography. Hydrobiologia 73, 205-206.
1494. Dumont H J & M Coussement 1976. Rotifers from Rio de Oro (north-western Sahara). Hydrobiologia 51, 109-112.
1495. Dumont H J & J Green (Eds) 1980. Rotatoria. Proceedings of the Second International Rotifer Symposium. Junk, Den Hague. 268 pp.
1496. Evens F 1947. Quelques rotateurs nouveaux observés au Congo Belge. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 60, 175-184.
1497. Gillard A A M 1957. Rotifères. Exploration hydrobiologique du Lac Tanganyika (1946-47). Institut royal des Sciences Naturelles, Bruxelles. Résultats Scientifiques 3, 1-26.
1498. Green J 1980. Asymmetry and variation in Keratella tropica. Hydrobiologia 73, 241-248.
1499. Hauer J 1963. Zur kenntnis der rädertiere (Rotatoria) von Agypten. Archiv für Hydrobiologie 59, 162-195.
1500. Hutchinson G E 1931. New and little known Rotatoria from South Africa. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (Series 10) 7, 561-567.

1501. Iltis A & S Riou-Duwat 1971. Variations saisonnières du peuplement en rotifères des eaux natronées du Kanem (Lac Tchad). Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 5, 101-111.
1502. Kirkman T 1901. List of some of the Rotifera of Natal. Journal of the Royal Microscopical Society 1901, 229-239.
1503. Koste W 1978. Rotatoria. Die Rädertiere Mitteleuropas. Ein Bestimmungswerk, begründet von Max Voigt. Überordnung Monogonta, 2 Auflage. Gebrüder Borntraeger, Berlin. 673 pp.
1504. Pejler B 1977. General problems of rotifer taxonomy and global distribution. Archiv für Hydrobiologie : Beihefte : Ergebnisse der Limnologie 8, 21-220.
1505. Pejler B 1978. On the global distribution of the family Brachionidae (Rotatoria). Archiv für Hydrobiologie 53, 255-306.
1506. Pejler B 1980. Variation in the genus Keratella. Hydrobiologia 73, 207-213.
1507. Pourriot R 1968. Rotifères du Lac Tchad. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 30, 471-496.
1508. Pourriot R 1971. Prospection hydrobiologique du Lac de Léré et des mares avoisinantes. II. Rotifères. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 5, 171-174.
1509. Pourriot R 1975. Rotifères des Antilles. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 9, 81-90.
1510. Rousselet C F 1910. Zoological results of the Third Tanganyika Expedition, 1904-1905. Report on the Rotifera. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1910, 792.
1511. Russell C R 1956. Some rotifers from the Gold Coast. Journal of the West African Science Association 2, 139-144.

#### Biology and Ecology

1512. Donner J & H A Adeniji 1977. The annual succession of planktonic rotifers in Kainji Lake, Nigeria. Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie 62, 109-132.
1513. Dumont H J 1977. Biotic factors in the population dynamics of rotifers. Archiv für Hydrobiologie : Beihefte : Ergebnisse der Limnologie 8, 98-122. (Source reference gives a page overlap with entry 1504; this has not been resolved).

1514. Green J 1960. Zooplankton of the River Sokoto, the Rotifera. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 135, 491-523.
1515. Green J 1967. Associations of Rotifera in the zooplankton of the lake sources of the White Nile. Journal of Zoology, London 151, 343-378.
1516. Green J 1972. Latitudinal variation in associations of planktonic Rotifera. Journal of Zoology, London 167, 31-39.
1517. Green J 1977. Dwarfing of rotifers in tropical crater lakes. Archiv für Hydrobiologie : Beihefte : Ergebnisse der Limnologie 8, 232-236.
1518. Iltis A & S Riou-Duwat 1971. Variations saisonnières du peuplement en rotifères des eaux natronées du Kanem (Tchad). Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 5, 101-112.
1519. Klimowicz H 1961. Differentiation of rotifers in various zones of Nile near Cairo. Polskie archiwum hydrobiologii. Warszawa 9, 223-242.
1520. Klimowicz H 1961. Rotifers of the Nile canals in the Cairo environs. Polskie archiwum hydrobiologii. Warszawa 9, 203-221.
1521. Klimowicz H 1962. Rotifers of the small water bodies of Cairo botanical gardens. Polskie archiwum hydrobiologii. Warszawa 10, 241-270.
1522. Pourriot R 1965. Recherches sur l'écologie des rotifères. Thèse. Vie Milieu, Supplement 21. 224 pp.
1523. Pourriot R 1981. Rotifères. pp 219-244. In: Flore et Faune aquatiques de l'Afrique Sahelo-Soudanienne. J R Durand & C Lévêque (Eds). Editions de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris. Collection Initiations - Documentations Techniques. Volume 1 number 44; Volume 2, number 45. 873 pp.
1524. Pejler B 1974. On the rotifer plankton of some east African lakes. Hydrobiologia 44, 389-396.
1525. Rahm V 1956. Sur la présence de Trochosphaera solstitialis en Afrique. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 18, 708-711.
1526. Scott K M F 1971. Wheel-animalcules (Rotifera). pp 37-38. In : Animal life in southern Africa. Potgieter et al. (Eds). Nasou, Cape Town.



Nematoda

Free-living Nematoda

1527. Allgen C 1952. Über einige freilebende süßwasser - nematoden von Mt. Kenya (Brit. Ostafrika) Svenska vetenskaps akademien, K. Arkiv för zoologi 3, 139-157.
1528. Andrassy I 1956. Süßwasser-nematoden aus Französisch Afrika. Opuscula zoologica. Instituti zoosystematici Universitatis budapestinensis. Budapest 1, 3-18.
1529. Andrassy I 1958. Ergebnisse der zoologischen aufsammlungen des Ungarischen Naturwissenschaftlichen Museums in Agypten im jahre 1957. Annales historico - naturales Musei nationalis hungarici. Budapest 9, 135-150.
1530. Andrassy I 1960. Nematoden aus einigen fluss systemen Südafrikas. Opuscula zoologica. Instituti zoosystematici Universitatis budapestinensis. Budapest 1, 179-219.
1531. Andrassy I 1964. Süßwasser-nematoden aus den grossen gebirgsgegenden Ostafrikas. Acta zoologica Academie scientiarum hungaricae. Budapest 10, 1-59.
1532. Andrassy I 1964. Ein versuchschlüssel zur bestimmung der Tobrilus-arten (Nematoda). Annales Universitatis scientiarum budapestinensis. Sectio biologica 7, 3-18.
1533. Andrassy I 1965. Erd-und Süßwasser-nematoden aus Ghana. Klasse Adenophora (Aphasmidia). Opuscula zoologica. Instituti zoosystematici Universitatis budapestinensis. Budapest 5, 127-151.
1534. Andrassy I 1970. Nematodes from some river systems in South Africa. Opuscula zoologica. Instituti zoosystematici Universitatis budapestinensis. Budapest 10, 179-219.
1535. Andrassy I 1971. Überprüfung einiger von Micoletzky beschriebener nematodenarten an hand der typenpräparate. I. Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin 47, 241-254.
1536. Argo A D & J Heyns 1973. New and little known species of the nematode families Monhysteridae and Triopylidae from South Africa. Phytophylactica 5, 149-154.
1537. de Coninck L A 1935. Contribution à la connaissance des nématodes libres du Congo Belge, I. Les nématodes libres des marais de la Nyamuamba (Ruvenzori) et des sources chaudes du Mont Banze (Lak Kivu). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 26, 211-326.

1538. Goossens A 1976. A study of the aquatic nematodes of the Adrar Mountains in Mauretania. Biologischer Jahrbucher, Dodonaea 44, 178-190.
1539. Grootaert P 1976. A note on the aquatic nematodes from Rio de Oro (north-western Sahara). Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 38, 832-835.
1540. Heyns J 1976. Preliminary results of a survey of freshwater nematodes in South Africa. Journal of the Limnological Society of southern Africa 2, 43-45.
1541. Heyns J 1978. Freshwater nematodes from South Africa. Euteratocephalus Andrassy. Nematologica 23, 112-118.
1542. Joubert A P & J Heyns 1979. Freshwater nematodes from South Africa. 3. Tobrilus Andrassy 1959. Journal of the Limnological Society of southern Africa 5, 17-26.
1543. Loof P A A & F Riemann 1976. Taxonomy of the Tobrilus longus group (Enoplida : Tripylidae). Nematologica 22, 15-48.
1544. Meyl A H 1957. Freelifving nematodes. Exploration Hydrobiologique du Lac Tanganika (1946-1947). Institut royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bruxelles. Résultats Scientifiques 3, 27-51.
1545. Micoletzky H 1916. Ergebnisse einer botanischen forschungsreise nach Deutsch-ostafrika und Südafrika (Kapland, Natal und Rhodesien). Süßwasser-nematoden aus Südafrika. Denkschriften der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Wien. Mathematisch - Naturwissenschaften Klasse 92, 149-171.
1546. Moravec F 1972. A revision of African species of the nematode genus Rhabdochona Railliet, 1916. Věstník Československé společnosti zoologické. Praha 36, 196-208.
1547. Moravec F 1974. The development of Paracamallanus cyathopharynx (Baylis, 1923) (Nematoda : Camallanidae). Folia Parasitologica 21, 333-343.
1548. Nichols J T & F R La-Monte 1953. Water fish in Lake Victoria, Uganda (Nematoda : Hedruridae). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 75, 77-81.
1549. Steiner G 1916. Beiträge zur kenntnis der land-und süßwasserfauna Deutsch-Südwestafrikas. Nematodes. Ergebnisse der Hamburger Deutsch-Südwestafrikanischen studienreise 1911. Herausgegeben von W Michaelsen (Hamburg). pp 379-411.
1550. Vitiello P 1975. Deontostoma parantarcticum n. sp. et Thoracostoma ancorarium n. sp., nouvelles espèces de Leptosomatidae (Nematoda) d'Afrique du Sud. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa 41, 339-350.

Parasitic Nematoda

1551. Amin O M 1978. Intestinal helminths of some Nile fishes near Cairo, Egypt, with redescrptions of Camallanus kirandensis Baylis 1928 (Nematoda) and Bothriocephalus aegyptiacus Rysavy and Moravec 1975 (Cestoda). Journal of Parasitology 64, 93-101.
1552. Baylis H A 1923. Report on a collection of parasitic nematodes mainly from Egypt. Part III. Camallanidae, with a note on Probstmayria and an appendix on Acanthocephala. Parasitology 15, 24-38.
1553. Baylis H A 1928. Some parasitic worms mainly from fishes from Lake Tanganyika. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 10) 1, 552-562.
1554. Baylis H A 1930. Mission Saharienne Augieras-Draper, 1927-1928. Parasitic nematodes. Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle Paris, Série 2E 2, 117-130.
1555. Baylis H A 1940. On a further collection of parasitic worms from the Belgian Congo. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 10) 29, 401-417.
1556. Gooneratne B W M 1969. The development of Cardiofilaria milesi in laboratory-bred Aedes togoi. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 63, 337-340.
1557. Khalil L F 1960. On a new nematode, Nilonema gymnarchi, gen. et sp. nov. (Dracunculidae), from a freshwater fish in the Sudan. Journal of Helminthology 34, 55-58.
1558. Lewis D J 1963. A nematode from the malpighian tubes of Simulium damnosum. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 57, 238.
1559. Malvestuto S P & A Ogambo-Ongoma 1978. Observations on the infection of Tilapia leucosticta (Pisces : Cichlidae) with Contraeaecum (Nematoda : Heterochellidae) in Lake Naivasha, Kenya. Parasitology 64, 383-384.
1560. Mondet B, D Berl & J Bernadou 1977. Etude du parasitisme des simulies (Diptera) par des Mermithidae (Nematoda) en Afrique de l'Ouest. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 15, 265-269.
1561. Mondet B, G O Poinar & J Bernadou 1977. Etude du parasitisme des simulies (Diptera : Simuliidae) par des Mermithidae (Nematoda) en Afrique de l'Ouest. II. Description de deux nouvelles espèces de Gastromermis. Canadian Journal of Zoology 55, 1275-1283.

1562. Mondet B, G O Poinar & J Bernadou 1977. Etude du parasitisme des simulies (Diptera : Simuliidae) par des Mermithidae (Nematoda) en Afrique de l'Ouest. IV. Description de Isomermis lairdii, n. sp., parasite de Simulium damnosum. Canadian Journal of Zoology 55, 2011-2017.
1563. Moravec F 1973. On the nematode Camallanus longicaudatus sp. n. from the Nile fish, Labeo borie Heck. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 87, 165-173.
1564. Moravec F 1974. On some nematodes from Egyptian freshwater fishes. Věstník Československé společnosti zoologické. Praha 38, 32-51.
1565. Moravec F & F A Puylaert 1970. On Johnstonmawsonia africana sp. n. (Nematoda : Rhabdochonidae) from the freshwater fish Haplochromis schwetzi of Angola. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 82, 306-314.
1566. Myers B J, R E Kuntz & W H Wells 1962. Helminth parasites of reptiles, birds and mammals in Egypt. VII. Check list of nematodes collected from 1948 to 1955. Canadian Journal of Zoology 40, 531-538.
1567. Ogden C G 1967. A little-known nematode Cobboldina vivipara from the hippopotamus. Journal of Natural History 1, 389-392.
1568. Ogden C G 1967. Spinitectus thurstonae sp. nov. from a freshwater fish in Lake Victoria, Uganda (Nematoda : Hederuridae). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 75, 77-81.
1569. Paperna I 1973. Hosts, distribution and pathology of infections with larvae of Eustrongylides (Diocotophymidae, Nematoda) in fishes from east African lakes. Journal of Fish Biology 6, 67-76.
1570. Paperna I 1974. Larval Contraecaecum (Nematoda, Anisakidae) in the pericardium of fishes from east African lakes. Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington 41, 252.
1571. Phelps R J 1968. Mermithid parasites in Simuliidae. Newsletter of the Limnological Society of southern Africa 11, 10-17.
1572. Puylaert F A 1967. Un nouveau trichostrongyloïde, Amphibiophilus chabaudi sp. n., parasite de Rana angolensis Bocage et considérations sur l'appareil sensoriel antérieur de quelques trichostrongyloïdes (Nematoda). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 76, 235-243.
1573. Puylaert F A 1970. Description d'Auchmeronema thysi gen. n., sp. n., parasite d'Auchmeronema williamsi sp. n., parasite de Petropedetes natator Blgr. (Amphibia), (Subulascarididae-Nematoda-Vermes). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 81, 82-100.

1574. Puylaert F A 1970. Description de Chitwoodchabaudia skryabini g. n., sp. n., (Chitwoodchabaudiidae fam. nov.), parasite de Xenopus laevis victorianus AHL. (Cosmocercoidea-Nematoda-Vermees). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 81, 369-382.
1575. Puylaert F A 1970. Description de Labeonema intermedia gen. n., sp. n., parasite d'un Labeo (Pisces Cyprinidae) (Attractidae-Nematoda-Vermees). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 82, 370-376.
1576. Schmidt G D & A G Canaris 1968. Records of parasitic nematodes in Kenya. Journal of the East African Natural History Society 27, 155-156.
1577. Schurmanns-Stekhoven J H 1937. Parasitic Nematoda. pp 1-40. In: Exploration du Parc National Albert, Mission G F de Witte, (1933-1935) 4.
1578. Tadros G & M I Mahmaud 1968. On Capillaria yamagutii sp. nov. (Nematoda : Trichuridae) from the Nile fish Bagrus bayad. Journal of Veterinary Science of the United Arab Republic 5, 133-142.
1579. Vassiliades G 1970. A new species of Paracmallanus (Nematoda, Camallanidae), in a clariid fish from Sangalkam (Senegal). Annales de parasitologie humaine et comparée. Paris 45, 441-448.
1580. Vassiliades G 1972. Nématodes parasites des poissons de la région de Sangalkam (Sénégal). Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 34, 529-533.
1581. Vassiliades G 1973. A new raillietnema (Nematoda, Cosmocercoides) fish parasite, in Senegal. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 35, 815-821.
1582. Vassiliades G 1975. Nématodes parasites des poissons d'eau douce de la République du Sénégal. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 37, 605-618.
1583. Vassiliades G & J L Chevalier 1973. Un nouveau Gendria (Nematoda ; Seuratoidea) chez un polyptère (poisson) du Sénégal. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 35, 92-98.
1584. Vassiliades G & P M Troncy 1974. Nematode parasites of the fishes of the Chad basin. (Fr.) Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 36, 670-681.

#### Dracunculiasis/Dracontiasis

1585. Duff D 1921. Short note of the use of antimony orally in the treatment of guinea-worm. Report of the Medical Department of the Gold Coast 1921 (Appendix B). 53.

1586. Forbes J G 1920. Intravenous injection of tartar emetic in guinea-worm infections. (Correspondence). Lancet 1, 837-838.
1587. Graham W M 1905. The guinea-worm and its hosts. British Medical Journal 2, 248-249.
1588. Graham W M 1905. The guinea-worm and its hosts. British Medical Journal 2, 1263-1265.
1589. Graham W M 1907. Report on guinea-worm. Annual Report of the Sanitary Department of the Gold Coast 1907, 25-27.
1590. Graham W M 1908. Report on guinea-worm. Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 11, 353-355.
1591. Jelliffe D B 1950. Calcification of guinea-worm. Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 53, 210-211.
1592. Leiper R T 1906. The influence of acid on guinea-worm larvae encysted in Cyclops. British Medical Journal 1, 19-20.
1593. Leiper R T 1907. The etiology and prophylaxis of dracontiasis. British Medical Journal 1, 129-132.
1594. Leiper R T 1911. Note on the native tradition that the guinea-worm can attain maturity outside the body. Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 14, 77.
1595. Leiper R T 1911. Note on the seasonal influence of dracontiasis on the Gold Coast. Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 14, 211-212.
1596. Macfie J W S 1920. Intravenous injection of tartar emetic in guinea-worm infections. Lancet 1, 654-655.
1597. Macfie J W S 1920. Tartar emetic in guinea-worm infections. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 14, 137-146.
1598. Muller R 1972. Maintenance of Dracunculus medinensis (L.) in the laboratory and observations on experimental infections. Parasitology 64, 107-116.
1599. Nugent D A W, D Scott & B B Waddy 1955. Effect of water-point treatment with DDT on the incidence of guinea-worm infections. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 49, 476-477.
1600. O'Donnoghue D J P 1912. Case of guinea-worm. Journal of the London School for Tropical Medicine 2, 146.

Onchocerciasis : Transmission and epidemiology

1601. Abdalla R E & E A Bakr 1975. A new focus of onchocerciasis in the Sudan. Tropical and Geographical Medicine, Amsterdam 27, 365-370.
1602. Azevedo F de J 1955. Estado actual da problema da Onchocercose africana. Escola Instituto de medicina tropical, Lisboa. Anais 13, Supplement 4.
1603. Bain O, A M Denke, Y Amegee & A G Chabaud 1977. Les onchocerques des bovins au Togo. Les microfilaires et leurs distributions. Annales. Université du Benin (Science), Lomé 3, 117-123.
1604. Barnley G R 1963. Observations on the development of Onchocerca volvulus Leukart in Simulium damnosum Theob. and Simulium neavei Roub. Biochemical Journal 89, 70-71.
1605. Bibliography of onchocerciasis 1950. (Includes selected studies to June 1945. Abstracts of papers included). Compiled by Pan American Sanitary Bureau. Publication 242. 339 pp. Mazo.
1606. Blacklock D B 1926. The development of Onchocerca volvulus in Simulium damnosum. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 20, 1.
1607. Bradley A K 1976. Effects of onchocerciasis on settlement in the Middle Hawal Valley, Nigeria. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 70, 225-229.
1608. Brooks M 1969. A bibliography of hydrobiological work in Ghana, including references to onchocerciasis, bilharziasis and dracontiasis (excluding yellow fever, malaria, trypanosomiasis). Volta Basin Research Project. Technical Report of the University of Ghana X31, 1-25.
1609. Browne S G 1959. Incidence and clinical manifestations of onchocerciasis in a focus in the Oriental Province of the Belgian Congo. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 53, 421-429.
1610. Browne S G 1960. Observations on Simulium neavei Roubard, with special reference to a focus of onchocerciasis in the Belgian Congo. Bulletin of Entomological Research 51, 9-15.
1611. Buck A A 1974. Epidemiological features of onchocerciasis. Pan American Health Organisation, Scientific Publications 298, 35-43.
1612. Buck A A 1976. The onchocerciasis control programme of the World Health Organization in west Africa. Zeitschrift für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie. Stuttgart 27, 15-16.
1613. Budden F H 1956. The epidemiology of onchocerciasis in northern Nigeria. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 503, 366.

1614. Cambournac F J C, A F Ciondara & A J Pena 1955. Inquerito sobre oncocercose en Angola. Estudo realizado nas zonas de Catabola (Nova Sintra) e Canacupa (Vila General Machado). Trais Instituto de medicina tropical 12, 5. (This journal reference has not been verified).
1615. Carlsson G 1975. Onchocerciasis eradication in west Africa. (Proceedings of the Scandinavian Society for Parasitology, Stockholm, Sweden, 13-15 December, 1974). Norwegian Journal of Zoology 23, 203.
1616. Colas J L 1966. Geographical distribution of onchocerciasis in the Ulanga area, Tanzania. East African Medical Journal 43, 426-429.
1617. Colburne M J 1954. Treatment of onchocerciasis with doses of Antrypol. West African Medical Journal 3, 46-47.
1618. Colonial Office 1948. Blindness in British African and Middle East territories, being the report of a joint committee appointed by the Colonial Office and the National Institute for the Blind following the visit of a delegation to Africa and certain British Middle East Territories between July 1946 and March 1947. His Majesty's Stationary Office, London.
1619. Conran O F 1956. Onchocerciasis. Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 59, 192.
1620. Conran O F & B B Waddy 1956. Effect of Antrypol treatment on blindness due to onchocerciasis. Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 59, 52-57.
1621. Corson J F 1922. The occurrence of the larvae of Onchocerca volvulus (Leuckart, 1893), in the skin of natives of the Gold Coast. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 16, 407-420.
1622. Crisp G 1956. Simulium and onchocerciasis in the Northern Territories of the Gold Coast. Lewis, London. 171 pp.
1623. Crosskey R W 1954. Infection of Simulium damnosum with Onchocerca volvulus during the wet season in northern Nigeria. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 48, 152.
1624. Crosskey R W 1954. Onchocerciasis in the Gahma Valley area, northern Nigeria. West African Medical Journal 3, 75.
1625. Crosskey R W 1957. Further observations on infection of Simulium damnosum with Onchocerca volvulus in northern Nigeria. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 51, 541-548.
1626. Crosskey R W & M E Crosskey 1958. Filarial infection in Simulium griseicollae Becker. Nature, London 181, 713.



1627. Davies J B, R le Berre, J F Walsh & B Cliff 1978. Onchocerciasis and Simulium control in the Volta River Basin. Paper to the Proceedings of the Thirty Fourth Annual Meeting of the American Mosquito Control Association held jointly with Illinois Mosquito Control Association, Chicago Illinois, April 17-20, 1978. Mosquito News 38, 466-472.
1628. Denke A M & O Bain 1978. Observations on the life cycle of Onchocerca ochengi in Simulium damnosum in Togo. Annales de parasitologie humaine et comparée. Paris 53, 757-760.
1629. de Sole G & H Kloos 1976. Transmission patterns of onchocerciasis in south west Ethiopia. Parassitologica 18, 53-66.
1630. d'Hooghe M 1934. Contribution à l'étude de l'onchocercose humaine dans l'ilélé. Annales de la Société belge de Médecine tropicale, Bruxelles 14, 153-176.
1631. Duke B O L 1962. Studies on factors influencing the transmission of onchocerciasis. I. The survival rate of Simulium damnosum under laboratory conditions and the effect upon it of Onchocerca volvulus. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 56, 130-135.
1632. Duke B O L 1962. Studies on factors influencing the transmission of onchocerciasis. II. The intake of Onchocerca volvulus microfilariae by Simulium damnosum and the survival of the parasites in the fly under laboratory conditions. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 56, 253-263.
1633. Duke B O L 1966. Onchocerca-Simulium complexes. III. The survival of Simulium damnosum after high intakes of microfilaria of incompatible strains of Onchocerca volvulus, and the survival of the parasites in the fly. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 60, 495-500.
1634. Duke B O L 1967. Infective filaria larvae, other than Onchocerca volvulus in Simulium damnosum. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 61, 200-205.
1635. Duke B O L 1967. Onchocerca-Simulium complexes. IV. Transmission of a variant of the forest strain of Onchocerca volvulus. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 61, 326-331.
1636. Duke B O L 1968. Studies on factors influencing the transmission of onchocerciasis. IV. The biting-cycles, infective biting density and transmission potential of 'forest' Simulium damnosum. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 62, 95-106.
1637. Duke B O L 1968. Studies on factors influencing the transmission of onchocerciasis. V. The stages of Onchocerca volvulus in wild 'forest' Simulium damnosum, the fate of the parasites in the fly, and the age-distribution of the biting population. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 62, 107-116.

1638. Duke B O L 1970. Onchocerca-Simulium complexes. VI. Experimental studies on the transmission of Venezuelan and west African strains of *Onchocerca volvulus* by *Simulium metallicum* and *S. exiguum* in Venezuela. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 64, 421-431.
1639. Duke B O L 1973. Studies on factors influencing the transmission of onchocerciasis. VIII. The escape of infective *Onchocerca volvulus* larvae from feeding 'forest' *Simulium damnosum*. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 67, 95-99.
1640. Duke B O L 1974. Clinical manifestations and geographic differences. Pan American Health Organisation, Scientific Publications 298, 25-28.
1641. Duke B O L & D J Lewis 1964. Studies on factors influencing the transmission of onchocerciasis. III. Observations on the effect of the peritrophic membrane in limiting the development of *Onchocerca volvulus* microfilariae in *Simulium damnosum*. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 58, 83-86.
1642. Duke B O L, D J Lewis & P J Moore 1966. Onchocerca-Simulium complexes. I. Transmission of forest and Sudan-savanna strains of *Onchocerca volvulus*, from Cameroon, by *Simulium damnosum* from west African bioclimatic zones. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 60, 318-336.
1643. Duke B O L & P J Moore 1968. The contributions of different age groups to the transmission of onchocerciasis in a Cameroon forest village. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 62, 22-28.
1644. Duke B O L, P J Moore & J Anderson 1972. Studies on factors influencing the transmission of onchocerciasis. VII. A comparison of the *Onchocerca volvulus* transmission potentials of *Simulium damnosum* populations in four Cameroon rain-forest villages and the pattern of onchocerciasis associated therewith. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 66, 219-234.
1645. Duke B O L, P J Moore & J R de Leon 1967. Studies on factors influencing the transmission of onchocerciasis. V. The intake and subsequent fate of microfilariae of a Guatemalan strain of *Onchocerca volvulus* in forest and Sudan-savanna forms of west African *Simulium damnosum*. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 61, 332-337.
1646. Edwards E E 1956. Human onchocerciasis in west Africa with special reference to the Gold Coast. Journal of the West African Scientific Association 2, 1-35.
1647. Enarson D A 1976. Observations on onchocerciasis in the Sudan Republic: prevalence amongst four ethnic groups. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 70, 481.

1648. England E C 1971. Notes on onchocerciasis in east Africa : 1960-1966. pp 93-94. In: Health and Disease in Africa - The community Approach. Proceedings of the East African Medical Research Council, Scientific Conference 1970. G C Gould (Ed). East African Literature Bureau, Kampala. 273 pp.
1649. Fain A & R Hallot 1965. Répartition d'Onchocerca volvulus Leuckart et de ses vecteurs dans le bassin du Congo et les régions limitrophes. Académie royale des sciences d'outre-mer. Classe des sciences naturelles et médicales. Nouvelle série 17, 1-86.
1650. Fatoyinbo A 1975. Initial success in battle against west African "river blindness". Tropical Medicine and Hygiene News 24, 6-13.
1651. Garms R 1973. Quantitative studies on the transmission of Onchocerca volvulus by Simulium damnosum in the Bong Range, Liberia. Zeitschrift für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie. Stuttgart 24, 358-372.
1652. Garms R & J Voelker 1969. Unknown filarial larvae and zoophily in Simulium damnosum in Liberia. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 63, 676-677.
1653. Garms R & F Weyer 1968. Natürliche infektion von Simulium damnosum mit Onchocerca volvulus in Savannen-gebietin Guineas. Zeitschrift für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie. Stuttgart 19, 289-296.
1654. Geigy R, J Colas & M Fernex 1965. Endemic onchocerciasis in the Ulanga district, Tanzania. Acta Tropica, Basel 22, 70-73.
1655. Gibbins E G 1938. The mouth-parts of the female in Simulium damnosum Theobald, with special reference to the transmission of Onchocerca volvulus Leuckart. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 32, 9.
1656. Gibbins E G 1939. Simuliidae and onchocerciasis in Uganda. East African Medical Journal 15, 378-384.
1657. Gillet J 1961. A propos du foyer d'onchocercose dans la plaine de la Ruzizi, côte Congo. Annales de la Société belge de Médecine tropicale, Bruxelles 41, 251-252.
1658. Glanville H E 1954. Onchocerca volvulus in a parathyroid abscess. British Medical Journal 2, 214.
1659. Grenier P & M Ovazza 1956. Contribution à l'étude des diptères vulnérants de l'empire d'Ethiopie. II. Simuliidae, simulies et onchocercose. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 49, 182-196.
1660. Hamon M J & L Kartman 1972. Onchocerciasis causes poverty and blindness. World Health Organisation, Geneva 14.

1661. Hausermann W 1966. Preliminary notes on a Simulium survey in the onchocerciasis infested Ulanga district, Tanzania. Acta Tropica, Basel 23, 365-374.
1662. Holstein M 1953. Enquetes sur l'onchocercose le long de la Volta Noire. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 46, 329-334.
1663. Hughes M H 1954. Some observations on the pathology of onchocerciasis. West African Medical Journal 3, 157-161.
1664. Hughes M H 1956. Some unsolved problems in onchocerciasis. Journal of the West African Scientific Association 2, 101-102.
1665. Hughes M H & P F Daly 1951. Onchocerciasis in the southern Gold Coast. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 45, 243-252.
1666. Hughes M H & P F Daly 1952. Onchocerciasis in the southern Gold Coast. Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 55, 60-61.
1667. Hughes M H & J W R Sarkies 1951. The length of exposure to infestation and the danger of contracting onchocerciasis. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 45, 73-77.
1668. Hunter J M 1966. River blindness in Nongodi, northern Ghana : hypothesis of cyclical advance and retreat. Geographical Review 56, 398-416.
1669. Janssens P G 1969. Onchocercose im Kongo. Zeitschrift für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie. Stuttgart 20, 20-38.
1670. Jjumba J M R 1977. Control of Simulium damnosum (Theo.) on the River Nile and its effects on the prevalence of onchocerciasis in the area. pp 57-59. In: Advances in medical, veterinary and agricultural entomology in eastern Africa. Proceedings of the First East African Conference on Entomology and Pest Control, 6-10 December 1976, Nairobi, Kenya. East African Literature Bureau, Kampala.
1671. Khromov A S & E P Kutusova 1978. Prevalence of onchocerciasis in the Upper Volta and realization of the program of its eradication (Ru). Meditinskaya parazitologiya i parazitarnye bolezni, Moskva 47, 80-84.
1672. Kirk R 1947. Observations on onchocerciasis in the Bahr-el-Ghazal Province of the Sudan. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 41, 357-364.
1673. Kirk R, H V Morgan, M A Haseeb & M H Satti 1959. Onchocerciasis in the Sudan Republic. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 53, 97-102.

1674. Knüttgen H J 1964. Untersuchungen über vorkommen und bedeutung der onchozerkose in Guinea, west-Afrika. Zeitschrift für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie. Stuttgart 15, 427-435.
1675. Lagraulet J, R Baumont & L Couland 1967. Epidemiological aspects of onchocerciasis in Middle Chari (Chad). Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 60, 173-183.
1676. Larivière M, M Quere, A Basset, P H Ranque, S Diallo, M Basset & R Razafinjato 1964. Aspect actuel de l'endémie onchocerquienne au Sénégal Oriental. Bulletin de la Société de Médecine d'Afrique Noire 9, 290-295.
1677. Lebiec B 1950. Une nouvelle théorie épidémiologique sur le rôle de la fonction du parasitisme. X. Mécanisme du vol du vecteur comme facteur décisif de l'établissement du foyer de l'endémicité de l'onchocercose et de filariosis en général. Imprimerie Darantière, Dijon.
1678. Lebiec B 1961. Introduction to the theory of intrasyncytial evolution of Filariata. I. On phagocytosis of microfilariae of Onchocerca volvulus by the thoracic muscle fibres in Simulium damnosum Theobald. Rivista di Parassitologia. Roma 22, 107-136.
1679. le Bras J & Traore-Lamizana 1978. Onchocerciasis investigation in the districts of Fontem and Ngutt, Cameroon, from August 3-25. Rapp Final Conf Tech Oceaac Organisation coordination pour la lutte contre Endémis en Afrique 1, 263-296. (This journal abbreviation has not been verified).
1680. Leke A S, G J Janz, A F G Gondara, L de V Casaca & A M de Carvalho 1955. Inquerita sobre onchocercose d'Angola. B. Estudo realizado na area da Vila Salazar (Dalatando). Escola Instituto de medicina Tropical, Lisbon. Anais 12, 225.
1681. le Roux P 1929. Onchocerciasis of cattle with special reference to its possible life-cycle and control. Pan-African Agricultural and Veterinary Conference, Pretoria (1929), Papers, Veterinary Section 110-112.
1682. Lewis D J 1953. Simulium damnosum and its relation to onchocerciasis in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. Bulletin of Entomological Research 43, 597.
1683. Lewis D J 1961. Some observations on Simuliidae in relation to onchocerciasis. Annales de la Société belge de Médecine tropicale, Bruxelles 4, 275-280.
1684. Lewis D J 1968. Review of some recent research on Onchocerca vectors. (Symposium on onchocerciasis (entomological aspects)). Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 62, 19-21.

1685. Lukelenge M K, A Fain, J Bourland & P Cosci 1979. Enquête sur l'onchocercose au Burundi. Annales de la Société Belge de Médecine Tropical, Bruxelles 59, 251-258.
1686. Macfie J W S & J F Corson 1922. A new species of filarial larva found in the skin of natives of the Gold Coast. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 16, 465-471.
1687. Macfie J W S & J F Corson 1922. Observations on Onchocerca volvulus. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 16, 459-464.
1688. Marr J D 1977. Simulium and onchocerciasis in Sudan. World Health Organisation, Geneva/VBC 77, 657
1689. Mills A R 1967. Expatriate personnel in an onchocerciasis endemic region in Sierra Leone. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 61, 384-389.
1690. Mills A R 1969. A quantitative approach to the epidemiology of onchocerciasis in west Africa. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 63, 591-602.
1691. Muirhead-Thomson R C 1957. The development of Onchocerca volvulus in laboratory-reared Simulium damnosum Theob. American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 6, 912-913.
1692. Nnochiri E 1964. Studies on the epidemiology of onchocerciasis in the Ibadan area of western Nigeria. West African Medical Journal 13, 139-150.
1693. Omar M S, M Franz & D W Buettner 1979. Some observations on onchocerciasis including Sowda in Yemen. Zeitschrift für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie. Stuttgart 30, 113-119.
1694. Omar M S & F Kuhlow 1978. Histochemical differentiation of filarial larvae developing in Simulium damnosum in west Africa. World Health Organisation, Geneva/ONCHO/78 144. 11 pp.
1695. Omar M S & H Schulz-Key 1978. Acid-phosphatase activity in the larval stages of Onchocerca volvulus developing in the vector Simulium damnosum. Zeitschrift für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie. Stuttgart 29, 359-363.
1696. Onchocerciasis and Simulium. 1951-52 p 7; 1953-54 p 5; 1955-56 p 10; 1957 p 8. In: Annual Reports of Fisheries Department
1697. Oomen A P 1969. The epidemiology of onchocerciasis in south-west Ethiopia. Tropical and Geographical Medicine, Amsterdam 21, 105-137.
1698. Ovazza M & M Valade 1963. Recherches sur la prophylaxie de l'onchocercose humaine en Afrique de l'Ouest de langue française, 11 Essais de larvicides sur le terrain et en laboratoire. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 25, 1215-1233.

1699. Philippon B 1978. L'onchocercose humaine en Afrique de l'Ouest. Vecteurs, agent pathogène, épidémiologie, lutte. Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Initiations-Documentations techniques 37. 197 pp.
1700. Philippon B & P le Berre 1978. La lutte contre les vecteurs d'onchocercose humaine en Afrique intertropicale. Médecine Tropicale, Marseille 38, 667-675.
1701. Plan of operation for an inter country onchocerciasis survey in the Volta River Basin with basis in Ghana 1966. Ghana Gazette 12, 105-108.
1702. Prost A 1977. Situation in a focus of onchocerciasis in Mali after thirteen years of control of simuliids. I. Parasitological aspects. Annales de la Société belge de Médecine tropicale, Bruxelles 57, 569-575.
1703. Quarcoopome C O 1961. Background and observations on onchocerciasis in Ghana. AFR/Onchocerciasis 1961, 28. Mimeo.
1704. Quélenec G 1962. Enquêtes préliminaires sur Simulium damnosum et l'onchocercose au Dahomey. Médecine Tropicale, Marseille 22, 463-470.
1705. Raybould J N 1967. A study of anthropophilic female Simuliidae (Diptera) at Amati, Tanzania : the feeding behaviour of Simulium woodi and the transmission of onchocerciasis. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 61, 76-88.
1706. Ridley H 1945. Occular onchocerciasis, including an investigation in the Gold Coast. British Journal of Ophthalmology. Monograph Supplement 10. 58 pp.
1707. Ripert C, D Riedel, R Yang, A Fouda Onana & T A Zimflou 1977. Etude épidémiologique de l'onchocercose dans cinq villages de la vallée de la Sanaga (Cameroun). Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 70, 178-186.
1708. River blindness : more affected. 1971. South African Waterbulletin 1, 7.
1709. Roberts J M D, E Neumann, C W Göckel & R B Highton (no date). Onchocerciasis in Kenya 9, 11 and 18 years after elimination of the vector. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 37, 195-212.
1710. Rodger F C 1955. Onchocerciasis in the northern Gold Coast. Nigerian Field 20, 161-165.
1711. Rodger F C 1959. Blindness in West Africa. Published for the Royal Commonwealth Society for the Blind. Lewis, London. 262 pp.
1712. Rodger F C (Ed) 1977. Onchocerciasis in Zaire. A new approach to the problem of river blindness. Pergamon Press, Oxford. 195 pp.

1713. Sarkies J W R 1951. Ophthalmoscopic detection of microfilaria of Onchocerca volvulus. Lancet 1, 1205-1206.
1714. Sarkies J W R 1951. Some observations on the eyes of African villagers. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 44, 608-609.
1715. Sarkies J W R 1952. Antrypol in the treatment of onchocerciasis. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 46, 435-436.
1716. Sarkies J W R 1952. Occular onchocerciasis. British Journal of Ophthalmics 36, 81-99.
1717. Sarkies J W R 1952. Onchocerciasis and trachoma in the Gold Coast. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 46, 204-217.
1718. Saunders G F T 1929. Some interesting eye conditions. Annual Report of the Medical and Sanitary Department (Gold Coast) 1928-29, 146-147.
1719. Saunders G F T 1939. A report of blindness in Wa and Tumu districts, Gold Coast, west Africa. Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 36, 5-6.
1720. Thylefors B, B Philippon & A Prost 1978. Transmission potentials of Onchocerca volvulus and the associated intensity of onchocerciasis in a Sudan-savanna area. Zeitschrift für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie. Stuttgart 29, 346-354.
1721. Thylefors B & A Rolland 1977. Situation in a focus of onchocerciasis in Mali after thirteen years of control of simuliids. II. Occular aspects. Annales de la Société belge de Médecine tropicale, Bruxelles 57, 577-582.
1722. Toufic N 1969. L'onchocercose dans la région du Mono, en République du Dahomey. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 62, 925-931.
1723. Toufic N 1969. L'onchocercose dans la sous-préfecture de Natitingou, en République du Dahomey. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 62, 920-924.
1724. Voelker J & R Garms 1972. Zur morphologie unbekannter filarienlarven aus dem onchocercose überträger Simulium damnosum und aus S. kenyae in Liberia und zur frage der möglichen endwirte. Zeitschrift für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie. Stuttgart 28, 285-301.
1725. Waddy B B 1949. Onchocerciasis and blindness in the Northern Territories of the Gold Coast. Report to the Gold Coast Government Ministry of Health.



1726. Waddy B B 1968. Introduction. (Symposium on onchocerciasis entomological aspects). Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 62, 17-18.
1727. Waddy B B 1969. Prospects for the control of onchocerciasis in Africa : with special reference to the Volta River Basin. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 40, 843-858.
1728. Walsh J F, J B Davies & P le Berre 1979. Entomological aspects of the first five years of the onchocerciasis control programme in the Volta River Basin. Zeitschrift für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie. Stuttgart 30, 328-344.
1729. Walsh J F, J B Davies, P le Berre & R Garms 1978. Standardization of criteria for assessing the effect of Simulium control in onchocerciasis control programmes. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 72, 675-676.
1730. Wanson M 1950. Contribution à l'étude de l'onchocercose africaine humaine (problèmes de prophylaxie à Leopoldville). Annales de la Société belge de Médecine tropicale, Bruxelles 30, 667-863.
1731. Wanson M, C Henrard & E Peel 1945. Onchocerca volvulus Leuckart. Indices d'infection des simuliés agressives pour l'homme. Cycle développement chez Simulium damnosum Theobald. Recueil de travaux de sciences médicales au Congo Belge 4, 122-138.
1732. Warmann J St G 1969. Onchocerciasis and the Volta Dam construction. pp. 352-360. In: Man-made lakes : the Accra Symposium. L E Obeng (Ed). Ghana Universities Press, Accra. 398 pp.
1733. Wegesa P 1965. V - Human onchocerciasis. A preliminary note on the development of Onchocerca volvulus in Simulium woodi. pp 27-28. In: East African Community Service Organisation Annual Report. East African Institute of Malaria, Amani, Tanzania.
1734. Wegesa P 1970. The present status of onchocerciasis in Tanzania. A review of the distribution and prevalence of the disease. Tropical and Geographical Medicine, Amsterdam 22, 345-351.
1735. Wegesa P & J R Raybould 1971. On the problem of onchocerciasis. (Abstract). p 151. In: Health and Disease in Africa - The Community Approach. Proceedings of the East African Medical Research Council, Scientific Conference 1970. G C Gould (Ed). East African Literature Bureau, Kampala. 372 pp.
1736. Wilson C 1956. Combatting onchocerciasis with little expense. West African Medical Journal 5, 162.
1737. Woodruff A W et al 1963. Onchocerciasis and the eye in western Uganda. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 57, 50-63.

1738. World Health Organisation. Expert Committee on onchocerciasis 1966. Second Report. World Health Organisation Technical Report Series, Geneva 335, 5-96.
1739. Wyatt G B 1971. Onchocerciasis in Ibarapa, Western State, Nigeria. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 65, 513-523.
1740. Yebakima A, N Baya-Tsika, J Coulm & R Molouba 1978. Onchocerciasis in the Congo. Preliminary Note. Rapp Final Conf Tech Oceac 1, 297-304. (This journal abbreviation has not been verified).
1741. Young W A & S Gordon 1942. Onchocerciasis in a west African native on service in east Africa. East African Medical Journal 19, 131-134.

Ectoprocta

1742. Barnard K H 1927. On the occurrence of the freshwater bryozoan Lophopodella thomasi Rouss in Ovamboland. Annals of the South African Museum 25, 169.
1743. Barnard K H 1929. Contributions to a knowledge of the fauna of South West Africa. VI. Bryozoa. Annals of the South African Museum 25, 169-170.
1744. Borg F 1936. Über die süßwasserbryozoen Afrikas. Senckenbergiana biologica (Senckenbergische naturforschende Gesellschaft. Frankfurt a.M.) 18, 20-36.
1745. Borg F 1936. Sur quelques bryozoaires d'eau douce Nord-Africains. Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle d'Afrique du Nord. Algér 27, 271-283.
1746. Borg F 1940. On a collection of freshwater Bryozoa from the Belgian Congo. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 34, 33-46.
1747. Canu F 1928. Trois nouveaux bryozoaires d'eau douce. Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle d'Afrique du Nord. Algér 19, 262-264.
1748. de Beauchamp P 1935. Turbellariés et bryozoaires. Mission scientifique de l'Omo 3, 152.
1749. Hastings A B 1929. Phylactolaematous Polyzoa from the "pans" of the Transvaal. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 10) 3, 129-137.
1750. Kraepelin K 1893-94. Über Afrikanische und Südamerikanische süßwasser bryozoen. Verhandlungen der Naturwissenschaftlichen Verein zu Hamburg 3, 14-15.
1751. Kraepelin K 1914. Bryozoa. Beiträge zur kenntnis der land und süßwasserfauna-Deutsch Südwestafrikas. Hamburg.
1752. Lacourt A W 1948. On two freshwater Bryozoa (Phylactolaemata) from Belgian Congo. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 40, 229-234.
1753. Lacourt A W 1951. Bryozoaires. Exploration hydrobiologique du Lac Tanganyika (1946-47). Institut royal des Sciences Naturelles, Bruxelles. Résultats Scientifiques 3, 23-25.
1754. Lacourt A W 1968. A monograph of the freshwater Bryozoa-Phylactolaemata. Zoologische Verhandelingen. Rijksmuseum van natuurlijke historie te Leiden 93, 1-159.

1755. Meissner M 1893. Beitrag zur kenntnis der geographischen verbreitung der bryozoen-gattung Plumatella in Afrika. Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 430, 385.
1756. Meissner M 1896. Die moostiere Ost-Afrikas. pp 1-7. In: Deutsch Ost-Afrika. Dietrich Reimer, Berlin 4.
1757. Meissner M 1897. Weiterer beitrag zur kenntnis der geographischen verbreitung der süßwasser - bryozoengattung Plumatella. Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 531, 173.
1758. Moore J E S 1903. The Tanganyika Polyzoa. pp 295-297. In: The Tanganyika Problem. London.
1759. Rousselet C F 1904. On a new freshwater polyzoan from Rhodesia, Lophopodella thomasi gen. et sp. nov. Journal of the Queckett Microscopical Club 2, 45-56.
1760. Rousselet C F 1907. Zoological results of the Third Tanganyika Expedition conducted by Dr W A Cunningham 1904-1905. Report on the Polyzoa. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1907, 250-257.
1761. Scott K M F 1971. Moss-animals (Bryozoa). pp 39-40. In: Animal life in southern Africa. Potgieter et al. (Eds). Nasou, Cape Town.
1762. Sollas L B J 1908. A new freshwater polyzoan from South Africa. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 2) 8, 264-273.
1763. Ulmer G 1913. Süßwasser-bryozoen von Aequatorial-Afrika. Wissenschaftlichen Ergebnisse der Zentral-Afrika-Expedition 4, 286-290.
1764. Wiebach F 1964. Untersuchungen au süßwasser-bryozoen aus Zentralafrika. Annales du Musée royal de l'Afrique centrale, Série in Octavo, Tervuren, Science Zoologie 129, 1-42.
1765. Wiebach F 1965. Studien über Afrindella tanganyikae (Rousselet) (Bryozoa). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 71, 19-28.
1766. Wiebach F 1965. Urnatella gracilis Leidy (Bryozoa, Ectoprocta) in Zentralafrika. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 72, 234-242.
1767. Wiebach F 1970. Süßwasser-bryozoen aus Brasilien und Zentralafrika. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 81, 62-81.
1768. Wiebach F 1976. Varunella gemmata n. sp. aus Afrika. (Bryozoa : Phylactolaemata). Senckenbergiana biologica (Senckenbergische naturforschende Gesellschaft. Frankfurt a. M.) 57, 25-33.

1769. Wiebach F 1981. Lophophoriens (bryozoaires et kamptozoaires). pp 273-282. In: Flore et Faune aquatiques de l'Afrique Sahelo-Soudanienne. J R Durand & C Lévêque (Eds). Editions de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris. Collection Initiations - Documentations Techniques. Volume 1, number 44; Volume 2, number 45. 873 pp.

Nemertea, Acanthocephala and Tardigrada

1770. Gibson R & J O Young 1974. First records of Prostoma (Hoploneumertea) from east Africa. Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 193, 103-109.
1771. Iharos G 1969. Tardigrada from central west Africa. Opuscula zoologica. Instituti zoosystematici Universitatis budapestinensis. Budapest 9, 115-120.
1772. Marcus E 1935. Tardigrada. Mission scientifique de l'Omo 2. Mémoires du Muséum d'histoire naturelles, Paris 9, 249-253.
1773. Ramazzotti G 1954. Nuove tabelle di determinazione dei generi Pseudechiniscus e Echiniscus (Tardigrada). Memorie dell' Istituto italiano di idrobiologia Dott. Marco de Marchi. Milano 8, 177-204.
1774. Ramazzotti G 1958. Nuove tabelle di determinazione dei generi Macrobiotus e Hypsibius (Tardigrada). Memorie dell' Istituto italiano di idrobiologia Dott. Marco de Marchi. Milano 10, 69-120.
1775. Ramazzotti G 1969. Il phylum Tardigrada (2° Supplemento) Con la nuovo tabelle per la determinazione dei generi. Memorie dell' Istituto italiano di idrobiologia Dott. Marco de Marchi. Milano 25, 65-80.
1776. Ramazzotti G 1972. Il phylum Tardigrada. Seconda edizione aggiornata. Memorie dell' Istituto italiano di idrobiologia Dott. Marco de Marchi. Milano 28, 1-732.
1777. Troncy P M 1969. Contribution to the study of the helminths of Africa, principally from Tchad. I. Acanthocephales. Bulletin Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris 41, 1487-1501.
1778. Troncy P M & G Vassiliades 1974. Acanthocephala parasites of African fishes. Second note. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 36, 902-910.
1779. Young J O & R Gibson 1975. Some ecological studies on two populations of the freshwater hoploneumertean Prostoma eilhardi (Montgomery 1894) from Kenya. Verhandlungen Internationale Vereinigung für theoretische und angewandte Limnologie 19, 2803-2810.

Annelida

Oligochaeta : Systematics

1780. Beddard F E 1906. Oligochaeta. Zoological results of the Third Tanganyika Expedition. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 27, 206-218.
1781. Brinkhurst R O 1963. Taxonomical studies on the Tubificidae (Annelida, Oligochaeta). Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie. Systematische Beihefte 2, 1-89.
1782. Brinkhurst R O 1964. A taxonomic revision of the Alluroididae (Oligochaeta). Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 142, 527-536.
1783. Brinkhurst R O 1966. A contribution towards a revision of the aquatic Oligochaeta of Africa. Zoologica Africana 2, 131-166.
1784. Brinkhurst R O 1966. A taxonomic revision of the family Haplotaxidae (Oligochaeta). Journal of Zoology, London 150, 29-51.
1785. Brinkhurst R O 1966. A taxonomic revision of the Phreodrilidae (Oligochaeta). Journal of Zoology, London 147, 363-386.
1786. Brinkhurst R O 1970. A further contribution towards a study of the aquatic Oligochaeta of Africa. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 81, 101-116.
1787. Brinkhurst R O & B G M Jamieson 1971. Aquatic Oligochaeta of the World. Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh. 860 pp.
1788. Cernosvitov L 1938. Oligochaeta. Mission scientifique de l'Omo 38, 255-318.
1789. Dahl I O 1957. Results from the Danish Expedition to the French Cameroons 1944-1950. Bulletin de l'Institut francais d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 19, 1154-1172.
1790. de Henau A M & H J Dumont 1976. A note on some aquatic Oligochaeta from Rio de Oro (north-western Sahara). Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 38, 836-840.
1791. Dzwillo M & R Grimm 1974. A new African Naididae, Rhapalonais africana gen. et sp. n. Mitteilungen aus dem Hamburgischen zoologischen Museum und Institut. Hamburg 71, 87-94.
1792. Grimm R 1974. Some Oligochaeta from Nigeria, Chad and the Central African Republic. Mitteilungen aus dem Hamburgischen zoologischen Museum und Institut. Hamburg 71, 95-114.

1793. Hrabec S 1966. On some Naididae from the Volta Lake in Ghana. Spisy Přírodovědecké Fakulty University J E Purkyně v Brno, Tchecoslovaquie 477, 373-387.
1794. Jamieson B G M 1967. New records of Ocnerodrilidae and Lumbricidae (Oligochaeta) from South African rivers. Zoologica Africana 3, 59-86.
1795. Jamieson B G M 1967. A taxonomic review of the African megadrile genus Stuhlmannia (Eudrilidae, Oligochaeta). Journal of Zoology, London 152, 79-126.
1796. Jamieson B G M 1968. A new species of Glyphidrilus (Microchaetidae : Oligochaeta) from east Africa. Journal of Natural History 2, 387-395.
1797. Jamieson B G M 1968. A taxonomic investigation of the Alluroididae (Oligochaeta). Journal of Zoology, London 155, 55-86.
1798. Jamieson B G M & S I Ghabbour 1969. The genus Alma (Microchaetidae : Oligochaeta) in Egypt and the Sudan. Journal of Natural History 3, 471-484.
1799. Lauzanne L 1968. Inventaire préliminaire des oligochètes du Lac Tchad. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 2, 83-110.
1800. Lauzanne L 1981. Oligochètes. pp 255-271. In: Flore et Faune aquatiques de l'Afrique Sahelo-Soudanienne. J R Durand & C Lévêque (Eds). Editions de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris. Collection Initiations - Documentations Techniques. Volume 1, number 44; Volume 2, number 45. 873 pp.
1801. Ljungström P O 1971. New species of aquatic earthworms from Malawi and South Africa. Revue d'Ecologie et de Biologie du Sol. Paris 8, 313-325.
1802. Michaelson W 1900. Oligochaeta. In: Das Tierreich. Friedländer and Sohn. 575 pp.
1803. Michaelson W 1935. Oligochètes von Belgisch-Kongo. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 27, 33-95.
1804. Sciacchitano I 1960. Oligochaeta. pp 9-12. In: South African Animal Life : results of the Lund University Expedition in 1950-1951. B Hanström, et al. (Eds). Vol 7. Almqvist & Wiksell, Uppsala.
1805. Sims R W 1978. Megadrilacea (Oligochaeta). pp 661-667. In: Biogeography and ecology of southern Africa. M J A Werger & A C van Bruggen (Eds). Monographiae Biologicae 31. Junk, Den Hague. 1439 pp.
1806. Stephenson M B 1930. The Oligochaeta. Oxford Press. 978 pp.



Oligochaeta : Biology and ecology

1807. Beadle L C 1930. Scientific research of the Cambridge Expedition to east African lakes 13. Adaptation to aerial respiration in Alma emini Mich. an oligochaete from east African swamps (communicated by E B Worthington). Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society of London 38, 347-350.
1808. Beadle L C 1957. Respiration in the African swamp worm Alma emini. Journal of Experimental Biology 34, 1-10.
1809. Coles G C 1970. Some biochemical adaptations of the swamp worm Alma emini to low oxygen levels in tropical swamps. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 34, 481-489.
1810. Ghabbour S I 1966. The importance of oligochaetes in fish culture. A review, with special reference to Lake Nasser. Progressive Fish Culturist. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington 28, 206-216.
1811. Marshall B E 1973. Notes on the spatial distribution and substrate preferences of Branchiura sowerbyi (Oligochaeta : Tubificidae). Newsletter of the Limnological Society of southern Africa 21, 12-15.
1812. Vanhoven W 1971. 'n Ekologiese ondersoek na die varswater-oligochaete (Annelida) van die Mooirivier, Transvaal. M Sc thesis, Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys.
1813. Vanhoven W 1975. Aspects of the respiratory physiology and oxygen preferences of four aquatic oligochaetes (Annelida). Zoologica Africana 10, 29-45.
1814. Vanhoven W, S J Pretorius & P A Ryke 1971. A comparative population study of three freshwater oligochaete species in different mesohabitats. (Afrikaans). Wetenskaplike Bydraes van die Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys. Reeks B. Natuur-Wetenskappe 36. 34 pp.
1815. Vanhoven W, S J Pretorius & P A Ryke 1971. The distribution and monthly fluctuation of the freshwater oligochaete (Annelida) population in the Mooi River, Transvaal. (Afrikaans). Wetenskaplike Bydraes van die Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys. Reeks B. Natuur-Wetenskappe 35. 72 pp.
1816. Wasawo D P S 1959. Swamp worms and tussock mounds in the swamps of Teso, Uganda. East African Agricultural Journal 25, 86-90.

Polychaeta

1817. Hartmann-Schroeder G 1974. Further polychaetes from east Africa (Mozambique & Tanzania). (Ge). Mitteilungen aus dem Hamburgischen zoologischen Museum und Institut. Hamburg 71, 23-33.
1818. Hartmann-Schroeder G 1974. On the polychaete fauna of Natal (South Africa). Mitteilungen aus dem Hamburgischen zoologischen Museum und Institut. Hamburg 71, 35-73.
1819. Hartmann-Schroeder G 1974. The subfamily Maceillicephalinae Hartmann-Schroeder, 1971 (Polynoidae, Polychaeta) with a description of a new species, Maceillicephalo jameensis sp. n. from an underground water area of Lanzarote (Canary Islands) (Ge). Mitteilungen aus dem Hamburgischen zoologischen Museum und Institut. Hamburg 71, 75-85.

Hirudinea

1820. Goddard E J & D E Malan 1912. The South African Hirudinae. Part 1. Annals of the South African Museum 11, 307-319.
1821. Goddard E J & D E Malan 1913. The South African Hirudinae. Part 2. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa 3, 249.
1822. Goncalves M da G R & J Pellegrino 1967. Predatory activity of Helobdella triserialis (Blanchard, 1849) upon Biomphalaria glabrata under laboratory conditions. Journal of Parasitology 53, 30.
1823. Jubb R A 1977. Some notes on leeches. Eastern Cape Naturalist 61, 25.
1824. Oosthuizen J H 1978. A new Glossiphonia species from southern Africa (Hirudinea : Glossiphoniidae). Annals of the Transvaal Museum 31, 169-176.
1825. Oosthuizen J H 1978. Two new Batrocbdella species from southern Africa and a redescription of Batrocbdella disjuncta (Moore, 1939) comb. nov. (Hirudinea : Glossiphoniidae). Madoqua 11, 89-106.
1826. Oosthuizen J H 1979. Redescription of Placobdella multistriata (Johansson, 1909) (Hirudinea : Glossiphoniidae). Koedoe 22, 61-79.
1827. Pawlowski L K & D M Jarry 1961. Presence d'Hirudo michaelsoni Augener, 1935, au Borkou (Nord-Tchad). pp 115-116. In: Mission épidémiologique au Nord-Tchad J Rioux. Comm coord sci Sahara P R O H U Z A. (This journal abbreviation has not been verified).
1828. Richardson L R 1972. A new genus and species of Sudan leech formerly confused with Limnatis nilotica (Hirudinidae s. l. : Hirudinea). Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) London. Zoology 21, 349-357.

1829. Ringuelet R A 1977. On the supposed existence of a leech of genus Semiscolex in Africa (S. congolensis Sciacchitano 1939). Limnobios 1, 165-166.
1830. Sciacchitano I 1959. Hirudinea. pp 7-11. In: South African Animal Life : results of the Lund University Expedition in 1950-1951. B Hanstromm et al. (Eds). Vol 6. Almqvist & Wiksells, Uppsala.
1831. Sciacchitano I 1960. Contributo alla conoscenza degli irudinei del Congo Belga. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 61, 287-309.
1832. Sciacchitano I 1960. Nuova specie di Gordioidea della Somalia. Monitore zoologico italiano. Firenze 68, 146-148.
1833. Sciacchitano I 1961. Su alcuni Gordioidei del Congo. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 64, 351-356.
1834. Sciacchitano I 1961. Su alcuni sanguisughe della Parro Nazionale Kruger (Sud Africa). Monitore zoologico italiano. Firenze 69, 144-148.
1835. Sciacchitano I 1962. Contributo alla conoscenza degli irudinei della Africa centrale. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 65, 376-381.
1836. Sciacchitano I 1963. Le attuali conoscenze sulla distribuzione geografica degli irudinei nella Regione Etiopica. Monitore zoologico italiano. Firenze 70/71, 175-184.
1837. Sciacchitano I 1963. A collection of Hirudinea submitted by F M Chutter (N I W R, Pretoria), and the geographical distribution of Hirudinea in South Africa. Annals of the Transvaal Museum 24, 249-260.
1838. Sciacchitano I 1965. Nuovo contributo alla conoscenza degli irudinei dell'Africa. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 71, 29-33.
1839. Sciacchitano I 1967. Leeches (Hirudinea) from Ethiopia. Journal of Natural History 1, 189-194.
1840. Soós A 1965. Identification key to the leech (Hirudinoidea) genera of the world, with a catalogue of the species. I. Family : Piscicolidae. Acta zoologica Academiae scientiarum hungaricae. Budapest 11, 417-463.
1841. Soós A 1966. Identification key to the leech (Hirudinoidea) genera of the world, with a catalogue of the species. II. Families : Semiscollecidae, Trematobdellidae, Americobdellidae, Diestecostomatidae. Acta zoologica Academiae scientiarum hungaricae. Budapest 12, 145-160.

1842. Soós A 1966. Identification key to the leech (Hirudinoidea) genera of the world, with a catalogue of the species. III. Family : Erpobdellidae. Acta zoologica Academie scientiarum hungaricae. Budapest 12, 371-407.
1843. Soós A 1966. On the genus Glossiphonia Johnson, 1816, with a key and catalogue to the species (Hirudinoidea : Glossiphoniidae). Annales historico - naturales Musei nationalis hungarici. Budapest 58, 271-279.
1844. Soós A 1967. Identification key to the leech (Hirudinoidea) genera of the world, with a catalogue of the species. IV. Family : Haemadipsidae. Acta zoologica Academie scientiarum hungaricae. Budapest 13, 417-432.
1845. Soós A 1969. Identification key to the leech (Hirudinoidea) genera of the world, with a catalogue of the species. V. Family : Hirudinidae. Acta zoologica Academie scientiarum hungaricae. Budapest 15, 151-201.
1846. Soós A 1969. Identification key to the leech (Hirudinoidea) genera of the world, with a catalogue of the species. VI. Family : Glossiphoniidae. Acta zoologica Academie scientiarum hungaricae. Budapest 15, 397-454.
1847. Soós A 1970. A zoogeographical sketch of the fresh-water and terrestrial leeches (Hirudinoidea). Opuscula zoologica. Instituti zoosystematici Universitatis budapestinensis. Budapest. 10, 313-343.
1848. van der Lande V M & R C Tinsley 1976. Studies on the anatomy, life history and behaviour of Marsupiobdella africana (Hirudinea : Glossiphoniidae). Journal of Zoology, London 180, 537-563.

Arachnida

Hydrachnellae

1849. André M 1941. Sur une nouvelle forme larvaire d'acarien parasite d'un hémiptère de Madagascar. Revue Française d'Entomologie. Paris 8, 188-195.
1850. Bader C 1968. Water-mites from central Africa. Annales du Musée royal de l'Afrique centrale, Série in Octavo, Tervuren, Science Zoologie 163, 1-50.
1851. Bader C & C A Jansen van Rensburg 1968. Wassermilben (Acari, Trombidiformes) aus Zululand (Südafrika). Verhandlungen der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Basel 79, 186-196.
1852. Cook D R 1966. The water mites of Liberia. Memoirs of the American Entomological Institute 6, 1-418.
1853. Corbet P S 1963. The reliability of parasitic water-mites (Hydracarina) as indicators of physiological age in mosquitoes (Diptera : Culicidae). Entomologia experimentalis et applicata. Amsterdam 6, 215-233.
1854. Jansen van Rensburg C A 1975. An appraisal of the taxonomy of the potamophreatic mites of Swaziland and of some southern African freshwater mites (Acari : Prostigmata). D Sc thesis, Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys.
1855. Jansen van Rensburg C A 1976. An identification key to the water mite families of the Ethiopian Region. Journal of the Limnological Society of southern Africa 2, 11-20.
1856. Koenike F 1898. Hydrachniden-fauna von Madagaskar und Nosi-Bé. Abhandlungen herausgegeben von der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft. Frankfurt a. M. 21, 295-435.
1857. Legendre R 1972. Les arachnides de Madagascar. pp 427-457. In: Biogeography and Ecology in Madagascar. R Battistini & G Richard-Vindard (Eds). Monographiae Biologicae 21. Junk, Den Hague. 765 pp.
1858. Lundblad O 1927. Zur kenntnis der hydracarinena fauna des Mount Elgongebietes in Britischen Ostafrika. Archiv für Hydrobiologie 17, 361-441.
1859. Lundblad O 1941. Neue wassermilben. Entomologisk tidskrift. Stockholm 62, 97-121.
1860. Lundblad O 1946. Madagassische süßwassermilben. Svenska vetenskaps akademien, K. Arkiv för zoologi 38, 1-40.

1861. Lundblad O 1952. Hydracarinen von den Ostafrikanischen gebirgen. Svenska vetenskaps akademien, K. Arkiv för zoologi 3, 391-526.
1862. Motas C 1932. Sur deux nouveaux hydracariens malgaches. Travaux du Laboratoire de Hydrobiologie et de Pisciculture. Grenoble 24, 63-73.
1863. Schoonbee H J 1959. Some mites (Acarina : Hydrachnellae) from a dolomite spring in the western Transvaal. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 22, 308-311.
1864. Viets K O 1953. Die aus Afrika bekannten wassermilben (Hydrachnellae, Acari). Hydrobiologia 5, 1-178.
1865. Viets K O 1959. Wassermilben aus Südafrika. Systematische, faunistische und ökologische untersuchung. Zoologische Jahrbücher, Jena 84, 1-31.
1866. Viets K O 1962. Diagnosen neuer und seltener Neumania arten (Acari : Hydrachnellae) aus Südafrika. Acarologia 4, 605-622.
1867. Viets K O 1962. Neue gattungen und arten wassermilben aus Südafrika. Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 168, 356-388.
1868. Viets K O 1962. Neue und seltene wassermilben aus Madagaskar. Naturaliste malgache 13, 89-120.
1869. Viets K O 1963. Hydrobatidae (Acari : Hydrachnellae) aus Südafrika Archiv für Hydrobiologie 59, 467-485.
1870. Viets K O 1964. Diagnosen neuer wassermilben aus Südafrika. Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 172, 345-360.
1871. Viets K O 1964. Neufunde und taxonomie Afrikanischer Hydrachnellae (Acari). Acarologia 6, 129-162.
1872. Viets K O 1965. Über Afrikanische Torrenticola-arten (Hydrachnellae, Acari). Gewässer und Abwässer 39/40, 125-138.
1873. Viets K O 1965. Über Ecpolus tuberatus Koenike 1898 (Acari, Hydrachnellae). Senckenbergiana biologica (Senckenbergische naturforschende Gesellschaft. Frankfurt a. M.) 46, 85-88.
1874. Viets K O 1965. Über neue und seltene Hydrachnellae (Acari) aus der Kap-Provinz (Südafrika). Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 175, 441-462.
1875. Viets K O 1965. Zur kenntnis Südafrikanischer Arrenurus-arten. Annals of the Natal Museum 18, 181-208.
1876. Viets K O 1966. Über Arrenurus concavus Koenike 1893 und verwandte arten (Arach., Acari, Hydrachnellae). Senckenbergiana biologica (Senckenbergische naturforschende Gesellschaft. Frankfurt a. M.) 47, 197-210.

1877. Viets K O 1968. Hydrachnellae (Acari) aus Ostafrika. Hochgebirgsforschung 1, 101-106.
1878. Viets K O 1968. Über einige wassermilben (Hydrachnellae, Acari) von den Kanarischen Inseln. Gewässer und Abwässer 47, 74-79.
1879. Viets K O 1968. Wassermilben aus Madagascar, dem Kapland und aus Transvaal (Acari : Hydrachnellae). Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 180, 175-207.
1880. Viets K O 1970. Über die arten des subgenus Djeboa Viets 1911 (Mideopsidae : Hydrachnellae, Acari). Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 184, 101-106.
1881. Viets K O 1970. Unser zuwachs an kenntnissen über die aus Afrika bekannten wassermilben (Hydrachnellae, Acari). Hydrobiologia 35, 65-126.
1882. Viets K O 1971. Wassermilben aus Südafrika (Hydrachnellae, Acari). Acarologia 12, 752-779.
1883. Viets K O 1972. Eine neue Arrenurus - Art aus Südrhodesien. Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 188, 447-452.
1884. Viets K O 1972. Revision alter diagnosen von wassermilben-arten aus Kamerun. Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 187, 406-422.
1885. Viets K O 1972. Über neue und seltene Afrikanische wassermilben (Hydrachnellae, Acari). Acarologia 14, 198-218.
1886. Viets K O 1973. Wassermilben (Hydrachnellae, Acari) aus den gebiet des Kivu-Sees, Zaire (Kongo). Acarologia 15, 324-336.
1887. Viets K O 1973. Wassermilben (Hydrachnellae, Acari) aus den umgelang von Grahamstown, Cape Province, South Africa. Gewässer und Abwässer 52, 52-67.
1888. Viets K O 1974. Revision von Arrenurus-arten aus Madagascar und Nosi Bé. Senckenbergiana biologica (Senckenbergische naturforschende Gesellschaft. Frankfurt a. M.) 55, 189-195.
1889. Viets K O 1980. New Arrenurus species (Acari, Hydrachnellae, Arrenuridae) from southern Africa. Journal of the Limnological Society of southern Africa 6, 12-18.
1890. Viets K O & K Böttger 1974. Zur systematik und ökologie rheophiler Hydrachnellae (Acari) Zentralafrikas. Teil I. Acarologia 16, 106-159.
1891. Viets K O & K Böttger 1974. Zur systematik und ökologie rheophiler Hydrachnellae (Acari) Zentralafrikas. Teil II. Acarologia 16, 282-310.

1892. Voeltzkow A 1891. Vorläufiger bericht über die ergebnisse einer untersuchung der susswasserfauna Madagaskars. Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 14, 214-217 and 221-230.
1893. Walter C 1925. Hydracariens de l'Algérie et de la Tunisie (Collections de Monsieur H Gauthier). Première liste. Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle d'Afrique Noire 16, 189-238.
1894. Walter C 1926. Hydracariens nouveaux de Madagascar. Travaux du Laboratoire de Hydrobiologie et de Pisciculture. Grenoble 11, 1-9.
1895. Walter C & C Bader 1952. Hydracarina. pp 87-236. In: Mission Scientifique de l'Omo. Mémoires du Museu national d'histoire naturelle, nouveaux série (Série A), Zoologie 4.
1896. Walter C & C Bader 1953. Hydracaren aus Madagaskar. Mémoires de l'Institut scientifique de Madagascar. Tananarive 4, 67-72.

Oribatoidea

1897. Balogh J 1961. Oribates (Acari) nouveaux de Madagascar (Première série). Mémoires de l'Institut scientifique de Madagascar. Tananarive 14, 7-37.
1898. Balogh J 1962. New oribatids from Madagascar (Acari). Annales historico-naturales Musei nationalis hungarici. Budapest 54, 419-427.
1899. Balogh J 1962. Recherches sur la faune endogée de Madagascar. VII. Oribates (Acariens nouveaux II). Naturaliste malgache 13, 121-151.
1900. Hammer M 1975. On some oribatids from central Sahara (Acari, Oribatidae). Steenstrupia 3, 187-196.
1901. Piffli E 1966. Platynothrus hooki n. sp., eine neue oribatide vom Mount Kenya. Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 177, 282-288.
1902. Wallwork J A 1973. A new species of Trimalaconothrus (Acari : Cryptostigmata) an aquatic oribatoid mite from Cameroon. Journal of Zoology, London, 171, 485-488.
1903. Weigmann G 1975. Occurrence of Ameronothrus (Acari, Oribatei) at the South African sea shore. Veroeffentlichungen des Instituts für Meeresforschung in Bremerhaven. Bremen 15, 65-67.



Crustacea

Branchiopoda

General Eubranchiopoda : Anostraca - Notostraca - Conchostraca

1904. Dexter R W 1966. Anostraca. pp 558-571. In: Freshwater Biology. W T Edmondson (Ed). Second Edition.
1905. Gauthier H 1929. Description du Tanymastix mzabica, nouveau phyllopode anostracé du Sahara et liste des anostracés récoltés récemment par l'auteur en Algérie et en Tunisie. Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle d'Afrique du Nord, Alger 19, 87-91.
1906. Hartland-Rowe R 1969. A new species of Streptocephalus (Anostraca) from Rhodesia. Crustaceana 16, 78-80.
1907. Linder F 1966. Notostraca. pp 572-576. In: Freshwater Biology. W T Edmondson (Ed). Second Edition.
1908. Longhurst A R 1955. A review of the Notostraca. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) London 3, 1-57.
1909. Mattox N T 1966. Conchostraca. pp 577-586. In: Freshwater Biology. W T Edmondson (Ed). Second Edition.
1910. von Daday E 1910. Monographie systématique des phyllopodes anostracés. Annales des sciences naturelles. Zoologie et biologie animale 11, 91-489.

Oligobranchiopoda : Cladocera

1911. Barker P D 1967. Cladocera from Ruanda, central Africa (Crustacea). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 75, 369-377.
1912. Brehm V 1912. Die Cladoceren. Wiss. Ergebnisse der Deutsch Zentral-Africa-Expedition 1907-1908. Band 3. 167 pp.
1913. Brehm V 1930. Notizen zur cladoceranfauna Madagaskars. Archiv für Hydrobiologie 21, 679-686.
1914. Brehm V 1933. Die cladoceran der Deutschen Limnologischen Sunda-Expedition. Archiv für Hydrobiologie Supplement 11, 631-771.
1915. Brehm V 1933. Voyage de Ch. Alluaud et P A Chappuis en Afrique Occidental Francaise (Décembre 1930-Mars 1931). II. Cladoceren. Archiv für Hydrobiologie 26, 50-90.

1916. Brehm V 1935. Crustacea I. Cladocera und Euphyllopoda. Mission scientifique de l'Omo. Memoirs du Muséu national d'histoire naturelle. Paris. Nouveaux Série II, Science Zoologique 8, 141-166.
1917. Brehm V 1950. Marokkanische cladoceren. Bulletin de la Société des sciences naturelles et physiques du Maroc. Rabat 30, 33-35.
1918. Brehm V 1954. Marokkanische cladoceren. Bulletin de la Société des sciences naturelles et physiques du Maroc. Rabat 34, 337-342.
1919. Brehm V 1958. Die cladocerenfauna des Tassili-gebietes. Institut de Recherches sahariennes de l'Université d'Alger. Mission scientifique au Tassili des Ajjer (1949). III. Zoologie pure et appliquée, 73-84.
1920. Brehm V 1959. Cladocera. pp 71-100. In: Exploration hydrobiologique des Lacs Kivu, Edouard et Albert (1952-1954). Résultats scientifiques, Bruxelles 3.
1921. Burollet P F 1954. Remarques sur l'espèce Daphnia atkinsoni Baird. Cladocère fréquent dans le nord est de la Tunisie. Bulletin de la Société national de la Tunisie 7, 129-134.
1922. Claus C 1972. Claderen von Marokko. Grondig Practicum. 25 pp.
1923. Delachaux T 1917. Cladocères de la region du Lac Victoria-Nyanza. Revue suisse de zoologie. Annales de la Société zoologique suisse et du Muséum d'histoire naturelle de Genève 25, 77-93.
1924. Dumont H J & E Lamoot 1974. Moina reticulata (Daday, 1905) (Cladocera, Moinidae) found in the Ivory Coast, west Africa. Crustaceana 26, 29-32.
1925. Dussart B H 1970. Contribution à l'étude des eaux douces de l'Ennedi. VII. Crustaces, cladocères. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 32, 664-668.
1926. Frey D G 1971. Worldwide distribution and ecology of Eurycercus and Saycia (Cladocera). Limnology and Oceanography 16, 254-308.
1927. Fryer G 1968. Evolution and adaptive radiation in the Chydoridae (Crustacea : Cladocera) a study in comparative functional morphology and ecology. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, Series B 254, 221-385.
1928. Fryer G 1971. Allocation of Alonella acutirostris (Birge) (Cladocera, Chydoridae) to the genus Disparalona. Crustaceana 21, 221-222.
1929. Gauthier H 1954. Essai sur la variabilité, l'écologie, le déterminisme du sexe et la reproduction de quelques Moina (Cladocères) récoltées en Afrique et à Madagascar. Imprimerie Minerva, Algerie. 246 pp.

1930. Ghazzawi F M 1938. Plankton of the Egyptian water. The Cladocera from the Plankton. Minn. Comm. Ind. Egypt. Hydrobiol. Fish. Mem. 31. (This journal abbreviation has not been verified).
1931. Gophen M 1976. Temperature dependence of food intake, ammonia excretion and respiration in Ceriodaphnia reticulata (Jurine) in Lake Kinneret, Israel. Freshwater Biology 6, 451-455.
1932. Goulden C E 1968. The systematics and evolution of the Moinidae. Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia, New Series 58. 101 pp.
1933. Gras R & L Saint-Jean 1978. Birth rate and relationship between the parameters of growth and abundance in a stable age structure population : Cladocera with parthenogenetic reproduction (Fr). Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 12, 19-63.
1934. Gras R & L Saint-Jean 1978. Durée et caractéristiques du développement juvénile de quelques cladocères du Lac Tchad. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 12, 119-136.
1935. Green J 1966. Seasonal variation in egg production by Cladocera. Journal of Animal Ecology 35, 77-104.
1936. Green J 1966. Variation in carotenoid pigmentation of Simocephalus vetulus (Crustacea : Cladocera). Journal of Zoology, London 149, 174-187.
1937. Green J 1967. The distribution and variation of Daphnia lumholtzi (Crustacea : Cladocera) in relation to fish predation in Lake Albert, east Africa. Journal of Zoology, London 151, 181-197.
1938. Green J 1971. Associations of Cladocera in the zooplankton of the lake sources of the White Nile. Journal of Zoology, London 165, 373-414
1939. Green J 1979. Cladocera of the Nile. Abstract number 31. In: Societas Internationale Limnologiae - United Nations Environmental Programmes Workshop on African Limnology, University of Nairobi, 16-23 December, 1979. Abstracts of Poster Papers.
1940. Harding J P 1955. Crustacea : Cladocera. Transactions of the Linnean Society of London 1, 329-354.
1941. Harding J P 1957. Crustacea : Cladocera. Exploration hydrobiologique du Lac Tanganika (1946-47). Institut royale des Sciences Naturelles, Bruxelles. Résultats Scientifiques 3, 55-89.
1942. Harding J P 1957. The South African cladoceran Euryalona colletti (Sars) and another African species. Annals of the South African Museum 43, 245-247.

1943. Harding J P 1961. Some South African Cladocera collected by Dr A D Harrison. Annals of the South African Museum 46, 35-46.
1944. Jenkin P M 1934. Reports on the Percy Sladen Expedition to some Rift Valley Lakes in Kenya in 1929. VI. Cladocera from the Rift Valley Lakes in Kenya. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 10) 13, 137-160; 281-307.
1945. Johnson D S 1953. On some Cladocera from South African muds. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 6) 12, 923-928.
1946. Lamoot E & H J Dumont 1974. Moina reticulata (Daday, 1905) (Cladocera, Moinidae) found in the Ivory Coast, west Africa. Crustaceana 26, 29-32.
1947. Loedolff C J 1964. The function of Cladocera in oxidation ponds. pp 307-325. In: Proceedings of the Second International Water Pollution Research Conference, Tokyo.
1948. Loedolff C J 1964. Function of Cladocera in oxidation ponds. Abstract. International Journal of Air and Water Pollution 8, 708.
1949. Magadza C H D 1977. Determination of development period at various temperatures in a tropical cladoceran, Moina dubia de Guerne and Richard. Transactions of the Rhodesia Scientific Association 58, 24-27.
1950. Margaritora F G 1970. Contributo alla conoscenza dei Cladocera della aque temporanee della Sardegna. I. Chydoridae. Rivista di Idrobiologia 9, 61-91.
1951. Margaritora F G 1971. Sulla presenza di Moina mongolica Daday, 1901 nella Sardegna occidentale. Rivista di Idrobiologia 10, 1-5.
1952. Margaritora F G, A Champeau & O Ferrara 1975. Contribution à l'étude de la faune des eaux stagnantes de Corse. Les cladocères (crustacés). Rev. Biol. Ecol. Méditer. 2, 3-19. (This journal abbreviation has not been verified).
1953. Margaritora F G & O Ferrara 1974. Osservazioni sistematico-biologiche su cladoceri del genere Daphnia (s. str.) nelle aque astatiche della Sardegna. Rendiconti dell'Instituto Lombardo di Scienze e Lettere. B 108, 3-17.
1954. Noble R G & Schaefer 1967. Key to the freshwater Crustacea of southern Africa. II. Genera of the family Daphniidae and species of the genera Scapholeberis and Daphnia. Newsletter of the Limnological Society of southern Africa 9, 62-79.
1955. Ocioszynska-Wolska J 1935. Ueber die cladoceren-fauna von Aegypten. I. Teil. Die gattung Daphnia. Museum Zoologicum polonicum (Ann?) 11, 143-160. (This journal title expansion from "Ann. Mus. Zool. Polon." has not been verified).
1956. Oosthuysen D L M 1969. Daphnia culture. African Aquarist 2, 9-11.

1957. Rahm U 1956. Cladoceren aus den Regenwaldgebiet des Elfenbeinküste. Verhandlungen der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Basel 67, 239-268.
1958. Rey J & L Saint-Jean 1968. Les cladocères (Crustacés : Branchiopodes) du Tchad. (Première note). Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 2, 79-118.
1959. Rey J & L Saint-Jean 1969. Les cladocères (Crustacés : Branchiopodes) du Tchad. (Deuxième note). Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 3, 21-42.
1960. Rey J & L Saint-Jean 1981. Branchiopodes (cladocères). pp 307-332. In: Flore et Faune aquatiques de l'Afrique Sahelo-Soudanienne. J R Durand & C Lévêque (Eds). Editions de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris. Collection Initiations - Documentations Techniques. Volume 1, number 44; Volume 2, number 45. 873 pp.
1961. Richard J 1892. Grimaldina brazzai, Guernella raphaelis, Moinodaphnia mocquersi, cladocères nouveaux du Congo. Mémoires de la Société zoologique de France. Paris 1892, 213-226.
1962. Richard J 1894. Cladocères recueillis par M le Dr T Barrois en Palestine, en Syrie et en Egypte (mars-juin 1890). Revue biologique de la nord de la Paris 6, 360-370.
1963. Richard J 1895. Révision des cladocères. Première partie. Annales des sciences naturelles. Zoologie et biologie animale 18, 279-389.
1964. Richard J 1896. Révision des cladocères. Deuxième partie. Annales des sciences naturelles. Zoologie et biologie animale 58, 187-368.
1965. Rzóska J 1952. Notes on some Cladocera from the Upper White Nile. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 12) 5, 466-474.
1966. Sars G O 1914. Daphina carinata King, and its remarkable varieties. Archiv för matematik og naturvidenskab 34, 1-14.
1967. Sars G O 1916. The fresh-water Entomostraca of Cape Province (Union of South Africa). Part I : Cladocera. Annals of the South African Museum 15, 303-351.
1968. Sergeev V N 1973. Feeding mechanisms and comparative functional morphology of Macrothricidae (Crustacea : Cladocera). Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie 58, 903-917.
1969. Thomas I F 1957. Notes for the identification of some Uganda Cladocera, compiled from collections made in swamps and adjoining pools. September 1956 - April 1957. (From the collection of D H Eccles, Rhodes University, Grahamstown.) Mimeo. 9 pp.

1970. Thomas I F 1961. The Cladocera of the swamps of Uganda. Crustaceana 2, 108-125.
1971. van As J G, C Combrinck & A J Reinecke 1980. An experimental evaluation of the influence of temperature on the natural rate of increase of Daphnia pulex de Geer. Journal of the Limnological Society of southern Africa 6, 1-4.
1972. van de Velde I & H J Dumont 1978. Liste des espèces de cladocères connues aux îles des Açores. Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris. Série 3, Zoologie 354, 355-365.
1973. von Daday E 1910. Untersuchungen über die süßwasser-mikrofauna Deutsch-Ost-Afrikas : Cladocera. Zoologica 23, 120-158.
1974. Wagler E 1936. Die systematik und geographische verbreitung der gattung Daphnia O F Müller mit besonderer berucksichtigung der Südafrikanischen arten. Archiv für Hydrobiologie 30, 505-556.
1975. Weltner W 1898. Die cladoceren Ost-Afrikas. 14 pp. In: Deutsch-Ost-Afrika. K Möbius (Ed). Band IV. Reiner, Berlin.
1976. Weltner W 1898. Ostafrikanische cladoceran, gesammelt von Herrn Dr Stuhlmann 1888 und 1889. Mitteilungen aus dem Naturhistorischen Museum in Hamburg 15, 135-144.
1977. Weltner W 1899. Zur cladocerenfauna Africas. Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 22, 8-9.

#### Ostracoda

1978. Claus C 1893. Beiträge zur kenntnis der süßwasser-ostracoden. Arbeiten aus den zoologischen Instituten der Universität Wien und der zoologischen station in Triest 10.
1979. Gauthier H 1933. Entomostracés de Madagascar. Deuxième Note. Description d'un nouveau Cyprinotus. Bulletin de la Société zoologique de France 58, 305-316.
1980. Gauthier H 1934. Entomostracés de Madagascar. Troisième Note. Description d'une nouvelle Cypridopsis. Bulletin de la Société zoologique de France 59, 73-85.
1981. Gauthier H 1938. Ostracodes continentaux récoltés par M Monod au Sahara occidental et en Mauritanie. Bulletin de la Société des sciences naturelles et physiques du Maroc. Rabat 18, 39-61.
1982. Gauthier H 1939. Sur la structure de la coquille chez les quelques cypridopsides à furca réduite et sur la validité du genre Cyprilla (ostracodes). Bulletin de la Société zoologique de France 64.

1983. Green J 1973. A new species of Oncocypris (Ostracoda) from a crater lake in West Cameroon. Journal of Zoology, London 171, 251-256.
1984. Harding J P 1955. Two new species of ostracods from caves in the Belgian Congo. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 52, 169-174.
1985. Hartmann G 1957. Ostrakoden aus dem Namaland und Transvaal. Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein zu Osnabrück. Veröffentlichungen 28, 50-60.
1986. Kiss R 1959. Ostracodes de l'Afrique tropicale. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 60, 1-2.
1987. Kiss R 1961. Un nouvel ostracode du Lac Tanganyika, Tanganyikacypris matthesi. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 23, 18-24.
1988. Kiss R 1981. Ostracodes. pp 357-368. In: Flore et Faune aquatiques de l'Afrique Sahelo-Soudanienne. J R Durand & C Lévêque (Eds). Editions de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris. Collection Initiations - Documentations Techniques. Volume 1, number 44; Volume 2, number 45. 873 pp.
1989. Klie W 1933. Drei neue süßwasser-ostracoden aus Südafrika. Zoologica, Stuttgart 102, 65-74. (This journal title expansion from "Zool" has not been verified).
1990. Klie W 1933. Die ostracoden der Deutschen Limnologischen Sunda-Expedition. Archiv für Hydrobiologie, Supplement 11, 447-502.
1991. Klie W 1933. Die ostracoden der Rift Tal Seen in Kenia. Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie 29, 1-14.
1992. Klie W 1935. Ostracoda aus dem tropischen Westafrika. Archiv für Hydrobiologie 28, 35-68.
1993. Klie W 1936. Ostracoden aus Kamerun. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 28, 287-307.
1994. Klie W 1939. Ostracoden aus dem Kenia-gebiet, vornehmlich von dessen hochgebirgen. Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie 39, 99-161.
1995. Klie W 1944. Ostracoda. pp 1-60. In: Exploration du Parc Nationale Albert, Bruxelles 12.
1996. Kornicker S 1975. Ivory Coast Ostracoda (Suborder Myodocopina). Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology 197. 46 pp.

1997. Lindroth S 1953. Taxonomic and zoogeographical studies of the ostracod fauna in the inland waters of east Africa. Results of the Swedish East Africa Expedition, 1948, Zoology No 2. Zoologiska bidrag Fran Uppsala 30, 44-156.
1998. Lowndes A G 1932. Report on Ostracoda. Mr Omer-Cooper's investigation of the Abyssinian freshwaters. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, 677-718.
1999. Mackenzie K G 1971. Entomostraca of Aldabra, with special reference to the genus Heterocypris (Crustacea, Ostracoda). Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society (Series B) 260, 257-297.
2000. MacKenzie K G 1971. Species list of South African freshwater Ostracoda with an appendix listing museum collections and some further determinations. Annals of the South African Museum 57, 157-213.
2001. Moniez R 1891. Faune des lacs salés d'Algérie, ostracodes. Mémoires de la Société zoologique de France. Paris 4, 246-257.
2002. Müller G W 1898. Ergebnisse einer reise in Madagaskar und Ostafrika. Die ostracoden. Abhandlungen herausgegeben von der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft. Frankfurt a. M. 21, 257-296.
2003. Müller G W 1900. Afrikanische ostracoden ges. v O Neumann im Jahre 1893. Zoologische Jahrbucher, Jena. Systematik 13, 259-268.
2004. Müller G W 1912. Ostracoda. Das Tierreich. Berlin.
2005. Rome D R 1953. Ostracodes cavernicoles de la grotte Tsebahu, Mont Hoyo (Irumu, Congo Belge). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 47, 34-42.
2006. Rome D R 1962. Ostracodes. Exploration hydrobiologique du Lac Tanganika (1946-47). Institut royal des Sciences Naturelles, Bruxelles. Résultats Scientifiques 3, 1-305.
2007. Rome D R 1965. Crustacea : Ostracoda. South African Animal Life : results of the Lund University Expedition in 1950-1951. B. Hanström et al. (Eds). Vol. 11. Almquist & Wiksells, Uppsala.
2008. Rome D R 1969. Contribution à l'étude des eaux douces de l'Ennedi. V. Crustacés ostracodes. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 31, 1074-1104.
2009. Rome D R 1977. Ostracods of Lake Kivu. Mémoires de l'Institut Géologiques de l'Université de Louvain 29, 241-287.



2010. Sars G O 1896. On a new fresh-water ostracod, Stenocypris chevreuxi G O Sars, with notes on some other Entomostraca raised from dried mud from Algeria. Archiv för matematik og naturvidenskap 18, 1-27.
2011. Sars G O 1910. Zoological results of the Third Tanganyika Expedition, 1904-1905. Report on the Ostracoda. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1910. 732 pp.
2012. Sars G O 1924. Contributions to a knowledge of the fauna of South-West Africa. I : Crustacea, Entomostraca, Ostracoda. Annals of the South African Museum 20, 195-211.
2013. Sars G O 1924. The fresh-water Entomostraca of Cape Province (Union of South Africa). Part II : Ostracoda. Annals of the South African Museum 20, 105-193.
2014. Spandl H 1924. Wissenschaftlichen ergebnisse der mit unterstützung der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien aus der erbschaft treitl von F Werner unternommenen Zoologischen Expedition nach dem Anglo-Agyptischen Sudan (Kordofan) 1914. Die süßwasser-mikrofauna. Denkschriften der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Wien 99.
2015. Sywula T 1970. Notes on Ostracoda. V. Taxonomy of the Candona Baird. VI. Species from Dar Fur (western Sudan). Bulletin de l'Académie polonaise des sciences, Classe II. Série des sciences biologiques. Varsovie 18, 79-86.
2016. Triebel E 1963. Die schalenmerkmale der ostracoden-gattung Oncocypris G W Müller 1898. Senckenbergiana biologica (Senckenbergische naturforschende Gesellschaft. Frankfurt a. M.) 44, 33-39.
2017. Vavra V 1898. Die süßwasser-ostracoden Deutsch-Ost-Afrikas. Deutsch-Ost-Afrika, Band IV, Berlin.

Copepoda : Eucopepoda

2018. Bourne G C 1893. On two new species of Copepoda from Zanzibar. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1893, 164-166.
2019. Bozic B 1978. Ectinosoma barbicauda, espèce nouvelle de la Réunion (Crustacea, Copepoda, Harpacticoida). Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris. Troisième Série 513. Zoologie 352, 157-163.
2020. Bozic B 1978. Le genre Delmarella Chappuis et le problème de son statut systématique (Crustacea, Copepoda, Harpacticoida). Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris. Troisième Série 513. Zoologie 352, 153-155.

2021. Brady G S 1907. Notes on Dr Graham's collection of Cyclopidae from the African Gold Coast. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 1, 423-433.
2022. Brady G S 1910. On some species of Cyclops and other Entomostraca collected by Dr J M Dalziel in northern Nigeria. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 4, 239-246.
2023. Brehm V 1909. Zur kenntnis der copepodenfauna von Deutsch-Kamerun. Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 34, 799-800.
2024. Brehm V 1910. Ein neuen Cyclops aus Deutsch-Kamerun. Archiv für Hydrobiologie 5, 6-10.
2025. Brehm V 1948. Nuevos copépodos de Madagascar. Instituto de biologia aplicada. Barcelona 5, 77-84.
2026. Brehm V 1958. Crustacea Phyllozoa and Copepoda Calanoida. pp 10-39. In: South African Animal Life : results of the Lund University Expedition in 1950-1951. B Hanström et al. (Eds). Vol 5. Almqvist & Wiksells, Uppsala.
2027. Burgis M J 1971. The ecology and production of copepods, particularly, Thermocyclops hyalinus, in the tropical Lake George, Uganda. Freshwater Biology 1, 169-192.
2028. Chappuis P A 1922. Copepoden. Zoologische Res. Reise Dr P A Chappuis an den Oberen Nil. Revue Suisse de zoologie. Annales de la Société zoologique suisse et du Muséum d'histoire naturelle de Genève 29, 167-176.
2029. Chappuis P A 1933. Voyage de Ch Alluaud et P A Chappuis en Afrique occidentale Française (Decembre 1930 - Mars 1931). I. Copepoda Harpacticoida. Archiv für Hydrobiologie 26, 3-49.
2030. Chappuis P A 1936. Copepoda Harpacticoidae. Mission scientifique de l'Omo 5. Mémoires du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle. Paris 3, 245-292.
2031. Chappuis P A 1938. Copépodes harpacticoides. Exploration du Parc National Albert. Résultats Scientifiques 3, 1-19.
2032. Chappuis P A 1953. Copépodes harpacticoides de Turquie. Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle de Toulouse 88, 355-361.
2033. Chappuis P A 1958. Deux Attheyella de l'Afrique du Sud. Annals of the Natal Museum 14, 345-350.
2034. Chappuis P A 1959. Biogéographie du genre Parastenocaris. Vie et Milieu 9, 444-453.
2035. Chappuis P A 1960. Harpacticoides psammiques d'une plage près de Dakar. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 22, 193-197.

2036. Clarke N V 1978. The food of adult copepods from Lake Kainji, Nigeria. Freshwater Biology 8, 321-326.
2037. de Guerne J 1891. Documents nouveaux sur la distribution géographique des calanides d'eau douce. C.R.A.F.A.S., Congrès de Marseille 1-5. (This journal abbreviation has not been verified).
2038. de Guerne J 1894. Diaptomus chevreuxi, copépode nouveau d'Algérie. Bulletin de la Société zoologique de France. Paris 19, 176-179.
2039. de Guerne J & J Richard 1888. Diagnose de deux Diaptomus nouveaux d'Algérie (D. blanchardi (= salinus Daday) et lilljeborgi). Bulletin de la Société zoologique de France. Paris 13, 160-162.
2040. de Guerne J & J Richard 1889. Révision des calanides d'eau douce. Mémoires de la Société zoologique de France. Paris 2, 53-181.
2041. de Guerne J & J Richard 1890. Description du Diaptomus alluaudi n. sp., recueilli par M Alluaud dans un réservoir d'eau douce à Lanzarote (Canaries). Bulletin de la Société zoologique de France. Paris 15, 198-200.
2042. de Guerne J & J Richard 1890. Diagnose d'un Diaptomus nouveau du Congo. Bulletin de la Société zoologique de France. Paris 15, 177.
2043. de Guerne J & J Richard 1891. Synonymie et distribution géographique du Diaptomus alluaudi. Bulletin de la Société zoologique de France. Paris 16, 213-217.
2044. de Guerne J & J Richard 1894. Diaptomus chevreuxi, copépode nouveau d'Algérie. Bulletin de la Société zoologique de France. Paris 19, 176-179.
2045. de Lépiney L 1959. Cycles de deux diaptomides communs dans les Dayas de la Mamora. Bulletin de la Société des sciences naturelles et physiques du Maroc. Rabat 30, 23-32.
2046. Douwe V 1912. Ost-Afrikanische süßwasser-copepoden. Zoologische Jahrbucher, Jena. Systematik 33, 1-8.
2047. Douwe V 1928. Copepoda. Zoologie und anthropologie. Ergebnisse einer forschungsreise im Südafrika. Denkschriften der Medizinisch - Naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft zu Jena 17, 23-32.
2048. Dumont H J & W Decraemer 1974. Nitocrella ioneli n. sp. (Crustacea : Copepoda), a new phreatic harpacticoid copepod from the presahara in Morocco. Biologische Jahrbucher, Dodonaea 42, 105-111.
2049. Dumont H J & W Decraemer 1977. On the continental copepod fauna of Morocco. Hydrobiologia 52, 257-278.

2050. Dumont H J & E Lamoot 1978. Alloyclops ritae n. sp. (Copepoda, Cyclopoida) the second representative of the remarkable genus Alloyclops Kiefer. Crustaceana 35, 22-26.
2051. Dumont H J & J Pensaert in press. Some Eucyclops (Crustacea : Copepoda) from north Africa and the Levant, with the description of two new species. Hydrobiologia.
2052. Dussart B H 1968. Contribution à l'étude des eaux douces d'Ennedi. I. Copépodes. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 30, 127-134.
2053. Dussart B H 1972. Les copépodes du Lac Sibayi (Natal). Bulletin du Muséum national d'histoire naturelle, Paris. Troisième Série, nouvelle série 68, Sciences Zoologique 54, 863-872.
2054. Dussart B H 1974. Contribution à l'étude des copépodes des eaux douces d'Ethiopie. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 36, 92-116.
2055. Dussart B H 1981. Copépodes. pp 333-356. In: Flore et Faune aquatiques de l'Afrique Sahelo-Soudanienne. J R Durand & C Lévêque (Eds). Editions de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris. Collection Initiations - Documentations Techniques. Volume 1, number 44; Volume 2, number 45. 873 pp.
2056. Dussart B H & R Gras 1966. Faune planctonique du Lac Tchad. I. Crustacés copépodes. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Oceanographie 4, 77-91.
2057. Einsle U 1970. Etudes morphologiques sur des espèces de Thermocyclops (Crustacés copépodes) d'Afrique et d'Europe. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 4, 13-38.
2058. Einsle U 1971. Copépodes libres. In: Exploration hydrobiologique du Basin du Lac Bangweolo et du Luapula 13. J J Symoens (Ed). Circle Hydrobiologique du Bruxelles. 74 pp.
2059. Einsle U 1975. Revision der gattung Cyclops s. str. speziell der abyssorum-gruppe. Memorie dell'istituto italiano di idrobiologia Dott. Marco de Marcho. Milano 32, 57-219.
2060. Françoise Y 1949. Sur quelques copépodes des eaux douces du Maroc. Bulletin de la Société zoologique de France. Paris 74, 191-198.
2061. Fryer G 1954. Contributions to our knowledge of the biology and systematics of freshwater Copepoda. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Hydrobiologie. Basel 14, 64.

2062. Fryer G 1955. A critical review of the genus Ectocyclops (Crustacea : Copepoda). Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 8) 12, 938-950.
2063. Fryer G 1956. The food of some freshwater cyclopoid copepods and its ecological significance. Journal of Animal Ecology 26, 263-286.
2064. Fryer G 1956. New species of cyclopoid and harpacticoid copepods from sandy beaches of Lake Nyasa. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 12) 9, 225-249.
2065. Fryer G 1957. Free-living freshwater Crustacea from Lake Nyasa and adjoining waters. Part I : Copepoda. Archiv für Hydrobiologie 53, 62-86.
2066. Gras R 1970. Poids individuel, durée de développement et production des différents stades de Tropodiatomus incognitus (Crustacés copépodes). Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 4, 63-70.
2067. Gras R & L Saint-Jean 1969. Biologie des crustacés du Lac Tchad. I. Durées de développement embryonnaire et post-embryonnaire : premiers résultats. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 3, 43-60.
2068. Gras R & L Saint-Jean 1981. Durée du développement juvénile de quelques copépodes planctoniques du Lac Tchad. Revue d'Hydrobiologie Tropicale 14, 39-51.
2069. Grindley J R 1962. The Pseudodiaptomidae (Copepoda; Calanoida) of southern African waters, including a new species, Pseudodiaptomus charteri. Annals of the South African Museum 47, 373-391.
2070. Grindley J R 1978. A new species of Tortanus (Crustacea, Copepoda) from South Africa. Annals of the South African Museum 74, 219-228.
2071. Gurney R 1927. Zoological results of the Cambridge Expedition to the Suez Canal, 1924. 33. Report on the Crustacea : Copepoda (littoral and semi-parasitic). Transactions of the Zoological Society of London 22, 139-172.
2072. Gurney R 1928. Some Copepoda from Tanganyika collected by Mr S R B Pask. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1928, 317-332.
2073. Gurney R 1929. Notes on the Diaptomidae of South Africa. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series A) 10, 572-584.

2074. Gurney R 1931. A species of freshwater copepod, Paradiaptomus greeni (Gurney), common to South Africa, Ceylon, and India. Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 92, 301-303.
2075. Harding J P 1955. Crustacea : Copepoda. Transactions of the Linnean Society of London 1, 219-247.
2076. Harding J P & W A Smith 1967. Some South African fresh water Copepoda. Annals of the South African Museum 48, 515-521.
2077. Hart R C 1973. A contribution to the biology of Pseudodiaptomus hessei (Mrázek) (Copepoda : Calanoida) in Lake Sibaya, South Africa. Ph D thesis, Rhodes University, Grahamstown.
2078. Hart R C 1977. Feeding rhythmicity in a migratory copepod (Pseudodiaptomus hessei (Mrázek)). Freshwater Biology 7, 1-8.
2079. Hart R C 1978. Horizontal distribution of the copepod Pseudodiaptomus hessei in subtropical Lake Sibaya. Freshwater Biology 8, 415-421.
2080. Hart R C & B R Allanson 1975. Preliminary estimates of production by a calanoid copepod in subtropical Lake Sibaya. Verhandlungen Internationale Vereinigung für theoretische und angewandt Limnologie 19, 1434-1441.
2081. Hart R C & B R Allanson 1976. The distribution and diel vertical migration of Pseudodiaptomus hessei (Mrázek) (Calanoida : Copepoda) in a subtropical lake in southern Africa. Freshwater Biology 6, 183-198.
2082. Humes A G 1960. On two species of Tropodiaptomus from Upper Volta and the Ivory Coast. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 22, 152-163.
2083. Humes A G 1973. Cyclopoid copepods associated with the ophiuroid Astroboa nuda in Madagascar. Beaufortia 21, 25-35.
2084. Kiefer F 1924. Beiträge zur copepodenkunde. II. 4. Cyclops gibsoni Brady und Cyclops nubicus Chappuis. 5. Cyclops planus Gurney, ein circummediterrane copepode. Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 61, 218-221.
2085. Kiefer F 1926. Beiträge zur copepodenkunde. III. 8. Cyclops diaphana var dengizica Lepechkin und Cyclops buxtoni Gurney. Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 67, 103-107.
2086. Kiefer F 1926. Beiträge zur copepodenkunde. IV. 10. Ein neuer Diaptomus aus Westafrika. Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 69, 21-26.
2087. Kiefer F 1926. Beiträge zur copepodenkunde. VIII. 18. Diaptomiden und cyclopiden aus Südafrika. Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 66, 8-13.

2088. Kiefer F 1926. Diagnosen neuer süßwasser copepoden aus Afrika. Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 66, 262-269.
2089. Kiefer F 1928. Beiträge zur Kenntnis des freilebenden copepoden Marokkos. Bulletin de la Société des sciences naturelles et physiques du Maroc. Rabat 8, 87-108.
2090. Kiefer F 1928. Crustaceen I. Copepoda aquae dulcis. pp 535-570. In: Contribution à l'étude de la faune du Cameroun. T Monod (Ed). Faune des Colonies françaises 1, 535-570.
2091. Kiefer F 1928. Cyclopoida Gnathostomata. Das Tierreich 53. 102 pp.
2092. Kiefer F 1928. Neue und wenig bekannte süßwasser-copepoden aus Südafrika. Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 80, 309-316.
2093. Kiefer F 1930. Beiträge zur copepodenkunde XIV. 40. Eine neue Cyclops-form aus Algerien. Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 87, 122-123.
2094. Kiefer F 1931. Die untergattung Tropocyclops der gattung Eucyclops. Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Zoologie 138, 487-514.
2095. Kiefer F 1932. Ein weiterer neue cyclopide aus Französisch-Westafrika. (Voyage de Ch Alluaud et P Chappuis en Afrique occidentale Française). Bulletin de la Société scientifique d'Azerbaïdjan 6, 552.
2096. Kiefer F 1932. Neue diaptomiden und cyclopiden aus Französisch-Westafrika. (Voyage de Ch Alluaud et P Chappuis en Afrique occidentale Française). Bulletin de la Société scientifique d'Azerbaïdjan 6, 523-528.
2097. Kiefer F 1932. Versuch eines systems der diaptomiden. Zoologische Jahrbücher, Jena. Systematik 63, 451-520.
2098. Kiefer F 1933. Die freilebenden copepoden Südafrikas. Zoologische Jahrbücher, Jena. Systematik 65, 99-192.
2099. Kiefer F 1933. Voyage de Ch Alluaud et P A Chappuis en Afrique occidentale Française (Décembre 1930 - Mars 1931). V. Freilebende binnengewässercopepoden. Diaptomiden und cyclopiden Französisch Westafrika. Archiv für Hydrobiologie 26, 121-142.
2100. Kiefer F 1935. Neue süßwassercyclopiden aus Ostrafrika. Bulletin de la Société scientifique d'Azerbaïdjan 8, 237-242.
2101. Kiefer F 1937. Contribution à l'étude du plancton d'eau douce d'Angola. II. Freilebende ruderflusskrebse aus Angola. I. Diaptomiden und cyclopiden. Archiv für Hydrobiologie 32, 470-485.
2102. Kiefer F 1937. Neue ruderflusskrebse (Crustacea copepoden) aus Angola. Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 119, 146-150.

2103. Kiefer F 1938. Beiträge zur copepodenkunde XIX. 58. Zur kenntnis des Hemidiaptomus (s. str.) gurneyi (Roy). Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 124, 155-158.
2104. Kiefer F 1938. Liste des copépodes d'eau douce récolté dans la région cotière du Rharb (Maroc occidental) en Décembre 1934. Bulletin de la Société des sciences naturelles et physiques du Maroc. Rabat 18, 123-125.
2105. Kiefer F 1939. Copepoda : Diaptomidae, Cyclopidae. Mission scientifique de l'Omo 5. Mémoires du Muséu national d'histoire naturelle. Paris 9, 319-378.
2106. Kiefer F 1948. The Armstrong College Zoological Expedition to Siwa Oasis (Libyan Desert) 1935. Freilebende ruderflusskrebse. Proceedings of the Egyptian Academy of Science 4, 62-112.
2107. Kiefer F 1952. Beiträge zur kenntnis der copepodenfauna Algeriens. Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord. Algér 43, 87-112.
2108. Kiefer F 1952. Contribution à la connaissance de la France des copépodes d'Algérie. Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle d'Afrique Noire 34, 87-111.
2109. Kiefer F 1952. Copepoda : Calanoida und Cyclopoida. 136 pp. In: Exploration de Parc National Albert. Mission H Damas (1935-1936). 21. Institut des Parcs Nationaux du Congo Belge.
2110. Kiefer F 1954. Freilebende ruderflusskrebse (Crustacea Copepoda) aus binnengewässern Marokkos. Bulletin de la Société des sciences naturelles et physiques du Maroc. Rabat 34, 317-336.
2111. Kiefer F 1955. Neue Cyclopoida Gnathostoma aus Madagaskar. Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 154, 222-232.
2112. Kiefer F 1956. Ruderflusskrebse aus dem Tanganjikasee. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 54, 241-266.
2113. Kiefer F 1957. Eine kleine crustaceenausbeute aus dem Tumbasee (Bellgisch-Kongo). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 56, 92-100.
2114. Kiefer F 1958. Diaptomiden (Crustacea, Copepoda) aus dem gebiet von Tassili n'Ajjer. Travaux de l'Institut de Recherches Sahariennes, Université d'Algér, Mission Scientifique au Tassili des Ajjer (1949) 3, 111-126.
2115. Kiefer F 1958. Über einige diaptomiden (Crustacea, Copepoda) aus der Zentral-Sahara. Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 160, 158-160.
2116. Kiefer F 1960. Zwei neue cyclopiden (Crust. Cop.) als bewohner des sandlückensystems in Niger (Französischer Sudan). Bulletin de l'Institut francais d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 22, 395-401.



2117. Kiefer F 1962. Eine kleine copepodenausbeute (Crustacea Copepoda) aus der Republik Kongo. Bulletin Institut de Recherches Scientifiques au Congo 1, 119-122.
2118. Kieffer F 1978. Zur kenntnis der copepodenfauna Agyptischer binnengewässer. Archiv für Hydrobiologie 84, 480-499.
2119. Kiefer F & J Roy 1942. Ein neuer diaptomide (Copepoda Calanoida) aus Französisch-Westafrika. Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 140, 33-37.
2120. Kok D J 1974. Aspects of the taxonomy and distribution of the genus Lovenula (Copepoda, Calanoida) in the H F Verwoerd dam. pp 153-185. In: The Orange River - Progress Conference on the Orange River System held at the University of the Orange Free State, Bloemfontein.
2121. Kunz H 1980. A new species of Parategastes (Copepoda, Harpacticoida) from South Africa. South African Journal of Zoology 15, 186-189.
2122. la Barbara M C & P Kilham 1974. The chemical ecology of copepod distribution in the lakes of east and central Africa. Limnology and Oceanography 19, 459-465.
2123. Lamoot E, H J Dumont & J Pensaert 1981. Discovery of the first representative of the genus Speocyclops (Crustacea, Copepoda) in Africa south of the Sahara (Speocyclops transsaharicus n. sp.). Revue d'Hydrobiologie Tropicale 14, 53-57.
2124. Lang K 1948. Monographie der harpacticiden. 2 volumes. Nordiska-Bokhandeln, Haken Ohlsson, Lund. 1682 pp.
2125. Lang K 1958. Crustacea : Copepoda Harpacticoida. p 40. In: South African Animal Life : results of the Lund University Expedition in 1950-1951. B Hanström et al. (Eds). Vol. 5. Almqvist & Wiksells, Uppsala.
2126. Lescher-Moutoué F 1973. Sur la biologie et l'écologie des copépodes hypogés. Annales de spéléologie. Paris 28, 429-502; 581-674.
2127. Lindberg K 1949. Cyclopoides (crustacés copépodes) du Liban et de Syrie. Kungliga Fysiografiska sällskapet; Lund Förhanligor. Lund 19, 1-11.
2128. Lindberg K 1950. Cyclopides (crustacés copépodes) de la Nigeria (Afrique occidentale). Bulletin de la Société zoologique de France, Paris 75, 145-148.
2129. Lindberg K 1950. Cyclopides (crustacés copépodes) du Maroc. Bulletin de la Société des sciences naturelles et physiques du Maroc. Rabat 30, 23-32.

2130. Lindberg K 1950. Notes sur quelques cyclopidés (crustacés copépodes) de l'Angola. Companhia de Diamantes de Angola. Publicações culturais 7, 49-55.
2131. Lindberg K 1951. Cyclopidés (crustacés copépodes). Exploration Hydrobiologique du Lac Tanganika (1946-47). Institut royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique. Bruxelles. Résultats scientifiques 3, 45-91.
2132. Lindberg K 1951. Cyclopidés (crustacés copépodes). pp 1-13. In: Exploration du Parc National Upemba. Mission G F de Witte 2.
2133. Lindberg K 1951. Cyclopidés de la Nigéria. Bulletin de la Société zoologique de France, Paris 76, 9-13.
2134. Lindberg K 1951. Cyclopidés de Madagascar. Mémoires de l'Institut scientifique de Madagascar. Tananarive 5, 187-195.
2135. Lindberg K 1952. Cyclopidés (crustacés copépodes) du Maroc. Bulletin de la Société des sciences naturelles et physiques du Maroc. Rabat 32, 193-197.
2136. Lindberg K 1953. Cyclopidés (crustacés copépodes) du Tassili des Ajjer (Sahara Central). Travaux de l'Institut de Recherches Sahariennes Université d'Algér, Mission Scientifique au Tassili des Ajjer (1949-1952) 1, 1-11; and 55-64.
2137. Lindberg K 1954. Un cyclopidé (crustacé copépode) troglobie de Madagascar. Hydrobiologia 6, 97-119.
2138. Lindberg K 1956. Cyclopidés (crustacés copépodes) de la Sardaigne. Memorie Societá entomologica italiana 35, 71-79.
2139. Lindberg K 1956. Cyclopidés (crustacés copépodes) de l'Ouganda. Kungliga Fysiografiska sällskapet; Lund Förhanligor. Lund 26, 1-14.
2140. Lindberg K 1957. Cyclopidés (crustacés copépodes) de la Côte-d'Ivoire. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles, 19, 134-179.
2141. Lindberg K 1958. Cyclopidés du Soudan (Afrique occidentale française). Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 20, 115-116.
2142. Lowndes A G 1930. Freshwater Copepoda from Abyssinia collected by Mr J Omer-Cooper. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1930, 161-179.
2143. Lowndes A G 1933. Reports on the Percy Sladen Expedition to some Rift Valley Lakes in Kenya in 1929. V. Copepods from the Rift Valley Lakes in Kenya. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 10) 11, 307-312.

2144. Magadza C H D in prep. Hatching periods in Thermodiaptomus syngenes Kiefer at various temperatures.
2145. Magadza C H D & P Z Mukwena 1979. Determination of the post-embryonic development period in Thermocyclops neglectus (Sars) using cohort analysis in batch cultures. Transactions of the Rhodesia Scientific Association 59, 41-45.
2146. Marques E 1961. Copépodes da Guiné Portuguesee - III. Contribuição para o seu conhecimento. Memorias da Junta Investigação Scientifica Ultramar, Lisboa 23, 41-57.
2147. Marques E 1961. Copépodes dulciaquícolas de Mocambique. Memorias da Junta Investigação Scientifica Ultramar, Lisboa 23, 165-173.
2148. Marques E 1963. Copépodes dulciaquícolas de Mocambique (Lagoa Chicunga). Memorias da Junta Investigação Scientifica Ultramar, Lisboa 43, 13-28.
2149. Marques E 1966. Copépodes des eaux de Boma et de l'embouchure du fleuve Congo. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 73, 1-16.
2150. Marques E 1974. List of Copepoda from waters near Boma (mouth of River Congo). (Port.). Memorias da Junta Investigação Scientifica Ultramar, Lisboa 58, 41-43.
2151. Marsh C D 1926. Crustacés copépodes récoltés par M Henri Gadeau de Kerville pendant son voyage zoologique en Syrie. pp 171-185. In: Voyage zoologique d'Henri Gadeau de Kerville en Syrie (Avril - Juin 1908). Paris 1.
2152. Mrázek A 1898. Die copepoden Ost-Afrikas. 11 pp. In: Deutsch-Ost-Afrika. K Möbius (Ed). Die Thierwelt-Ost-Afrikas 4. Reimer, Berlin.
2153. Onabamiro S D 1952. Four new species of Cyclops sensu lato (Crustacea, Copepoda). Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 122, 253-266.
2154. Onabamiro S D 1952. On the diurnal migration and seasonal fluctuation in the numbers of Thermocyclops nigerianus Kiefer in a Nigerian pond. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 46, 38-47.
2155. Onabamiro S D 1957. Some new species of Cyclops sensu lato (Crustacea, Copepoda) from Nigeria. Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society of London 43, 123-133.
2156. Plesa C 1961. New cyclopoids (Crustacea, Copepoda) of the interstitial fauna from the beaches of Ghana. Journal of the West African Scientific Association 7, 1-13.

2157. Poppe S A & A Mrázek 1895. Entomostraken des naturhistorischen Museums in Hamburg. 1. Die von Herrn Dr F Stuhlmann auf Zanzibar und dem gegenüberliegenden Festlandes gesammelten süßwasser-copepoden. Beiheft zum Jahrbuch der hamburgischen wissenschaftlichen Anstalten 12, 125-134.
2158. Richard J 1889. Description de Mesochra blanchardi, copépode nouveau des sebkhas Algériennes. Bulletin de la Société zoologique de France, Paris 14, 317-320.
2159. Richard J 1893. Copépodes recueillies par M le Dr Th Barrois en Egypte, en Syrie et en Palestine (Mars - Juin 1890). Revue biologique du nord de la France 5, 400-405, 458-475.
2160. Rouch R & P A Chappuis 1960. Sur quelques copépodes harpacticoides du Lac Tanganyika. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 61, 283-286.
2161. Roy J 1924. Notes faunistiques sur les copépodes d'eau douce de l'Afrique du Nord. Feuille des Naturalistes. Paris 6, 101.
2162. Roy J 1927. Diagnose d'un nouveau Diaptomus de l'Afrique du Nord (Diaptomus gurneyi). Bulletin de la Société zoologique de France, Paris 52, 213-218.
2163. Roy J 1928. Les copépodes des eaux douces et saumâtres d'Algérie et de Tunisie. Compte rendu des séances de la Société de biogéographie. Paris 35, 14-18.
2164. Roy J & H Gauthier 1928. Sur les copépodes d'Algérie et de Tunisie. (Eaux douces et eaux saumâtres). Bulletin de la Société zoologique de France, Paris 52, 558-575.
2165. Sars G O 1899. On two new species of the genus Diaptomus from South Africa. Archiv for matematik og naturvidenskab 28, 17 pp.
2166. Sars G O 1909. 2. Zoological results of the Third Tanganyika Expedition, conducted by Dr W A Cunningham 1904-1905. Report on the Copepoda. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1909, 31-77.
2167. Sars G O 1927. The freshwater Entomostraca of Cape Province. II. Copepoda. Annals of the South African Museum 25, 85-149.
2168. Tollinger M A 1911. Die geographische verbreitung der diaptomiden. Zoologische Jahrbücher, Jena. Systematik 30, 1-302.
2169. van de Velde I 1978. Thermocyclops ouadani n. sp. (Crustacea : Copepoda) from Mauretania (north-west Africa). Hydrobiologia 61, 33-37.
2170. van Douwe C 1912. Copepoden des ostafrikanischen seengebietes. Wissenschaften. Ergebnisse der Deutsch Zentral-Afrika-Expedition 1907-1908, 3. 487 pp.

2171. van Douwe C 1912. Neue süßwasser-copepoden aus Südafrika. pp 21-32. In: Zoologische und antropologische Ergebnisse einer Forschungsreise im westlichen und zentralen Südafrika 1903-1905 5. L. Schultze (Ed). Denkschriften der Medizinisch - Naturwissenschaftlichen. Gesellschaft zu Jena 17.
2172. van Douwe C 1914. Copepoden. pp 93-103. In: Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Land und Süßwasserfauna Deutsch-Südwestafrikas 1. W Michaelsen (Ed). Friederichsen, Hamburg.
2173. van Douwe C 1915. Zur kenntnis Ostafrikanischer copepoden : Canthocamptus schroderi (Females), n. sp. Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 45, 263.
2174. Vervoort W 1971. New hosts for Ceratocolax cuthunni Vervoort, 1965 (Copepoda, Cyclopoidea). Crustaceana 21, 223.
2175. Wells J B J 1965. Six new species of Parastenocaris (Crustacea Copepoda) from Southern Rhodesia. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 13) 7, 193-204.
2176. Wright S & W L Tressler 1928. Two new species of Diaptomus from Nigeria. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society 67, 372-376.

#### Parasitic Crustacea

2177. Benda R S 1979. Infestation rates of Argulus africanus Thiele, 1900 and Dolops ranarum (Stuhlmann, 1891) (Branchiura) on Bagrus docmac (Forskål 1775) in Kavirondo Gulf, Lake Victoria. Crustaceana 36, 190-194.
2178. Boxshall G A 1976. A new species of Chonopeltis (Crustacea : Branchiura) from southern Africa. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) London. Zoology 30, 217-220.
2179. Burchard J E 1968. Observations on Phago loricatus, an ectoparasitic fish from the Niger Delta region of west Africa. Journal of Zoology, London 155, 1-4.
2180. Cunnington W A 1914. Zoological results of the Third Tanganyika Expedition, conducted by W A Cunnington, 1904-1905. Report on the parasitic Eucoppepoda. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 56, 819-829.
2181. Fryer G 1956. A report on the parasitic Copepoda and Branchiura of the fishes of Lake Nyasa. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 127, 293-344.
2182. Fryer G 1958. A note on Lerneä bistriscarnis Harding, a parasitic copepod from Lake Tanganyika. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 58, 214.

2183. Fryer G 1959. A report on the parasitic copepods and Branchiura of the fishes of Lake Bangweulu (Northern Rhodesia). Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 132, 517-550.
2184. Fryer G 1960. Studies on some parasitic crustaceans on African freshwater fishes, with descriptions of a new copepod of the genus Ergasilus and a new branchiuran of the genus Chonopeltis. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 133, 629-647.
2185. Fryer G 1961. Larval development in the genus Chonopeltis (Crustacea : Branchiura). Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 137, 61-69.
2186. Fryer G 1961. The parasitic Copepoda and Branchiura of the fishes of Lake Victoria and the Victorian Nile. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 137, 41-60.
2187. Fryer G 1961. Variation and systematic problems in a group of lernaeid copepods. Crustaceana 2, 275-285.
2188. Fryer G 1963. Crustacean parasites from cichlid fishes of the genus Tilapia in the Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 68, 386-392.
2189. Fryer G 1964. Further studies on the parasitic Crustacea of African freshwater fishes. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 143, 79-102.
2190. Fryer G 1965. Crustacean parasites of African freshwater fishes, mostly collected during the expeditions to Lake Tanganyika and to Lakes Kivu, Edward and Albert by the Institut Royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique. Bulletin de l'Institut royale des sciences naturelles de Belgique. Bruxelles 41. 22 pp.
2191. Fryer G 1965. Parasitic crustaceans of African freshwater fishes from the Nile and Niger systems. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 145, 285-304.
2192. Fryer G 1966. Habitat selection and gregarious behaviour in parasitic crustaceans. Crustaceana 10, 199-209.
2193. Fryer G 1967. Parasitic copepods from African cichlid fishes. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 76, 357-363.
2194. Fryer G 1968. The parasitic Crustacea of African freshwater fishes; their biology and distribution. Journal of Zoology, London 156, 45-95.
2195. Fryer G 1970. Biological aspects of parasitism of fresh-water fishes by crustaceans and molluscs. Symposium of the British Society of Parasitology 8, 103-118.
2196. Fryer G 1974. Une nouvelle espèce de Chonopeltis (Crustacea : Branchiura), parasite d'un poisson Congolais. Revue de Zoologie Africaines 88, 437-440.

2197. Jones J B & P M Hine 1978. A new species of Mugilicola parasitic on South African elvers (Copepoda, Therodamasidae). Zoologica Africana 13, 213-219.
2198. Kensley B & J R Grindley 1973. South African parasitic copepoda. Annals of the South African Museum 62, 69-130.
2199. Olivier P & N van der Meijde 1979. Parasitiëse en ander siektes onder visse. Tight Lines 20, 16-18.
2200. Ongoma A & H O Pobolo 1974. Parasitic diseases and their impact on fish production in east Africa. Symposium on Aquatic Resources in East and Central Africa.
2201. Paperna I 1969. Parasitic Crustacea from fishes of the Volta Basin and South Chari. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 80, 208-216.
2202. Prah S K 1969. Observations on the parasitic infection of freshwater fishes in Ghana. pp 261-268. In: Man-made lakes : the Accra Symposium. L E Obeng (Ed). Ghana Universities Press, Accra. 398 pp.
2203. Thurston J 1965. The pathogenicity of fish parasites in Uganda. Proceedings of the East African Academy of Science 3, 45-51.
2204. Thurston J 1969. The biology of Lernaea barnimiana (Crustacea Copepoda) from Lake George, Uganda. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 80, 15-33.
2205. Thurston J 1970. The incidence of Monogenea and parasitic Crustacea on the gills of fish in Uganda. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 82, 111-130.
2206. van Banning P 1974. A new species of Paenedes (Therodamasidae; Cyclopoida), a parasitic copepod of the fish Tilapia melanotheron from the Sakumo-lagoon, Ghana, Africa. Beaufortia 22, 1-7.

General Entomostraca papers

2207. Barnard K H 1924. Contributions to a knowledge of the fauna of South West Africa. 2. Crustacea, Entomostraca, Phyllopora. Annals of the South African Museum 20, 213-230.
2208. Barnard K H 1929. Contributions to the crustacean fauna of South Africa. 10. A revision of the South African Branchiopoda (Phyllopora). Annals of the South African Museum 29, 181-270.
2209. Blanchard R & J Richard 1891. Faune des lacs salés d'Algérie, cladocères et copépodes. Mémoires de la Société zoologique de France, Paris 4, 512-535.

2210. Brady G S 1904. On Entomostraca collected in Natal by Mr James Gibson. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 2, 121-128.
2211. Brady G S 1907. On Entomostraca collected in Natal by Mr J Gibson (Part II). Annals of the Natal Government Museums 1, 173-186.
2212. Brady G S 1913. On freshwater Entomostraca from South Africa. Annals of the Natal Museum 2, 459-474.
2213. Brehm V 1908. Entomostraken aus Tripolis und Barka. Ergebnisse einer reise nach Nord-Afrika von Dr B Klaptoez. Zoologischer Jahrbucher, Jena. Systematik 26, 439-445.
2214. Brehm V 1924. Die zisternen-entomostraken der I. Expedition zur erforschung der limnologie der Sahara-gebiete. Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 59, 308-312.
2215. Brehm V 1935. Cladocera und Phyllopora. Mission scientifique de l'Omo 2. Mémoires du Muséu national d'histoire naturelle, Paris 9, 141-166.
2216. Brehm V 1937. Contribution à l'étude du plancton d'eau douce d'Angola IV. Cladoceran und ostracoden. Archiv für Hydrobiologie 32, 488-502.
2217. Brehm V 1951. Entomostraken aus dem tropischen west Afrika. Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 147, 201-205.
2218. Brehm V 1952. Cladoceran und calanoide copepoden von Madagascar. Mémoires de l'Institut scientifique de Madagascar. Tananarive 7, 37-46.
2219. Brehm V 1958. Crustacea : Phyllopora and Copepoda Calanoida. pp 10-39. In: South African Animal Life : results of the Lund University Expedition in 1950-1951. Vol 5. B Hanström et al. (Eds). Almqvist & Wiksells, Uppsala.
2220. Brehm V 1958. Mission M Blanc - F d'Aubenton (1954) VI. Cladoceren, Euphyllipoden und calanoide kopepoden. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 20, 100-114.
2221. Brehm V & F Kiefer 1958. Cladocères, copépodes et rotifères du Soudan (A.D.F.). Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire, Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 20, 95-99.
2222. Cunningham W A 1915. On the Entomostraca of the Albert Nyanza. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 8) 16, 80-83.
2223. de Guerne J & J Richard 1892. Cladocères et copépodes d'eau douce des environs de Rufisque. Mémoires de la Société zoologique de France, Paris 5, 526-538.



2224. Dumont H J, P Laureys & J Pensaert 1979. Anostraca, Conchostraca, Cladocera and Copepoda from Tunisia. Hydrobiologia 66, 259-274.
2225. Dumont H J, J Pensaert & I van de Velde 1979. Biogeography of the Cladocera and Copepoda from Mali. Abstract number 22. In: Societas Internationale Limnologiae - United Nations Environmental Programmes Workshop on African Limnology, University of Nairobi, 16-23 December, 1979. Abstracts of Poster Papers.
2226. Dumont H J & I van de Velde 1975. Anostraca, Cladocera and Copepoda from Rio de Oro (north-western Sahara). Biologische Jahrbücher Dodonaea 43, 137-145.
2227. Dumont H J & I van de Velde 1977. Cladocères et conchostracés récoltés par le professeur Th Monod dans la moyenne vallée du Niger en Décembre 1972 et Janvier 1973. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 39, 75-93.
2228. Dumont H J & I van de Velde in press. Cladocera and Copepoda from the national park of Niokolo-Koba (Sénégal). Mémoires de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar.
2229. Ekman S 1904. Cladoceran und freilebende copepoden aus Agypten und dem Sudan. Results of the 1903 Swedish Zoological Expedition to Egypt and the White Nile number 26, 8, 1-18. Uppsala.
2230. Elster H J & R Vollenweider 1961. Beiträge zur limnologie Aegyptens. Archiv für Hydrobiologie 57, 241-343.
2231. Fryer G 1957. Freelifving freshwater Crustacea from Lake Nyasa and adjoining waters. Part II. Cladocera and Conchostraca. Archiv für Hydrobiologie 53, 223-239.
2232. Gauthier H 1928. Ostracodes et cladocères de l'Afrique du Nord. Première note. Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle de l'Afrique de Nord. Alger 19, 10-19; 69-79.
2233. Gauthier H 1928. Ostracodes et cladocères de l'Afrique du Nord Deuxième note. Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord. Alger 19, 10-19 and 69-79.
2234. Gauthier H 1928. Recherches sur la faune des eaux continentales de l'Algérie et de la Tunisie. Minerva, Algér. 419 pp. Ph D thèses présentées à faculté des sciences de l'Université de Paris.
2235. Gauthier H 1929. Cladocères et ostracodes du Sahara central. Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle de l'Afrique de Nord. Algér 20, 143-162.
2236. Gauthier H 1930. Mission Saharienne Augiéras-Draper, cladocères, ostracodes, phyllopoies anostracés et conchostracés. Bulletin du Muséum national d'histoire naturelle Paris. Deuxième Série 2, 92-116.

2237. Gauthier H 1937. Euphyllopodes et cladocères continentaux récoltés par M Monod au Sahara occidental et en Mauritanie. Bulletin de la Société des sciences naturelles de Maroc 17, 75-98.
2238. Gauthier H 1939. Contributions à l'étude de la faune dulcaquicole de la région du Tchad et particulièrement des branchiopodes et des ostracodes. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 1, 110-244.
2239. Gauthier H 1951. Contribution à l'étude de la faune des eaux douces au Sénégal (Entomostracés). Minerva, Alger. 169 pp.
2240. Gauthier H & V Brehm 1928. Ostracodes et cladocères de l'Algérie et de la Tunisie. Troisième note. Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle de l'Afrique de Nord. Alger 19, 114-121.
2241. Graham W M 1908. A description of some Gold Coast Entomostraca. Annals of Tropical Parasitology 1, 417-422.
2242. Gras R, A Iltis & L Saint-Jean 1971. Biologie des crustacés du Lac Tchad. II. Régime alimentaire des entomostracés planctoniques. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 5, 285-296.
2243. Gras R & L Saint-Jean 1971. Prospection hydrobiologique du Lac de Léré et des mares avoisinantes. III. Cladocères et copépodes. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 5, 175-178.
2244. Gras R & L Saint-Jean 1976. Durée du développement embryonnaire chez quelques espèces de cladocères et de copépodes du Lac Tchad. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 10, 233-254.
2245. Grochmaliki J 1913. Beiträge zur kenntnisse der süßwasserfauna Ostafrikas. Copepoda und Ostracoda. Bulletin international de l'Académie des sciences de Cracovie. Série B 1913, 517-537.
2246. Grochmaliki J 1913. Beiträge zur kenntnisse der süßwasserfauna Ostafrikas. Phyllopora. Trav. Comm. sc. math. et nat. Poznan, séries B 142-154. (This journal abbreviation has not been verified).
2247. Gurney R 1905. On a small collection of freshwater Entomostraca from South Africa. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 2, 298-301.
2248. Gurney R 1911. On some freshwater Entomostraca from Egypt and the Sudan. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 8) 7, 25-33.
2249. Harding J P 1942. Cladocera and Copepoda collected from east African lakes by Miss C K Ricardo and Miss J R Owen. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 11) 9, 174-191.

2250. Harding J P 1957. Cladocera and a fresh-water ostracod from the Belgian-Congo. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 55, 157-162.
2251. Kiss R 1960. Entomostracés de la plaine de la Ruzizi (Congo et Ruanda-Urundi). Première notice. Entomostracés de la région d'Usumbura (Urundi). Verh. Koninkl. Acad. Overzeese Wet., Kl. nat. geneesk. Wet. 11, 1-48. (This journal abbreviation has not been verified). (The French abbreviation (Kiss, 1980; Ostracoda) reads: Mémoires 8<sup>e</sup> Académie R. Sciences d'Outremer; Cl. Sc. nat; méd., N<sup>lle</sup> série).
2252. Laureys P 1977. Studie van de Cladocera en Copepoda (Crustacea Entomostraca) van Tunesië. Licentiaatsverhandeling, Rijksuniversiteit, Gent. 76 pp.
2253. Lens P 1978. Studie van de Crustacea Entomostraca van Mount Kenya. Licentiaatsverhandeling, Rijksuniversiteit, Gent. 107 pp.
2254. Lowndes A G 1931. A small collection of Entomostraca from Uganda collected by Mr Hancock. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 4, 1291-1299.
2255. Magadza C H D 1977. A note on Entomostraca in samples from three dams in Rhodesia. Arnoldia, Rhodesia 8, 1-4.
2256. Magadza C H D & P Kulasingam in press. A provisional checklist of Cladocera and free living Copepoda of Zambia. Puku, Occasional Papers of the Department of Game and Fisheries, Zambia.
2257. Menzel R 1917. Moosbewohnende harpacticoiden und ostracoden aus Ostafrika. Archiv für Hydrobiologie 11, 490-495.
2258. Methuen P A 1910. On a collection of freshwater Crustacea from the Transvaal. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1910, 148-166.
2259. Nyirenda G M 1975. The feeding behaviour of some cladocerans and copepods from Lake Chilwa, Malawi. University of Malawi. Mimeo.
2260. Paris P 1919. Note sur les cladocères et les ostracodes du département de la Côte-d'Or. Bulletin de la Société zoologique de France 1919, 251-266.
2261. Pensaert J 1977. Studie van de Cladocera en Copepoda (Crustacea Entomostraca) van Mali. Licentiaatsverhandeling, Rijksuniversiteit, Gent. 78 pp.
2262. Proszynska M 1966. A quantitative study of the Cladocera and Copepoda in the Volta lake. 3 pp. In: Volta Basin Research Project, University of Ghana Technical Report X10. 3 pp.
2263. Proszynska M 1967. Bibliography of Cladocera and Copepoda of African inland waters. Ghana Journal of Science 7, 37-49.

2264. Proszynska M 1969. A preliminary report on the quantitative study of the Cladocera and Copepoda in the Volta lake 1964-65. pp 127-132. In: Man-made lakes : The Accra symposium. L E Obeng (Ed). Ghana Universities Press, Accra. 398 pp.
2265. Richard J 1888. Entomostracés nouveaux ou peu connus. Bulletin de la Société zoologique de France 13, 1-6.
2266. Roben P 1974. Water fleas (Cladocera) and Copepoda from the island of Tenerife with consideration of their distribution in north and west Africa. Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 193, 110-126. (Ge).
2267. Roen U 1956. Results from the Danish expedition to the French Cameroons (1949-50). XI. Entomostraca. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 18, 913-925.
2268. Roy J 1929. Mission Saharienne Augiéras-Draper 1927-28. Copépodes et ostracodes. Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris. Série 2 1, 392-393.
2269. Sars G O 1895. On some South-African Entomostraca, raised from dried mud. Videnskabs-selskab. Skrifter. Matematisk - naturvidenskabelig Klasse 8, 56 pp.
2270. Siegfried W R 1965. Branchiopoda (Phyllopoda) in the diet of the African shelduck. Ostrich 36, 146.
2271. van As J G & C Combrinck 1978. Die invloed van omgewingsfaktore op die vertikale verspreiding van Cladocera en Copepoda in Boskopdam. Wetenskaplike Bydraes van die Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys. Reeks B. Natuurwetenskappe.
2272. van de Velde I 1978. Cladocera and Copepoda from the Valley of the River Senegal. Biologische Jahrbücher Dodonaea 46, 192-201.
2273. van de Velde I & H J Dumont in press. Cladocères et copépodes du Parc National du Niokolo-Kioba (Sénégal). Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles.
2274. von Daday E 1910. Entomostracés d'eau douce. Collections recueillies par M le Baron de Rothchild dans l'Afrique orientale (Abyssinie et Ethiopie). Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris 16, 253-265.
2275. von Daday E 1913. Cladoceren und ostracoden aus Südwest Afrika. Zool. Ant. Ergebnisse Jen. Denkschriften 18, 91-102. (This journal abbreviation has not been verified).
2276. von Daday E 1928. Cladoceren und ostracoden aus Süd - und Südwestafrika. Denkschriften der Medizinisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen. Gesellschaft zu Jena 5, 9-102.

2277. Wereshchagin G 1915. Some remarks on the fauna of Entomostraca of central Africa. pp 1-26. In: Dogiel & Sokolow's scientific research, zoological expedition to British East Africa and Uganda 5, 1-26.

Malacostraca

Peracarida : Isopoda

2278. Barnard K H 1914. Contributions to the crustacean fauna of South Africa. 2. Description of a new species of Phreatoicus (Isopoda) from South Africa. Annals of the South African Museum 10, 231-240.
2279. Barnard K H 1927. A study of the freshwater isopodan and amphipodan Crustacea of South Africa. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa 14(2).
2280. Barnard K H 1951. New records and descriptions of new species of isopods and amphipods from South Africa. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 4) 43, 698-709.
2281. Barnard K H 1956. A new species of Akermania (Isopoda) from Southern Rhodesia. Annals of the Natal Museum 13, 435-436.
2282. Birstein J A 1972. Une nouvelle espèce africaine du genre Stenasellus (Crustacea Isopoda Asellota) du bassin du Niger. International Journal of Speleology 4, 9-18.
2283. Bourdon R 1972. Epicaridea de Java, Ile Maurice et Afrique du Sud (Crustacea Isopoda). Steenstrupia 2, 105-119.
2284. Bourdon R 1976. Epicaridea from Madagascar I. (Fr). Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris. Troisième Série. Sciences Zoologique 371, 353-392.
2285. Chappuis P A 1951. Isopodes et copépodes cavernicoles. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 144, 342-359.
2286. Fryer G 1965. A new isopod of the genus Lironeca, parasite on a cichlid fish of Lake Tanganyika (Crust.). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 71, 376-384.
2287. Fryer G 1968. A new parasitic isopod of the family Cymothoidae from clupeid fishes of Lake Tanganyika - a further Lake Tanganyika enigma. Journal of Zoology, London 156, 35-43.
2288. Grindley J R 1963. A new Protojanira (Crustacea, Isopoda) from a Cape Peninsular cave. Annals of the Transvaal Museum 24, 271-274.

2289. Henry J P & G Magniez 1973. Description of Proasellus delhezi sp. n., a new cave-asellid in Algeria (Crustacea, Isopoda, Asellota). (Fr). Bulletin de l'Institut royale des sciences naturelles de Belgique. Bruxelles 49, 10.
2290. Kensley B 1975. A new species of anthurid isopod from the Cape. Zoologica Africana 10, 209-213.
2291. Lincoln R J 1972. Metastenasellus wikkiensis sp. n., from warm-water springs in north-eastern Nigeria (Asellota : Asellidae : Stenasellinae). Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) London, Zoology 24, 213-221.
2292. Lincoln R J 1972. A new species of Lironeca (Isopoda : Cymothoidae) parasitic on cichlid fishes in Lake Tanganyika. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) London, Zoology 21, 329-338.
2293. Magniez G 1978. Magniezia gardei n. sp. (Crustacea Isopoda Asellota); a stenassellid from the underground waters of south eastern Morocco. (Fr). International Journal of Speleology 9, 321-329.
2294. Monod T 1924. Sur quelques asellides nouveaux de l'Afrique du Nord. Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle de l'Afrique de Nord. Alger 15, 327-336.
2295. Monod T 1925. Tanaidacés et isopodes aquatiques de l'Afrique occidentale et septentrionale. Première partie. Bulletin de la Société des sciences naturelles de Maroc 5, 61-86; Deuxième partie 5, 233-247.
2296. Monod T 1972. Contribution to the study of Sof Omar cave (Southern Ethiopia). 3. On a new species of cavenicular cirolanid, Skotobaena mortoni (Crust. Isopoda). (Fr). Annales de spéléologie. Paris 27, 205-220.

#### Amphipoda

2297. Barnard K H 1916. Contributions to the crustacean fauna of South Africa. 5. The Amphipoda. Annals of the South African Museum 15, 105-302.
2298. Barnard K H 1952. Description of a new species of amphipod. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa 33, 279-282.
2299. Chevreux E 1894. Gammarus simoni n. sp., amphipode des eaux douces d'Algérie et de Tunisie. Bulletin de la Société zoologique de France, Paris 19, 171-176.
2300. Chevreux E 1901. Amphipodes des eaux souterraines de France et d'Algérie. Bulletin de la Société zoologique de France, Paris 26, 168-179; 197-205; 211-222; 234-239.

2301. Chevreux E & H Gauthier 1924. Description d'un nouveau gammare de Tunisie (Gammarus tacapensis). Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle d'Afrique Noire 15, 53-55.
2302. Dick R I 1970. Hyperiidea (Crustacea, Amphipoda). Keys to the South African genera and species and a distribution list. Annals of the South African Museum 57, 25-86.
2303. Griffiths C L 1974. The Amphipoda of southern Africa. Part 2. The Gammaridea and Caprellidea of South West Africa south of twenty degrees South. Annals of the South African Museum 62, 169-208.
2304. Griffiths C L 1974. The Amphipoda of southern Africa. Part 3. The Gammaridea and Caprellidea of Natal. Annals of the South African Museum 62, 209-264.
2305. Griffiths C L 1974. The Amphipoda of southern Africa. Part 4. The Gammaridea and Caprellidea of the Cape Province east of Cape Agulhas. Annals of the South African Museum 65, 251-336.
2306. Holsinger J R & M Straskraba 1973. A new genus and two new species of subterranean amphipod crustaceans (Gammaridae) from South Africa. Annales de spéléologie. Paris 28, 69-79.
2307. Ingle R W 1961. The occurrence of Ingolffiella leleupi Ruffo (Amphipoda : Ingolffiellidae) in the Lusaka ground water of Northern Rhodesia. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 13) 4, 441-443.
2308. Kensley B 1971. Amphipoda from southern Angola. Annals of the South African Museum 57, 149-156.
2309. Lanza B 1966. Stenasellus pardii sp. n. della Somalia e note sistematiche su gli Stenasellinae. Monitore zoologico italiano, Firenze. Supplement 74, 221-256.
2310. Macnae W 1953. On a small collection of amphipods from Tristan da Cunha. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 122, 1025-1033.
2311. Mateus de O & O Afonso 1974. Etude d'une collection d'Amphipoda des Açores avec la description d'une nouvelle espèce. Instituto de Zoologia "Dr Augusto Nobre" 126. 39 pp.
2312. Monod T 1924. On a new species of fresh-water amphipod, Carinogammarus annandalei n. sp., from Algeria. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 9) 14, 233-240.
2313. Pinkster S & A Goedmakers 1975. On two new freshwater species of the genus Gammarus from north Africa (Crustacea, Amphipoda). Beaufortia 23, 93-103.
2314. Schellenberg A 1948. The Armstrong College Zoological Expedition to Siwa Oasis (Libyan Desert) 1935. Amphipoda. Proceedings of the Egyptian Academy of Science 5, 59-61.

2315. Stock J H 1974. Echinogammarus afer sp. nov. a new gammarid amphipod from north Africa. (Fr). Bollettino del Museo civico di storia naturale di Verona 1, 1-10.
2316. Thurston M H 1973. A new species of Paramelita (Crustacea : Amphipoda) from South Africa. Annals of the South African Museum 62, 159-168.

Eucarida : Decapoda

2317. Allanson B R & C J Krijgsman 1957. Accumulation of silver in the gills of Potamon perlatum (M. Edw.) in relation to osmoregulation. Archives international de physiologie et de biochimie 65, 379-390.
2318. Ardill J D & R K Thompson 1975. The freshwater prawn, Macrobrachium rosenbergii, in Mauritius. Paper presented at the Fisheries and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations Symposium on Aquaculture in Africa, held in Accra (Ghana), on 30 September 1975, paper no FAO-CIFA 75/SE-4. 14 pp.
2319. Ardill J D & R K Thompson 1976. The freshwater prawn, Macrobrachium rosenbergii, in Mauritius. CIFA Technical Paper 4, Suppl 1, 497-511.
2320. Bailey R G & M Crichton 1971. Freshwater prawns of the genus Macrobrachium (Crustacea : Palaemonidae) in east Africa, with a key for their identification and notes on their exploitation. Journal of the East African Natural History Society 28, 1-8.
2321. Balss H 1929. Crustacea V. Potamonidae. pp 115-129. In: Contribution à l'étude de la faune du Cameroun, Mission Monod 1925-1926, seconde partie. Faune des Colonies Francaises 3. T Monod (Ed).
2322. Barnard K H 1950. Descriptive catalogue of South African decapod Crustacea. Annals of the South African Museum 38, 1-837.
2323. Bell-Cross G & B Bell-Cross 1971. Introduction of clupeid and shrimp from Lake Tanganyika into Lake Kariba. Fisheries Research Bulletin of Zambia 5, 207-214.
2324. Bickerton I B 1979. The smooth river prawn Macrobrachium equidens (Dana) (Decapoda : Caridea : Palaemonidae) in the St Lucia Lake system, Natal, South Africa. Abstract number 5. In: Societas Internationale Limnologiae - United Nations Environmental Programmes. Workshop on African Limnology, University of Nairobi, 16-23 December, 1979. Abstracts of Poster Papers.
2325. Bishara N F 1976. Contributions to the biology of penaeid prawns in Lake Manzalah, Egypt. 1. Growth studies and length-weight relationship. Aquaculture 8, 337-349.



2326. Bott R 1955. Die süsswasserkrabben von Afrika (Crustacea : Decapoda) und ihre stammesgeschichte. Annales du Musée royale du Congo belge. 4C, Série 3 1, 209-352.
2327. Bott R 1959. Potamoniden aus West-Afrika (Crustacea-Decapoda). Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A. Sciences naturelles 21, 994-1008.
2328. Bott R 1960. Crustacea (Decapoda) : Potamonidae. pp 13-18. In: South African Animal Life : results of the Lund University Expedition in 1950-51. B Hanström et al. (Eds). Vol 7. Almqvist & Wiksells, Uppsala.
2329. Bott R 1965. Decapoden aus Angola unter besonderer berücksichtigung der potamoniden (Crust. Decap.) und einem anhang : die typen von Thelyphusa pelii Herklots 1861. Companhia de Diamantes de Angola. Publicações culturais 69, 25-34.
2330. Bott R 1970. Observations on the history of the development and distribution of freshwater crabs based on the collection of the Natural History Museum in Geneva, Switzerland. Revue Suisse de zoologie. Annales de la Société zoologique suisse et du Muséum d'histoire naturelle de Genève 77, 327-344.
2331. Bouvier E L 1925. Recherches sur la morphologie, les variations, la distribution géographique des crevettes de la famille des atyidés. Encyclopédie entomologique. Paris 4. 370 pp.
2332. Broekhuysen G J 1955. The breeding and growth of Hymenosoma orbiculare. Desm. (Crustacea, Brachyura). Annals of the South African Museum 41, 313-343.
2333. Bruce A J 1972. The occurrence of the shrimp Metapontonia fungiacola Bruce (Crustacea, Decapoda, Pontoninae) in Kenyan waters. Journal of the East African Natural History Society 134, 1-5.
2334. Calman W T 1928. On prawns of the family Atyidae from Tanganyika. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1928, 737-741.
2335. Capart A 1952. Crustacés décapodes brachyures. pp 39-67. In : Exploration hydrobiologique du Lac Tanganika (1946-47). Institut royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bruxelles. Résultats scientifiques 3.
2336. Capart A 1954. Révision des types de Potamonidae de l'Afrique tropicale conservés au Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris. Institut royale des Sciences naturelles (Bruxelles), Volume jubilaire Victor van Straelen 2, 819-847.
2337. Chase F A 1942. Scientific results of a fourth expedition to forested areas in eastern Africa. III. Decapod Crustacea. Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard 91, 185-233.

2338. de Man J G 1901. Description of a new freshwater crustacean from the Sudan, followed by some remarks on an allied species. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1, 94-104.
2339. de Man J G 1925. Contribution à l'étude des décapodes macrocours marins et fluviatiles du bassin du Congo Belge. Annales du Musée du Congo Belge. Science Zoologie, Série III (arthropodes), Section III (crustacés) 1. 54 pp.
2340. de V Pienaar U 1961. A supplementary checklist of Decapoda, freshwater fish, Amphibia, Reptilia and small mammals recorded in the Kruger National Park. Koedoe 4, 167-177.
2341. Ejike C 1972. An analysis of size and age in the amphibious freshwater crab : Sudanonautes africanus (Crustacea, Decapoda). Nigerian Journal of Science 5, 133-154.
2342. Ejike C & R D Dransfield 1979. Studies on the inorganic constituents of the intermoult cuticle of the crab, Sudanonautes africanus (Milne-Edwards). Revue de Zoologie Africaine 93, 36-52.
2343. Ejike C & R Ito 1978. The fine structure of the tegumental gland of the hind gut of the west African freshwater crab Sudanonautes africanus (Milne-Edwards). Revue de Zoologie Africaine 92, 1-10.
2344. Fryer G 1960. The feeding mechanism of some atyid prawns of the genus "Carulina". Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh 64, 217-244.
2345. Gauthier H 1927. Sur la présence de la Caridina togoensis Kingsl. f. stuhlmanni Hilg. (décapodes, Caridea), dans le Tassili des Ajers (Sahara central). Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle de l'Afrique de Nord, Algér 18, 127-131.
2346. Gordon I 1930. African freshwater prawns of the species Caridina nilotica (Roux) with special reference to the Nile Basin. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1930, 33-49.
2347. Gordon I 1933. Scientific results of the Cambridge Expedition to East African lakes, 1930. 1. 14. Crustacea, Macrura (Prawns). Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society of London 38, 351-362.
2348. Gordon I 1956. Redescription of Alpheopsis monodi Sollaud, a rare freshwater prawn from Senegal. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 4, 1110-1117.
2349. Hart R C 1979. Production biology of the tropical shrimp Caridina nilotica in Lake Sibaya. Abstract number 41. In: Societas Internationale Limnologiae - United Nations Environmental Programmes Workshop on African Limnology, University of Nairobi, 16-23 December, 1979. Abstracts of Poster Papers.

2350. Hart R C 1980. Embryonic duration, and post-embryonic growth rates of the tropical freshwater shrimp Caridina nilotica (Decapoda : Atyidae) under laboratory and experimental field conditions. Freshwater Biology 10, 297-315.
2351. Hart R C 1980. Oxygen consumption in Caridina nilotica (Decapoda : Atyidae) in relation to temperature and size. Freshwater Biology 10, 215-222.
2352. Hart R C 1981. Population dynamics and production of the tropical freshwater shrimp Caridina nilotica (Decapoda : Atyidae) in the littoral of Lake Sibaya. Freshwater Biology 11, 531-547.
2353. Hart R C in prep. Aquaculture prospects for Caridina nilotica (Decapoda : Atyidae) - ecological and bioenergetic considerations.
2354. Hart R C in prep. The distribution of Caridina nilotica (Decapoda : Atyidae) in southern Africa in relation to its thermal tolerances.
2355. Hart R C in prep. The ecological energetics of a tropical freshwater shrimp, Caridina nilotica (Decapoda : Atyidae).
2356. Hart R C & B R Allanson 1980. Energy requirements of the tropical freshwater shrimp Caridina nilotica (Decapoda : Atyidae). Abstracts of the Twenty First Congress of Societas Internationale Limnologicae, 24-31 August. Tokyo. p 199.
2357. Heath J R 1971. Some preliminary results of trap fishing trials for crabs. East African Agricultural and Forestry Journal 37, 142-145.
2358. Hoestlandt H 1969. Etude biologique de la crevette Penaeus duararum Burkenrood en Afrique Equatoriale (Dahomey). Verhandlungen Internationale Vereinigung für theoretische und angewandte Limnologie 17, 855-862.
2359. Holthuis L B 1949. On some species of Macrobrachium (Crustacea Decapoda) from west Africa. Eos, Madrid 25, 175-185.
2360. Holthuis L B 1965. The Atyidae of Madagascar. Mémoires du Muséu national d'histoire naturelle, Paris 33, 1-48.
2361. Holthuis L B 1965. A new freshwater prawn of the genus Macrobrachium (Crustacea, Decapoda, Caridea) from Madagascar. Zoölogische mededeelingun. Rijksmuseum van natuurlijke historie te Leiden 40, 282-285.
2362. Holthuis L B 1968. On Hymenosomatidae (Crustacea, Decapoda, Brachyura) from freshwater, with the description of a new species. Beaufortia 15, 109-121.

2363. Hopson A J & A A Q R McLeod 1975. Early results from a study of the midwater scattering layer and its relation to the distribution of pelagic fish and prawns in Lake Rudolf. Symposium on the hydrobiology and fisheries of Lake Rudolf. Molo 26th-30th May 1975. Mimeo. 7 pp.
2364. Hughes D A 1970. The southern limits of distribution of commercially important penaeid prawns in South Africa. Annals of the Cape Provincial Museums (Natural History) 8, 79-83.
2365. Iscandari N 1977. A list of the freshwater fishes and some shrimps of Sierra Leone with their vernacular names in Mende, Temne and Limba. Bull Inst Mar Biol Oceanogr Fourah Bay Coll 2, 54-56. (This journal abbreviation has not been verified). (It is probably : Bulletin of the Institute for Marine Biology and Oceanography. Fourah Bay College).
2366. Joubert L S & D H Davies 1966. The penaeid prawns of the Lake St Lucia system. Investigative Reports of the Oceanographic Research Institute, South Africa 13, 1-40.
2367. Kaap-Kunene plan prawn farm on Kosi Bay Lakes. 1971. South African Shipping News and Fisheries Industry Review 26, 64-67.
2368. Kensley B 1970. A small collection of decapod Crustacea from Mocambique. Annals of the South African Museum 57, 103-122.
2369. Kensley B 1972. Shrimps and prawns of southern Africa. South African Museum, Cape Town. 65 pp.
2370. Kensley B 1976. Records of mud-prawns (genus Callinassa) from South Africa and Mauritius (Crustacea, Decapoda, Thalassinidea). Annals of the South African Museum 69, 47-58.
2371. Lindqvist O V & H Mikkola 1979. On the etiology of the muscle wasting disease in Procambarus clarkii in Kenya. Freshwater Crayfish 4, 363-372.
2372. Lipschitz H D, P Berjak, N W Pammenter & J E Davey 1975. A note on the apparent redistribution of crabs in Saco Mangrove Swamp, Inhaca Island. South African Journal of Science 71, 55-57.
2373. Litterick M & A Oluoch 1979. The ecology of Procambarus clarkii in Lake Naivasha, Kenya. Abstract number 58. In: Societas Internationale Limnologiae - United Nations Environmental Programmes Workshop on African Limnology, University of Nairobi, 16-23 December, 1979. Abstracts of Poster Papers.
2374. Lowery R S & A J Mendes 1977. The biology of Procambarus clarkii in Lake Naivasha, Kenya; with a note on its distribution. pp 203-210. In: Freshwater crayfish 3. O V Lindqvist (Ed). Kuopio University, Finland.

2375. Lutz P L 1969. Salt and water balance in the west African fresh-water/land crab Sudanonautes africanus africanus and the effects of desiccation. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 30, 469-480.
2376. Mikkola H 1978. Ecological and social problems in the use of the crayfish, Procambarus clarkii in Kenya. Freshwater Crayfish 4, 197-206.
2377. Miller G C 1971. Commercial fishery and biology of the fresh-water shrimp. Macrobrachium in the lower St Paul river, Liberia, 1952-53. Special Scientific Reports of the United States Department of Commerce. National Marine Fisheries Service 626, 1-13.
2378. Milne Edwards A 1869. Révision du genre Thelphusa et description de quelques espèces nouvelles faisant partie de la collection du Museum. Nouvelle Archives du Museum d'Histoire naturelle 5, 161-191.
2379. Milne Edwards A 1887. Observations sur les crabes des eaux douces de l'Afrique. Annales des sciences naturelles Zoologie et biologie animale 4, 121-149.
2380. Monod T 1964. Crevettes et crabes de la Côte occidentale d'Afrique. C.S.A. Specialist Meeting on Crustaceans, Zanzibar, OAU/STRC Mémoires de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar 77, 103-234.
2381. Monod T 1968. Contribution à l'étude des eaux douces de l'Ennedi. III. Décapodes. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 30, 1350-1353.
2382. Monod T 1969. Contribution to the study of the freshwaters of the Ennedi. IV. Crustacea : Phyllopoda. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 31, 500-523.
2383. Monod T 1969. The Niokolo-Koba National Park (Senegal). IV. Decapod Crustacea. Mémoires de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar 84, 77-79.
2384. Monod T 1977. Sur quelques crustacés décapodes africains (Sahel, Soudan). Bulletin du Muséum national d'histoire naturelle. Paris. Troisième Série, Zoologie 349, 1201-1236.
2385. Monod T 1981. Décapodes. pp 369-389. In: Flore et Faune aquatiques de l'Afrique Sahelo-Soudanienne. J R Durand & C Lévêque (Eds). Editions de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris. Collection Initiations - Documentations Techniques. Volume 1, number 44; Volume 2, number 45. 873 pp.
2386. Pease N L 1970. The commercial shrimp potential in west Africa. Dakar to Douala. Commercial Fisheries Review. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington 32, 31-39.

2387. Powell C B 1976. The habitat and inland limit of Alpheopsis monodi Sollaud, a freshwater alpheid (Decapoda Caridea) from west Africa. Crustacea 31, 314-316.
2388. Powell C B 1976. Two new freshwater shrimps from west Africa : the first euryrhynchinids (Decapoda, Palaemonidae) reported from the Old World. Revue de Zoologie Africaine 90, 883-902.
2389. Powell C B 1977. A revision of the African freshwater shrimp genus Desmocaris Sollaud, with ecological notes and description of a new species (Crustacea, Decapoda, Palaemonidae). Revue de Zoologie Africaine 91, 649-674.
2390. Powell C B 1979. Suppression of larval development in the African freshwater shrimp Desmocaris trispinosa (Decapoda, Palaemonidae). Crustaceana, Supplement 5, 185-194.
2391. Powell C B 1979. Three alpheid shrimps of a new genus from west African fresh and brackish waters : taxonomy and ecological zonation. Revue de Zoologie Africaine 93, 116-150.
2392. Powell C B 1980. The genus Macrobrachium in west Africa. I. M. thysi, a new large-egged species from the Ivory Coast. Revue de Zoologie Africaine 94, 317-325.
2393. Pretzmann G 1977. Some east African freshwater crabs (Ge). Monitore zoologico italiano. Firenze (Supplement) 9, 233-248.
2394. Rathbun M J 1904. Les crabes d'eau douce (Potamonidae). Nouvelles archives du Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Paris Quatrième Série 6, 225-312; 7(1905), 159-322 and 8(1906), 33-122.
2395. Read G H L 1977. Aspects of lipid metabolism in Penaeus indicus Milne Edwards. M Sc Thesis, University of Natal.
2396. Read G H L & M S Caulton 1980. Changes in mass and chemical composition during the moult cycle and ovarian development in immature and mature Penaeus indicus Milne Edwards. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 66A, 431-437.
2397. Roth-Woltereck E 1942. Untersuchungen an atyiden (Decapoda) von Belgisch Congo, mit besonderer berücksichtigung der rassen and artbildungsfrage. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 36, 229-312.
2398. Roux J 1935. Crustacés décapodes d'eau douce. Voyage de Ch. Alluaud et P A Chappuis en Afrique Occidentale Francaise (décembre 1930 - mars 1931). Archiv für Hydrobiologie 28, 21-34.
2399. Roux J 1935. Decapoda. pp 241-248. In: Mission Scientifique de l'Omo 2.
2400. Rutherford T C 1971. Freshwater shrimps in the area of Cape Coast, Ghana. Ghana Journal of Science 2, 87-91.

2401. Sankarankutty C 1974. Coastal and estuarine aquaculture : a case for introducing prawn culture in Tanzania. pp 26-28. In: International Conference of Marine Resources Development in Eastern Africa, A S Msangi & J J Griffin (Eds). University of Dar es Salaam, Tanzania. 130 pp.
2402. Sars G O 1912. Zoological results of the Third Tanganyika Expedition, 1904-1905. Report on some larval and young stages of prawns from Lake Tanganyika. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1912. 426 pp.
2403. Schmitt W L 1926. The macruran, anomuran and stomatopod crustaceans collected by the American Museum Congo Expedition 1909-1915. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 53, 1-67.
2404. Siegfried W R 1972. Handedness in the Cape River Crab Potamon perlatus (M. Edw.). South African Journal of Science 68, 103-104.
2405. Sollaud E 1923. Le développement larvaire des Palaemoninae. Bulletin Biologique de la France et de la Belgique 57, 509-663.
2406. Sollaud E 1932. Sur un alphéide d'eau douce, Alpheopsis monodi n. sp. recueilli par M. Th. Monod au Cameroun. Bulletin de la Société zoologique de France 57, 375-386.
2407. Sollaud E & J Tilho 1911. Sur la présence dans le Lac Tchad du Palaemon niloticus Roux. Compte rendu hebdomadaire des séances de l'Académie des Sciences. Paris 152, 1868-1871.
2408. Troubat J J 1975. A sampling apparatus for shrimp (Caridina africana) in a grassy environment. (Fr). Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 9, 291-294.
2409. Turkay M 1973. Die Gecarcinidae Afrikas (Crustacea : Decapoda). Senckenbergiana biologica (Senckenbergische naturforschende Gesellschaft. Frankfurt a. M.) 54, 81-103.
2410. Turnbull-Kemp P St J 1960. Quantitative estimation of populations of the river crab, Potamon (Potamonautes) perlatus M. Edw., in Rhodesian trout streams. Nature, London 185, 4710-4810.
2411. van Loggerenberg N 1977. Prawns from the river. Fauna and Flora 31, 8-9.
2412. Ville J 1970. Migrations liées à la reproduction chez les Macrobrachium de Côte-d'Ivoire. Annales de Université Abidjan E, Ecologie 3, 263-268.
2413. Ville J 1970. Recherches sur la reproduction des Macrobrachium des lagunes ivoiriennes. I. La fécondation précoce chez les Macrobrachium de Côte-d'Ivoire. Annales de Université Abidjan E, Ecologie 3, 253-261.

2414. Ville J 1971. Biologie de la reproduction des Macrobrachium de Côte-d'Ivoire. III. Description des premiers stades larvaires de Macrobrachium vollenhovenii (Herklots, 1857). Annales de Université Abidjan E, Ecologie 4, 325-341.
2415. Ville J 1971. Ecologie des Macrobrachium de Côte-d'Ivoire. I. Rôle de la température et de la salinité. Annales de Université Abidjan E, Ecologie 4, 317-324.
2416. Ville J 1972. Cycle ovarien saisonnier chez Macrobrachium vollenhovenii (Herklots, 1851), décapode, Palaemonidae en Côte-d'Ivoire. Annales de Université Abidjan E, Ecologie 5, 561-576.
2417. Williams T R 1961. The diet of freshwater crabs associated with Simulium neavei in east Africa. I. Crabs from west and east Uganda collected by the Cambridge East African Expedition, 1959. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 55, 128-131.
2418. Williams T R 1962. The diet of freshwater crabs associated with Simulium neavei in east Africa. II. The diet of Potamon berardi from Mount Elgon Uganda. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 56, 362-367.
2419. Williams T R 1965. The diet of freshwater crabs associated with Simulium neavei in east Africa. III. The diet of Potamonautes niloticus and of an unidentified crab species from Mount Elgon, Uganda. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 59, 47-50.
2420. Williams T R 1968. The taxonomy of the east African river-crabs and their association with the Simulium neavei complex. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 62, 29-34.
2421. Williams T R 1970. Some remarks on the colour patterns of east African freshwater crabs. Bulletin of the Fisheries Research Station Ceylon 21,5.
2422. Williams T R 1976. Freshwater crabs of the Nile system. pp 353-356. In: The Nile : biology of an ancient river. J. Rzóska (Ed). Junk, Den Hague. 417 pp.
2423. Williams T R, H B N Hynes & W E Kershaw 1961. Maintenance and diet of African freshwater crabs associated with Simulium neavei. Annales de la Société belge de médecine tropicale. Bruxelles 41, 291-292.
2424. Williams T R, H B N Hynes & W E Kershaw 1964. Freshwater crabs and Simulium neavei in east Africa. II. Further observations during a second visit to east Africa in February-April 1962 (The dry season). Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 58, 159-167.
2425. Williamson D I 1974. Notes on Caridae from Lake Rudolf, east Africa (Decapoda, Natantia). Crustaceana 27, 308-310.



Syncarida : Bathynellacea

2426. Coineau N & E Serban 1978. Sur les Parabathynellidae (Podophyllocarida, Bathynellacea) d'Afrique du Sud, Ctenophallonella mutlumviensis n. gen. n. sp. Bulletin du Muséum National d'histoire naturelle Paris. Troisième Série. Sciences Zoologique 351, 71-89.
2427. Dumont H J 1981. Cteniobathynella essameuri n. sp., the first representative of the Bathynellacea (Crustacea) in the central Sahara. Revue d'Hydrobiologie Tropicale 14, 59-62.
2428. Fryer G 1957. A new species of Parabathynella (Crustacea : Syncarida) from the psammon of Lake Bangweulu, central Africa. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 12) 10, 116-120.
2429. Green J 1964. Two new species of Parabathynella (Crustacea : Syncarida) from Lake Albert, Uganda. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 142, 585-592.
2430. Noodt W 1964. Natürliches system und biogeographie der Syncarida (Crustacea Malacostraca). Gewässer und Abwässer 37/38, 77-186.
2431. Schminke H K 1972. Evolution, system und verbreitungsgeschichte der familie Parabathynellidae (Bathynellacea, Malacostraca). Mikrofauna Meeresboden. Akademie der Wissenschaften und der Literatur, Mainz. Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse 24, 1-192.
2432. Schminke H K 1974. Mesozoic intercontinental relationships as evidenced by bathynellid Crustacea (Syncarida : Malacostraca). Systematic Zoology. Washington 23, 157-164.
2433. Schminke H K 1975. Phylogenie und verbreitungsgeschichte der Syncarida (Crustacea, Malacostraca). Verhandlungen der Deutschen zoologischen gesellschaft. Leipzig 67, 384-388.
2434. Schminke H K 1979. Nannobathynella eburnea sp. n. und die verbreitung der Bathynellidae (Bathynellacea, Syncarida) in den tropen. Archiv für Hydrobiologie 86, 112-124.
2435. Schminke H K & J B J Wells 1974. Nannobathynella africana sp. n. and the zoogeography of the family Bathynellidae. Archiv für Hydrobiologie 73, 122-129.
2436. Serban E & N Coineau 1975. On the Bathynellidae (Podophallocarida, Bathynellacea) of South Africa. The genera Transvaalthynella nov. and Transkeithynella nov. Annales de spéléologie. Paris 30, 137-165.
2437. Wells J B J 1965. Further records of Parabathynella caparti Fryer (Crustacea : Syncarida). Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 13) 7, 543-545.

General papers on Crustacea

2438. Barnard K H 1935. Scientific Results of the Verney-Lang Kalahari Expedition. Crustacea. Annals of the Transvaal Museum 16, 481-492.
2439. Barnard K H 1956. Further additions to the crustacean fauna-list of Portuguese East Africa. Museu Dr Alvaro de Castro. Memórias 4, 3-23.
2440. Blanchard R & J Richard 1890. Sur les crustacés des Sebkhass et des Chotts d'Algérie. Bulletin de la Société zoologique de France 45, 136-138.
2441. Brehm V 1954. Sur quelques crustacés inférieurs du Maroc. Bulletin de la Société des sciences naturelles et physiques du Maroc. Rabat 34, 211-215.
2442. Brehm V 1960. Ergebnisse der Osterreichischen Madagascar-Expedition 1958 : 1. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Crustacea madagassischer stillgewässer (Mitteilung aus der Biologischen Station Lunz). Mémoires de l'Institut scientifique de Madagascar. Tananarive Série A 14, 39-58.
2443. Crossland N O 1965. The pest status and control of the tadpole shrimp Triops granarius, and of the snail Lanistes ovum, in Swaziland rice fields. Journal of Applied Ecology 2, 115-120.
2444. Dumont H J, P Laureys & J Pensaert in press. Anostraca, Conchostraca, Cladocera and Copepoda from Tunisia. Hydrobiologia.
2445. Ferrara F 1972. The genus Periscyphis Gerstaecker (Crustacea Oniscoidea, Eubelidae) in Ethiopia. Monitore zoologico italiano. Firenze, Supplement 4 9, 207-241.
2446. Ferrara F 1977. Osservazioni sistematiche sui generi Exzaes Barnard 1932 e Hekelus Barnard 1932 (Crustacea Oniscoidea) con descrizione di una nuova specie. Revue de Zoologie Africaine 91, 607-617.
2447. Ferrara F & T-Monod 1972. Contribution to the study of the Sof Omar cave (southern Ethiopia). 2. On a new genus of Cirolanidae in north east Africa. Annales de spéléologie. Paris 27, 203-204.
2448. Fryer G 1956. A cladoceran Dadaya macrops (Daday) and an ostracod Oncocypris mülleri (Daday) associated with the surface film of water. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 12) 9, 733-736.
2449. Fryer G 1957. Free living Crustacea from Lake Nyasa and adjoining waters. III. Archiv für Hydrobiologie 53, 527-536.

2450. Fryer G 1960. Crustacea taken from the Chipepo area of the Zambezi River, pre-1960. Report on the training centre for countries of the African region at Tanga, Tanganyika. Volume III. Essay on the status of fisheries development in selected territories of Africa. Fisheries and Agricultural Organisation of the United Nations Publication number 1299, Rome.
2451. Gauthier H 1931. Faune aquatique du Sahara central. Récoltés de M Seurat au Hoggar en 1928. Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord. Algér 22, 350-400.
2452. Gauthier H 1931. Nouvelles recherches sur la faune des eaux continentales de l'Algérie et de la Tunisie (Introduction). Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord. Algér 24, 63-68.
2453. Gauthier H 1933. Nouvelles recherches sur la faune des eaux continentales de l'Algérie et de la Tunisie (Première Note). Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord. Algér 25, 121-126.
2454. Gauthier H 1937. Euphyllopodes et cladocères continentaux récoltés par M Monod au Sahara occidental et en Mauritanie. Bulletin de la Société des sciences naturelles de Maroc. Rabat 17, 75-98.
2455. Gauthier H 1939. Contribution à l'étude de la faune dulciguicole de la région du Tchad et particulièrement des branchiopodes et des ostracodes. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 1, 110-244.
2456. Gordon I & T Monod 1968. Sur quelques crustacés des eaux douces de Zanzibar. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 30, 497-517.
2457. Gras R & L Saint-Jean 1969. Biologie des crustacés du Lac Tchad. I. Durée de développement embryonnaire et post-embryonnaire : premiers résultats. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 3, 43-60.
2458. Green J 1962. Zooplankton of the River Sokoto. The Crustacea. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 138, 415-453.
2459. Green J & T G Carey 1967. Preliminary checklist of Crustacea and rotifers in zooplankton samples. Fisheries Research Bulletin of Zambia 3, 24-26.
2460. Gurney R 1909. On the fresh-water Crustacea of Algeria and Tunisia. Journal of the Royal Microscopical Society 3, 273-305.
2461. Harding J P 1954. The Armstrong College Zoological Expedition to Siwa Oasis (Libyan Desert) 1935. Crustacea : Branchiopoda and Ostracoda. Proceedings of the Egyptian Academy of Science 10, 58-68.

2462. Harding J P 1957. Cladocera and a freshwater ostracod from the Belgian Congo. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 55, 157-162.
2463. Löffler H 1968. Die crustaceen der ostafrikanischen hochgebirgsseen. Hochgebirgs-forschung.
2464. Loven S 1845. Fyra nya arter of Sövattnens-Crustaceer fran Södra Afrika. Kungliga Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar. Uppsala & Stockholm 1845, 427-439.
2465. Lowndes A G 1936. Scientific results of the Cambridge Expedition to the east African Lakes, 1930-31. 16. The smaller Crustacea. Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society of London 40, 1-31.
2466. Maffi M 1962. Triops granarius (Lucas) (Crustacea) as a natural enemy of mosquito larvae. Nature, London 195, 722.
2467. Methuen P A 1910. On a collection of freshwater Crustacea from the Transvaal. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 11, 148-166.
2468. Mills M L 1977. A preliminary report on the planktonic microcrustacea of the Mwenda Bay area, Lake Kariba. Transactions of the Rhodesia Scientific Association 58, 28-37.
2469. Rzóska J 1957. Notes on the crustacean plankton of Lake Victoria. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of London 168, 116-125.
2470. Simon E 1885. Etude sur les crustacés terrestres et fluviatiles recueillis en Tunisie en 1883, 1884 et 1885 par Mm A Letourneux Sédillodt et Valéry Mayet. Exploration scientifique de la Tunisie, Paris 1885 8, 21 pp.
2471. Spandl H 1924. Die süßwasser-mikrofauna; XVII. Denkschriften der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Wien. Mathematisch - Naturwissenschaften Klasse 99, 259-262.
2472. von Daday E 1910. Beiträge zur kenntnis der mikrofauna des Nils. S.B.k. Akad. Wiss. Wien, Math. nat. wet. Kl. 119, 537-589. (This journal abbreviation has not been verified. It may, however, be a variant on the preceding reference).
2473. von Daday E 1910. Untersuchungen über die süßwasser-mikrofauna Deutsch-ostafrikas. Zoologica, Stuttgart 59, 314 pp.
2474. von Daday E 1913. Crustacés. 1. Phyllopoda. pp 1-9. In: Voyage de Ch Alluaud et R Jeannel en Afrique orientale.

INSECTA

Collembola

2475. Delamare-Debouteville L 1951. Nouveaux collemboles de la Côte-d'Ivoire. Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris 23, 280-286.
2476. Forge P 1981. Collemboles. pp 403-405. In: Flore et Faune aquatiques de l'Afrique Sahelo-Soudanienne. J R Durand & C Lévêque (Eds). Editions de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris. Collection Initiations - Documentations Techniques. Volume 1, number 44; Volume 2, number 45. 873 pp.
2477. Handschin E 1926. Ueber die von H Gauthier in den sumpfen Algeriens gesammelten collembolen. Archiv für Naturgeschichte, Berlin 92, 1-8.
2478. Magadza C H D 1968. Pigmentation of Seira squamornata (Collembola) on Lake Kariba. Rhodesian Journal of Agricultural Research 6, 117-118.
2479. Magadza C H D 1968. Studies in distribution and relative abundance of Collembola (Insecta) in relation to the level of a terrestrial littoral fauna on Lake Kariba, Rhodesia. M. Phil. thesis, University of London.
2480. Magadza C H D 1969. Ecology of Collembola. pp 33-34. In: Nuffield Lake Kariba Research Station, Report 1962-68. University College of Rhodesia, Salisbury.
2481. Roth M 1968. Initiation à la systématique et à la biologie des insectes. Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris. 245 pp.

Plecoptera

2482. Balinsky B I 1956. On some stoneflies (Plecoptera) from eastern parts of South Africa. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 19, 289-301.
2483. Balinsky B I 1967. A new species of stonefly (Plecoptera : Nemouridae) from South Africa. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 29, 148-150.
2484. Barnard K H 1934. South African stone-flies (Perlaria), with descriptions of new species. Annals of the South African Museum 30, 511-548.

2485. Classen P W 1940. A catalogue of the Plecoptera of the world. Memoires of the Cornell Agricultural Experimental Station 232-235.
2486. Dejoux C 1981. Plécoptères. pp 483-486. In: Flore et Faune aquatiques de l'Afrique Sahelo-Soudanienne. J R Durand & C Lévêque (Eds). Editions de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris. Collection Initiations - Documentations Techniques. Volume 1, number 44; Volume 2, number 45. 873 pp.
2487. Hynes H B N 1952. The Neoperlidae of the Ethiopian Region. Plecoptera, Perlidae. Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London 103, 85-108.
2488. Hynes H B N 1952. The Neoperlinae of the Ethiopian Region (Plecoptera - Perlidae). Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London 103, 108-117.
2489. Hynes H B N 1952. Perlidae (Plecoptera). pp 3-12. In: Exploration du Parc National de l'Upemba 8. Institut des Parcs Nationaux du Congo Belge, Bruxelles.
2490. Hynes H B N 1953. The nymph of Neoperla spio (Newman). Plecoptera Perlidae. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, A. General Entomology 28, 93-99.
2491. Hynes H B N 1961. Perlidae. Parc National de la Garamba. Mission H de Saeger 19, 3-5. Bruxelles.
2492. Hynes H B N 1969. The scientific results of the Hungarian soil zoological expedition to the Brazzaville Congo. 36. The Plecoptera species Neoperla spio (Newman). Opuscula Zoologica (Budapest) 8, 353-356.
2493. Illies J 1965. Phylogeny and zoogeography of the Plecoptera. Annual Review of Entomology 10, 117-140.
2494. Illies J 1980. Afronemoura, a new genus of South African stoneflies (Plecoptera : Notonemouridae). Aquatic Insects 2, 211-215.
2495. Klapalek F 1909. Vorläufiger bericht über exotische plecopteren. Wiener entomologische Zeitung. Wien 28, 215-232.
2496. Klapalek F 1910. Plecoptera. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Schwedischen zoologische Expedition, Kilimandjaro Meru, 1905-1906 14, 55-58.
2497. Klapalek F 1911. Neoperla leroiana n. sp. Wiener entomologische Zeitung. Wien 30, 103-104.
2498. Klapalek F 1912. Plecoptera. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Deutschen Zentral-Afrika-Expedition, 1907-1908. Leipzig 3, 447-452.

2499. Klapalek F 1923. Plécoptères, II. Fam. Perlidae. Coll zool Selys Longchamps 4, 2. (This abbreviation has not been verified).
2500. Lestage J 1921. Une perlide nouvelle du Congo Français. Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles 61, 151-153.
2501. Navas R P L 1909. Neuropteres de Zambo (Africa Orientale, Mozambique). Broteria. Serie zoológica 8, 106.
2502. Navas R P L 1912. Notes sur quelques néuroptères d'Afrique. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 1, 401-410.
2503. Navas R P L 1916. Neuroptera nova Africana. Atta della Accademia (Nazionale) dei Lincei. Memorie Reale 2, 51-58.
2504. Navas R P L 1931. Insectes du Congo Belge. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 21, 123-144.
2505. Navas R P L 1932. Insectes du Congo Belge. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 22, 267-290.
2506. Navas R P L 1936. Neuroptera, Embioptera, Plecoptera, Ephemeroptera and Trichoptera, Mission Scientifique de l'Omo. Mémoires du Muséu national d'histoire naturelle. Paris 4, 101-128.
2507. Needham J G 1920. African stone-flies and may-flies collected by the American Museum Congo Expedition. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 43, 35-40.
2508. Picker M 1980. Neoperla spio (Plecoptera) : a species complex? Systematic Entomology 5, 185-198.
2509. Samal J 1925. Some remarks upon the geographical distribution of the sub-family Neoperlidae and of the genus Neoperla Needham. Acta Societatis entomologicae Bohemiae 22, 84-88.
2510. Tillyard R J 1931. On a collection of stone-flies (Order Perlaria) from South Africa. Annals of the South African Museum 30, 109-130.
2511. Zwick P 1973. Entomological explorations in Ghana by Dr S Endrody-Younga. 27. Notes on some species of Neoperla (Plecoptera). Folia entomologica hungarica. Budapest (Supplement) 26, 381-398.
2512. Zwick P 1973. Insecta : Plecoptera. Phylogenetisches System und Katalog. Walter de Gruyter, Berlin. 465 pp.
2513. Zwick P 1976. African species of the genus Neoperla, Needham Perlidae. pp 412-413. In: Abstracts of the Fifth International Symposium on Plecoptera. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 88.

2514. Zwick P 1976. Neoperla (Plecoptera, Perlidae) emerging from a mountain stream in central Africa. Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie 61, 683-697.

Ephemeroptera

2515. Agnew J D 1961. New Baetidae (Ephemeroptera) from South Africa. Novos Taxas entomológicos. Supplement de Revista de entomologia de Mocambique, Lourenco Marques 25, 4-18.
2516. Agnew J D 1961. New Transvaal leptophlebiids (Ephemeroptera). Novos Taxas entomológicos. Supplement de Revista de entomologia de Mocambique, Lourenco Marques 26, 3-9.
2517. Agnew J D 1962. The distribution of Centroptiloides bifasciata (E-P) (Baetidae : Ephemeroptera) in southern Africa, with ecological observations on the nymphs. Hydrobiologia 20, 367-372.
2518. Agnew J D 1962. New Leptophlebiidae (Ephem.) from the Transvaal. Archiv für Hydrobiologie 58, 358-366.
2519. Agnew J D 1962(?). Two new species of Oligoneuriopsis (Ephem. : Oligoneuriidae) from the Transvaal. Novos Taxas entomológicos, Lourenco Marques, (no page numbers - Limnological Society of southern Africa, Bibliography).
2520. Agnew J D 1963. New South African records of imperfectly known Baetidae (Ephemeroptera). Hydrobiologia 22, 41-46.
2521. Agnew J D 1967. On the distribution of nymphal Ephemeroptera. South African Journal of Science 63, 111.
2522. Agnew J D 1973. Two new species of Oligoneuriopsis Grass from the Republic of South Africa (Oligoneuriidae : Ephemeroptera). pp 114-121. In: Proceedings of the First International Conference on Ephemeroptera. W L Peters & J G Peters (Eds). Brill, Leiden.
2523. Allen R K 1973. New Ephemerellidae from Madagascar and Afghanistan (Ephemeroptera). Pan-Pacific Entomologist San Francisco 49, 160-164.
2524. Allen R K & G F Edmunds 1973. New and little known Ephemerellidae from southern Asia, Africa and Madagascar (Ephemeroptera). Pacific Insects 5, 11-22.
2525. Barnard K H 1932. South African may-flies. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa 20, 201-259.
2526. Barnard K H 1937. A new mayfly from Natal. Annals of the Natal Museum 8, 275-278.



2527. Barnard K H 1940. Additional records, and descriptions of new species of South African alder-flies (Megaloptera), may-flies, (Ephemeroptera), caddis-flies (Trichoptera), stone-flies (Perlaria) and dragon-flies (Odonata). Annals of the South African Museum 32, 609-661.
2528. Barnard K H 1941. May-flies and caddis-flies from Natal, Basutoland and Pondoland. Annals of the Durban Museum 3, 105-108.
2529. Berner L 1954. Phoretic association between a species of Simulium and a mayfly nymph, with a description of the nymph. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (Series 12) 7, 116-121.
2530. Bidwell A 1979. Observations on the biology of nymphs of Povilla adusta Navas (Ephemeroptera : Polymitarcidae) in Lake Kainji, Nigeria. Hydrobiologia 67, 161-172.
2531. Birket-Smith J 1971. The abdominal morphology of Povilla adusta Navas (Polymitarcidae) and Ephemeroptera in general. Entomologica scandinavica 2, 139-160.
2532. Corbet P S 1957. Duration of the aquatic stages of Povilla adusta Navas (Ephemeroptera : Polymitarcidae). Bulletin of Entomological Research 48, 243-250.
2533. Corbet P S 1960. Larvae of certain east African Ephemeroptera. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 61, 119-129.
2534. Corbet P S 1960. A new species of Afronurus (Ephemeroptera) and its association with Simulium in Uganda. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London Series B, Taxonomy 29, 68-72.
2535. Corbet P S 1961. Entomological studies from a high tower in Mpanga Forest, Uganda. 12. Observations on Ephemeroptera, Odonata and some other orders. Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London 113, 356-361.
2536. Corbet P S 1962. A new species of Afronurus (Ephemeroptera) from Tanganyika and records of Simulium associated with Afronurus larvae. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (Series 13) 4, 573-576.
2537. Corbet S A, R O Sellick & N G Willoughby 1974. Notes on the biology of the mayfly, Povilla adusta, in west Africa. Journal of Zoology, London 172, 491-502.
2538. Crass R S 1947. Mayflies (Ephemeroptera) collected by J Omer-Cooper in the eastern Cape Province, South Africa, with a description of a new genus and species (Notonurus cooperi). Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London 16, 124-128.
2539. Crass R S 1947. The mayflies (Ephemeroptera) of Natal and the eastern Cape. Annals of the Natal Museum 11, 37-110.

2540. Demoulin G 1952. Essai de nouvelle clé pour la détermination des Oligoneuriidae (Insectes, éphéméroptères). Bulletin de l'Institut royale des sciences naturelles de Belgique. Bruxelles 28, 4 pp.
2541. Demoulin G 1954. A propos de Fullea dentata Navas, Leptophlebiidae (Insectes, éphéméroptères). Annales du Musée royal de l'Afrique centrale, Série in quarto, Tervuren, Science Zoologie 1, 1954. Miscellanea zoologica. H Schouteden pp 342-345.
2542. Demoulin G 1954. Description préliminaire d'un type larvaire nouveau d'éphéméroptères Tricorythidae du Congo Belge. Bulletin de l'Institut royale des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique. Bruxelles 30, 4 pp.
2543. Demoulin G 1954. Recherches critiques sur les éphéméroptères Tricorythidae d'Afrique et d'Asie. Bulletin et Annales de la Société royale entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles 90, 264-277.
2544. Demoulin G 1955. A propos des affinités systématiques des Prosopistomatidae (Ephéméroptera). Bulletin et Annales de la Société royale entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles 91, 209-213.
2545. Demoulin G 1955. Afromera gen. nov., Ephéméridae de la faune Ethiopienne. Bulletin et Annales de la Société royale entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles 91, 291-295.
2546. Demoulin G 1955. Atalophleboides inequalis sp. nov. éphéméroptère, Leptophlebiidae nouveau de Madagascar. Bulletin de l'Institut royale des sciences naturelles de Belgique. Bruxelles 31, 15. 4 pp.
2547. Demoulin G 1955. Révision de quelques éphéméroptères décrits du Congo Belge par L Navas. I. Bulletin et Annales de la Société royale entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles 91, 281-290.
2548. Demoulin G 1956. Ephéméroptera. Exploration hydrobiologique du Lac Tanganika (1946-47). Institut royal des Sciences Naturelles, Bruxelles. Résultats scientifiques 3, 1-24.
2549. Demoulin G 1956. Quelques éphéméroptères du Kivu. Bulletin et Annales de la Société royale entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles 92, 277-284.
2550. Demoulin G 1956. Révision de quelques éphéméroptères décrits du Congo Belge par L Navas. II. Bulletin et Annales de la Société royale entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles 92, 44-52.
2551. Demoulin G 1957. Révision de quelques éphéméroptères décrits du Congo Belge par L Navas. III. Bulletin et Annales de la Société royale entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles 93, 257-275.
2552. Demoulin G 1957. Le type larvaire probable des Tricarythus Eaton (Ephéméroptera, Tricorythidae). Bulletin de l'Institut royale des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique. Bruxelles 33, 4 pp.

2553. Demoulin G 1959. Une curieuse larve d'éphéméroptère de l'Angola portugais. Bulletin et Annales de la Société royale entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles 95, 249-252.
2554. Demoulin G 1964. Ephéméroptèra. Exploration du Parc National Upemba. Mission G F de Witte 68, 13-27.
2555. Demoulin G 1964. Mission H Löffler en Afrique orientale Ephéméroptèra. Bulletin et Annales de la Société royale entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles 100, 279-294.
2556. Demoulin G 1965. Mission zoologique de l'I R S A C en Afrique orientale (P Basilewsky et N Leleup, 1957) : Résultats scientifiques 88. Ephéméroptèra. Annales du Musée royal de l'Afrique centrale, Série in Octavo, Tervuren, Science Zoologie 138, 89-114.
2557. Demoulin G 1966. Contribution à la faune du Congo (Brazzaville) Mission A Villiers et A Descarpentries. 28. Ephéméroptères. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 28, 1191-1192.
2558. Demoulin G 1966. Contribution à l'étude des Euthyplociidae. III. (Insectes éphéméroptères). Zoologische, mededeelingun. Rijksmuseum van natuurlijke historie te Leiden 41, 137-141.
2559. Demoulin G 1966. Contribution à l'étude des Euthyplociidae. IV. Un nouveau genre de Madagascar. Annales de la Société entomologique de France. Paris (Nouveaux série) 2, 941-949.
2560. Demoulin G 1966. Quelques éphéméroptères d'Afrique occidentale. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 28, 1414-1419.
2561. Demoulin G 1966. Quelques éphéméroptères nouveaux de Madagascar. Annales de la Société entomologique de France. Paris (Nouveaux série) 2, 711-717.
2562. Demoulin G 1967. Description de deux larves atypiques de Baetidae (Ins. Ephéméroptèra) Bulletin et Annales de la Société royale entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles 103, 226-232.
2563. Demoulin G 1968. Les larves des Ephéméridae (Ephéméroptèra) d'Afrique. Bulletin de l'Institut royale des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique. Bruxelles 44(10), 1-3.
2564. Demoulin G 1968. Quelques éphéméroptères nouveaux de Madagascar. II. Bulletin de l'Institut royale des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique. Bruxelles 44(32), 1-9.
2565. Demoulin G 1969. Le genre *Eatonica* Navas (Ephéméroptèra, Ephemeridae) existe-t-il à Madagascar? Bulletin de l'Institut royale des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique. Bruxelles 44(32), 1-9.

2566. Demoulin G 1969. Le Parc National du Niokola-koba (Sénégal). III-IV. Ephéméroptères. Mémoires de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar 84, 81-84.
2567. Demoulin G 1970. Ephéméroptères des faunes Ethiopienne et Malgache. pp 24-170. In: South African Animal Life : results of the Lund University Expedition in 1950-1951. B Hanströmm et al. (Eds). Vol 14. Almqvist & Wiksells, Uppsala.
2568. Demoulin G 1973. Ephéméroptères de Madagascar. III. Bulletin de l'Institut royale des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique. Bruxelles 49, 1-20.
2569. Demoulin G 1981. Ephéméroptères. pp 407-443. In: Flore et Faune aquatiques de l'Afrique Sahelo-Soudanienne. J R Durand & C Lévêque (Eds). Editions de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris. Collection Initiations - Documentations Techniques. Volume 1, number 44; Volume 2, number 45. 873 pp.
2570. Disney R H L 1971. Simulium bernerii Freeman (Diptera : Simuliidae) and its mayfly host (Ephemeroptera : Oligoneuridae). Journal of Entomology, Series A. General Entomology 46, 39-51.
2571. Disney R H L 1971. Two phoretic black-flies (Diptera : Simuliidae) and their associated mayfly host (Ephemeroptera : Heptogeniidae) in Cameroon. Journal of Entomology, Series A. General Entomology 46, 56-61.
2572. Eaton A E 1883-1888. A revisional monograph of recent Ephemeridae or mayflies. Zoological Transactions of the Linnean Society of London 3, 352 pp.
2573. Eaton A E 1912. On a new species of Oligoneuria (Ephemeridae) from British East Africa. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 8) 10, 243-244.
2574. Edmunds G F 1953. Taxonomic notes on the genus Adenophleboides Ulmer (Ephemeroptera : Leptophlebiidae). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 48, 79-80.
2575. Edmunds G F 1961. A key to the genera of known nymphs of the Oligoneuriidae. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 63, 255-256.
2576. Edmunds G F 1978. Phylogenetic biogeography of mayflies. Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden 62, 251-263.
2577. Edmunds G F 1979. Biogeographical relationships of the Oriental and Ethiopian mayfly faunas. pp 11-14. In: Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Ephemeroptera.
2578. Edmunds G F, R K Allen & W L Peters 1963. An annotated key to the nymphs of the families and subfamilies of mayflies (Ephemeroptera). University of Utah Biology Series 13, 3-49.

2579. Edmunds G F & J R Traver 1954. An outline of a reclassification of the Ephemeroptera. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 56, 236-240.
2580. Elouard J M & P Forge 1978. Emergence et activité de vol nocturne de quelques espèces d'éphéméroptères de Côte-d'Ivoire. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 12, 187-195.
2581. Esben-Peterson P 1913. Ephemeridae from South Africa. Annals of the South African Museum 10, 177-187.
2582. Esben-Peterson P 1920. New species of neuropterous insects from South Africa (Ephemeridae, Megaloptera and Enbiidina). Annals of the South African Museum 17, 499-505.
2583. Fontaine J 1968. Contribution à l'étude des éphéméroptères malgaches : la superfamille des Ephemeroidea. Bulletin mensuel de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon 37<sup>e</sup> Année 6, 228-242.
2584. Forbes A T & B R Allanson 1970. Ecology of the Sundays River. Part 2. Osmoregulation in some mayfly nymphs. Hydrobiologia 36, 489-503.
2585. Fraser F C 1952. Contribution à l'étude du peuplement de la Mauritanie. Odonata, Neuroptera, Nemoptera and Ephéméroptèra. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 14, 479-484.
2586. Gillies M T 1954. The adult stages of Prosopistoma Latrielle (Ephemeroptera), with descriptions of two new species from Africa. Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London 105, 355-372.
2587. Gillies M T 1956. A supplementary note on Prosopistoma Latrielle (Ephemeroptera). Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London 31, 165-166.
2588. Gillies M T 1957. New records and species of Euthraulus Barnard (Ephemeroptera) from east Africa and the Oriental Region. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series B. Taxonomy 26, 43-48.
2589. Gillies M T 1960. A new genus of Tricorythidae (Ephemeroptera) from east Africa. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series B. Taxonomy 29, 35-40.
2590. Gillies M T 1962. A list of Ephemeroptera in the National Museum, Southern Rhodesia. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 98, 232-233.
2591. Gillies M T 1974. Three new species of Elassoneuria (Ephemeroptera, Oligoneuriidae) from tropical Africa. Journal of Entomology, B. Taxonomy 43, 73-82.

2592. Gillies M T 1977. A new genus of Caenidae (Ephemeroptera) from east Africa. Journal of Natural History 11, 451-455.
2593. Gillies M T 1979. Cloeon pusillum, a species of Afrobaetodes Demoulin (Ephemeroptera : Baetidae) Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 114, 153-154.
2594. Gillies M T 1979. Polymorphism in the turbinate eyes of an African Cloeon (Ephemeroptera : Baetidae). Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 114, 155.
2595. Grandi M 1951. Contributi all studio degli efemeroidi esotici. I. Un nuovo cenide africano : Caenis hoggariensis sp. n. Boll Inst Entom Bologna 18, 173-180. (This journal abbreviation has not been verified).
2596. Harrison A C 1948-1951. Cape mayflies. Piscator 2, (1948) 49; 3 (1949) 15-18, 48-52, 83-87, 117-120; 4 (1950) 19-23, 51-55, 80-81, 112-115; 5 (1951) 48-50, 75-78.
2597. Hartland-Rowe R 1953. Feeding mechanism of an ephemeropteran nymph. Nature, London 172, 1109-1110.
2598. Hartland-Rowe R 1955. Lunar rhythm in emergence of an ephemeropteran nymph. Nature, London 176, 657.
2599. Hartland-Rowe R 1957. The biology of a tropical mayfly. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series C 22, 32-33.
2600. Hartland-Rowe R 1958. The biology of a tropical mayfly Povilla adusta Navas. (Ephemeroptera, Polymitarcidae), with special reference to the lunar rhythm of emergence. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 58, 185-202.
2601. Hubbard M D 1973. A new name for Cloeon exiguum (Crass) nec. Navas. Florida Entomologist 56, 18.
2602. Hubbard M D & W L Peters 1976. Number of genera and species of mayflies (Ephemeroptera). Entomological News 87, 245.
2603. Hubbard M D & E F Riek 1977. New name for a triassic mayfly from South Africa (Ephemeroptera). Psyche 83, 260-261.
2604. Hughes D A 1965. Preliminary investigations of the light responses of Ephemeroptera nymphs. South African Journal of Science 61, 397-403.
2605. Hughes D A 1966. The role of responses to light in the selection and maintenance of microhabitat by the nymphs of two species of mayfly. Animal Behaviour 14, 17-33.
2606. Kimmins D E 1932. Some new Ephemeroptera. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (Series 10) 19, 430-441.

2607. Kimmins D E 1939. Ephemeroptera and Neuroptera. Ruwenzori Expedition, 1934-35 3, 107-115.
2608. Kimmins D E 1948. Ephemeroptera from Nyasaland, with descriptions of new species. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (Series 12) 1, 825-836.
2609. Kimmins D E 1955. Ephemeroptera from Nyasaland, with descriptions of three new species and some interesting nymphal forms. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (Series 12) 8, 859-880.
2610. Kimmins D E 1956. New species of Ephemeroptera from Uganda. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) London. Entomology 4, 71-82.
2611. Kimmins D E 1957. New species of the genus Dicercomyzon Demoulin (Ephemeroptera, Fam. Tricorythidae). Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) London. Entomology 6, 129-136.
2612. Kimmins D E 1959. 10. Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera and Neuroptera. Ruwenzori Expedition, 1952 2, 63.
2613. Kimmins D E 1960. The Ephemeroptera types and species described by A E Eaton, R McLachlan and F Walker. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) London. Entomology 9, 269-318.
2614. Kimmins D E 1960. Notes on east African Ephemeroptera, with descriptions of new species. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) London. Entomology 9, 337-355.
2615. Kimmins D E 1971. A list of the type-specimens of Ephemeroptera in the British Museum (Natural History). Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) London. Entomology 25, 309-324.
2616. Kopelke J P 1980. Ephemeroptera emerging from the Kalengo Mountain stream in central Africa (Zaire). Part 1. Baetidae. (Ge). Entomologische Abhandlungen und Berichte aus dem Staatlichen Museum für Tierkunde in Dresden 43, 99-129.
2617. Lestage J A 1915. Contribution à la connaissance des larves éphémères du Congo Belge. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 4, 314-319.
2618. Lestage J A 1916. Deuxième contribution à l'étude des larves des éphémères et perlides du Congo Belge. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 4, 121-140.
2619. Lestage J A 1918. Les éphémères d'Afrique (Notes critiques sur les espèces connues). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 6, 65-114.
2620. Lestage J A 1919. Notes sur quelques néuroptères (éphémères et trichoptères) du Congo Belge. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 6, 193-204.

2621. Lestage J A 1923. Les Cloeon africains (éphémères) et description d'une nouvelle du Congo Belge. *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines* 11, 192-195.
2622. Lestage J A 1923. Etude des éphémères du Congo Belge. I. Notes sur *Eatonica schoutedeni* Nav. *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines* 11, 301-307.
2623. Lestage J A 1924. Les éphémères de l'Afrique du Sud. *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines* 12, 316-352.
2624. Lestage J A 1924. Etudes sur les éphémères du Congo Belge. II. Un nouveau *Cloeon* du Katanga (*Cloeon smaeleni* nov. sp.). *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines* 12, 426-428.
2625. Lestage J A 1925. Contribution à l'étude des larves des éphémères. Série III. Le groupe éphémèrellidien. *Annales de biologie lacustre. Brussel* 13, 229-302.
2626. Lestage J A 1925. Ephéméroptères, plécoptères et trichoptères recueillis en Algérie par M H Gauthier et liste des espèces connues actuellement de l'Afrique du Nord. *Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle de l'Afrique de Nord, Algér* 16, 8-18.
2627. Lestage J A 1931. Les *Pseudohexagenia* de la faune Ethiopienne (Ephéméroptera). *Bulletin et Annales de la Société royale entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles* 71, 39-40.
2628. Lestage J A 1939. Contribution à l'étude des éphéméroptères. 23. Les *Polymitarcidae* de la faune Africaine et description d'un genre nouveau du Natal. *Bulletin et Annales de la Société royale entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles* 79, 135-138.
2629. Lestage J A 1945. Contribution à l'étude des éphéméroptères. 26. Etude critique de quelques genres de la faune Ethiopienne. *Bulletin et Annales de la Société royale entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles* 81, 81-89.
2630. Matthew J 1969. New records of rare ephemeropterans in the Komati River system, eastern Transvaal. *Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa* 32, 431-434.
2631. McCafferty W P 1968. A new genus and species of Ephemeridae (Ephemeroptera) from Madagascar. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation. London* 80, 293.
2632. McCafferty W P 1971. New burrowing mayflies from Africa (Ephemeroptera : Ephemeridae). *Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa* 34, 57-62.
2633. McCafferty W P & G F Edmunds 1976. The larvae of the Madagascar genus *Chirogenesia* Demoulin (Ephemeroptera, Palingeniidae). *Systematic Entomology* 1, 189-194.



2634. Navas R P L 1915. Notes sur quelques neuroptères du Congo Belge. III. Famille Ephemeridae. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 23, 172-173.
2635. Noble R G 1970. Relation between tolerances and distribution of two species of Ephemeroptera. PhD thesis. University of Cape Town.
2636. Paulian R 1947. Un prosopistome (éphém.) du Congo Belge. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 40, 122-124.
2637. Peters W L 1972. The nymph of Dipterophleboides sp. (Leptophlebiidae : Ephemeroptera). Entomological News 83, 53-56.
2638. Peters W L 1980. Choroterpes (Choroterpes) lindrothi, a new species of mayfly from Morocco (Ephemeroptera : Leptophlebiidae). Entomologia Generalis 6, 371-373.
2639. Peters W L 1980. Results of the Austrian Hydrobiological Mission, 1974, to the Seychelles-, Comores- and Mascarene Archipelagos. Part VIII : The Leptophlebiidae of the Seychelles and Comoro Islands (Ephemeroptera). Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien. Wien 83, 733-740.
2640. Peters W L & G F Edmunds 1964. A revision of the generic classification of the Ethiopian Leptophlebiidae (Ephemeroptera). Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London 116, 225-253.
2641. Peters W L & G F Edmunds 1966. The nymph of Hagenulodes Ulmer (Ephemeroptera : Leptophlebiidae). Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series B. Taxonomy 35, 26-28.
2642. Peters W L, M T Gillies & G F Edmunds 1964. Two new genera of mayflies from the Ethiopian and Oriental Regions (Ephemeroptera : Leptophlebiidae). Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series B. Taxonomy 33, 117-124.
2643. Petr T 1970. Macroinvertebrates of flooded trees in the man-made Volta Lake (Ghana) with special reference to the burrowing mayfly Povilla adusta Navas. Hydrobiologia 36, 373-398.
2644. Petr T 1973. Some factors limiting the distribution of Povilla adusta Navas (Ephemeroptera, Polymitarcidae) in African lakes. pp 224-230. In: Proceedings of the First International Conference on Ephemeroptera. W L Peters & J G Peters (Eds). Brill, Leiden.
2645. Puthz V 1971. Über einige ephemeropteren von der Elfen-beinküste (Insecta : Ephemeroptera). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 83, 226-237.
2646. Puthz V 1971. Über zwei Afronurus-arten von Mount Elgon (Insecta, Ephemeroptera). Entomologisk tidskrift. Stockholm 92, 178-182.

2647. Puthz V 1972. Uber Diceromyzon sjostedti (Ulmer) Insecta, Ephemeroptera). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 85, 183-186.
2648. Ramanankasina R E 1973. Contribution à l'étude de la biologie de deux espèces d'éphémère : Elassoneuria insulicola Demoulin, Proboscidoplocia sikorai Vayssière de la rivière Andriandrano (Mundraka), sous préfecture de Manjakandriana (Madagascar). Compte rendu hebdomadaire des séances de l'Académie des Sciences. Paris Série D 277, 1513-1515.
2649. Schoonbee H J 1964. Comparison of the Umgeni river fauna with those of other South African rivers and discussion on the distribution of stony run Ephemeroptera in the Umgeni River. Council for Scientific and Industrial Research - National Institute for Water Research, Pretoria. Twenty fourth Meeting, Natal Rivers Research Fellowships Steering Committee, 9th November, 1964.
2650. Schoonbee H J 1964. A hydrobiological investigation of the Umgeni river system, Natal, and its bearing on the ecological interpretation of faunal communities in South African rivers. Volume 4. pp 216-394. The genus Afronurus Lestage. Twenty fourth Meeting, Natal Rivers Research Fellowships Steering Committee, 9th November, 1964.
2651. Schoonbee H J 1967. A new record of Campsoneriella njalensis (Kimmis) (Ephemeroptera, Heptageniidae) from South Africa. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 29, 151-156.
2652. Schoonbee H J 1968. A revision of the genus Afronurus Lestage (Ephemeroptera : Heptageniidae) in South Africa. Memoirs of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 10, 5-47.
2653. Schoonbee H J 1973. The role of ecology in the species evaluation of the genus Afronurus Lestage (Heptageniidae) in South Africa. pp 88-113. In: Proceedings of the First International Conference on Ephemeroptera. W L Peters & J G Peters (Eds). Brill, Leiden.
2654. Schoonbee H J 1979. Adaptations towards food availability and force of river flow of the nymphs of the genus Afronurus Lestage (Ephemeroptera : Heptageniidae) in South Africa as a possible explanation for the distribution of its species in rivers. pp 81-101. In: Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Ephemeroptera.
2655. Soldan T 1977. Three new species of mayflies (Ephemeroptera) from the mist oasis of Erkwit, Sudan. Acta Entomologica Bohemia 74, 289-294.
2656. Thew T B 1960. Revision of the genera of the family Caenidae (Ephemeroptera). Transactions of the American Entomological Society 86, 187-205.

2657. Thomas A G B & M Dakki 1978. Ephemeroptera of north Africa. I. Ecdyonurus rothschildi Navas, 1929. Description of the adults. (Fr). Annales de Limnologie 14, 197-201.
2658. Tjonneland A 1960. The flight activity of mayflies as expressed in some east African species. Arbok for Universiteit i Bergen. Matematisk-naturvitenskapelig serie 1960, 3-88.
2659. Tjonneland A 1969. Observations on Choroterpes curta (Kimmins) (Ephemeroptera) at Jinja, Uganda. Arbok for Universiteit i Bergen. Matematisk-naturvitenskapelig serie 1. 15 pp.
2660. Tjonneland A 1972. Observations on Centroptilum notabile Kimmins (Ephemeroptera) at Jinja, Uganda. Arbok for Universiteit i Bergen. Matematisk-naturvitenskapelig serie 3-9.
2661. Tsui P T P & W L Peters 1970. The nymph of Habrophleboides gilliesi Peters (Ephemeroptera : Leptophlebiidae). Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series A. General Entomology 45, 89-90.
2662. Tsui P T P & W L Peters 1972. The comparative morphology of the thorax of selected genera of the Leptophlebiidae (Ephemeroptera). Journal of Zoology, London 168, 309-367.
2663. Vayssière A 1893. Note sur l'existence au Sénégal d'une espèce nouvelle de Prosopistoma. Annales des sciences naturelles zoologie et biologie animale 15, 337-342.
2664. Vayssière A 1936. Mission scientifique de l'Omo. Ephéméroptèra. II. Formes larvaire. Mémoires du Muséu national d'histoire naturelle, nouvelle série (Série A), Zoologie 4, 129-132.
2665. Venter G E 1961. A new ephemeropteran record in South Africa. Hydrobiologia 18, 327-331.
2666. Verrier M L 1951. Ephéméroptères de Côte-d'Ivoire. Bulletin de la Société entomologique de France 56, 43-47.
2667. Verrier M L 1958. Ephéméroptères. In: La Réserve naturelle intégrale du Mont Nimba. Mémoires de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar 53, 111-125.

### Odonata

The major papers on African Odonata are referenced in Wilmot & Wilmot (1978), cited below. The other papers cited in this short section are not included in Wilmot & Wilmot's comprehensive work and include the period 1978-1980.

2668. Aguesse P A 1958. Une sous-espèce nouvelle d'Ischnura en Afrique du Nord. Revue Française d'entomologie. Paris 25, 149-157.

2669. Aguesse P A 1962. Quelques odonates du Coto Donana. Archivos del Instituto de Aclimatación. Almeria 11, 9-12.
2670. Aguesse P A 1968. Les odonates de l'Europe occidentale, du Nord de l'Afrique et des Iles Atlantiques. Masson, Paris. 225 pp.
2671. Aguesse P A 1969. Le Parc National du Niokolo-Koba (Sénégal). III-VI. Odonates (deuxième note). Mémoires de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar 84, 85-95.
2672. Aguesse P A & J P Pruja 1958. Eléments pour une faune des odonates du Maroc. Bulletin de la Société des sciences naturelles et physiques du Maroc. Rabat 37, 149-160.
2673. Andres A 1928. The dragonflies of Egypt. Mémoires. Société royale entomologique d'Egypte 3. 43 pp.
2674. Barnard K H 1937. Notes on the dragonflies (Odonata) of the south west Cape, with description of the nymphs and of new species. Annals of the South African Museum 32, 169-260.
2675. Belle J 1979. An attempt at the subfamily classification of the Gomphidae based on some new interpretations of wing venation (Anisoptera). Odonatologica (Utrecht) 8, 43-46.
2676. Belyshev B F & A Y Kharitonov 1979. On the Atlantic Gap in the ranges of dragon-flies (Odonata) in the south parts of Africa and America. Zoologicheskyy zhurnal 58, 610-611.
2677. Cammaerts R 1978. Entomological mission of the Royal Central African Museum to the Uluguru Mountains, Tanzania. 24. Odonata. Revue de Zoologie Africaine 92, 11-36.
2678. Champion H 1914. List of Odonata collected at Tozeur, S. Tunisia, by Mr G C Champion in May, 1913. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 2, 118.
2679. Consiglio C 1979. Odonata collected in Ethiopia by the expeditions of the Academia Nazionale dei Lincei. I. Introduction and the Zygoptera. Atta della Accademia (Nazionale) dei Lincei. Memorie (in press).
2680. Corbet S A 1977. Gomphids from Cameroon, west Africa (Anisoptera : Gomphidae). Odonatologica (Utrecht) 6, 55-68.
2681. Cowley J 1940. A list of the Odonata of the islands of the western Mediterranean area. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series B. Taxonomy 9, 172-178.
2682. Degrange C & M D Seassau 1974. Regeneration of the mask or labium of the larvae of Odonata : Anisoptera Anox imperator and Aeschna cyanea. Compte rendu hebdomadaire des séances de l'Académie des Sciences Naturelles. Paris Série D 278, 281-284.

2683. de Kerville Gadeau H D 1908. Odonates. pp 59-61. In: Voyage zoologique en Khroumirie (Tunisie). May-Juin, 1906. Baillière, Paris.
2684. de Marmels J 1975. De larve von Hemianax ephippiger (Burmeister 1839). Anisoptera : Aeschnidae. Odonatologica (Utrecht) 4, 259-263.
2685. de Sélys Longchamps E 1849. Les libelluliens. pp 115-135. In : Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie. 3e Partie : Animaux articulés. H. Lucas (Ed).
2686. de Sélys Longchamps E 1865. Odonates de l'Algérie (Libellule de Linné). Bull. Acad. Hippône 1, 31-34. (This journal abbreviation has not been verified).
2687. de Sélys Longchamps E 1866. Additions. Bull. Acad. Hippône 2, 40-42. (This journal abbreviation has not been verified).
2688. de Sélys Longchamps E 1871. Nouvelle revision des odonates de l'Algérie. Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles 14, 9-20.
2689. de Sélys Longchamps E 1887. Odonates de l'Asie mineure et révision de ceux des autres parties de la faune dite Européenne. Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles 31, 1-85.
2690. de Sélys Longchamps E 1902. Odonates d'Algérie recueillis en 1898 par M le Professeur Lameere. Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles 46, 430-431.
2691. Dumont H J 1975. Agriocnemus sania Nielsen, 1959 (Odonata : Zygoptera) from Israel and Sinai, with a redescription of the species and distributional and ecological notes. Israel Journal of Zoology 23, 125-134.
2692. Dumont H J 1975. The genus Pseudagrion in Israel and Egypt, with a key for the regional representatives. Israel Journal of Zoology 22, 169-195.
2693. Dumont H J 1976. Odonata from South Morocco, Rio-de-Oro and Mauretania, with bio-geographical notes. Odonatologica (Utrecht) 5, 107-117.
2694. Dumont H J 1977. An analysis of the Odonata of Tunisia. Bulletin et Annales de la Société royale entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles 113, 63-94.
2695. Dumont H J 1977. Odonata from Mali, west Africa, (Insecta). Revue de Zoologie Africaine 91, 573-586.
2696. Dumont H J 1977. On migrations of Hemianax ephippiger and Tramax basilaris in west and northwest Africa in the winter of 1975-1976 (Anisoptera : Aeschnidae) Libellulidae. Odonatologica (Utrecht) 6, 13-17.

2697. Dumont H J 1977. Orthetrum abbotti Calvert, 1892, a new Ethiopian representative in the Palaearctic fauna (Anisoptera : Libellulidae). Odonatologica (Utrecht) 6, 199-203.
2698. Dumont H J 1977. A review of the dragonfly fauna of Turkey and adjacent Mediterranean islands (Insecta Odonata). Bulletin et Annales de la Société royale entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles 113, 119-171.
2699. Dumont H J 1978. Additions à la faune des odonates de Mauritanie. Bulletin et Annales de la Société royale entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles 114, 29-34.
2700. Dumont H J 1978. Odonata from Niger with special reference to the Aïr Mountains. Revue de Zoologie Africaine 92, 303-316.
2701. Dumont H J 1978. Odonates d'Algérie, principalement du Hoggar et d'oasis du Sud. Bulletin et Annales de la Société royale entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles 114, 99-106.
2702. Dumont H J 1978. On confusion about the identity of Pseudagrion acaciae with the description of Pseudagrion niloticum new species and on the identity of Pseudagrion lamoni (Zygoptera : Coenagrionidae). Odonatologica (Utrecht) 7, 123-134.
2703. Dumont H J in press. The dragonfly fauna of Egypt, and the role of the Nile in its origin and composition (Insecta : Odonata). Journal of Water Supply and Management, Cairo.
2704. Dumont H J in press. Les odonates du Parc National du Niokolo-Koba et du Lac de Guièrs (Sénégal) pendant la saison sèche. Mémoires de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar.
2705. el Rayah E A 1975. Dragonfly nymphs as active predators of mosquito larvae. Mosquito News 35, 229-230.
2706. el Rayah E A & F F Abu Shama 1977. The predatory capacity of nymphs of the dragonflies Trithemis annulata scarlecei (Odonata, Anisoptera) and Ischnia senegalensis (Odonata : Zygoptera). Revue de Zoologie Africaine 91, 381-384.
2707. Fraser F C 1928. Odonata of the African continent. Transactions of the Entomological Society of London 76, 123-138.
2708. Fraser F C 1947. Odonata of the Ivory Coast. Mission of Dr Paulian & Dr Lepesma. Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London 98, 19-39.
2709. Fraser F C 1950. Odonata and Neuroptera. Contribution à l'étude de l'Aïr (Mission L Chopard et A Villiers). Mémoires de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar 10, 108-126.
2710. Fraser F C 1951. Mission A Villiers au Togo et au Dahomy. V. Odonata and Neuroptera. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 13, 1076-1091.

2711. Fraser F C 1952. Contribution à l'étude du peuplement de la Mauritanie. The Odonata of Mauretania. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 14, 479-484.
2712. Fraser F C 1953. Contribution à l'étude de la zone d'inondation du Niger (mission G Remaudière 1950). I. Odonata, Neuroptera et Mecoptera. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 15, 1523-1528.
2713. Fraser F C 1955. Odonata collected by J Hamon in French west Africa. Revue Francaise d'entomologie. Paris 22, 237-243.
2714. Hassan A T 1975. Studies on the larval development of Palpopleura lucia lucia, Acisoma panorpoides-inflatum and Urothemis assignata (Anisoptera : Libellulidae) in a semi-natural environment. Nigerian Journal of Entomology 11, 143-146.
2715. Hassan A T 1976. Studies on the roosting behaviour of Palpopleura lucia lucia and Acisoma panorpoides-inflatum (Anisoptera : Libellulidae). Odonatologica (Utrecht) 5, 323-329.
2716. Hassan A T 1977. The larval stages of Urothemis assignata (Anisoptera : Libellulidae). Odonatologica (Utrecht) 6, 151-162.
2717. Hassan A T 1977. Longevity of 3 libellulid dragonflies under semi-natural conditions (Anisoptera : Libellulidae). Odonatologica (Utrecht) 6, 1-5.
2718. Hassan A T 1978. Reproductive behaviour of Acisoma panorpoides-inflatum (Anisoptera : Libellulidae). Odonatologica (Utrecht) 7, 237-245.
2719. Hutchinson R 1977. Life history of Pantala flavescens, Anisoptera : Libellulidae. Cordula 3, 63-75.
2720. Kiauta B & G A Boon von Ochssee 1979. Some dragonfly karyotypes from the Voltaic Republic (Haute Volta), west Africa. Odonatologica (Utrecht) 8, 47-54.
2721. Kimmins D E 1934. Report on the insects collected by Colonel R Meinertzhagen in the Ahaggar mountains. III. Odonata. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 10) 74, 173-175.
2722. Kimmins D E 1950. Results of the Armstrong College Expedition to Siwa Oasis (Libyan Desert) 1935, under the leadership of Prof J Omer-Cooper. Odonata and Neuroptera. Bulletin de la Société Fouad, Première d'entomologie 34, 151-154.
2723. Lacroix J L 1924. Sur quelques odonates d'Afrique de la collection du Muséum. Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris 80, 215-222.

2724. Legrand J 1977. Description of calopterygine larvae, 4 species in Gabon (Cameroon). Annales de la Société entomologique de France. Paris 13, 453-468.
2725. Legrand J 1977. Deux Tetrathemis Brauer nouveaux du Gabon et la larve de l'un d'eux (Anisoptera : Libellulidae). Odonatologica (Utrecht) 6, 245-251.
2726. le Roi O 1915. Odonaten aus der Algerischen Sahara von der reise von Freiherrn H Geyr van Schwebpenburg. Mit einer übersicht der Nordafrikanischen odonaten-fauna. Deutsche entomologische Zeitschrift. Berlin 609-634. (No journal number from source).
2727. Longfield C 1932. A new species of the genus Urothemis from southern Arabia, and some comments on the species of Odonata inhabiting the Qara mountains. Stylops 1, 34-35.
2728. Longfield C 1936. Studies on African Odonata, with synonymy and descriptions of new species and subspecies. Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London 85, 467-498.
2729. Longfield C 1955. The Odonata of northern Angola. Part I. Companhia de Diamantes de Angola. Publicações culturais 27, 11-63.
2730. Marlier G 1979. An hydrobiological mission to the Seychelles. Naturalistes belges. Bulletin mensuel. Bruxelles 60.
2731. Marshall A G & R M Gambles 1977. Odonata from the Guinea Savanna zone in Ghana. Journal of Zoology, London 183, 177-187.
2732. Martin R 1901. Les odonates en Algérie au mois de Mai. Feuille des Jeunes Naturalistes. Rennes & Paris 31, 249-250.
2733. Martin R 1905. Odonates de Grand-Bassam. Agriculture pratique des pays chauds. Paris 5. 174 pp.
2734. Martin R 1910. Contribution à l'étude des neuroptères de l'Afrique. II. Les odonates du département de Constantine. Annales de la Société entomologique de France. Paris 79, 95-104.
2735. Martin R 1912. Les libellules du cercle de Sikasso. Feuille des Jeunes Naturalistes. Rennes & Paris 42, 92-99.
2736. McLachlan R 1897. Odonata collected by the Rev. E A Eaton in Algeria, with annotations. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 8, 152-157.
2737. Morton K J 1905. Odonata collected by Miss M Fontaine in Algeria, with description of a new species of Ischnura. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 2, 146-149.
2738. Morton K J 1919. Odonata from Mesopotamia. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 3, 145-151, and 183-196.



2739. Morton K J 1924. The dragonflies of Palestine, based primarily on collections made by Dr P A Buxton, with notes on the species of adjacent regions. Transactions of the Entomological Society of London 1924, 25-44.
2740. Morton K J 1929. Odonata from the Sinai Peninsula, Suez and Palestine, including a new species of Mesogomphus. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 65, 60-63.
2741. Nielsen C 1935. Missione scientifica del Prof Edoardo Zavattari nel Sahara Italiano 1933-1934. Odonata. Bolletino della Società entomologica italiana. Firenze, Genova 67, 43-44.
2742. Nielsen C 1935. Odonati del Fezzan raccolti del Prof G Scortecchi (Missione della R Società Geografica) e catalogo delle specie finora catturate. Atti della Società italiana di scienze naturali e del Museo civico di storia naturale in Milano 74, 373-382.
2743. Nielsen C 1956. Odonati del Sahara Nord Occidentale. Revue Francaise d'entomologie. Paris 23, 191-195.
2744. Nielsen C 1959. Una nuova specie del genere Agriocnemis Selys (Odonata) di Gat (Fezzan). Rivista de Biologia Coloniale 16, 33-40.
2745. Nondchahal N & V S Rathore. The stomodaeal nervous system of Pantala flavescens (Odonata). Journal of Natural History 13, 129-134.
2746. Parr M J 1977. The present status of Nesciothermis nigeriensis (Anisoptera : Libellulidae) in northern Nigeria. Odonatologica (Utrecht) 6, 271-276.
2747. Parr M J 1977. A second species of Pentaplebia, Zygoptera : Amphipterygidae, from the Nigerian Cameroon border. Odonatologica (Utrecht) 6, 77-82.
2748. Pinhey E 1966. Odonata. 114 pp. In: Exploration du Parc National Garamba, Bruxelles 45.
2749. Pinhey E 1975. The Insects. pp 201-218. In: Mosi-oo-Tunya (Smoke that thunders). A handbook to the Victoria Falls Region. D W Phillipson (Ed). Longman, Salisbury.
2750. Pinhey E 1976. Dragonflies, Odonata, of Botswana with ecological notes. Occasional Papers of the National Museum and Monuments of Rhodesia, Series B, Natural Sciences 5, 523-602.
2751. Pinhey E 1976. Entomofauna from Cabora Bassa. Results of the Entomological Brigade, of the Institute for Scientific Investigation of Mocambique. Part 2 (Odonata). Garcia de Orta, Serie de Zoologia 5, 15-24.
2752. Pinhey E 1976. Further notes on the Odonata of Mauritius, Indian Ocean. Arnoldia (Rhodesia) 8 (9), 1-6.

2753. Pinhey E 1978. Odonata - South Africa forest distribution - breeding - metamorphosis. pp 723-731. In: Biogeography and ecology of southern Africa. M J A Werger & A C van Bruggen (Eds). Monographiae Biologicae 31. Junk, Den Hague. 1439 pp.
2754. Pinhey E 1979. Additions and corrections to the 1966 check-list of dragonflies (Odonata) from Malawi. Arnoldia (Rhodesia) 8 (38), 1-14.
2755. Pinhey E 1979. Examples of anisopteran swarms (Odonata). Arnoldia (Rhodesia) 8 (37), 1-2.
2756. Pinhey E 1979. Rediscovery of an elusive south west Cape dragonfly (Odonata). Arnoldia (Rhodesia) 8 (32), 1-3.
2757. Ram R & M Prasad 1978. Some field observations on odonate predation by spiders. Notulae Odonatologica 1, 25-26.
2758. Riek E F 1976. A new collection of insects from the upper triassic of South Africa. Annals of the Natal Museum 22, 791-820.
2759. Ris F 1897. Note sur quelques odonates de l'Asie centrale. Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles 41, 42-50.
2760. Ris F 1909. Abessinische libellen gesammelt von Dr Eduard Rüppell. Berichte über die Senckenbergischen naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Frankfurt am Main 40, 21-27.
2761. Ris F 1911. Libellen von Tripolis und Barka. Gesammelt von Dr Bruno Klaptoch. Zoologische Jahrbücher, Jena. Systematik 30, 643-650.
2762. Ris F 1912. Odonata. Ergebnisse der mit subvention aus der erbschaft treitl unternommenen zoologischen forschungsreise Dr Franz Werner's nach dem Agyptischen Sudan und nord-Uganda. Sber. Akad. Wiss. Wien 121, 149-170. (This journal abbreviation has not been verified, but is probably : Sitzungsberichte Osterreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften I. Wien)
2763. Ris F 1913. Expedition to the central-western Sahara by Ernst Hatert. XIV. Odonata. Novitates zoologicae 20, 468-469.
2764. Ris F 1931. Odonata aus süd-Angola. Revue Suisse de zoologie. Annales de la Société zoologique suisse et du Muséum d'histoire naturelle de Genève 38, 97-112.
2765. Ris F & E Schmidt 1936. Die Pseudagrion-arten des kontinentalen Afrika. Abhandlungen herausgegeben von der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft. Frankfurt a. M. 433, 1-68.
2766. Sage B L 1960. Notes on the Odonata of Iraq. Entomologist 93, 117-125.

2767. S(ain)t Quentin D 1964. Odonaten aus Anatolien und dem Irak. Entomologische Mitteilungen aus dem Staatsinstitut und Zoologischen Museum. Hamburg 3, 49-51.
2768. Schmidt E 1938. Odonaten aus Syrien und Palästina. Sitzungsberichte Osterreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften I. Wien 147, 135-150.
2769. Schmidt E 1954. Die libellen Irans. Sitzungsberichte Osterreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften I. Wien 163, 223-260.
2770. Schmidt E 1967. Versuch einer analyse der Ischnura elegans - gruppe (Odonata, Zygoptera). Entomologisk tidskrift. Stockholm 88, 188-216.
2771. Shirgur G A & H G Kewalramani 1973. Observations on salinity and temperature tolerance of some of the freshwater insects. Journal of Biological Science 16-17, 42-52.
2772. Sjöstedt Y 1899. Odonaten aus Kamerun, west-Afrika. Bihang till Kongl. Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar. Stockholm 24, 1-62.
2773. Testard P 1981. Odonates. pp 445-481. In: Flore et Faune aquatiques de l'Afrique Sahelo-Soudanienne. J R Durand & C Lévêque (Eds). Editions de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris. Collection Initiations - Documentations Techniques. Volume 1, number 44; Volume 2, number 45. 873 pp.
2774. Wilmot B C & L P Wilmot 1978. A selected bibliography of literature on Odonata from Africa and adjacent islands. Annals of the Cape Provincial Museums (Natural History) 11, 195-207.

#### Orthoptera

2775. Chisholm I F 1979. A laboratory investigation of Paulinia acuminata (de Geer) (Orthoptera : Acrididae) as a biological control agent for Salvinia molesta. Bulletin of Entomological Research 69, 111-114.
2776. Meyer A 1979. Colour polymorphism in the grasshopper Paulinia acuminata. Entomologica experimentalis et applicata. Amsterdam 25, 21-30.
2777. Mitchell D S & D J W Rose 1979. Factors affecting fluctuations in extent of Salvinia molesta on Lake Kariba. Pest articles and News Summary 25, 171-177.
2778. Thomas P A 1974. Investigations into the biology of Paulinia acuminata (de Geer) (Orthoptera : Acrididae) with particular reference to the biological control of Salvinia auriculata. M Phil thesis. University of London.

Hemiptera

2779. Andersen N M 1978. A new family of semiaquatic bugs for Paraphrynovella Poisson with a cladistic analysis of relationships (Insecta, Hemiptera, Gerromorpha). Steenstrupia 4, 211-225.
2780. Boettger K 1974. The biology of Sphaerodema grassei ghesquierei. Studies of central African belostomatids (Heteroptera, Insecta). Archiv für Hydrobiologie 74, 100-122.
2781. Bowden J 1964. The relation of activity of two species of Belostomatidae to rainfall and moonlight in Ghana (Hemiptera, Heteroptera). Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 26, 293-301.
2782. Brooks G T 1951. A revision of the genus Anisops. University of Kansas, Science Bulletin 34, 301-519.
2783. Brown E S 1950. A collection of aquatic Hemiptera from Kenya. Journal of the East African Natural History Society 20, 393.
2784. Brown E S 1951. Aquatic and semi-aquatic Heteroptera. British Museum Expedition to South West Arabia 17, 221-273.
2785. China W & N C E Miller 1959. Check-list and keys to the families and sub-families of the Hemiptera-Heteroptera. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History). Entomology Series 8, 1-45.
2786. China W & R L Usinger 1949. Classification of the Veliidae with a new genus from South Africa. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 12) 2, 343.
2787. China W & R L Usinger 1949. A new genus of Hydrometridae from the Belgian Congo, with a new subfamily and a key to genera. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 41, 314-319.
2788. China W, R L Usinger & A Villiers 1950. On the identity of Heterodeptes Vill. and Hydrobatodes Ch. & Us. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 43, 336-344.
2789. Cobben R H & J T Polhemus 1966. African Saldidae in the Snow Entomological Museum. Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society 39, 382-396.
2790. de Sallier Dupin F 1973. Hétéroptères hydrocorises de l'Afrique orientale. Monitore zoologico italiano. Firenze (Supplement) 5, 1-14.
2791. de Sallier Dupin F 1976. Contribution to the study of a collection of African water Heteroptera. (Fr). Monitore zoologico italiano. Firenze (Supplement) 8, 213-221.
2792. de Sallier Dupin 1976. Note on the African aquatic Heteroptera of the family Velidae. Revue de Zoologie Africaine 90, 658-668.

2793. Dethier M 1981. Hétéroptères. pp 661-685. In: Flore et Faune aquatiques de l'Afrique Sahelo-Soudanienne. J R Durand & C Lévêque (Eds). Editions de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris. Collection Initiations - Documentations Techniques. Volume 1, number 44; Volume 2, number 45. 873 pp.
2794. Dispons P 1965. Hémiptères reduviides et hémiptères cryptocérates récoltés par J Mateu dans l'Ennedi. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 27, 270-280.
2795. Drake C J 1963. New shorebugs from central Africa. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 67, 1-4.
2796. Drake C J & L Hoberlandt 1950. Catalogue of genera and species of Saldidae. Acta entomologica Musei nationalis Pragae 26, 1-12.
2797. Drake C J & L Hoberlandt 1953. A new species of the genus Angilia, with a catalogue of the described species. Pan-Pacific Entomologist. San Francisco 29, 223-228.
2798. Drake C J & F C Hottes 1951. Two new species of Leptopodidae. Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society 24, 21-27.
2799. Eckerlein H & E Wagner 1969. Die heteropterenfauna Lybiens. Acta entomologica Musei nationalis Pragae 38, 155-194.
2800. Ellis R A & J H Borden 1970. Predation by Notonecta undulata (Heteroptera : Notonectidae) on larvae of the yellow-fever mosquito. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 63, 963-972.
2801. Esaki T & W China 1928. A monograph of the Helotrephidae. Eos 4, 128-150.
2802. Hoberlandt L 1951. New species of Microvelia of Egypt with a key to the Egyptian species of the genus. Bulletin de la Société Fouad, Première d'entomologie. Le Caire 35, 271-275.
2803. Hoberlandt L 1953. Results of the Armstrong College Expedition to Siwa Oasis (Libyan Desert) 1935. Hemiptera-Heteroptera. Bulletin de la Société Fouad, Première d'entomologie. Le Caire 37, 359-370.
2804. Hungerford H B 1933. The genus Notonecta in the world. University of Kansas Scientific Bulletin 21, 5-195.
2805. Hungerford H B 1948. The Corixidae of the western hemisphere. University of Kansas Scientific Bulletin 32, 1-827.
2806. Hungerford H B & R Matsuda 1960. Keys to subfamilies, tribes, genera and subgenera of the Gerridae of the world. University of Kansas Scientific Bulletin 41. 632 pp.

2807. Hutchinson G E 1928. On Notonectidae from central Africa (Hemiptera : Heteroptera). Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 10) 1, 155.
2808. Hutchinson G E 1929. A revision of the Notonectidae and Corixidae of South Africa. Annals of the South African Museum 25, 359-474.
2809. Hutchinson G E 1930. Report on Notonectidae, Pleidae and Corixidae (Hemiptera); Mr Omer-Cooper's investigation of the Abyssinian freshwaters (Dr Hugh Scott's expedition). Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 29, 437-466.
2810. Hutchinson G E 1932. On Hemiptera. Stylops 1, 37.
2811. Hutchinson G E 1933. The zoogeography of the African aquatic Hemiptera in relation to past climatic changes. Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie 28, 436-468.
2812. Hynes H B N 1955. Biological notes on some east African aquatic Heteroptera. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series A. General Entomology 30, 43.
2813. Jaczewski T 1926. Notes on some west African Heteroptera. Museum zoologicum polonicum (Annales) 5, 62-106.
2814. Jaczewski T 1928. Bemerkungen über die geographische verbreitung der corixiden. Museum zoologicum polonicum (Annales) 7, 45-67.
2815. Jaczewski T 1937. Allgemeine züge der geographischen verbreitung der wasserhemipteren. Archiv für Hydrobiologie 31, 565-591.
2816. Jordan K 1951. Bestimmungstabellen der familien von wanzenlarven. Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 117, 24-31.
2817. Lallemand V & H Synave 1952. Hemiptera Homoptera. Exploration hydrobiologique du Lac Tanganika (1946-47). Institut royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bruxelles. Résultats scientifiques 3, 23-26.
2818. Lansbury I 1961. A new species of Anisops (Hemiptera : Notonectidae) from east Africa. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series B. Taxonomy 30, 129-130.
2819. Lansbury I 1961. Notes on the waterbugs of South and South West Africa. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 97, 84-86.
2820. Lansbury I 1963. Notes on Anisops debilis Gerstaeker 1873. (Hemi-Heteroptera, Notonectidae) and its closely related forms. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 99, 97-108.
2821. Lansbury I 1966. New synonymy in the genus Anisops (Hemiptera - Heteroptera, Notonectidae). Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 13) 9, 293-296.

2822. Lansbury I 1968. Notes on the Notonectidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera) of Ghana. Journal of Natural History 2, 177-184.
2823. Lauck D R (undated). A monograph of the genus Belostoma (Hemiptera). Dissertation Abstracts. Ann Arbor 21, 3896.
2824. Linnavuori R 1971. Hemiptera of the Sudan, with remarks on some species of the adjacent countries. 1. The aquatic and subaquatic families. Annales zoologici Societatis zoologico-botanicae Fennicae 8, 340-366.
2825. Linnavuori R 1971. On the Collarti group of the genus Laccotrepes St. (Hem. Het., Nepidae). Annales entomologici Fennici 37, 57-60.
2826. Linnavuori R 1975. Hemiptera of the Sudan, with remarks on some species of the adjacent countries. 4. Miridae and Isometopidae. Annales zoologici Societatis zoologico-botanicae Fennicae 12, 1-118.
2827. Linnavuori R 1975. Studies on African Heteroptera. Entomologisk tidskrift. Stockholm 118, 43-65.
2828. Linnavuori R 1977. On the taxonomy of the subfamily Microveliinae (Heteroptera : Veliidae) of west and central Africa. Annales entomologici Fennici 43, 41-60.
2829. Linnavuori R & H H Weber 1974. A new species of the genus Microvelia Ww. from central Africa. Deutsche entomologische Zeitschrift. Berlin 21, 331-333.
2830. Matsuda R 1960. Morphology, evolution and a classification of the Gerridae. University of Kansas Scientific Bulletin 41, 25-632.
2831. Mattei C 1965. Morphologie et biologie de Laccotrepes fabricii Stal. 1868, insecte hétéroptère, hydrocorise, Nepidae. Annales de la Faculté des sciences, Université de Dakar 18, 59-94.
2832. Miller N C E 1971. The biology of Heteroptera. E W Classey (Ed). Hampton, Middlesex. 206 pp.
2833. Poisson R 1924. Contribution à l'étude des hémiptères aquatiques. Bulletin Biologique de la France et de la Belgique 68, 49-305.
2834. Poisson R 1926. Hémiptères aquatiques nouveaux ou peu connus de l'Afrique du Nord. Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle d'Afrique de Nord, Algèr 17, 237-247.
2835. Poisson R 1927. Sur une espèce nouvelle du genre Arctocoris Wall. (Hémipt. hétéropt., Corixidae), Arctocoris royeri n. sp. Bulletin de la Société zoologique de France 52, 37-43.
2836. Poisson R 1928. Description d'un Micronecta nouveau de l'Afrique du Nord (Hémipt. Micronectidae). Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle d'Afrique de Nord, Algèr 19.

2837. Poisson R 1929. Contribution à la faune du Cameroun. Faune des Colonies Françaises 3, 135-164.
2838. Poisson R 1937. Voyage de M P P Grassé en Afrique occidentale française. Hémiptera aquatica. Annales de la Société entomologique de France. Paris 106, 115-132.
2839. Poisson R 1941. Contribution à la connaissance des espèces Africaines du genre Microvelia Westw. Revue Française d'entomologie. Paris 8, 12-188.
2840. Poisson R 1941. Voyage de M L Chopard en Côte-d'Ivoire (1938-1939). Hémiptères aquatiques. Revue Française d'entomologie. Paris 8, 77-82.
2841. Poisson R 1944. Contribution à la connaissance des espèces Africaines du genre Hebrus Curt. Revue Française d'entomologie. Paris 10, 89-112.
2842. Poisson R 1945. Quelques hémiptères aquatiques Africaine et malgaches. Bulletin de la Société entomologique de France 50, 87-94.
2843. Poisson R 1947. Deux nouvelles espèces Africaines d'hydrocorises. Bulletin de la Société entomologique de France 52, 9-12.
2844. Poisson R 1948. Hydrocorises du Cameroun. Revue Française d'entomologie. Paris 15, 167-177.
2845. Poisson R 1949. Hémiptères aquatiques. Exploration du Parc National Albert, Mission G F de Witte (1933-1935) 58, 1-94.
2846. Poisson R 1949. Sur quelques nouvelles espèces d'hydrocorises de l'Afrique Orientale. Bulletin de la Société entomologique de France 54, 81-86.
2847. Poisson R 1949. Trois nouvelles espèces Africaines du Nimba (Haute Guinée). Bulletin de la Société entomologique de France 54, 133-141.
2848. Poisson R 1950. A propos d'un Helotrephidae nouveau de l'Afrique Ethiopienne. Compte rendu hebdomadaire des séances de l'Académie des Sciences. -Paris 230, 20.
2849. Poisson R 1950. Contribution à l'étude de l'Aïr (hémiptères aquatiques). Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 10, 316-324.
2850. Poisson R 1951. Hétéroptères. pp 1657-1803. In: Traité de Zoologie. P P Grassé (Ed). 10. Paris.
2851. Poisson R 1951. Contribution à l'étude des Helotrephidae, Microvelia et Hebrus de la faune Ethiopienne. Commentationes biologicae. Societas scientiarum fennica 12, 1-22.



2852. Poisson R 1951. Mission A Villiers au Togo et au Dahomey. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 13, 1131-1140.
2853. Poisson R 1952. Hydrocorises. pp 277-287. In: La Réserve naturelle intégrale du Mont Nimba. Mémoires de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar 19.
2854. Poisson R 1953. Les hydrocorises du Tassili des Ajjers. Institut pour recherches saharienne. Université Algér 1, 1-22.
2855. Poisson R 1954. Hydrocorises (deuxième contribution) Mission Lamotte et Roy, Juillet-December 1951. pp 359-370. In: La Réserve naturelle intégrale du Mont Nimba. Mémoires de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar 40.
2856. Poisson R 1954. La Réserve naturelle intégrale du Mont Nimba. II. 30 Hydrocorises. Mémoires de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar 40, 359-370.
2857. Poisson R 1957. Hemiptera, Heteroptera : Hydrocorisae and Geocorisae - Gerroidea. pp 327-373. In: South African Animal Life : results of the Lund University Expedition in 1950-1951. B Hanström et al. (Eds). Vol 4. Almqvist & Wiksells, Uppsala.
2858. Poisson R 1959. Sur un nouveau représentant Africain de la faune terrestre commensale des biotopes hygropétriques: Madeovelia guineensis nov. gen., nov. sp. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 21, 658-663.
2859. Poisson R 1960. Mission de M H Bertrand (1956-57) en Afrique occidentale et en Afrique équatoriale : Hydrocorises. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 22, 984-1007.
2860. Poisson R 1960. Note synonymique (Lamotella nov. subgen. = Lamottea Poisson 1954). Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 22, 708.
2861. Poisson R 1963. Mission de M Bertrand (1958-1960) en Afrique Ethiopienne et à Madagascar. Hydrocorises. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 25, 1170-1207.
2862. Poisson R 1964. Deux espèces nouvelles d'hémiptères aquatiques de l'Afrique Ethiopienne. Annales entomologici Fennici 30, 214-218.
2863. Poisson R 1964. Deux ranatres Africaines : Ranatra lualai, n. sp. d'affinités orientales et R. fianarantsoana rhodesiana n. subsp., d'affinités madécasses. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 26, 224-227.
2864. Poisson R 1964. Hémiptères aquatiques. Exploration du Parc National Garamba, Mission H de Saeger 46, 3-15.

2865. Poisson R 1964. Sur quelques espèces nouvelles d'hydrocorises des collections du Musée Royal de l'Afrique centrale. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 69, 113-120.
2866. Poisson R 1965. Catalogue des hétéroptères hydrocorises Africano-malgaches de la famille des Nepidae (Latrielle) 1802. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 27, 229-269.
2867. Poisson R 1965. Catalogue des insectes hétéroptères Gerridae Leach, 1807, Africano-malgaches. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 27, 1466-1503.
2868. Poisson R 1966. Catalogue des insectes hétéroptères Notonectidae Leach, 1815, Africano-malgaches. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 28, 729-768.
2869. Poisson R 1966. Trois nouveaux hétéroptères cryptocérates Africaine. Annales de la Société entomologique de France. Paris 2, 975-978.
2870. Poisson R 1967. Hydrocorises du Congo-Brazzaville (Mission Villiers et Descarpentries). Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 29, 1321-1333.
2871. Poisson R 1968. Aquatic Heteroptera (Fr). Exploration Hydrobiologique du Lac Bangweolo et Luapula. Résultats scientifiques 14, 1-57.
2872. Poisson R 1968. Contributions à la connaissance de la faune entomologique de la Côte-d'Ivoire (J Decelle 1961-1964) 26. Hémiptères aquatiques. Annales du Musée royal de l'Afrique centrale, Série in Octavo, Tervuren, Science Zoologie 165, 397-403.
2873. Poisson R & F de Sallier Dupin 1969. Aquatic Heteroptera from the Luanza drainage area. Exploration Hydrobiologique du Lac Bangweolo et Luapula. Résultats scientifiques 14, 1-27.
2874. Poisson R & F de Sallier Dupin 1970. Contribution to the biological study of northern Senegal. III. Aquatic Heteroptera (Hem.). Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 32, 832-841.
2875. Poisson R & H Gauthier 1926. Hémiptères aquatiques d'Algérie et de Tunisie. Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle de l'Afrique de Nord, Alger 17, 264-273.
2876. Poisson R & T Jaczewski 1928. Additional notes on the morphology of Stenocorixa protrusa Horv. Museum zoologicum polonicum (Annals) 7, 115-120.
2877. Puton A 1886. Enumeration des hémiptères recueillis en Tunisie par M M Valéry Mayet et Maurice Sédillot en 1883 et 1884. Exploration scientifique de la Tunisie, Paris. (No journal or page numbers from source).

2878. Synave H 1968. Liste du materiel typique conserve dans les collections entomologiques de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique : Hémiptèra 10-15 : Veliidae, Phymatidae, Gerridae, Aradidae, Hebridae et Coreidae. Bulletin de l'Institut royale des sciences naturelles de Belgique. Bruxelles 44, 1-15.
2879. Synave H 1969. Liste du materiel typique conserve dans les collections entomologiques de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique : Hémiptèra 16-21 : Ranatridae, Anthocoridae, Naucoridae, Mononychidae, Corixidae, Berytidae. Bulletin de l'Institut royale des sciences naturelles de Belgique. Bruxelles 45, 1-8.
2880. Synave H 1969. Liste du materiel typique conserve dans les collections entomologiques de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique : Hémiptèra 23-25 : Cydnidae, Pentatomidae, Gelastocoridae. Bulletin de l'Institut royale des sciences naturelles de Belgique. Bruxelles 45, 9-21.
2881. Synave H 1970. Liste du materiel typique conserve dans les collections entomologiques de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique : Hémiptèra - addenda aux familles suivantes : Notonectidae, Nepidae, Naucoridae, Gelastocoridae (Mononychidae), Belostomatidae, Reduviidae, Nabidae, Anthocoridae, Miridae, Gerridae, Hebridae, Tingidae, Lygaeidae, Pyrrhocoridae, Coreidae, Plataspidae. Bulletin de l'Institut royale des sciences naturelles de Belgique. Bruxelles 46. 19 pp.
2882. Tawfik M F S 1969. The life-history of the giant water-bug, Lethocerus niloticus Stael (Hem., Het., Belostomatidae). Bulletin Société entomologique d'Egypte. Le Caire 53, 299-310.
2883. Todd E L 1955. A taxonomic revision of the family Gelastocoridae. University of Kansas Science Bulletin 37, 277-475.
2884. Villiers A 1963. Les Leptocorixa Africains et malagaches du Muséum de Paris (Hém. Coreidae). Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 25, 229-234.
2885. Voelker J 1966. Wasserwanzen als abligatorische. Schneckenfresser in Nildelta (Limnogeton fiebers Mayr : Belostomatidae, Hemiptera). Zeitschrift für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie. Stuttgart 17, 155-165.
2886. Weir J S 1966. Ecology and zoogeography of aquatic Hemiptera from temporary pools in central Africa. Hydrobiologia 28, 123-141.

#### Megaloptera-Neuroptera

2887. Anthony M 1902. The metamorphosis of Sisyra. American Naturalist 36, 615-631.

2888. Barnard K H 1931. The Cape alder-flies (Neuroptera, Megaloptera). Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa 19, 169-184.
2889. Barnard K H 1936. Additional records and descriptions of new species of South African alder-flies (Megaloptera), may-flies (Ephemeroptera), caddis-flies (Trichoptera), stone-flies (Perlaria) and dragon-flies (Odonata). Annals of the South African Museum 32, 609-661.
2890. Crass R S 1949. Records of alder-flies (Megaloptera) from Natal and the eastern Cape, with a description of the larva of Leptosialis africana (E-P). Annals of the Natal Museum 11, 519-522.
2891. Elouard J M 1981. Planipennes. pp 517-519. In: Flore et Faune aquatiques de l'Afrique Sahelo-Soudanienne. J R Durand & C Lévêque (Eds). Editions de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris. Collection Initiations - Documentations Techniques. Volume 1, number 44; Volume 2, number 45. 873 pp.
2892. Esben-Petersen T 1920. New species of neuropterous insects from South Africa (Ephemerida, Megaloptera and Embiidina). Annals of the South African Museum 17, 499-505.
2893. Esben-Petersen T 1924. South African Megaloptera. Annals of the South African Museum 19, 151-158.
2894. Grassé P P 1951. Insectes supérieurs et hémiptéroïdes. Traité de Zoologie. P P Grassé (Ed). 10(1).
2895. Kimmins D E 1935. Some new South African Neuroptera. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 10) 15, 561-579.
2896. Lacroix J L 1925. Quelques néuroptères (sens. lat.) d'Afrique. Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle d'Afrique de Nord, Algér 16, 258-263.
2897. Navas L 1931. Spedizione scientifica all'Oasis di Cufra (Marzo-Luglio 1931). Insetti neurotteri ed affini. Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale (di Genova). Giacomo Doria. Genova 55, 409-221.
2898. Navas L 1936. Paraneuroptères et neuroptères. pp 72-73. In: Mission au Tibesti (1930-31), dirigée par M Marius Dalloni. Mémoires de l'Académie (royale) des sciences de l'Institut de France 62.
2899. Smithers C N 1957. Two new species of Sisyra (Sisyridae Neuroptera) from Southern Rhodesia. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 20, 223-228.
2900. Tjeder B 1957. Neuroptera - Planipennia. I. pp 95-188. In : South African Animal Life : results of the Lund University Expedition in 1950-1951. B Hanströmm et al. (Eds). Vol 4, Almqvist & Wiksells, Uppsala.

Trichoptera

Scott & Scott (1969) have compiled an exhaustive bibliography on the African Trichoptera. In this short section we have cited some of the more recent literature on the group.

2901. Bertrand H 1974. A collection of larvae and nymphs (Trichoptera) from Rhodesia and southern Africa. Bulletin de la Société zoologique de France. Paris (no page numbers).
2902. Botosaneanu L 1973. Au carrefour des régions Orientale, Ethiopienne et Paléarctique. Essai de reconstitution de l'histoire de quelques lignées "cool adapted" de trichoptères. Fragmenta Entomologica 9, 61-80.
2903. Botosaneanu L 1975. Trichoptera collected in Morocco by M L Miron. (Fr). Folia entomologica hungarica. Budapest 28, 269-276.
2904. Burton G J & T M McRae 1972. Observations on trichopteran predators of aquatic stages of Simulium damnosum and other Simulium species in Ghana. Journal of Medical Entomology 9, 289-294.
2905. Disney R H L 1972. Larval Hydroptilidae (Trichoptera) that prey upon Simuliidae (Diptera) in Cameroon. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 108, 84-85.
2906. Gibbs D G 1973. The Trichoptera of Ghana. Deutsch entomologische Zeitschrift. Berlin 20, 363-424.
2907. Higler L W G 1974. Oxyethira fischeri n. sp. A new Oxyethira species from Madeira. Entomologische Berichte. Amsterdam 34, 62-63.
2908. Jacquemart S 1969. Concerning Ecnomus tropicus Ulmer (Psychomyiellodes tropica Ulmer) and two new Ecnomus (Trichoptera). Bulletin de l'Institut royale des sciences naturelles de Belgique. Bruxelles 45 (19), 1-5.
2909. Jacquemart S 1969. Two new Ecnomus from central Africa (Trichoptera). Bulletin de l'Institut royale des sciences naturelles de Belgique. Bruxelles 45 (20), 1-3.
2910. Malicky H 1976. Ein neuer Mesophylax (Trichoptera, Limnephili) aus Athiopien. Entomologische Zeitschrift. Berlin 86, 43-45.
2911. Marlier G 1971. Sur l'espèce Ganonema annulicorne. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 84, 140-144.
2912. Marlier G 1976. Sur une collection de trichoptères de l'Afrique occidentale. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 92, 283-302.

2913. Marlier G 1978. On a collection of Trichoptera of west Africa (Fr). Revue de Zoologie Africaine 93, 283-302.
2914. Marlier G 1979. Une mission hydrobiologique aux Seychelles. Naturalistes belges 60, 44-58.
2915. Marlier G 1979. Une nouvelle espèce de Pisulia, son développement et la position systématique de ce genre (Trichoptera). Annals of the Cape Provincial Museums (Natural History) 11, 245-258.
2916. Marlier G 1981. Trichoptères. pp 521-552. Flore et Faune aquatiques de l'Afrique Sahelo-Soudanienne. J R Durand & C Lévêque (Eds). Editions de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris. Collection Initiations - Documentations Techniques. Volume 1, number 44; Volume 2, number 45. 873 pp.
2917. Marshall J E 1979. A review of the genera of the Hydroptilidae (Trichoptera). Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History). Entomology series 39, 135-239.
2918. Morse J C 1974. New caddis flies (Trichoptera) from southern Africa. Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society 47, 328-344.
2919. Morse J C 1978. Evolution of the caddisfly genus Ceraclea in Africa : implications for the age of Leptoceridae (Trichoptera). (page numbers unknown). In: Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Trichoptera. M I Crichton (Ed). Junk, Den Hague. 344 pp.
2920. Scott K M F 1969. Provisional keys to Trichoptera imagos from Africa south of the Sahara. II : Polycentropodidae. Newsletter of the Limnological Society of southern Africa 13, 64-71.
2921. Scott K M F 1970. An interesting Trichoptera record. (Note). Newsletter of the Limnological Society of southern Africa 15, 18.
2922. Scott K M F 1970. Some notes on the Trichoptera of standing waters in Africa, mainly south of the Zambezi. Hydrobiologia 35, 177-195.
2923. Scott K M F 1974. New and interesting Trichoptera collected by Dr H Bertrand in southern Africa in 1959. Annals of the Cape Provincial Museums (Natural History) 9, 237-248.
2924. Scott K M F 1974. Order Trichoptera. p 114. In: Status of the taxonomy of the Hexapoda of southern Africa. W G H Coaton (Ed). Entomology Memoirs of the Department of Agricultural Technical Services. Republic of South Africa. Number 38.
2925. Scott K M F 1974. The Trichoptera of the Sundays and Fish Rivers, eastern Cape Province, South Africa. Annals of the Cape Provincial Museums (Natural History) 9, 223-235.

2926. Scott K M F 1975. The value of larval stages in systematic studies of the Trichoptera, with particular reference to the Hydropsychidae from Africa south of the Sahara. pp 41-52. In: Proceedings of the First Congress of the Entomological Society of southern Africa.
2927. Scott K M F 1976. Caddisfly studies in relation to ecological work. Water Report (National Institute for Water Research, Pretoria) number 3, June 1976. pp 2-3.
2928. Scott K M F 1976. The larval and pupal stages of Ugandatrichia Mosely (Trichoptera : Hydroptilidae) from Rhodesia, with the description of a new species. Annals of the Cape Provincial Museums (Natural History) 11, 117-127.
2929. Scott K M F 1978. Keys to families of the order Trichoptera from the Afrotropical region. National Institute for Water Research, Council for Scientific and Industrial Research. Albany Museum, Grahamstown. Mimeo. 25 pp.
2930. Scott K M F in prep. Chapter on Trichoptera for forthcoming textbook on southern African (actually Afrotropical) entomology with keys to families. (Keys completed - adults and larvae).
2931. Scott K M F in prep. Keys to genera (Trichoptera).
2932. Scott K M F in prep. Monograph on the family Hydropsychidae in southern Africa.
2933. Scott K M F in prep. Paper describing 4 new families of Trichoptera being erected.
2934. Scott K M F & P E Scott 1969. A bibliography of literature on Trichoptera from Africa and adjacent islands. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 32, 399-411.
2935. Statzner B 1975. Longitudinal zonation of a central African running water system with particular reference to caddisflies (Trichoptera, Insecta). (Ge). Archiv für Hydrobiologie 76, 153-180.
2936. Statzner B 1976. The emergence of the caddis fly (Trichoptera, Insecta) from the central African mountain stream Kalengo. (Ge). Archiv für Hydrobiologie 78, 102-137.
2937. Statzner B 1977. Taxonomische studien an den Hydroptilidae-imagines aus dem zentralafrikanischen bergbach Kalengo (Trichoptera). Deutsche entomologische Zeitschrift. Berlin 24, 393-405.

Coleoptera

Haliplidae

2938. Gueorguiev V B 1976. Coleoptera : Haliplidae. pp 9-14.  
In : South African Animal Life : results of the Lund University Expedition in 1950-1951. B Hanstromm et al. (Eds). Vol 13.  
Almqvist & Wiksells, Uppsala.

Dytiscidae

2939. Bertrand H 1950. Larves de coléoptères aquatiques (Dytiscidae), contribution à l'étude de l'Afr. Mémoires de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire 10.
2940. Bertrand H 1976. Notes sur les larves de Dytiscidae. Nouvelle revue d'entomologie 6, 71-78.
2941. Bertrand H & C Legros 1971. Hydrocanthares (excl. Gyrinidae) recueillis à Madagascar (Mission Bertrand 1950). Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 5, 241-249.
2942. Brancucci M 1977. Die dytisciden und die oberflächenspannung des wassers (Coleoptera). Deutsche entomologische Zeitschrift. Berlin 24, 423-324.
2943. Bilardo A 1976. Entomological expedition of the Musée Royal de l'Afrique centrale (Tervuren, Belgium) to the Uluguru Mountains, Tanzania (L Berger, N Leleup and J Debecker, V-VIII, 1971). 13. Coleoptera. Dytiscidae (Fr). Revue de Zoologie Africaine 90, 188-190.
2944. Bilardo A & F Pederzani 1979. Descrizione di quattro nuove specie et di tre allotipi di Coleoptera Dytiscidae Africani. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 93, 766-774.
2945. Gschwentner L 1932. Neue schwimmkäfer aus Belgisch-Kongo II. Revue de Zoologie Africaine 22, 259-268.
2946. Gschwendtner L 1933. Neue schwimmkäfer aus Belgisch-Kongo IV. Revue de Zoologie Africaine 23, 84.
2947. Guignot F 1939. Contribution à l'étude des Bidessus. Bulletin de la Société d'étude des sciences naturelles de Vauduse 10, 75-80.
2948. Guignot F 1940. Description de nouveaux Dytiscidae d'Afrique. Bulletin de la Société d'étude des sciences naturelles de Vauduse 3, 31-39.



2949. Guignot F 1943. Dix neuvième note sur les hydrocanthares. Bulletin de la Société d'étude des sciences naturelles de Vauduse 3 and 4, 5-9.
2950. Guignot F 1952. Mission A Villiers au Togo et au Dahomey (1950), XV, coléoptères, hydrocanthares. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 14, 512-528.
2951. Guignot F 1954. Hydrovatus nouveaux du Mont Nimba. pp 281-282. In: La Réserve naturelle intégrale du Mont Nimba. Mémoires de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar 2.
2952. Guignot F 1955. Contribution à l'étude du peuplement de la Mauritanie. Dytiscides (deuxième note). Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 17, 859-866.
2953. Guignot F 1959. Nouveaux Dytiscidae du Musée Royal du Congo Belge. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 59, 228-232.
2954. Guignot F 1959. Revision des hydrocanthares d'Afrique. Part 1. Annales du Musée royal de l'Afrique centrale, Série in Octavo, Tervuren, Science Zoologie 70, 1-313.
2955. Guignot F 1960. Coleoptera Dytiscidae. Mission zoologique de l' I R S A C en Afrique orientale (P Basilewsky et N Leleup, 1957). Annales du Musée royal de l'Afrique centrale, Série in Octavo, Tervuren, Science Zoologie 81, 94-99.
2956. Guignot F 1961. Revision des hydrocanthares d'Afrique (Coleoptera Dytiscoidea). Troisième partie. Annales du Musée royal de l'Afrique centrale, Série in Octavo, Tervuren, Science Zoologie 90, 659-995.
2957. Kolbe C 1883. Ueber die Madagascarischen dytisciden des Königl Entomologische Museum zie Berlin. Archiv für Naturgeschichte, Berlin 49, 383-385.
2958. Legros C 1977. A new species of Dytiscidae from Afghanistan (Col., hydrocanthares). Bulletin de la Société entomologique de France 82, 14-16.
2959. Omer-Cooper J 1931. Report on the Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). Mr Omer-Cooper's investigation of the fresh waters of Abyssinia. (Hugh Scott Expedition). Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 3, 751-801.
2960. Omer-Cooper J 1953. Some new species of Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from the Cape Province of South Africa. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series B. Taxonomy 22, 23-31.
2961. Omer-Cooper J 1954. A new species of Yola (Col., Dytiscidae) from French Somaliland. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 90, 212-213.

2962. Omer-Cooper J 1955. Canthyporus lateralis (Boheman) and further new Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from the Cape Province of South Africa. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series B. Taxonomy 24, 189-196.
2963. Omer-Cooper J 1956. Five new species of Canthyporus (Col., Dytiscidae) from South Africa. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 19, 302-309.
2964. Omer-Cooper J 1956. Some records of Dytiscidae (Col.) from Mocambique. Sociedade de estudos de col6nia de Mocambique 101, 19-32.
2965. Omer-Cooper J 1956. Tikoloshanes, a new genus of Dytiscidae (Col.) from South Africa. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series B. Taxonomy 25, 79-82.
2966. Omer-Cooper J 1957. Africophilus janssei n. sp. - A beetle of the family Dytiscidae from Swaziland and the eastern Cape Province of South Africa. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 20, 183-186.
2967. Omer-Cooper J 1957. Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) collected in the Transvaal. Memoirs of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 5. 90 pp.
2968. Omer-Cooper J 1957. Dytiscidae from Nyasaland and Southern Rhodesia. I. General Introduction. II. Noterinae. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 20, 353-372.
2969. Omer-Cooper J 1958. Dytiscidae from Nyasaland and Southern Rhodesia. III. Lacophilinae. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 21, 36-55.
2970. Omer-Cooper J 1958. Dytiscidae from Nyasaland and Southern Rhodesia. IV. Vatellinae, Methlinae and Hydroporinae, Hyphdrini. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 21, 249-260.
2971. Omer-Cooper J 1958. Some Dytiscidae (Col.) from Swaziland, southern Africa, with the description of a new species. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 94, 57-60.
2972. Omer-Cooper J 1959. Dytiscidae from Nyasaland and Southern Rhodesia. V. Hydroporinae, Bidessini. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 22, 108-137.
2973. Omer-Cooper J 1959. A new species of Clypeodytes (Dytiscidae) from Northern Rhodesia. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 22, 199-200.
2974. Omer-Cooper J 1962. The distribution of the Cape Province Dytiscidae and speculations as to their possible origins. Annals of the Cape Provincial Museums (Natural History) 11, 292-296.

2975. Omer-Cooper J 1963. Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from Nyasaland and Southern Rhodesia. VI. Hydroporinae, Hydrovatini. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 26, 161-185.
2976. Omer-Cooper J 1964. Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from Nyasaland and Southern Rhodesia. VII. Hydroporinae, Hydroporini. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 26, 366-378.
2977. Omer-Cooper J 1964. Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from Nyasaland and Southern Rhodesia. VIII. Colymbetinae : Agabini, Copelatini and Colymbetini. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 27, 118-133.
2978. Omer-Cooper J 1965. Coleoptera : Dytiscidae. A review of the Dytiscidae of southern Africa, being the results of the Lund University Expedition 1950-1951, with which are incorporated all other records known to the author. pp 59-214. In: South African Animal Life : results of the Lund University Expedition in 1950-1951. B Hanstromm et al (Eds). Vol 11. Almqvist & Wiksells, Uppsala.
2979. Omer-Cooper J 1965. Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from Nyasaland and Southern Rhodesia. IX. Dytiscinae : Eretini, Hydaticini, Thermonectini. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 28, 92-106.
2980. Omer-Cooper J 1967. Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from Nyasaland and Southern Rhodesia. X. Cybisterini and Addenda. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 29, 48-63.
2981. Omer-Cooper J 1969. Notes on some little known species of Africophilus Guign. (Coleoptera : Dytiscidae) with the description of three new species. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 32, 461-467.
2982. Omer-Cooper J 1970. A contribution to the study of the African species of the genus Neptosternus Shp. (Coleoptera : Dytiscidae) with the description of four new species. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 33, 63-79.
2983. Omer-Cooper J 1970. New and little known species of African Laccophilus (Coleoptera : Dytiscidae). Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 33, 285-294.
2984. Omer-Cooper J 1970. Three new species of African Peschetius Guignot (Coleoptera : Dytiscidae). Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series B. Taxonomy 39, 85-88.
2985. Omer-Cooper J 1971. Taxonomic studies of some African Hyphydrus (Coleoptera : Dytiscidae). Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 34, 277-288.

2986. Omer-Cooper J 1972. On the African species of the genus Synchortus Sharp (Coleoptera : Dytiscidae) and the description of a new species. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 35, 35-43.
2987. Omer-Cooper J 1974. The species of Bidessus Sharp (Coleoptera : Dytiscidae) of Africa south of the Sahara including Madagascar. 1. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 37, 305-314.
2988. Omer-Cooper J 1979. The species of Bidessus Sharp (Coleoptera : Dytiscidae) of Africa south of the Sahara including Madagascar. 2. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 42, 197-216.

#### Gyrinidae

2989. Brinck P 1955. Gyrinidae. A monograph of the whirligig beetles of southern Africa. pp 329-518. In: South African Animal Life : results of the Lund University Expedition in 1950-1951. B Hanström et al. (Eds). Vol 1. Almqvist & Wiksells, Uppsala.
2990. Brinck P 1955. A revision of the Gyrinidae (Coleoptera) of the Ethiopian Region. I. Acta Universitatis lundensis. Lund 51, 1-140.
2991. Brinck P 1956. A revision of the Gyrinidae (Coleoptera) of the Ethiopian Region. II. Acta Universitatis lundensis. Lund 52, 1-190.
2992. Brinck P 1960. Coleoptera Gyrinidae. Mission Zoologique de l'I R S A C en Afrique orientale (P Basilewsky et N Leleup 1957). Annales du Musée royal de l'Afrique centrale, Série in Octavo, Tervuren, Science Zoologie 81, 100-105.
2993. Brinck P 1960. The Gyrinidae (Coleoptera) of Nyasaland. Opuscula entomologica. Lund 25, 205-213.
2994. Brinck P 1960. The Gyrinidae (Coleoptera) of Portuguese East Africa. Annals of the Natal Museum 14, 355-368.
2995. Brinck P 1968. Contributions to the knowledge of the entomological fauna of the Ivory Coast (J Decelle 1961-1964) VI. Coleoptera Gyrinidae. Annales du Musée royal de l'Afrique centrale, Série in Octavo, Tervuren, Science Zoologie 165, 137-139.
2996. Guignot F 1956. Coléoptères et Gyrinoidea du Niokolo-Koba. Mémoires de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar 48, 211.
2997. Ochs G 1938. Exploration du Parc National Albert, Mission de Witte (1933-35). Gyrinidae. Institut des Parcs nationaux du Congo Belge 19, 22 pp.

2998. Silfverberg H 1971. Coleoptera from north-east Africa.  
Gyrinidae. Notulae entomologicae. Helsingfors 51, 105-108.

Composite papers on Haliplidae - Dytiscidae - Gyrinidae

2999. Bedel L 1925. Haliplidae, Hygrobiidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae.  
(Catalogue raisonné des coléoptères du nord de l'Afrique (Maroc, Algérie, Tunisie et Tripolitaine) avec notes sur la faune des îles Canaries et de Madère) (ouvre posthume revue et publiée par P de Peyerimhoff), Paris. pp 321-402.
3000. Bertrand H 1928. Les larves et nymphes des dytiscides, hygrobiides, haliplides. Encyclopédie entomologique Paris 10.
3001. Bertrand H 1935. Voyage de Ch Alluaud et de P A Chappuis dans l'Afrique Occidentale Française. Larves de coléoptères aquatiques. Revue Française d'entomologie. Paris 2, 132-140.
3002. Bertrand H 1954. II 23. Larves d'hydrocanthares. pp 283-299. In: La Réserve naturelle intégrale du Mont Nimba. Mémoires de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar 40.
3003. Bertrand H 1959. Coléoptères hydrocanthares récoltes en Afrique du Sud et Rhodésies. Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle. Paris. (no page numbers).
3004. Bertrand H 1963. Contribution à l'étude des premiers états des coléoptères aquatiques de la Région Ethiopienne. (Cinquième note). Familles : Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae (hydrocanthares). Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 25, 389-466.
3005. Bertrand H 1966. Récoltes de larves de coléoptères aquatiques dans la Région Ethiopienne. Afrique du Sud et Rhodésies (1959). Bulletin de la Société entomologique de France 71, 252-261.
3006. Bertrand J & C Legros 1967. Coléoptères hydrocanthares récoltes en Afrique du Sud et Rhodésies. Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle. Paris, 861-870. (no journal number).
3007. Bertrand J & C Legros 1975. Contributions à la faune du Congo (Brazzaville). Mission A. Villiers et A. d'Escarpentries. CXI. Coléoptères hydrocanthares. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 37, 669-683.
3008. de Miré B & C Legros 1963. Les coléoptères hydrocanthares du Tibesti. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 25, 838-894.

3009. Döbler H 1976. Katalog der in den sammlungen des ehemaligen Deutschen entomologischen Institutes aufbewarten typen - XIV. (Coleoptera : Dytiscidae, Haliplidae, Gyrinidae, Rhysodidae, Paussidae). Beiträge zur Entomologie. Berlin 26, 179-186.
3010. Franciscolo M 1974. Dytiscidae and Gyrinidae collected in the Komoé National Park (Ivory Coast) by Prof. M Pavan (Col.). (It). Bolletino della Società entomologica italiana. Firenze, Genova 106, 166-170.
3011. Guignot F 1942. Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae de la Côte-d'Ivoire et du Soudan français (Mission Alluaud-Chappuis de Février 1930 à Avril 1931). Revue Francaise d'entomologie. Paris 9, 81-103.
3012. Guignot F 1945. Coleoptera X. Haliplidae et Dytiscidae. pp 1-322. In: Mission scientifique de l'Omo, 1932-33. Paris 4.
3013. Guignot F 1947. Vingt-quatrième note sur les hydrocanthares dytiscidés et gyrinidés nouveaux ou peu connus de l'Afrique occidentale. Bulletin de la Société entomologique de France 52, 262-165.
3014. Guignot F 1948. Dytiscidae et gyrinidés. Expoloration du Parc National Albert, Mission H Damas 1935-1936 16, Brussel.
3015. Guignot F 1950. Contribution à l'étude de l'Afr. Coléoptères Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae. Mémoires de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar 10, 260.
3016. Guignot F 1952. Contribution à l'étude du peuplement de la Mauritanie. Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 14, 529-536.
3017. Guignot F 1956. Contribution à la connaissance de la fauna dytiscidienne malgache. Naturaliste malgache 8, 75-80.
3018. Guignot F 1957. Haliplidae et Dytiscidae. pp 133-149. In: Exploration Hydrobiologique des Lacs Kivu, Edouard et Albert (1952-1954). Résultats Scientifiques 3.
3019. Guignot F 1959. Révision les hydrocanthares d'Afrique (Coleoptera, Dytiscoidea). Annales du Musée royal de l'Afrique centrale, Série in Octavo, Tervuren, Science Zoologie 78, 1-315, 329-648.
3020. Guignot F 1961. Coleoptera Dytiscoidea et Gyrinoidea. Le Parc National du Niokolo-Koba Fasc II. Mémoires de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar 62, 231-239.
3021. Guignot F 1961. Révision les hydrocanthares d'Afrique (Coleoptera, Dytiscoidea). Annales du Musée royal de l'Afrique centrale, Série in Octavo, Tervuren, Science Zoologie 90, 655-955.

3022. Legros C 1954. Coléoptères hydrocanthares (Mission M Lamotte 1942). pp 265-280. In: La Réserve naturelle intégrale du Mont Nimba. Mémoires de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar 2.
3023. Legros C 1958. Coléoptères hydrocanthares (Mission M Lamotte et R Roy, Juillet-Décembre 1951). pp 210-218. In: La Réserve naturelle intégrale du Mont Nimba. Mémoires de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar 53.
3024. Legros C 1972. Contribution à l'étude biologique du Sénégal septentrional. 21. Hydrocanthares. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 34, 2.
3025. Regimbart M 1889. Voyage de M Ch Alluaud dans le territoire d'Assinie (Afrique occidentale) en Juillet et Août 1886, deuxième mémoire, Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae. Annales de la Société entomologique de France. Paris 9, 247-250.
3026. Regimbart M 1895. Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae de l'Afrique, Madagascar et Isles voisins. Mémoires de la Société royal entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles 43, 1-244.

#### Hydraenidae

3027. Janssens E 1971. Nouvelles notes sur les coléoptères Hydraenidae (number 27). Bulletin et Annales de la Société royal entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles 107, 142-148.
3028. Janssens E 1972. Description d'un genre nouveau et de plusieurs espèces nouvelles d'Hydraenidae d'Afrique orientale (Coleoptera). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 86, 385-395.
3029. Janssens E 1972. Essai sur la systématique des Hydraena des régions intertropicales. Bulletin et Annales de la Société royal entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles 108, 253-261.

#### Georyssidae

3030. Deleve J 1976. The scientific results of the Hungarian Soil Zoological Expedition to the Brazzaville - Congo. 18. Espèces de la famille Georyssidae (Coleoptera). Opuscula zoologica. Instituti zoostystematici Universitatis budapestinensis. Budapest 7, 117-123.

Hydrophilidae

3031. Balfour-Browne J 1952. Mission a Villiers au Togo et au Dahomey (1950); coléoptères Hydrophilidae. Bulletin de l'Institut francais d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 7, 126-139.
3032. Balfour-Browne J 1958. Coléoptères hydrophiloides. pp 169-190. In: La Réserve naturelle intégrale du Mont Nimba. Mémoires de l'Institut francais d'Afrique Noire Dakar 5, 169-190.
3033. Bertrand H 1964. Contribution à l'étude des premiers états des coléoptères aquatiques de la Région Ethiopienne quatrième note. Famille Hydrophilidae s. lat. Bulletin de l'Institut francais d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 24, 1065-1114.
3034. Gauthier H 1923. Sur la présence d'Ochtebuis (Col. Hydrophilidae) dans les salines du Chott el-Djerid, en Tunisie. Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle d'Afrique Noire 14, 346-347.
3035. Legros C 1946. Un nouvel Hydrochus Africain (Col. Hydrophilidae). Bulletin de l'Société entomologique de France. Paris 51, 31-32.
3036. Legros C 1950. Contribution à l'étude de l'Atx. Col. Hydrophilidae et Hydraenidae. Memoires de l'Institut francais d'Afrique Noire Dakar 10, 215-218.
3037. Marche-Marchad J 1974. Observations sur la biologie des Amphiops Er. (Coléoptères Hydrophilidae) : découverte de la nymphe. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 36, 924-930.
3038. Smetana A 1980. Revision of the genus Hydrochara Berth (Coleoptera : Hydrophilidae). Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada 111, 100 pp.

Limnichidae

3039. Delève J 1968. Contribution à l'étude des Dryopoidea. Les Limnichinae d'Afrique (Coleoptera Limnichidae). Bulletin et Annales de la Société royal entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles 104, 212-274.

Psephenidae

3040. Basilewsky P 1959. Description d'un genre nouveau de pséphénides du Congo Belge (Coléoptère, Psephenidae). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 59, 29-32.



3041. Bertrand H 1962. Contribution à l'étude des premiers états des coléoptères aquatiques de la Région Ethiopienne. Troisième note. Famille : Psephenoididae. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 24, 778-793.
3042. Dyte C E 1956. Journey to the Greghé Highlands (southern Ethiopia) 1948-49. Coleoptera Psephenidae. The immature stages of Eabrianox scotti Pic. Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society of London 43, 111-112.
3043. Marlier G 1960. La morphologie et la biologie de la larve de l'Afrospheroides (Coléoptère psephenide). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 60, 1-14.

#### Dryopidae

3044. Bertrand H 1964. Note sur les Potamophilinae (Col. Dryopidae) de la Région Ethiopienne. Bulletin de Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle. Paris. Seconde Série 3. 66 pp.
3045. Bertrand H 1964. Note sur les Potamophilinae (Col. Dryopidae) de la Région Ethiopienne. Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle. Paris 36, 315-325.
3046. Bertrand H 1967. Récoltes de coléoptères Dryopidae dans la Région Ethiopienne. Bulletin mensuel de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon 36, 326-336.
3047. Delève J 1937. Dryopidae du Congo Belge. Bulletin et Annales de la Société royale entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles 77, 149-164.
3048. Delève J 1937. Dryopidae du Congo Belge I. Larinea. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 30, 80-106.
3049. Delève J 1938. Dryopidae du Congo Belge II. Dryopinae. III. Elminae. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 31, 351-375.
3050. Delève J 1942. Remarque sur le genre Microdinoides Grouvelle et description d'une espèce nouvelle. Bulletin de Musée royale d'histoire naturelle de Belgique. Bruxelles 18, 5-8.
3051. Delève J 1945. Mission scientifique de l'Omo, Tome VI. XII. Dryopidae. Mémoires du Muséum Nationale d'Histoire Naturelle. Paris 19, 323-330.
3052. Delève J 1963. Contribution à l'étude des Dryopoidea. III. Notes sur les dryops de Madagascar connus à ce jour et description d'espèces nouvelles (Coléoptera Dryopoidea). Bulletin de l'Institut royale des sciences naturelles de Belgique. Bruxelles 39, 1-22.

3053. Delève J 1965. Contribution à l'étude des Dryopoidea XIV. Un nouveau genre de Dryopidae (Coléoptera), a caractères aberrants. Bulletin et Annales de la Société royale entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles 101, 267-271.
3054. Grouvelle A 1920. Voyage de M Ch Alluaud et R Jeannel en Afrique orientale (1911-1912). Résultats scientifiques. Coléoptères Dryopidae, Georyssidae, Heteroceridae. 15. 193-228.
3055. Hinton H E 1939. An inquiry into the natural classification of the Dryopidae. Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London 89, 133-184.

#### Elmidae

3056. Delève J 1963. Contribution à l'étude des Dryopoidea. II. Les espèces malgaches du genre Pachyelmis Fairmaire (Coléoptera Elminthidae). Bulletin de l'Institut royale des sciences naturelles de Belgique. Bruxelles 39 (2), 1-21.
3057. Delève J 1963. Contribution à l'étude des Dryopoidea. V. Note sur les divisions génériques des Larinae d'Afrique (Coléoptera Elminthidae), et descriptions d'espèces nouvelles. Bulletin et Annales de la Société royale entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles 39, 431-459.
3058. Delève J 1963. Contribution à l'étude des Dryopoidea. VI. Revision des Elminthidae attribués au genre Elmidolia Fairmaire. Bulletin de l'Institut royale des sciences naturelles de Belgique. Bruxelles 39 (23), 1-55.
3059. Delève J 1964. Contribution à l'étude des Dryopoidea. VIII. Cinq nouveaux genres d'Elminthidea (Coléoptera) de l'Afrique australe. Bulletin et Annales de la Société royale entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles 100, 155-175.
3060. Delève J 1964. Contribution à l'étude des Dryopoidea. IX. Le genre Pachyelmis Fairmaire. Les espèces du continent Africain (Coléoptera Elminthidae). Bulletin et Annales de la Société royale entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles 100, 237-254.
3061. Delève J 1965. Contribution à l'étude des Dryopoidea. XI. Lathridelmis et Trachelminthopsis, deux genres nouveaux d'Elminthidae (Coléoptera). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 71, 105-112.
3062. Delève J 1965. Contribution à l'étude des Dryopoidea. XIII. Notes sur le genre Helminthopsis Grouvelle et descriptions d'espèces nouvelles (Coléoptera Elminthidae). Bulletin de l'Institut royale des sciences naturelles de Belgique. Bruxelles 41, 1-31.

3063. Delève J 1965. Contribution à l'étude des Dryopoidea. XV. De quelques espèces du genre Pseudomacronychus Grouvelle (Coléoptèra Elminthidae). Bulletin de l'Institut royale des sciences naturelles de Belgique. Bruxelles 41 (22), 1-11.
3064. Delève J 1965. Revision du genre Microdinodes et description d'un genre nouveau (Coléoptèra Elminthidae). (Douzième contribution à l'étude des Dryopoidea). Annales du Musée royal de l'Afrique centrale, Série in Octavo, Tervuren, Science Zoologie 140. 77 pp.
3065. Delève J 1966. Contribution à l'étude des Dryopoidea. XVI. Notes taxonomique sur les espèces Ethiopiennes du genre Stenelmis Dufour (Coléoptèra Elminthidae) et description d'espèces nouvelles. Bulletin et Annales de la Société royale entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles 102, 57-96.
3066. Delève J 1966. Contribution à l'étude des Dryopoidea. XVII. Elminthidae (Coléoptèra) de la province du Cap et de l'Angola. Bull Annlis Sont Belg 102, 97-108. (This journal abbreviation has not been verified).
3067. Delève J 1966. Contribution à l'étude des Dryopoidea. XVIII. Notes complémentaires sur les espèces africaines du genre Leptelmis Sharp et descriptions d'espèces nouvelles. Bulletin de l'Institut royale des sciences naturelles de Belgique. Bruxelles 42. 10 pp.
3068. Delève J 1967. Contribution à la faune du Congo (Brazzaville). Mission A Villiers et A Descarpentries XLVI. Coléoptères Elminthidae. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 29, 318-343.
3069. Delève J 1968. Contributions to the knowledge of the entomological fauna of the Ivory Coast (J Deedle, 1961-1964) XIV. Coleoptera : Elminthidae. Annales du Musée royal de l'Afrique centrale, Série in Octavo, Tervuren, Science Zoologie 165, 195-108.
3070. Delève J 1972. Coléoptères Elminthidae récoltes au Gabon par A Villiers et J de Muizon. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 34, 916-923.
3071. Elminthidae (Coléoptèra) du Ghana. 1974. Acta zoologica Academiae scientiarum hungaricae. Budapest 20, 271-288. (no author).
3072. Grouvelle A 1911. Voyage de M Alluaud en Afrique orientale et centrale : Helminthidae. Annales de la Société entomologique de France. Paris 80, 265-283.
3073. Hinton H E 1941. New genera and species of Elmidae (Coleoptera). Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London 91, 65-104.

3074. Janssens E 1962. Mission zoologique de l'I R S A C en Afrique orientale (P Basilewsky et N Leleup 1957) Elmidore. Annales du Musée royal de l'Afrique centrale, Série in Octavo, Tervuren, Science Zoologie 107, 431-434.

Composite papers on Dryopidae and Elmidae

3075. Delève J 1963. Contribution à l'étude des Dryopoidea. IV. Résultat d'une campagne en Anatolie (E. Jannens 1962) Dryopidae et Elminthidae. Bulletin de l'Institut royale des sciences naturelles de Belgique. Bruxelles 39, 1-11.
3076. Delève J 1963. Dryopidae et Elminthidae (Coléoptèra Cucujoidea). Exploration du Parc national Garamba, Mission H de Saeger 41, 83-92.
3077. Delève J 1963. Results of the Danish Expedition to the French Cameroons (1949-1950) XXI. Coleoptera : Dryopidae and Elminthidae. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 25, 807-826.
3078. Delève J 1964. Contribution à l'étude des Dryopoidea (Coléoptèra). X. Dryopidae et Elminthidae de l'Afrique australe. Bulletin et Annales de la Société royale entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles 100, 509-541.
3079. Delève J 1966. Dryopidae et Elminthidae de l'Angola. Companhia de Diamantes de Angola. Publicações culturais 76, 39-62.
3080. Delève J 1967. Contribution à l'étude des Dryopoidea (Coléoptèra) XIX. Notes diverses et descriptions d'espèces nouvelles. Bulletin et Annales de la Société royale entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles 103, 414-446.
3081. Delève J 1967. The scientific results of the Hungarian Soil Zoological Expedition to the Brazzaville - Congo 17. Espèces des familles Dryopidae et Elminthidae (Coléoptèra). Opuscula zoologica. Instituti zoosystematici Universitatis budapestensis. Budapest 7, 71-85.
3082. Delève J 1970. Coléoptèra : Dryopidae et Elminthidae. pp 216-227. In: South African Animal Life : results of the Lund University Expedition in 1950-1951. B Hanströmm et al. (Eds). Vol 14. Almqvist & Wiksells. Uppsala.
3083. Delève J 1970. Contribution à l'étude des Dryopoidea (Coléoptèra) XXII. Tableau des espèces du genre Pseudancyronyx Bertrand et Steffan et description d'une espèce et d'une sous espèce nouvelles. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 82, 335-342.
3084. Delève J 1970. Dryopidae et Elminthidae (Coléoptèra Dryopidae). Captures intéressantes du point de vue faunistique. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 82, 142-144.

Helodidae

3085. Bertrand H 1964. Contribution à l'étude des premiers états des coléoptères aquatiques de la Région Ethiopienne (sixième note). Famille Helodidae. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 26, 515-579.

Ptilodactylidae

3086. Bertrand H 1966. Les premiers états des Ptilodactylidae (Col.) aquatiques. Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle. Paris 38, 143-150.

Heteroceridae

3087. Charpentier R 1965. Coleoptera Heteroceridae collected by J Mateu at Ennedi and in Mauritania. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 27, 189-190.

Chrysomelidae

3088. Shaw S 1968. Contribution à la faune du Congo (Brazzaville), Mission A Villiers et A Descarpentries. LXXIV. Coléoptères Chrysomelidae Cassodinae. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 30, 780-783.

Curculionidae

3089. Hoffman A 1964. Coléoptères curculionides récoltes par M J Mateu dans l'Ennedi et au Tchad. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 26, 1205-1218.
3090. Hoffman A 1968. Coléoptères curculionides récoltes par M J Mateu dans l'Ennedi. Bulletin l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 30, 135-150.

Other Coleoptera families and general aquatic Coleoptera references

3091. Balfour-Browne J 1947. New and interesting aquatic Coleoptera from the Sudan. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series B. Taxonomy 16, 133-142.

3092. Bertrand H 1961. Contribution à l'étude des premiers états des coléoptères aquatiques de la Région Ethiopienne. Première note. Famille : Euloriidae. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 23, 716-738.
3093. Bertrand H 1963. Les Eubriides d'Afrique (Col.). L'entomologiste 19, 11-19.
3094. Bertrand H 1965. Les coléoptères aquatiques de la Région Ethiopienne et leur biologie. L'entomologiste 21, 35-50.
3095. Bertrand H 1965. Contribution à l'étude des premiers états des coléoptères aquatiques de la Région Ethiopienne (Septième note). Familles diverses. Addenda et Corrigenda. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 27, 1336-1393.
3096. Bertrand H 1966. Les larves aquatiques madiocolles de coléoptères de l'Afrique Ethiopienne. Verhandlungen Internationale Vereinigung für theoretische und angewandte Limnologie 16, 1731-1737.
3097. Bertrand H 1966. Larves de coléoptères aquatiques de l'Angola (Insecta, Coleoptera). Companhia de Diamantes de Angola. Publicações culturais 72, 137-161.
3098. Bertrand H 1967. Récoltes de larves de coléoptères aquatiques dans la Région Ethiopienne (Afrique occidentale et équatoriale). Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 29, 1334-1341.
3099. Bertrand H 1969. Contribution to the study of the young stages of aquatic Coleoptera from the Ethiopian region (eighth note). (Fr). Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle. Paris 41, 458-475.
3100. Bertrand H 1969. Larves de coléoptères aquatiques relatées par M et Mme J Omer-Cooper en Afrique du Sud. Bulletin de la Société entomologique de France 74, 101-105, 156-162.
3101. Bertrand H 1969. Note on the geographical distribution of aquatic Coleoptera in tropical Africa. (Fr). Compte rendu des séances de la Société de biogéographie. Paris 45, 53-64.
3102. Bertrand H 1969. Tableau de détermination des larves de coléoptères aquatiques de la Région Ethiopienne. Annales de Université Abidjan E, Ecologie 2, 7-49.
3103. Bertrand H 1971. Larves de coléoptères aquatiques de Madagascar, centre Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer et mission Starmuhlner 1958. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 5, 251-261.

3104. Bertrand H 1972. Larves et nymphes des coléoptères aquatiques du globe. Published by H Bertrand, 6 rue de Guignier 75, Paris.
3105. Bertrand H 1972. Larves et nymphes des coléoptères aquatiques du globe, avec tableaux de détermination des genres. Paillart, Paris. 804 pp.
3106. Bertrand H 1975. Larvae and nymphs of aquatic Coleoptera. Verhandlungen Internationale Vereinigung für theoretische und angewandte Limnologie 19, 3168-3173.
3107. Bertrand H 1977. Larves et nymphes des coléoptères aquatiques du globe : Errata et adenda. Paillart, Paris. 19 pp.
3108. Bertrand H & J O Young 1976. Coleopteran larvae from aquatic habitats in east Africa. Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 196, 384-396.
3109. Chappuis P A 1932. Afrocamptus, nom. nov. pour Eucamptus Chappuis préoccupé par Eucamptus Chevrolat, 1833 (Col., Elat.). Bulletin de la Société scientifique d'Azerbaïdjan 6, 644.
3110. Chappuis P A 1932. Canthocamptinae nouveaux pour l'Afrique Occidentale Française. Bulletin de la Société scientifique d'Azerbaïdjan 6, 413-420.
3111. Ferreira M C 1967. Catálogo dos coleópteros de Angola. Revista Entomologica da Mocambique 8, 417-1317.
3112. Forge P 1976. Les peuplements d'insectes des eaux périodiques de la région de Lamto, Côte-d'Ivoire. Thèse, Université Paris 6, 153 pp.
3113. Forge P 1981. Coléoptères. pp 487-516. In: Flore et Faune aquatiques de l'Afrique Sahelo-Soudanienne. J R Durand & C Lévêque (Eds). Editions de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris. Collection Initiations - Documentations Techniques. Volume 1, number 44; Volume 2, number 45. 873 pp.
3114. Grouvelle A 1895. Voyage de M E Simon dans l'Afrique australe. Quatrième mémoire. Annales de la Société entomologique de France. Paris 64, 164-168.
3115. Grouvelle A 1906. Voyage de M Ch Alluaud dans l'Afrique orientale (Juin 1903 à Mai 1904). Annales de la Société entomologique de France. Paris 75, 315-322.
3116. Grouvelle A 1911. Voyage de M Ch Alluaud dans l'Afrique orientale. Annales de la Société entomologique de France. Paris 80, 265-282.

3117. Janssens A 1952. Coleoptera Lamellicornia. Exploration hydrobiologique du Lac Tanganika (1946-47). Institut royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bruxelles. Résultats scientifiques 3, 27-37.
3118. MacFie J W S 1923. A note on a beetle which preys on mosquito larvae. Bulletin of Entomological Research 13, 403.
3119. Peyerhimhoff P 1924. Nouveaux coléoptères du nord de l'Afrique. Quarante huitième note : Insectes des terres et des eaux salées, récoltes par Seurat et Gauthier en Tunisie méridionale. Bulletin de la Société entomologique de France. Paris. 158-161.
3120. Reichardt H 1976. A new African torridincolid (Coleoptera, Myxophaga). Revue de Zoologie Africaine 90, 209-214.
3121. Steffan A W 1964. Torridincolidae, coleopterorum nova familia e Regione Aethiopica. Entomologische Zeitschrift. Berlin 74, 193-208.
3122. Stride G O 1955. On the respiration of an aquatic African beetle Potamodytes tuberosus Hinton. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 48, 344-351.



Diptera

Blepharoceridae

3123. Barnard K H 1947. The Blepharoceridae of the south west Cape. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 10, 3-15.
3124. Edwards F W 1912. Description of a new species of Blepharoceridae from South Africa. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 8) 9, 633-635.
3125. Edwards F W 1915. On Elporia, a new genus of blepharocerid flies from South Africa. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 8) 16, 203-215.
3126. Edwards F W 1916. A third species of the genus Elporia Edw. (Diptera, Blepharoceridae). Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 8) 17, 309-311.
3127. Edwards F W 1932. Occurrence of the genus Curupira in the Transvaal (Diptera, Blepharoceridae). Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 10) 10, 597-599.
3128. Edwards F W 1933. A second species of Curupira in the Transvaal (Diptera, Blepharoceridae). Stylops 2, 232-235.
3129. Germain M, P Grenier & J Mouchet 1967. Présence de Blepharoceridae (Diptera, Nematocera) au Cameroun. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 5, 133-139.
3130. Scott H 1915. The early stages of Patostoma schineri Williston (Diptera, Blepharoceridae). With a description of the female of the same species by C G Lamb. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 8) 15, 181-202.
3131. Stuckenberg B R 1955. New Blepharoceridae from South Africa. Annals of the Natal Museum 13, 175-209.
3132. Stuckenberg B R 1956. Diptera (Nematocera) : Blepharoceridae. pp 391-398. In: South African Animal Life : results of the Lund University Expedition in 1950-1951. B Hanströmm et al. (Eds). Vol 3. Almqvist & Wiksells, Uppsala.
3133. Stuckenberg B R 1961. Records and descriptions of Blepharoceridae, Erinnidae and Rhagionidae from South Africa. Annals of the Natal Museum 15, 109-124.
3134. Stuckenberg B R 1962. The distribution of the montane palaeogenic element in the South African invertebrate fauna. Annals of the Cape Provincial Museums (Natural History) 2, 190-205.

3135. Stuckenberg B R 1962. On a collection of Blepharoceridae from South Africa. Bulletin de l'Institut francais d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 24, 474-481.
3136. Stuckenberg B R 1964. A bibliography of South African Blepharoceridae. Newsletter of the Limnological Society of southern Africa 1, 22-24.
3137. Zwick P 1975. Edwardsininae (Diptera : Blepharoceridae) : Transantarctic dispersal or relict distribution? Verhandlungen Internationale Vereinigung für theoretische und angewandte Limnologie 19, 3164-3167.

#### Tipulidae

3138. Alexander C P 1917. The craneflies of South Africa in the South African Museum (Diptera, Tipulidae). Part 1. Annals of the South African Museum 17, 139-182.
3139. Alexander C P 1921. The craneflies of South Africa in the South African Museum (Diptera, Tipulidae). Part 2. Annals of the South African Museum 18, 181-230.
3140. Alexander C P 1956. The craneflies of South Africa in the Natal Museum (Diptera, Tipulidae). Annals of the Natal Museum 13, 395-433.
3141. Alexander C P 1958. The craneflies of South Africa in the Natal Museum (Diptera, Tipulidae). Annals of the Natal Museum 14, 253-278.
3142. Alexander C P 1963. The craneflies of Angola (families Ptychopteridae and Tipulidae, Diptera). Companhia de Diamantes de Angola. Publicações culturais 66, 11-44.
3143. Alexander C P 1963. The craneflies of Madagascar in the Natural History Museum, Basel, collected by Fred Keiser. Verhandlungen der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Basel 74, 181-229.
3144. Alexander C P 1964. Diptera (Nematocera) Tipulidae. pp. 229-441. In: South African Animal Life : results of the Lund University Expedition in 1950-1951. B Hanström et al. (Eds). Vol 10. Almqvist & Wiksells, Uppsala..
3145. Alexander C P 1967. A new species of cranefly from Ghana (Diptera, Tipulidae). Entomologist 100, 124-127.
3146. Hollander J 1975. The African species of the subgenus Tipula Linnaeus, 1758 (Diptera, Tipulidae). Beaufortia 23, 131-140.
3147. Wood H G 1952. The craneflies of the south west Cape (Diptera, Tipulidae). Annals of the South African Museum 39.

Culicidae : Culicinae

Culex spp : Taxonomy; ecology; physiology and control

3148. Bailly-Choumara H 1965. Contribution à l'étude des Culex (Neoculex) (Diptera Culicidae) de la Région Ethiopienne. Description de Culex (Neoculex) pseudoandreas sp. n. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 58, 660-664.
3149. Bailly-Choumara H 1966. Culex (Culex) gameti (Diptera, Culicidae) moustique nouveau du Cameroun. Description du mâle. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 59, 148-150.
3150. Bailly-Choumara H & F X Pajot 1965. Contribution à l'étude des Culex (Neoculex) de la Région Ethiopienne (Diptera, Culicidae). Description de la larve et de la nymphe de Culex (Neoculex) pseudoandreas Bailly-Choumara. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 58, 671-675.
3151. Bailly-Choumara H & A Richenbach 1966. Contribution à l'étude des Culex (Diptera, Culicidae) de la Région Ethiopienne. Description de Culex (Neoculex) garioui sp. n., moustique nouveau du Cameroun. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 59, 144-148.
3152. BarZeev M & D Ben-Tamar 1971. A method for rearing the mosquito Culex pipiens molestus Forsk. Mosquito News 31, 174-177.
3153. Bransby-Williams W R 1967. Bromophos and bromophos ethyl as larvicides against Culex pipiens fatigans in clear and polluted water. East African Medical Journal 44, 205-208.
3154. Bransby-Williams W R 1971. A field release of male Culex pipiens fatigans sterilised by apholate. East African Medical Journal 48, 68-75.
3155. Brengues J 1978. Culex pipiens fatigans Wiedemann, en Afrique tropicale : son importance et son controle. Médecine Tropicale Marseille 38, 691-694.
3156. Brengues J, R Subra & B Bouchite 1969. Parasitological, clinical and entomological study on Bancroftian filariasis in the south of Dahomey and Togo. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 7, 279-305.
3157. Brunhes J, J P Adam & H Bailly-Choumara 1967. Contribution à l'étude des Culex de la Région Ethiopienne appartenant au sous-genre Mochthogenes (Diptères, culicidés), avec description des mâles de cinq nouvelles espèces. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 5, 43-52.

3158. Brunhes J & P Venard 1966. Contribution à l'étude des culicidés de la Région Ethiopienne. Description de Culex (Barraudius) richeti n. sp. Notes complémentaires de Culex (B.) pusillus Macquart et Culex (B.) modestus Ficalbi. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 4, 75-84.
3159. Cunningham van Someren E C 1976. The female and early stages of Culex (Culex) nakuruensis Mattingly, with a description of a new sub-species of Culex (Culex) shoaie Hamon & Ovazza. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series B. Taxonomy 36, 11-16.
3160. Doyle P E & D S Ellis 1979. Polymorphism of cytoplasmic compatibility type in Egyptian members of the Culex pipiens complex. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 73, 322.
3161. Edwards F W 1941. Mosquitoes of the Ethiopian Region. Part 3 : Culicine adults and pupae. British Museum (Natural History). London.
3162. Gaaboub I A, F M el-Gayar & A A Abdel-Gawaad 1973. Comparative studies on the sensitivity of Culex pipiens fatigans Wied. mosquito larvae and the microcrustacean adults of Daphnia magna Straus as microbioassay test organisms for screening certain soil insecticides applied to cotton cultivations in Egypt. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt, Economics Series 7, 193-199.
3163. Geoffroy B & J P Hervé 1976. Description d'un nouveau moustique de République Central Africaine, Culex (Eumelanomyia) tauffliebi n. sp. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 14, 151-154.
3164. Grover K K & M K K Pillai 1969. Chemosterilization of Culex pipiens fatigans Wiedemann by exposure of aquatic stages. 2. Sterilization potential of certain phosphoramides on s-triazines. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 41, 929-936.
3165. Hamon J, G F Burnett, J P Adam, A Rickenbach & A Grjebine 1967. Culex pipiens fatigans Wiedemann, Wucheria bancrofti Cobbold, et le développement économique de l'Afrique tropicale. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 37, 217-237.
3166. Hamon J, S Sales & R Subra 1968. Resistance to dieldrin in C. p. fatigans in the town of Bobo-Dioulasso (Upper Volta). Study methods and genetic determination. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 5, 229-261.
3167. Hopkins G H E 1952. Mosquitoes of the Ethiopian Region. Part 1 : Larval bionomics of mosquitoes and taxonomy of culicine larvae. British Museum (Natural History) London. Second Edition.

3168. Juminer B, P Camerlynck & S Diallo 1968. Complete development of the larval stages of W. bancrofti in a Dakar strain of C. p. fatigans. Archives de l'Institut Pasteur de Tunis 45, 441-447.
3169. Jupp P G 1970. The taxonomic status of Culex (Culex) univittatus Theobald (Diptera : Culicidae) in South Africa. Mosquito Systematics Newsletter 2, 9-16.
3170. Jupp P G 1971. The taxonomic status of Culex (Culex) univittatus Theobald (Diptera : Culicidae) in South Africa. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 34, 339-357.
3171. Jupp P G 1973. Distinguishing nulliparous from parous females by the ovarian tracheation technique in four South African species of Culex (Diptera : Culicidae). Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 36, 271-273.
3172. Jupp P G 1975. Further studies on the overwintering stages of Culex mosquitoes (Diptera : Culicidae) in the highveld region of South Africa. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 38, 89-97.
3173. Jupp P G 1976. The susceptibility of four South African species of Culex to West Nile and Sindbis viruses by two different infecting methods. Mosquito News 36, 166-173.
3174. Jupp P G 1977. The Culex pipiens complex in South Africa. pp 37-38. In: Proceedings of the Second Entomological Congress, Entomological Society of southern Africa.
3175. Jupp P G 1978. Culex (Culex) pipiens pipiens Linnaeus and Culex (Culex) pipiens quinquefasciatus Say in South Africa : morphological and reproductive evidence in favour of their status as two species. Mosquito Systematics 10, 461-473.
3176. Jupp P G 1978. Culex quinquefasciatus, Culex pipiens and other culicines ovipositing in containers in the Karoo region of South Africa. Mosquito News 38, 594-595.
3177. Jupp P G & R G Brown 1967. The laboratory colonization of Culex (Culex) univittatus Theobald (Diptera : Culicidae) from material collected in the highveld region of South Africa. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 30, 34-39.
3178. Jupp P G & B M McIntosh 1970. Quantitative experiments on the vector capability of Culex (Culex) pipiens fatigans Wiedemann with West Nile and Sindbis viruses (Dipt., Culicidae). Journal of Medical Entomology 7, 353-356.
3179. Jupp P G & B M McIntosh 1970. Quantitative experiments on the vector capability of Culex (Culex) univittatus Theobald with West Nile and Sindbis viruses (Dipt., Culicidae). Journal of Medical Entomology 7, 371-373.

3180. Jupp P G, B M McIntosh & D B Dickinson 1972. Quantitative experiments on the vector capability of Culex (Culex) theileri Theobald with West Nile and Sindbis viruses. Journal of Medical Entomology 9, 393-395.
3181. Kok D J 1979. Culex (Maillotia) pulchrithorax Edwards : some observations and a description of the fourth instar larva. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 42, 161-167.
3182. Magayuka S A & C B White 1972. Hybrid compatibilities and susceptibility of Culex pipiens fatigans Wied. to Wucheria bancrofti (Cobbold) in east Africa. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 46, 801-805.
3183. McIntosh B M, P G Jupp & I Dos Santos 1978. Infection by Sindbis and West Nile viruses in wild populations of Culex (Culex) univittatus Theobald (Diptera : Culicidae) in South Africa. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 41, 57-61.
3184. McIntosh B M, P G Jupp, I Dos Santos & G M Meenehan 1976. Epidemics of West Nile and Sindbis viruses in South Africa with Culex (Culex) univittatus Theobald as vector. South African Journal of Science 72, 295-300.
3185. Mouchet J, J De Jardin & R Subra 1968. Susceptibility to insecticides in C. p. fatigans in west Africa. Médecine Tropicale. Marseille 28, 374-394.
3186. Muspratt J 1965. Technique for infecting larva of the Culex pipiens complex with a mermithid nematode and for culturing the latter in the laboratory. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 33, 140-144.
3187. Ogunba E O 1971. Observations on Culex pipiens fatigans in Ibadan, western Nigeria. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 65, 399-402.
3188. Pajot F X 1964. Note sur deux formes larvaires nouvelles chez Culex ingrami Edwards, 1916, au Cameroun. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 57, 1307-1313.
3189. Pillai M K K & K K Grover 1969. Chemosterilization of Culex pipiens fatigans Wiedemann by exposure of aquatic stages :  
1. Sterilization potential of certain Aziridinyl compounds. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 41, 915-928.
3190. Rickenbach A 1981. Culicidae. pp 569-581. In: Flore et Faune aquatiques de l'Afrique Sahelo-Soudanienne. J R Durand & C Lévêque (Eds). Editions de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris. Collection Initiations - Documentations Techniques. Volume 1, number 44; Volume 2, number 45. 873 pp.

3191. Rodhain F, A Boutonnier, B Carteron & D Morvan 1977. The culicids of the French Territory of the Afars and Issas. 2. The genus Culex. (Fr). Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 70, 309-315.
3192. Senevet G & M Prunelle 1928. Larves de culicides recueillies en Algérie et en Tunisie par Monsieur H Gauthier. Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle de l'Afrique Noire 19, 94-99.
3193. Service M W 1966. The replacement of Culex nebulosus Theo. by Culex pipiens fatigans Wied. (Diptera, Culicidae) in towns in Nigeria. Bulletin of Entomological Research 56, 407-415.
3194. Snow W F 1979. The vertical distribution of flying mosquitoes (Diptera : Culicidae) near an area of irrigated rice fields in The Gambia. Bulletin of Entomological Research 69, 561-572.
3195. Snow W F & P F L Boreham 1973. The feeding habits of some west African Culex (Dipt., Culicidae) mosquitoes. Bulletin of Entomological Research 62, 517-526.
3196. White G B 1971. The present importance of domestic mosquitoes (Culex pipiens fatigans Wiedemann) in east Africa and recent steps towards their control. East African Medical Journal 48, 266-274.

Aedes spp : Taxonomy and distribution

3197. Aldighieri J, J Aldighieri, J Fondarai & J Sautet 1964. Certains caractères morphologiques sont-ils suffisants pour différencier des variétés d'Aedes (Stegomyia) aegypti Linnaeus 1762 : Importance des caractères morphologique. Annales de parasitologie humaine et comparée. Paris 39, 221-226.
3198. Brenques J & J Hamon 1965. Description de la larve et de la nymphe d'Aedes (Aedimorphus) nyounae Hamon et Adam 1958. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 58, 92-101.
3199. Cornet M 1967. Aedes (Aedimorphus) chamboni n. sp., une nouvelle espèce de Culicidae du Sénégal. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 60, 398-402.
3200. Cornet M, M Valade & P Y Dieng 1978. Aedes (Stegomyia) neoafricanus, a new species of mosquito caught in east Senegal (Diptera : Culicidae). (Fr). Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 16, 227-230.
3201. Gerberg E J & E C Cunningham van Someren 1970. Pictorial key to the mosquitoes Aedes (Stegomyia) of east Africa. World Health Organisation, Geneva/VBC/70 236, 7 pp.
3202. Gillet J 1969. Aedes simpsoni in Chaggaland, Tanzania. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 63, 147-156.

3203. Hamon J & J Brengues 1965. Observations sur les Aedes (Aedimorphus) d'Afrique avec description de deux nouvelles espèces : Ae. lottei n. sp. et Ae. dialloi n. sp. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 58, 101-108.
3204. Hartberg W K 1972. Hybridization between Aedes simpsoni and Aedes woodi with observations on the genetic basis of morphological differences. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 46, 345-352.
3205. Hartberg W K & G B Craig 1970. Reproductive isolation in Stegomyia mosquitoes 11. Hybrid breakdown between Aedes aegypti and A. mascarensis. Evolution, Lancaster Pa 24, 692-703.
3206. Hervé J P, M Germain, B Geoffroy & J P Cornet 1978. Surveillance of Aedes aegypti indices in the Central African Republic from 1972 to 1976. (Fr). Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 16, 55-62.
3207. Huang Y M 1979. Aedes (Stegomyia) simpsoni complex in the Ethiopian Region with lectotype designation for simpsoni (Theobald) (Diptera : Culicidae). Mosquito Systematics 11, 221-234.
3208. Igbokwe C & E R Downe 1978. Serological comparison of three strains of Aedes aegypti. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 60B, 257-260.
3209. le Berre R & J Hamon 1961. Description de la larve, de la nymphe et de la femelle d'Aedes (Neomelanicion) jonoti Hamon et Rickenbach 1954, et révision des clés de détermination concernant le sous - genre Neomelanicion en Afrique au sud du Sahara. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 53, 1054-1064.
3210. Lebrun A J 1964. The African Aedes aegypti. Mosquito News 24, 389-393.
3211. Lee V H 1969. Aedes aegypti surveillance in Ibadan. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Nigeria 2, 87-88.
3212. Mattingly P F 1963. New and remarkable Aedes (Diptera : Culicidae) from Africa. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series B. Taxonomy 32, 165-170.
3213. Mattingly P F 1967. Taxonomy of Aedes aegypti and related species. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 36, 552-554.
3214. McClelland G A H 1971. Variation in scale pattern of the abdominal tergum of Aedes aegypti (L.). Worldwide survey of populations with particular reference to east Africa. Report of the World Health Organisation, Geneva/VBC/71 271. 20 pp.



3215. McIntosh B M 1973. A taxonomic re-assessment of Aedes (Ochlerotatus) caballus (Theobald) (Diptera : Culicidae) including a description of a new species of Ochlerotatus. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 36, 261-269.
3216. Mouchet J 1971. Survey of Aedes aegypti and potential vectors of yellow fever in the Democratic Republic of Somalia and the French Territory of the Afars and the Issas. (Fr). Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 45, 383-394.
3217. Neri P 1964. Aedes (Stegomyia) usambara Mattingly. Annales de l'Institut Pasteur d'Ethiopie 1, 95-98.
3218. Paterson H E, C A Green & R J Mahon 1976. Aedes aegypti complex in Africa. Nature, London 259, 252.
3219. Ravaonjanahary C 1977. Les Aedes de Madagascar (Diptera-Culicidae). Ph D Thesis, Université Paris-Sud. 114 pp.
3220. Ravaonjanahary C 1978. Description complémentaire d'Aedes (Diceromyia) tiptoni Grjebine, 1953. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 16, 99-103.
3221. Ravaonjanahary C & J Brunes 1977. A new Aedes of the subgenus Skusea discovered in Madagascar : Aedes (Skusea) moucheti sp. n. (Fr). Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 15, 213-215.
3222. Reinert J F 1970. The zoogeography of Aedes (Diceromyia) Theobald (Diptera : Culicidae). Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 33, 129-142.
3223. Rickenbach A & L Ferrara 1964. Description de la larve et de la nymphe de Aedes (Aedimorphus) rickenbachi Hamon et Adam, 1959 (Diptera : Culicidae). Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 57, 972-978.
3224. Rickenbach A & L Ferrara 1965. Description de deux nouveaux Aedes du Cameroun appartenant au sous-genre Aedimorphus (Diptera, Culicidae). Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 58, 24-29.
3225. Service M W 1970. Studies on the biology and taxonomy of Aedes (Stegomyia) vittatus (Bigot) (Diptera : Culicidae) in northern Nigeria. Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London 122, 101-143.
3226. Surtees G 1967. The distribution, density and seasonal prevalence of Aedes aegypti in west Africa (disease vector). Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 36, 539-540.

3227. Tabachnick W J, L E Munstermann & J R Powell 1979. Genetic distinctness of sympatric forms of Aedes aegypti in east Africa. Evolution 33, 287-295.
3228. Trpis M & W Hausermann 1978. Genetics of house-entering behaviour in east African populations of Aedes aegypti (L.) (Diptera : Culicidae) and its relevance to speciation. Bulletin of Entomological Research 68, 521-532.
3229. Tyson W H 1970. Notes on African Aedes, subgenus Mucidus (Diptera : Culicidae). Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 33, 81-88.
3230. van Dehey R C, M G Leahy & K S Booth 1978. Analysis of colour variations in feral, peridomestic and domestic populations of Aedes aegypti (L.) (Diptera : Culicidae). Bulletin of Entomological Research 68, 443-453.

Aedes spp : Biology and ecology

3231. Ansari M A, K R P Singh, G D Brooks & P R Malhotra 1977. A device for separation of pupae from larvae of Aedes aegypti (Diptera : Culicidae). Journal of Medical Entomology 14, 241-243.
3232. Barbosa P, T M Peters & N C Greenough 1972. Overcrowding of mosquito populations : responses of larval Aedes aegypti to stress. Environmental Entomology 1, 89-93.
3233. Briegal H & T A Freyvogel 1971. Preliminary survey of Aedes (Stegomyia) mosquitoes during the dry season of 1970 in the Tanzanian hinterland. Report of the World Health Organisation, Geneva/VBC/71, 274. 24 pp.
3234. Brown A W A 1973. Surveillance system for Aedes aegypti and related Stegomyia mosquitoes in terms of density. Report of the World Health Organisation, Geneva/VBC/73, 464.
3235. Brown D N & Y H Bang 1980. Ecological studies on Aedes simpsoni (Diptera : Culicidae) in southeastern Nigeria. Journal of Medical Entomology 17, 367-374.
3236. Christophers S R 1960. Aedes aegypti (L.). The yellow fever mosquito. Its life history, bionomics and structure. Cambridge University Press, London. 739 pp.
3237. Conway G R, M Trpis & G A H McClelland 1974. Population parameters of the mosquito Aedes aegypti (L.) estimated by mark-release-recapture in a suburban habitat in Tanzania. Journal of Animal Ecology 43, 289-304.

3238. Corbet P S & S M Smith 1974. Diel periodicities of landing of nulliparous and parous Aedes aegypti (L.) at Dar es Salaam, Tanzania (Diptera, Culicidae). Bulletin of Entomological Research 64, 111-121.
3239. Crovello T J & C S Hacker 1972. Evolutionary strategies in life table characteristics among feral and urban strains of Aedes aegypti (L.). Evolution 26, 185-196.
3240. Elkaim B 1972. Contribution à l'étude écologique et biologique de culicides : Aedes detritus Haliday Aedes caspius Pallas. Bulletin de la Société des sciences naturelles et physiques du Maroc. Rabat 52, 197-204.
3241. Goma L K H 1964. Laboratory observations on the oviposition habits of Aedes (Stegomyia) aegypti (Linnaeus). Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 58, 347-349.
3242. Gomez-Cova C 1977. Ecological studies on container-breeding mosquitoes Aedes geniculatus (Olivier) and Aedes aegypti (L.). Ph D thesis, University of London.
3243. Greenough N C, T M Peters & P Barbosa 1971. Effects of crowding in larval Aedes aegypti. Using proportionally reduced experimental universes. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 64, 26-29.
3244. Hervé J P 1976. Aedes aegypti en Afrique : son écologie et son rôle dans l'épidémiologie de viroses pathogènes pour l'homme. pp 64-65. In: First international conference on the impact of viral diseases on the development of African countries. Abidjan 13-18 December 1976.
3245. Hervé J P, M Germain & B Geoffroy 1976. Comparative bio-ecology of Aedes (Stegomyia) opok Corbet & van Someren and A. (S.) africanus Theobald in a forest gallery in the south of the Central African Republic. I. Biting cycles. (Fr). Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 14, 235-244.
3246. Hervé J P, M Germain & B Geoffroy 1977. Bioécologie comparée d'Aedes (Stegomyia) opok Corbet & van Someren et A. (S.) africanus (Theobald) dans une galerie forestière de l'Empire Centrafricain. II. Cycles saisonniers d'Abondance. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 15, 271-281.
3247. Hinton H E & M W Service 1969. The surface structure of aedine eggs as seen with the scanning electron microscope. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 63, 409-412.
3248. Jones J & D A Fischman 1970. An electron microscopic study of the spermathecal complex of virgin Aedes aegypti mosquitoes. Journal of Morphology 132, 293-312.

3249. Keirans J E 1970. Environmental influences on the viability of overwintering Aedes aegypti (L.) eggs. Mosquito News 30, 528-533.
3250. Kilama W L 1976. Variation in susceptibility of east African Aedes aegypti strains to Wucheria bancrofti infection. East African Journal of Medical Research 3, 127-132.
3251. Kilama W L & G B Craig 1969. Monofactorial inheritance of susceptibility to Plasmodium gallinaceum in Aedes aegypti. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 63, 419-432.
3252. McClelland G A H, W K Hartberg & C M Courtois 1971. Observations on the ecology of Aedes mascarensis and Aedes albopictus in Mauritius. Report of the World Health Organisation, Geneva/VBC/71, 318.
3253. McDonald P T 1977. Population characteristics of domestic Aedes aegypti (Diptera : Culicidae) in villages on the Kenya coast. I. Adult survivorship and population size. Journal of Medical Entomology 14, 42-48.
3254. McDonald P T 1977. Population characteristics of domestic Aedes aegypti (Diptera : Culicidae) in villages on the Kenya coast. II. Dispersal within and between villages. Journal of Medical Entomology 14, 49-53.
3255. Metselaar D, E C Cunningham van Someren, J H Ouma, H K Koskei & W Gemert 1973. Some observations on Aedes (Aedimorphus) dentatus (Theo.) (Dip., Culicidae) in Kenya. Bulletin of Entomological Research 62, 597-603.
3256. Moore C G & D M Witacre 1972. Competition in mosquitoes. 2. Production of Aedes aegypti. Larval growth retardant at various densities and nutrition levels. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 65, 915-918.
3257. Paige J & G B Craig 1975. Variation in filarial susceptibility among east African populations of Aedes aegypti. Journal of Medical Entomology 12, 485-493.
3258. Pajot F X 1975. Contribution à l'étude écologique d'Aedes (Stegomyia) simpsoni (Theobald, 1905) (Diptera, Culicidae). Etude des gîtes larvaires en République Centrafricaine. D Sc thesis. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 13, 135-164.
3259. Pajot F X 1978. Dynamique des populations d'Aedes (Stegomyia) simpsoni (Theobald, 1905) (Diptera, Culicidae) en Centrafrique. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 16, 129-150.

3260. Pichon G & P Gayral 1970. Dynamics of the populations of Aedes aegypti in three savanna villages of west Africa. Seasonal fluctuations and epidemiological incidence. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 8, 49-68.
3261. Ramachandra R T, M Trpis, J Gillet, C Teesdale & R J Tomn 1974. Breeding places and seasonal incidence of Aedes aegypti, as assessed by the single-larva. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 48, 615-622.
3262. Ravaonjanahary C 1978. Les Aedes de Madagascar (Diptera-Culicidae). 1. Etude monographique du genre. 2. Biologie d'Aedes (Diceromyia) tiptoni. (Cet ouvrage à fait l'objet d'une thèse de Doctorat d'Université, option Sciences Naturelles; présentée le 19 décembre 1977 à l'Université de Paris Sud, Centre d'Orsay). Travaux et Documents de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris 87, 1-210.
3263. Romoser S, J E Lane, R V Skavaril & K E Venard 1970. A quantitative and comparative study of the growth of the ventral diverticulum in Aedes triseriatus and A. aegypti (Diptera : Culicidae). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 63, 526-528.
3264. Service M W 1965. Predators of the immature stages of Aedes (Stegomyia) vittatus (Bigot) (Diptera : Culicidae) in water-filled rock-pools in northern Nigeria. World Health Organisation, Geneva/EBL/33, 65. 19 pp.
3265. Soper F L et al. 1967. Seminar on the ecology, biology, control and eradication of Aedes aegypti. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 36, 519-702.
3266. Subra R & G Hebrard 1977. Fréquence d'Aedes aegypti Linné, 1762 (Diptera, Culicidae) en milieu humain à Mayotte (archipel des Comores). Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 15, 67-72.
3267. Surtees G 1967. Factors affecting the oviposition of Aedes aegypti. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 36, 667-668.
3268. Surtees G 1969. The mosquitoes of the Dar-es-Salaam area, Tanzania, with special reference to Aedes (Stegomyia) species and the epidemiology of yellow fever. Journal of Medical Entomology 6, 317-320.
3269. Teesdale C 1955. Studies on the bionomics of Aedes aegypti (L.) in its natural habitats in a coastal region of Kenya. Bulletin of Entomological Research 46, 711-792.

3270. Townson H 1971. Mortality of various genotypes of the mosquito *Aedes aegypti* following the uptake of microfilariae of *Brugia pahangi*. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 65, 93-106.
3271. Trpis M 1970. Dry season survival of eggs of *Aedes aegypti* in various breeding sites in the Dar-es-Salaam area, Tanzania. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva/VBC/70 243, 1-14.
3272. Trpis M 1970. Ecological studies on breeding of *Aedes aegypti* and other mosquitoes in shells of the giant African snail *Achatina fulica*. World Health Organisation, Geneva/VBC/70 241, 1-19.
3273. Trpis M 1971. Seasonal variation in adult populations of *Aedes aegypti* in the Dar-es-Salaam area, Tanzania. World Health Organisation, Geneva/VBC/71 291. 29 pp.
3274. Trpis M 1972. Breeding of *Aedes aegypti* and *A. simpsoni* under the escarpment of the Tanzanian plateau. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 47, 77-82.
3275. Trpis M 1972. Dry season survival *Aedes aegypti* eggs in various breeding sites in the Dar-es-Salaam area, Tanzania. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 47, 433-437.
3276. Trpis M 1972. Seasonal changes in the larval populations of *Aedes aegypti* in two biotopes in Dar-es-Salaam, Tanzania. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 47, 245-255.
3277. Trpis M, W K Hartberg, C Teesdale & G A H McClelland 1971. *Aedes aegypti* and *Aedes simpsoni* breeding in coral rock holes on the coast of Tanzania. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 45, 529-531.
3278. Trpis M & W Hausermann 1975. Demonstration of differential domesticity of *Aedes aegypti* (L.) (Diptera, Culicidae) in Africa by mark-release-recapture. Bulletin of Entomological Research 65, 199-208.
3279. Vago C, J A Rioux, J L Duthoit & J P Dedet 1970. Spontaneous infection with iridescent virus in a population of *Aedes detritus* (Hal., 1833) from near Tunis. Annales de parasitologie humaine et comparée. Paris 44, 667-676.
3280. van den Heuvel M J 1963. The effect of rearing temperature on the wing length, thorax length, leg length and ovariole number of the adult mosquito *Aedes aegypti* (L.). Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London 115, 197-216.
3281. Wada Y 1965. Effect of larval density on the development of *Aedes aegypti* (L.) and the size of adults. Questiones entomologicae 1, 223-249.

Aedes spp : Physiology and behaviour

3282. Akey D H & J C Jones 1968. Sexual responses of adult male Aedes aegypti using the forced-copulation technique. Biological Bulletin 135, 445-453.
3283. Anderson J F & W R Horsfall 1963. Thermal stress and anomalous development of mosquitoes (Diptera : Culicidae). 1. Effect of constant temperature on dimorphism of adults of Aedes stimulans. Journal of Experimental Zoology 154, 67.
3284. Bennett G F 1970. The influence of the blood meal type on the fecundity of Aedes (Stegomyia) aegypti L. (Diptera : Culicidae). Canadian Journal of Zoology 48, 539-543.
3285. Bergold G H, O M Suárez & K Munz 1968. Multiplication in and transmission by Aedes aegypti of Vesicular Stomatitis Virus. Journal of Invertebrate Pathology 11, 406-428.
3286. Bullini L, M Coluzzi, A M Gironi & M Morellini 1970. Phosphoglucomutase polymorphism in Aedes aegypti. Parasitologia 12, 27-30.
3287. Combre A, D Beytout, J Mouchet & P Bastide 1971. Activités enzymatiques d'Aedes aegypti. Journal of Insect Physiology 17, 527-543.
3288. Cupp E W & W R Horsfall 1970. Thermal stress and anomalous development of mosquitoes (Dipt. Culicidae). VII. Effect of temperature on embryogeny of Aedes aegypti. Annals Zoologici Societatis zoologico-botanicae Fennicae 7, 370-374.
3289. Freyvogel T A & G A H McClelland 1969. Differences in hydrolase isozymes of Italian and Rhodesian strains of Aedes vittatus (Bigot) (Diptera : Culicidae) and their hybrids. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series A. General Entomology 44, 80-83.
3290. Gwadz R W, G B Craig & W A Hickey 1971. Female sexual behavior as the mechanism rendering Aedes aegypti refractory to insemination. Biological Bulletin of the marine biology laboratory, Woods Hole 140, 201-214.
3291. Haddow A J 1960. Studies on the biting habits and medical importance of east African mosquitoes in the genus Aedes. 1. Subgenera Aëdimorphus, Banksinella and Durnius. Bulletin of Entomological Research 50, 759-779.
3292. Hartberg W K 1971. Observations on the mating behaviour of Aedes aegypti in nature. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 45, 847-850.

3293. Igbokwe E C & E R D Aylward 1978. Serological comparison of three strains of Aedes aegypti. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 60B, 257-260.
3294. Jones J C & D R Pilitt 1973. Observations on the sexual behaviour of free-flying Aedes aegypti mosquitoes. Biological Bulletin 144, 480-488.
3295. Judson L & H A N Gojrati 1967. The effects of various oxygen tensions on embryogeny and larval responses of Aedes aegypti. Entomologica experimentalis et applicata. Amsterdam 10, 181-188.
3296. Keirans J E & R W Fay 1970. Some factors that influence egg hatch of Aedes aegypti (Diptera : Culicidae). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 63, 359-363.
3297. Kellogg F E 1970. Water vapour and carbon dioxide receptors in Aedes aegypti mosquitoes. Journal of Insect Physiology 16, 99-108.
3298. Khan A A & H I Maibach 1970. A study of the probing response of Aedes aegypti. I. Effect of nutrition on probing. Journal of Economic Entomology 63, 974-975.
3299. Khan A A & H I Maibach 1970. A study of the probing response of Aedes aegypti. II. Effect of oviposition on probing. Journal of Economic Entomology 63, 200-209.
3300. Khan A A & H I Maibach 1971. A study of the probing response of Aedes aegypti. III. Effect of desiccation and blood feeding on probing to skin and an artificial target. Journal of Economic Entomology 64, 439-441.
3301. Khan A A & H I Maibach 1971. A study of the probing response of Aedes aegypti. IV. Effect of dry and moist heat on probing. Journal of Economic Entomology 64, 442-443.
3302. Krafur E S 1971. Behaviour of thoracic spiracles of Aedes mosquitoes in controlled relative humidities. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 64, 93-97.
3303. Krafur E S 1971. Influence of age and water balance on spiracular behaviour in Aedes mosquitoes. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 64, 97-102.
3304. Krafur E S & C L Graham 1970. Spiracular responses of Aedes mosquitoes to carbon dioxide and oxygen. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 63, 691-695.
3305. Krafur E S, J R Willman, C L Graham & R E Williams 1970. Observations on spiracular behaviour in Aedes mosquitoes. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 63, 684-690.
3306. Lachler V 1971. Arbeits-bereiche von geruchsrezeptoren auf der moskitoantenne (Aedes aegypti L.). Journal of Insect Physiology 17, 507-517.



3307. Leahy M G, R C Vandehey & K S Booth 1978. Differential response to ovoposition site by feral and domestic populations of Aedes aegypti (L.) (Diptera : Culicidae). Bulletin of Entomological Research 68, 455-463.
3308. Mayer M S & J D James 1970. Attraction of Aedes aegypti. II. Velocity of reaction to host with and without additional carbon dioxide. Entomologia experimentalis et applicata. Amsterdam 13, 47-53.
3309. McClelland G A H 1968. Field observations on periodicity and site preference in oviposition by Aedes aegypti (L.) and related mosquitoes (Diptera : Culicidae) in Kenya. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series A. General Entomology 43, 147-154.
3310. McClelland G A H & G R Conway 1971. Frequency of blood feeding in the mosquito Aedes aegypti. Nature, London 232, 485-486.
3311. McCrae A W R 1972. Age-composition of man-biting Aedes (Stegomyia) simpsoni (Theobald) (Diptera : Culicidae) in Bwamba County, Uganda. Journal of Medical Entomology 9, 545-550.
3312. Mukwaya L G 1974. Host preferences in Aedes simpsoni (Diptera, Culicidae) with special reference to the anthropophilic forms in Uganda. Bulletin of Entomological Research 64, 129-139.
3313. Mukwaya L G 1976. The role of olfaction in host preference by Aedes (Stegomyia) simpsoni and Aedes aegypti. Physiological Entomology 1, 271-276.
3314. Müller W 1968. The distance and contact-orientation of mosquitoes (Aedes aegypti) (Host-finding, biting and blood-sucking). Zeitschrift für vergleichende Physiologie 58, 241-303.
3315. O'Gower A K 1957. The influence of the surface on oviposition by Aedes aegypti (Linn.) (Diptera, Culicidae). Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales 82, 240-244.
3316. O'Rourke F J 1956. Observations on pool and capillary feeding in Aedes aegypti (L.). Nature, London 177, 1087-1088.
3317. Pajot F X 1976. Aspects physiologiques impliqués dans l'étude écologique des femelles d'Aedes (Stegomyia) simpsoni (Theobald, 1905) (Diptera, Culicidae) : âge physiologique, cycle gonotrophique, fécondité, longévité. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 14, 271-291.
3318. Pajot F X 1977. Préférences trophiques, cycle d'activité et lieux de repos d'Aedes (Stegomyia) simpsoni (Theobald, 1905) (Diptera, Culicidae) en République Centrafricaine. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 15, 73-91.

3319. Petersen J L 1977. Behavioural differences in two subspecies of Aedes aegypti (L.) (Diptera : Culicidae) in east Africa. 150 pp. Dissertation Abstracts. Ann Arbor 38. 1012.
3320. Raghavan N G S, M Das, M L Mammen, N N Singh & B L Wattal 1967. Genetic basis of differential susceptibility of Aedes aegypti to dirofilariar infection. Part 1 : Preliminary observations on selection of Aedes aegypti strains susceptible and refractory to Dirofilaria immitis infection. Bulletin of the Indian Society for Malaria and other Communicable Diseases 4, 318-323.
3321. Robin Y, M Cornet, P Brès, G Hèry & R Château 1969. Isolement d'une souche de virus Middelburg à partir d'un lot d'Aedes (A.) cumminsi récoltés à Bandia (Sénégal). (The isolation of a strain of Middelburg Virus from a pool of A. (A.) cumminsi collected at Bandia (Senegal). Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 62, 112-118.
3322. Saxena K N & A J Thorsteinson 1971. Effects of synthetic "Queen Substance" and analogues on survival, molting, and metamorphosis of Aedes aegypti. Journal of Economic Entomology 64, 287-291.
3323. Service M W 1968. Pre-gravid phase of ovarian development in Aedes detritus Haliday. Nature, London 217, 681-682.
3324. Smith C N, N Smith, H K Gouck, D E Wiedhaas, I H Gilbert, M S Mayer, B J Smittle & A Hofbauer 1970. L-Lactic acid as a factor in the attraction of Aedes aegypti (Diptera : Culicidae) to human hosts. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 63, 760-769.
3325. Snow W F 1971. The spectral sensitivity of Aedes aegypti (L.) at oviposition. Bulletin of Entomological Research 60, 683-696.
3326. Stidham J D & J N Liles 1969. Some aspects of the metabolic fate of <sup>14</sup>C-labelled alanine and aspartic acid in the ageing female mosquito Aedes aegypti (L.) (Diptera : Culicidae). Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 31, 513-522.
3327. Stobbart R H 1965. The effect of some anions and cations upon the fluxes and net uptake of sodium in the larva of Aedes aegypti (L.). Journal of Experimental Biology 42, 29-44.
3328. Stobbart R H 1967. The effect of some anions and cations upon the fluxes and net uptake of chloride in the larva of Aedes aegypti (L.) and the nature of the uptake mechanisms for sodium and chloride. Journal of Experimental Biology 47, 35-57.
3329. Stobbart R H 1971. The control of sodium uptake by the larva of the mosquito Aedes aegypti (L.). Journal of Experimental Biology 54, 29-66.

3330. Stobbart R H 1971. Evidence for  $\text{Na}^+/\text{H}^+$  and  $\text{Cl}^-/\text{HCO}_3^-$  exchanges during independent sodium and chloride uptake by the larva of the mosquito *Aedes aegypti* (L.). Journal of Experimental Biology 54, 19-27.
3331. Stobbart R H 1971. Factors affecting the control of body volume in the larvae of the mosquitoes *Aedes aegypti* (L.) and *Aedes detritus* Edw. Journal of Experimental Biology 54, 67-82.
3332. Taylor B & M D R Jones 1969. The circadian rhythm of flight activity in the mosquito *Aedes aegypti* (L.) : the phase-setting effects of light-on and light-off. Journal of Experimental Biology 51, 59-70.
3333. Thayer D W & L A Terzian 1970. Free amino acids and related compounds in the tissues of ageing female *Aedes aegypti* mosquitoes. Journal of Insect Physiology 16, 1-16.
3334. Townson H 1969. Esterase isozymes of individual *Aedes aegypti*. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 63, 413-418.
3335. Townson H 1970. The effect of infection with *Brugia pahangi* on the flight of *Aedes aegypti*. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 64, 411-420.
3336. Trpis M & W Hausermann 1978. Genetics of house-entering behaviour in east African populations of *Aedes aegypti* (L.) (Diptera : Culicidae) and its relevance to speciation. Bulletin of Entomological Research 68, 521-532.
3337. Vandehey R C, K S Booth & M G Leahy 1979. Genetics of *Aedes aegypti* oviposition. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 72, 509-513.
3338. Vandehey R C, M G Leahy & K S Booth 1978. Analysis of colour variations in feral, peridomestic and domestic populations of *Aedes aegypti* (L.) (Diptera : Culicidae). Bulletin of Entomological Research 68, 443-453.
3339. Varma M G R & M Pudney 1969. The growth and serial passage of cell lines from *Aedes aegypti* (L.) larvae in different media. Journal of Medical Entomology 6, 432-439.
3340. Wang C M, F Matsumura & G M Boush 1970. Induction in vitro of proteins in the cultured tissue cells of *Aedes aegypti*. Journal of Insect Physiology 16, 1283-1292.
3341. Weissmann-Strum A & S H Kindler 1963. Hatching of *Aedes aegypti* (L.) eggs, a two-stage mechanism. Journal of Insect Physiology 9, 839-847.
3342. Zhuzhikov D P 1970. Permeability of the peritrophic membrane in the larvae of *Aedes aegypti*. Journal of Insect Physiology 16, 1193-1202.

Aedes spp : Control and control methods

3343. Ahmed S S 1969. The effects of X-irradiation and antibiotics on the susceptibility of Aedes togoi and A. aegypti to subperiodic Brugia malayi and B. pahangi. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 63, 353-358.
3344. Bang Y H & R J Tomm 1969. Evaluation of 1% abate (OMS-786) sand granules for the control of Aedes aegypti larvae in potable water. World Health Organisation, Geneva/VBC/69 121, 1-9.
3345. Douchet J, R Cordellier et al. 1972. Résistance aux insecticides d'Aedes aegypti L. et Culex pipiens fatigans en Afrique centrale. World Health Organisation, Geneva/VBC/72 381. 12 pp.
3346. Duncan J 1963. Post-treatment effects of sublethal doses of dieldrin on the mosquito Aedes aegypti L. Annals of Applied Biology 52, 1-6.
3347. Hervé J P 1978. Le contrôle des Aedes (Stegomyia) et espèces voisines vecteurs d'arboviroses humaines, en Afrique tropicale. Médecine Tropical Marseille 38, 685-690.
3348. Hervé J P, M Germain, B Geoffroy & J P Cornet 1978. Surveillance of Aedes aegypti indices in the Central African Republic from 1972 to 1976. (Fr). Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 16, 55-62.
3349. Inwang E E 1968. Effect of insecticide-free rearing on the reproductive potential of organophosphorus-resistant African strains of Aedes aegypti (L.) Canadian Journal of Zoology 46, 15-19.
3350. Inwang E E, M A Q Khan & A W A Brown 1967. DDT-resistance in west African and Asian strains of Aedes aegypti (L.). Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 36, 409-421.
3351. Laird M 1967. Biotic factors in the control of Aedes aegypti. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 36, 625-627.
3352. McDonald P T, W Hauserman & N Lorimer 1977. Sterility introduced by release of genetically altered males to a domestic population of Aedes aegypti at the Kenya coast. American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 26, 553-561.
3353. Mouchet J, A Dejardin et al. 1972. Doses discriminatives pour la résistance d'Aedes aegypti aux insecticides organophosphores et étude de quelques éléments susceptibles de modifier les résultats des tests. World Health Organisation, Geneva/VBC/72, 383. 12 pp.

3354. Mouchet J, G Pichon, P Gayral & J Hamon 1971. Susceptibility and resistance to insecticides in Aedes aegypti in west Africa and methods for control of this vector. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 45, 394-404.
3355. Parker J D, J M Kahumbura et al. 1972. Ultra-low volume applications of malathion for the control of Aedes simpsoni and Aedes aegypti in east Africa. World Health Organisation, Geneva/VBC/72, 411. 21 pp.
3356. Petersen J L, L P Lounibos & N Lorimer 1977. Field trails of double translocation heterozygote males for genetic control of Aedes aegypti (L.) (Diptera : Culicidae). Bulletin of Entomological Research 67, 313-324.
3357. White G B 1970. Hyperactivity of Aedes aegypti (L.) males induced by chemosterilization with thio-tepa (Dipt., Culicidae). Journal of Medical Entomology 7, 374-375.
3358. Wood R J 1963. Oviposition in DDT-resistant and susceptible strains of Aedes aegypti (L.) : egg-laying on open-water surfaces. Bulletin of Entomological Research 53, 785-790.

Anopheles spp : Taxonomy and distribution

3359. Brady J 1965. The occurrence of Anopheles smithii var rageai Mattingly and Adam in Ghana, with a note on its possible implication as a vector of non-human malaria. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 59, 99-105.
3360. Bruce-Chwatt L J 1974. Anopheles gambiae complex in Mauritius. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 68, 497-498.
3361. Bryan J H & F Gebert 1976. Identification of members of the Anopheles gambiae complex from Mauritius. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 70, 339.
3362. Chauve G, G Davidson & J Coz 1969. Le complexe Anopheles gambiae en Afrique continentale et à Madagascar. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 7, 9-12.
3363. Coluzzi M 1964. Morphological divergences in the Anopheles gambiae complex. Rivista di Malariologia. Roma 43, 197-232.
3364. Coz J 1973. Contribution à la biologie du complexe Anopheles gambiae Giles en Afrique occidentale. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 11, 33-40.

3365. Coz J 1973. Contribution à l'étude du complexe A. gambiae. Répartition géographique et saisonnière en Afrique de l'Ouest. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 11, 3-31.
3366. Coz J & J Hamon 1964. Le complexe Anopheles gambiae en Afrique occidentale. Rivista di Malariologia. Roma 43, 233-244.
3367. Davidson G 1964. Anopheles gambiae, a complex of species. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 31, 625-634.
3368. Davidson G 1964. The five mating-types in the Anopheles gambiae complex. Rivista di Malariologia. Roma 43, 167-183.
3369. Gatti M, G Santini, S Pimpinelli & M Coluzzi 1977. Fluorescence banding techniques in the identification of sibling species of the Anopheles gambiae complex (Dipt., Culicidae). Heredity 38, 105-108.
3370. Gillies M T 1963. A note on the identification of Anopheles rivulorum Leeson (Diptera : Culicidae). Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series B. Taxonomy 32, 86-88.
3371. Gillies M T 1964. A new Anopheles (Diptera : Culicidae) from the east African coastal lowlands. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series B. Taxonomy 33, 67-70.
3372. Gillies M T & B de Meillon 1969. The Anophelinae of Africa south of the Sahara (Ethiopian zoogeographical region). Second Edition. South African Institute for Medical Research 1968. Publications of the South African Institute for Medical Research 54.
3373. Green C A 1970. Identification of member species of the Anopheles gambiae complex in the Zambezi valley (Dipt., Culicidae). Central African Journal of Medicine 16, 207-209.
3374. Green C A 1972. Cytological maps for the practical identification of females of the three freshwater species of the Anopheles gambiae complex. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 66, 143-147.
3375. Grjebine A 1964. Anopheles (Neomyzomyia) grenieri s. sp. (Diptera, Culicidae), nouvel anophèle de Madagascar. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 57, 38-42.
3376. Hamon J, A Dyemkouma & C S Ouédraogo 1963. Présence en Afrique occidentale d'Anopheles argenteolobatus et d'A. salbaii et nouvelle localités pour A. dthali et A. rufipes var brucechwatti. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 56, 309-313.
3377. Highton R B, J H Bryan, P F L Boreham & J A Chandler 1979. Studies on the sibling species Anopheles gambiae Giles and Anopheles arabiensis Patton (Diptera : Culicidae) in the Kisumu area, Kenya. Bulletin of Entomological Research 69, 43-53.

3378. Hinton H E 1968. Observations on the biology and taxonomy of the eggs of Anopheles mosquitoes. Bulletin of Entomological Research 57, 495-508.
3379. Holstein M, Y le Corroller, K Addadi & Y Guy 1970. Contribution to knowledge of the anophelines of the Sahara. Archives de l'Institut Pasteur d'Algérie 48, 7-15.
3380. Krafur E S 1977. The bionomics and relative prevalence of Anopheles species with respect to the transmission of Plasmodium to man in western Ethiopia. Journal of Medical Entomology 14, 180-194.
3381. Mahon R J, C A Green & R H Hunt 1976. Diagnostic allozymes for routine identification of adults of the Anopheles gambiae complex (Diptera, Culicidae). Bulletin of Entomological Research 66, 25-31.
3382. Mattingly P F 1964. The Anopheles gambiae complex. Some introductory notes. Rivista di Malariologia. Roma 43, 165-166.
3383. Mattingly P F 1977. Names for the Anopheles gambiae complex. Mosquito Systematics 9, 323-328.
3384. Mattingly P F & J A Reid 1966. Comments on the proposed suppression of Anopheles africanus Theobald 1901. Z.N.(S.) 1722. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 23, 132.
3385. Micks D W, J Jennings, A Rehmat, G Mason & G Davidson 1967. Further chromatographic studies of the systematic relationship within the Anopheles gambiae complex. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 36, 309-318.
3386. Micks D W, A Rehmat, J Jennings, G Mason & G Davidson 1966. A chromatographic study of the systematic relationship within the Anopheles gambiae complex. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation 35, 181-187.
3387. Mouchet J & J Gariou 1966. Anopheles moucheti au Cameroun. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 4, 71-81.
3388. Paterson H E 1964. Direct evidence for the specific distinctiveness of forms A, B, and C of the Anopheles gambiae complex. Rivista di Malariologia. Roma 43, 191-196.
3389. Paterson H E, J S Paterson & G J van Eeden 1963. A new member of the Anopheles gambiae complex. A preliminary report. Medical Proceedings Johannesburg 9, 414-418.
3390. Ramsdale C D & G H Leport 1967. Studies of the Anopheles gambiae complex in west Africa. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 36, 494-500.

3391. Reid J A 1973. Larval differences between sympatric populations from Kaduna, west Africa, of species A and B of the Anopheles gambiae group. Parasitologia 15, 87-98.
3392. Ribeiro H 1969. Research on the mosquitoes of Angola. IV. Description of Anopheles (Cellia) genuedon sp. nov. (Diptera, Culicidae). Annals Exc nac Saude publ Med trop 3, 113-123. (This journal abbreviation has not been verified).
3393. Rodhain F, A Boutonnier, B Carteron & D Morvan 1977. The culicids of the French Territory of the Afars and Issas. 1. The genus Anopheles (Fr). Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 70, 302-308.
3394. Service M W 1960. A taxonomic study of Anopheles funestus Giles (Diptera : Culicidae) from southern and northern Nigeria with notes on its varieties and synonyms. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series B. Taxonomy 29, 77-84.
3395. Service M W 1962. Keys to the west African Anophelini. Actas y trabajos 19, 120-158.
3396. Service M W 1964. Two albinoid females of Anopheles gambiae Giles (Diptera : Culicidae) from northern Nigeria. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series B. Taxonomy 33, 101-102.
3397. Service M W 1970. Identification of the Anopheles gambiae complex in Nigeria by larval and adult chromosomes. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 64, 131-136.
3398. Service M W 1970. A new Anopheles (Dipt. Culicidae) from Nigeria and a note on A. pretoriensis (Theobald). Bulletin of Entomological Research 59, 647-650.
3399. Service M W 1977. A new Anopheles (Dipt., Culicidae) from Nigeria together with a note on Anopheles brohieri Edwards. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 71, 233-236.
3400. Theron D L 1977. The Makonde project and the Anopheles marshallii complex. pp 36-37. In: Proceedings of the Second Entomology Congress, Entomological Society of southern Africa.
3401. White G B 1971. Chromosomal evidence for natural interspecific hybridization by mosquitoes of the Anopheles gambiae complex. Nature, London 231, 184-185.
3402. White G B 1973. Comparative studies on sibling species of the Anopheles gambiae Giles complex (Dipt., Culicidae). III. The distribution, ecology, behaviour and vectorial importance of species D in Bwamba county, Uganda, with an analysis of biological, ecological, morphological and cytogenetical relationships of Ugandan species D. Bulletin of Entomological Research 63, 65-97.



3403. White G B, S A Magayuka & P F L Boreham 1972. Comparative studies on sibling species of the Anopheles gambiae Giles complex (Dipt., Culicidae) : bionomics and vectorial activity of species A and species B at Segera, Tanzania. Bulletin of Entomological Research 62, 295-317.
3404. White G B & J N Muniss 1972. Taxonomic value of spermatheca size for distinguishing four members of the Anopheles gambiae complex in east Africa. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 46, 793-799.
3405. White G B & P Rosen 1973. Comparative studies on sibling species of the Anopheles gambiae Giles complex (Dipt., Culicidae). II. Ecology of species A and B in savanna around Kaduna, Nigeria, during transition from wet to dry season. Bulletin of Entomological Research 62, 613-625.
3406. Zahar A R, M Hills & G Davidson 1970. An attempt to group freshwater species of the Anopheles gambiae complex by some morphological larval and adult characters. Parasitologia 12, 31-46.

Anopheles spp : Biology and ecology

3407. Adam J P & G Vattier 1964. Contribution à l'étude biologique d'Anopheles hamoni Adam, 1962 (Diptera, Culicidae). Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 2, 55-71.
3408. Boreham P F L et al. 1979. Studies on multiple feeding by Anopheles gambiae s.l. in a Sudan savanna area of north Nigeria. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 73, 418-423.
3409. Bransby-Williams W R 1979. House catches of adult Anopheles gambiae species B in two areas of Zambia. East African Medical Journal 56, 557-561.
3410. Chandler J A & R B Highton 1976. The breeding of Anopheles gambiae Giles (Diptera : Culicidae) in rice fields in the Kisumu area of Kenya. Journal of Medical Entomology 13, 211-215.
3411. Clarke J L, G D Pradhan, G P Joshi & R E Fontaine 1980. Assessment of the grain store as an unbaited outdoor shelter for mosquitoes of the Anopheles gambiae complex and Anopheles funestus (Diptera : Culicidae) at Kisumu, Kenya. Journal of Medical Entomology 17, 100-102.
3412. de Meillon B et al. 1977. Observations on a species of the Anopheles funestus subgroup, a suspected exophilic vector of malaria parasites in north eastern Transvaal, South Africa. Mosquito News 37, 657-661.

3413. de Meillon B & G J van Eeden 1977. Observations on the Anopheles funestus group in the Transvaal. p 35. In: Proceedings of the Second Entomology Congress, Entomological Society of southern Africa.
3414. Giglioli M E C 1964. The inter-relation of climate, mangrove soils and population densities of Anopheles gambiae melas in The Gambia. Abstract. Journal of Applied Ecology 1, 444.
3415. Giglioli M E C 1965. Oviposition by Anopheles melas and its effect on egg survival during the dry season in The Gambia, west Africa. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 58, 885-891.
3416. Hamon J, A Dyemkouma & C S Ouedraogo 1963. The presence in west Africa of Anopheles argenteolobatus and A. salbaii and new localities for A. dthali and A. rufipes var. brucechwatti. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 56, 309-313.
3417. Krafstur E S 1970. Anopheles nili as a vector of malaria in a lowland region of Ethiopia. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 42, 466-471.
3418. McCrae A W R 1976. The association between larval parasitic water mites (Hydracarina) and Anopheles implexus (Theobald) (Diptera, Culicidae). Bulletin of Entomological Research 66, 633-650.
3419. Mouchet J 1962. Influence des fleuves sur la biologie d'Anopheles gambiae pendant la saison sèche dans le Sud-Cameroun. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 55, 1163-1171.
3420. Odetoynbo J A & G Davidson 1968. The Anopheles gambiae complex and its role in the malaria transmission in the islands of Zanzibar and Pemba, United Republic of Tanzania. World Health Organisation, Geneva/Malaria/68, 660. World Health Organisation/VBC/68, 89.
3421. Omer S M & J L Cloudsley-Thompson 1968. Dry season biology of Anopheles gambiae Giles in the Sudan. Nature, London 217, 879-880.
3422. Omer S M & J L Cloudsley-Thompson 1969. The survival of Anopheles gambiae Giles through a long dry season in Sudan. World Health 1-15. World Health Organisation, Geneva/Malaria/69, 681. World Health Organisation/VBC/69, 140.
3423. Omer S M & J L Cloudsley-Thompson 1970. Survival of female Anopheles gambiae Giles through a 9-month dry season in Sudan. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 42, 319-330.
3424. Paterson H E, J S Paterson & G J van Eeden 1964. Records of the breeding of "Saltwater Anopheles gambiae" at inland localities in southern Africa. Nature, London 201, 1024.

3425. Pringle G 1966. A quantitative study of naturally-acquired malaria infections in Anopheles gambiae and Anopheles funestus in an highly malarious area in east Africa. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 60, 626-632.
3426. Rham U & M Vermylen 1966. Répertoire et répartition des anophèles de la République Démocratique du Congo. Rivista di Malariologia. Roma 45, 1-24.
3427. Rahm U & M Vermylen 1966. Répertoire et répartition des anophèles de la République Démocratique du Congo (Seconde partie). Rivista di Malariologia. Roma 45, 147-149.
3428. Ramsdale C D & R E Fontaine 1970. Ecological investigations of Anopheles gambiae and Anopheles funestus. I. Dry season studies in villages near Kaduna, Nigeria - 1970. Report of the World Health Organisation, Geneva/VBC/70 248. 28 pp.
3429. Ramsdale C D & R E Fontaine 1970. Ecological investigations of Anopheles gambiae and Anopheles funestus. II. Dry season studies with colony-reared A. gambiae species B, Kaduna, Nigeria - 1970. Report of the World Health Organisation, Geneva/VBC/70 249. 8 pp.
3430. Service M W 1970. Ecological notes on species A and B of the Anopheles gambiae complex in the Kisumu area of Kenya. Bulletin of Entomological Research 60, 105-108.
3431. Service M W 1971. Studies on sampling larval populations of the Anopheles gambiae complex. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 45, 169-180.
3432. Service M W 1973. Mortalities of the larvae of the Anopheles gambiae Giles complex and detection of predators by the precipitin test. Bulletin of Entomological Research 62, 359-369.
3433. Service M W 1975. Some predators of Anopheles gambiae larvae in ricefields in Kenya. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 69, 181.
3434. Vermylen M 1967. Répartition des anophèles de la République du Rwanda et de la République du Burundi. Rivista di Malariologia. Roma 46, 13-22.
3435. Yoeli M & G Boné 1967. Studies on Anopheles durení Edwards. Rivista di Malariologia. Roma 46, 1-11.

Anopheles spp : Physiology and behaviour

3436. Aboul-Nasr A E 1969. Determination of the physiological age in Anopheles gambiae Giles, main vector of malaria in eastern Nigeria (Dipt., Culicidae, Anophelinae). Bulletin Société entomologique d'Egypte. Le Caire 53, 89-95.

3437. Aboul-Nasr A E 1969. Methods for determining the host preferences of Anopheles gambiae Giles (Dipt., Culicidae, Anophelinae). Bulletin Société entomologique d'Egypte. Le Caire 53, 83-87.
3438. Brady J 1963. Results of age-grouping dissections on four species of Anopheles from southern Ghana. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 29, 147-153.
3439. Crans W J 1973. Experimental infection of Anopheles gambiae and Culex pipiens fatigans with Wucheria bancrofti in coastal east Africa. Journal of Medical Entomology 10, 189-193.
3440. Detinova T S & M T Gillies 1964. Materials for establishing the age composition and the epidemiological significance of Anopheles gambiae Giles and Anopheles funestus Giles populations in Tanganyika. (Ru). Meditinskaya parazitologiya i parazitarnye bolezni, Moskva 33, 25-31.
3441. Detinova T S & M T Gillies 1964. Observations on the determination of the age composition and epidemiological importance of populations of Anopheles gambiae Giles and Anopheles funestus Giles in Tanganyika. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 30, 23-28.
3442. Gillies M T 1964. Selection for host preference in Anopheles gambiae. Nature, London 203, 852-854.
3443. Gillies M T & T J Wiles 1965. A study of the age composition of populations of Anopheles gambiae Giles and A. funestus Giles in north-eastern Tanzania. Bulletin of Entomological Research 56, 237-262.
3444. Goma L K H 1964. The exudation of fluid by the newly emerged adult of the mosquito, Anopheles gambiae Giles. Entomologist 97, 233-239.
3445. Haddow A J & Y Ssenkubuge 1974. The mosquitoes of Bwamba County, Uganda. X. Observations on the biting behaviour of Anopheles spp. other than A. gambiae Giles, with notes on the behaviour of these species in the Entebbe area. Bulletin of Entomological Research 64, 45-51.
3446. Hansell M H 1970. The selection of resting positions by Anopheles gambiae and Culex pipiens fatigans and the function of the metathoracic legs. Entomologia experimentalis et applicata, Amsterdam 13, 420-422.
3447. Haridi A M 1972. Partial exophily of Anopheles gambiae species B in the Khashm Elgirba area in eastern Sudan. Bulletin of the World Health Organization, Geneva 46, 39-46.
3448. Jones M D R, C M Cubbin & D Marsh 1972. The circadian rhythm of flight activity of the mosquito Anopheles gambiae. The light response rhythm. Journal of Experimental Biology 57, 337-346.

3449. Jones M D R, C M Cubbin & D Marsh 1972. Light-on effects and the question of bimodality in the circadian flight activity of the mosquito Anopheles gambiae. Journal of Experimental Biology 57, 347-357.
3450. Jones M D R & S J Gubbins 1977. Modification of circadian flight activity in the mosquito Anopheles gambiae after insemination. Nature, London 268, 731-732.
3451. Jones M D R & S J Gubbins 1978. Changes in the circadian flight activity of the mosquito Anopheles gambiae after insemination, feeding and oviposition. Physiological Entomology 3, 213-220.
3452. Jones M D R, M Hill & A M Hope 1967. The circadian flight activity of the mosquito Anopheles gambiae : phase setting by the light regime. Journal of Experimental Biology 47, 503-511.
3453. Laarman J J 1968. The intake of sugars by females of wild Anopheles gambiae and Anopheles funestus. Acta Leidensia 36, 137-144.
3454. Shelley A J 1973. Observations on the behaviour of Anopheles gambiae sp. B in Kambole village in the Zambesi valley, Zambia. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 67, 237-248.
3455. Smith A, W O Obudho & S Esozed 1967. The egress of Anopheles gambiae and Mansonia uniformis from experimental huts with corrugated iron roofs. East African Medical Journal 44, 169-172.

Anopheles spp : Control and control methods

3456. Bransby-Williams W R & J A Armstrong 1964. Seasonal variation in susceptibility to insecticides of wild-caught east African Anopheles gambiae. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 30, 65-70.
3457. Canning E U & R H Hulls 1970. A microsporidan infection of Anopheles gambiae Giles (Dipt., Culicidae) from Tanzania, interpretation of its mode of transmission and notes on Nosema (Protozoa) infections in mosquitoes. Journal of Protozoology 17, 531-539.
3458. Coz J 1966. Contribution à l'étude du parasitisme des adultes d'Anopheles funestus par Gastromermis sp. (Mermithidae). Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 59, 881-889.
3459. Coz J, G Davidson, G Chauvet & J Hamon 1969. La résistance des anophèles aux insecticides en Afrique tropicale et à Madagascar. (Insecticide resistance in Anophelines in tropical Africa and Madagascar). Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 6, 207-210.

3460. Davidson G 1963. DDT resistance and dieldrin-resistance in Anopheles albimanus. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 28, 25-34.
3461. Davidson G 1970. Prospects for the control of Anopheles gambiae by genetic means. pp 255-260. In: Health and Disease in Africa - The Community Approach. Proceedings of the East African Medical Research Council Scientific Conference 1970. G C Gould (Ed). East African Literature Bureau, Kampala. 372 pp.
3462. Davidson G, J A Odetoyinbo, B Colussa & J Coz 1970. A field attempt to assess the mating competitiveness of sterile males produced by crossing 2 member species of the Anopheles gambiae complex. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 42, 56-67.
3463. Fontaine R E, P Rosen et al. 1971. A village scale field trial of OMS-1211 (Iodofenphos) for the control of Anopheles gambiae and Anopheles funestus in north central Nigeria. Report of the World Health Organisation, Geneva/VBC/71 284. 15 pp.
3464. Goma L K H 1963. Tests for multiple insemination in Anopheles gambiae Giles. Nature, London 197, 99-100.
3465. Green C A 1969. Malaria control and the Anopheles gambiae complex. Rhodesia Science News 3, 33-34 & 44.
3466. Hafez M, A E Aboul-Nasr & H S Salama 1971. Studies on the control of mosquitoes in Egypt by means of chemosterilants. IV. Sterilization of Anopheles pharoensis and Culex pipiens by apholate and thiotepa. Journal of Economic Entomology 64, 675-678.
3467. Hamon J, S Sales, P Venard, J Coz & J Brengues 1968. Présence dans le sud-ouest de la Haute-Volta de populations d'Anopheles funestus Giles résistantes à la dieldrine. (Presence in south-western Upper Volta of populations of dieldrin-resistant A. funestus). Médecine Tropicale Marseille 28, 222-226.
3468. Hamon J, R Subra, S Sales & J Coz 1968. Presence in the south-west of Upper Volta of a population of A. gambiae resistant to DDT. Médecine Tropicale Marseille 28, 521-528.
3469. Hudson, J E & S Esozed 1971. The effects of smoke from mosquito coils on Anopheles gambiae Giles and Mansonia uniformis (Theo.) in verandah-trap huts at Magugu, Tanzania. Bulletin of Entomological Research 61, 247-265.
3470. Joshi G P, M W Service & G D Pradhan 1975. A survey of species A and B of the Anopheles gambiae complex in the Kisumu area of Kenya prior to insecticidal spraying with OMS-43 (fenitrothion) (Dipt., Culicidae). Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 69, 91-104.

3471. Madelin M F 1965. Further laboratory studies on a species of Coelomomyces which infects Anopheles gambiae Giles. World Health Organisation, Geneva/EBL/52. 65. World Health Organisation, Geneva/Malaria/530. 65. 22 pp.
3472. Mason G F 1964. The causes of male sterility in Anopheles gambiae A-B group crosses. Rivista di Malariologia. Roma 43, 185-190.
3473. Muspratt J 1963. Destruction of the larvae of Anopheles gambiae Giles by a Coelomomyces fungus. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 29, 81-86.
3474. Pant C P, G P Joshi, P Rosen, J A Pearson, P Renaud, M Ramasamy & M Vandekar 1969. A village-scale trial of OMS-214 (dicapthon) for the control of Anopheles gambiae and Anopheles funestus in northern Nigeria. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 41, 311-315.
3475. Pant C P, P Rosen, G P Johsi, J A Pearson, M Ramasamy, P Renaud & V Vandekar 1969. A village-scale trial of OMS-708 (Mobam) for the control of Anopheles gambiae and Anopheles funestus in northern Nigeria. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 41, 316-319.
3476. Pant C P & L S Self 1966. Field trials of Bromophos and Schering 34615 residual sprays and of cheesecloth impregnated with Bayer 39007 for control of Anopheles gambiae and A. funestus in Nigeria. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 35, 709-719.
3477. Paterson H E 1963. The species, species control and antimalarial spraying campaigns. Implications of recent work on the Anopheles gambiae complex. South African Journal of Medical Science 28, 33-44.
3478. Ribeiro H & J T Mexia 1970. Detection of DDT resistance in adult Anopheles melas and larval Anopheles listeri populations from Lobito, Angola (Portuguese West Africa). Mosquito News 30, 611-613.
3479. Rodhain F & P Gayral 1971. New cases of parasitism of larvae of Anopheles by fungi of the genus Coelomomyces in République de Haute-Volta. (Fr). Annales de parasitologie humaine et comparée. Paris 46, 295-300.
3480. Rosen P, R E Fontaine et al. 1971. A village scale field trial of OMS-1075 (Cidial) for the control of Anopheles gambiae and Anopheles funestus in north central Nigeria. Report of the World Health Organisation, Geneva/VBC/71. 265. 15 pp.
3481. Service M W 1964. The behaviour of Anopheles nili Theo. in sprayed huts in northern Nigeria. Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 67, 11-12.

3482. Service M W & G Davidson 1964. A high incidence of Dieldrin-resistance in Anopheles gambiae Giles from an unsprayed area in northern Nigeria. Nature, London 203, 209-210.
3483. Service M W, G P Joshi & G D Pradhan 1978. A survey of Anopheles gambiae (species A) and A. arabiensis (species B) of the A. gambiae Giles complex in the Kisumu area of Kenya following insecticidal spraying with OMS-43 (fenitrothion). Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 72, 377-386.
3484. Shawarby A A, A H Mahdi & S Kolta 1967. Protective measures against Anopheles gambiae invasion to United Arab Republic. Journal of the Egyptian Public Health Association 42, 194-199.
3485. Smith A 1963. Assessment of the effect of the insecticide Bayer 37344 on the behaviour of Anopheles gambiae. Mosquito News 23, 319-321.
3486. Smith A & P I M Chabeda 1969. A verandah-trap hut for studying the house-frequenting habits of mosquitoes and for assessing insecticides. IV. The effect of tetramethrin on the behaviour and mortality of Anopheles gambiae Giles. Bulletin of Entomological Research 59, 457-465.
3487. Smith A & K S Hocking 1963. Assessment of the residual toxicity of the insecticide Bayer 37344 toxic to Anopheles gambiae. Mosquito News 23, 322-323.
3488. Smith A, J E Hudson & W O Obudho 1972. Preliminary louver-trap hut studies on the egress of Anopheles gambiae Giles, Mansonia uniformis (Theo.) and Culex pipiens fatigans Wied. from untreated huts. Bulletin of Entomological Research 61, 415-419.
3489. Smith A & W O Obudho 1967. Trials with pyrethrum mosquito coils against Anopheles gambiae entering a verandah-trap hut. Pyrethrum Post 9, 15-17.

#### Yellow Fever

3490. Brès P 1970. Recent data from serological surveys on the prevalence of arbovirus infections in Africa, with special reference to yellow fever. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 43, 223-267.
3491. Brès P, J L Camicas, M Cornet, Y Robin & R Taufflieb 1969. Considerations on the epidemiology of arboviruses in Senegal. Symposium on exotic zoonoses. Paris, 11 - 12 March 1969. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 62, 253-259.
3492. Brottes H, A Rickenbach, P Brès, J J Salaün & L Ferrara 1969. Les arbovirus au Cameroun. Isolements à partir de moustiques. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 35, 811-825.



3493. Chambon L et al. 1965. An epidemic of yellow fever in Senegal in 1965. The human epidemic. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 36, 113-150.
3494. Cordellier R, M Germain, J P Hervé & J Mouchet 1977. A practical guide to the study of the vectors of yellow fever in Africa and methods of control. (Fr). Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris. 114 pp.
3495. Cornet M 1967. Potential vectors of yellow fever virus in Senegal. Médecine d'Afrique noire 14, 423-425.
3496. Germain M, J P Hervé, P Sureau, J Fabre, Y Robin, B Geoffroy, J Cornet & M F Vauchez 1976. Une souche de virus amaril isolée d'Aedes (Stegomyia) opok Corbet et van Someren en République Centrafricaine. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 14, 101-104.
3497. Germain M, J Mouchet, R Cordellier & A Chippaux et al. 1976. Idées actuelles sur l'épidémiologie de la fièvre jaune en Afrique. p 8. In: First international conference on the impact of viral diseases on the development of African countries, Abidjan, 13-18 December.
3498. Germain M, J Mouchet, R Cordellier, A Chippaux, M Cornet, J P Hervé, P Sureau, J Fabre, Y Robin 1978. Epidemiology of yellow fever in Africa. Médecine et maladies infectieuses 8, 69-77.
3499. Germain M, P Sureau, J P Hervé, J Fabre, J Mouchet, Y Robin, B Geoffroy, J Cornet & M F Vauchez 1976. Isolements du virus de la fièvre jaune à partir d'Aedes du groupe A. africanus (Theobald) en République Centrafricaine. Importance des savans humides et semi-humides en tant que zone d'émergence du virus amaril. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 14, 125-139.
3500. Gillett J D 1969. Yellow fever (transmitted by Aedes africanus (Ehto.) and A. simpsoni (Theo.) in Bwamba) in east Africa today. East African Medical Journal 46, 22-25.
3501. Gordon Smith C E 1971. The effects of irrigation on arbovirus infections in west Nyanza: a preliminary study. pp 99-100. In : Health and Disease in Africa - The Community Approach. Proceedings of the East African Medical Research Council Scientific Conference 1970. G C Gould (Ed). East African Literature Bureau, Kampala. 372 pp.
3502. Henderson B E et al. 1975. Virus isolations from mosquitoes and man in Mawokota County, Mengo District, Uganda, 1967-1968. East African Journal of Medical Research 2, 207-215.

3503. Henderson B E, A W R McCrae, G B Kirya, Y Ssenkubuge & S D K Sempala 1972. Arbovirus epizootics involving man, mosquitoes and vertebrates at Lunyo, Uganda, 1968. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 66, 343-355.
3504. Henderson B E, D Metselaar, G B Kirya & G L Timms 1970. Investigations into yellow fever virus and other arboviruses in the northern regions of Kenya. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 42, 787-795.
3505. Johnson B K, P Shockley, A C Chanas, E J Squires, P Gardner, C Wallace, D I H Simpson, E T W Bowen, G S Platt, H Way, J A Chandler, R B Highton & M N Hill 1977. Arbovirus isolations from mosquitoes: Kano Plain, Kenya. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 71, 518-521.
3506. Lee V H & D L Moore 1972. Vectors of the 1969 yellow fever epidemic on the Jos Plateau, Nigeria. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 46, 669-673.
3507. Madhukar B V R, M K K Pillai, H C Agarwal & V C Shah 1970. Incorporation of thymidine into DNA of the gonads in the normal and chemosterilized yellow-fever mosquito. Entomologia experimentalis et applicata. Amsterdam 13, 275-278.
3508. McIntosh B M, P G Jupp & J de Sousa 1972. Further isolations of arboviruses from mosquitoes collected in Tongaland, South Africa, 1960-1968. Journal of Medical Entomology 9, 155-159.
3509. Metselaar D, B E Henderson, G B Kirya & G L Timms 1970. Recent research on yellow fever in Kenya. East African Medical Journal 47, 130-137.
3510. Musalampasi 1978. A propos de quelques cas suspects de fièvre jaune dans la zone de l'Ubangi (République du Zaïre). Médecine d'Afrique noire 25, 111-116.
3511. Ota W K, H M S Watkins, P Neri, M L Schmidt & J R Schmidt 1976. Arbovirus recoveries from mosquitoes collected in Gambela, Illubabor Province, Ethiopia, 1970. Journal of Medical Entomology 13, 173-178.
3512. Port G R & T J Wilkes 1979. Aedes (Diceromya) furcifer/taylori and a yellow fever outbreak in The Gambia. Transactions of the Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 73, 341-344.
3513. Raymond H L, M Cornet & P Y Dieng 1967. Etudes sur les vecteurs sylvatiques du virus amaril. Inventaire provisoire des habitats larvaires d'une forêt-galerie dans le foyer endémique du Sénégal oriental. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 14, 301-306.

3514. Salain J J, A Rickenbach, P Brès, H Brcttes, M Germain, J P Eouzan & L Ferrara 1969. Arboviruses isolated from mosquitoes in Cameroun. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 41, 233-241.
3515. Service M W 1974. Survey of the relative prevalence of potential yellow fever vectors in north-west Nigeria. Bulletin de l'Organisation Mondiale Santé, Geneve 50, 487-494.
3516. Surtees G 1970. Large-scale irrigation and arbovirus epidemiology, Kano Plain, Kenya. Journal of Medical Entomology 7, 509-517.
3517. Surtees G, D I H Simpson, E T W Bowen & W E Grainger 1970. Ricefield development and arbovirus epidemiology, Kano Plain, Kenya. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 64, 511-518.
3518. World Health Organisation Expert Committee on Yellow Fever 1971. Third Report World Health Organisation Technical Report Series, Geneva, Number 479. 56 pp.

#### Chaoborinae

3519. Green J & J O Young 1976. The larva of the lake fly Chaoborus pallidipes Theobald (Diptera : Chaoboridae) from Kenya. Journal of Natural History 10, 463-367.
3520. Hare L 1979. The Chaoborus fauna of a small west African lake. Societas Internationale Limnologiae - United Nations Environmental Programmes Workshop on African Limnology, University of Nairobi, 16-23 December, 1979. Abstracts of Poster Papers.
3521. Lewis W M 1977. Feeding selectivity of a tropical Chaoborus population. Freshwater Biology 7, 311-325.
3522. McGowan L M 1972. Description of the larvae of Chaoborus (Neochaoborus) anomalus Edwards and Chaoborus (Sayomyia) ceratopogones Theobald (Diptera, Chaoboridae) from Lake George, Uganda, and their morphological variation in other African lakes. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 85, 357-368.
3523. McGowan L M 1974. Ecological studies on Chaoborus (Diptera, Chaoboridae) in Lake George, Uganda. Freshwater Biology 4, 483-505.
3524. McGowan, L M 1975. The occurrence and behaviour of adult Chaoborus and Procladius (Diptera : Nematocera) from Lake George, Uganda. Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society of London 57, 321-334.

3525. McGowan L M 1976. Description of the adults and immature stages of Chaoborus (Sayomyia) edulis Edwards (Diptera, Chaoboridae) from Ghana, west Africa. Revue de Zoologie Africaine 90, 293-305.
3526. Mills M L 1976. The Chaoborus (Diptera : Chaoboridae) component of the invertebrate drift of the Mwenda River, Lake Kariba, central Africa. Hydrobiologia 48, 247-250.
3527. Mitchell S A 1975. The biology of central African Chaoboridae and their distribution over selected areas of Lake Kariba. M Phil thesis, London University.
3528. Mitchell S A 1976. The role of Chaoborus in aquatic ecosystems. Rhodesia Science News 10, 159-161.
3529. Petr T 1972. On some factors determining the quantitative changes in the chaoborids in the Volta Man-made Lake during the filling period. Revue de Zoologie Africaine 85, 147-159.
3530. Tjonneland A 1958. Observations on Chaoborus edulis (Edwards) (Diptera, Culicidae). Universiteit Bergen Arbok naturvitensk Rekke 16, 1-12.
3531. Verbeke J 1957. Chaoboridae (Diptera, Nematocera). Stades immatures et adultes. Exploration Hydrobiologique du Lacs Kivu, Edouard, et Albert (1952-54) 3, 185-202. Institut royale des sciences naturelles de Belgique. Bruxelles.
- Mosquitoes - general, excluding Culex spp, Anopheles spp and Aedes spp.
3532. Abonnenc E, P Camerlynck & M Lariviere 1963. Résultats d'une enquête de prospection parasitologique et entomologique dans la région du Sénégal oriental (Haute Gambie). Bulletin de la Société Médicale d'Afrique Noire 8, 322-328.
3533. Adam J P 1965. Les Culicidae cavernicoles du Congo et de l'Afrique intertropicale. Annales de spéléologie. Paris 20, 409-423.
3534. Adam J P & H Bailly-Choumara 1964. Les Culicidae et quelques autres diptères hématophages de la République de Guinée. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 26, 900-923.
3535. Aliyev D S & R Y Bessmertnaya 1968. The use of grass carp to control the larvae of bloodsucking mosquitoes. Journal of the American Fisheries Society 8, 319-321.
3536. Bailly-Choumara H 1973. Etude comparative de différentes techniques de récolte de moustiques adultes (Diptera, Culicidae) faite au Maroc, en zone rurale. Bulletin de la Société des sciences naturelles et physiques du Maroc. Rabat 53, 135-187.

3537. Bang Y H, F M Mrope & I B Sabuni 1977. Changes in mosquito populations associated with urbanization in Tanzania. East African Medical Journal 54, 403-410.
3538. Bath G F 1978. The river midge plague. Karoo Agriculture 1, 27-39.
3539. Becker T 1903. Agyptische Dipteren. Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin 2, 67-195.
3540. Becker T 1908. Dipteren der Kanarischen Inseln. Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin 4, 1-180.
3541. Belloncick S & N Parent 1976. Toxicité du champignon entomopathogène Cordyceps militaris pour les larves de culicides. Entomophaga 21, 343-347.
3542. Benoit P L G 1964. Diptera-Culicidae. Observations biologiques et écologiques. Mission de Zoologie Médicale au Maniema (Congo, Léopoldville). Annales du Musée royal de l'Afrique centrale, Série in Octavo, Tervuren, Science Zoologie 132, 295-320.
3543. Boorman J 1963. Mosquitoes. The Nigerian Field 28, 120-128.
3544. Boreham P F L, J A Chandler & R B Highton 1975. Studies on the feeding patterns of mosquitoes of the genera Ficalbia, Mimomyia and Uranotaenia in the Kisumu area of Kenya (Dipt., Culicidae). Bulletin of Entomological Research 65, 69-74.
3545. Bowden J & M G Morris 1975. The influence of moonlight on catches of insects in light traps in Africa. Part III. The effective radius of a mercury vapour light-trap and the analysis of catches using effective radius. Bulletin of Entomological Research 65, 303-348.
3546. Brunhes J 1977. Les moustiques de l'archipel des Comores. I. Inventaire, répartition et description de quatre espèces ou sous-espèces nouvelles. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 15, 131-152.
3547. Brunhes J 1977. Les moustiques de l'archipel des Comores. II. Description de quatre espèces nouvelles ou peu connues. Répartition des membres du sous-genre Skusea dans l'Océan Indien occidentale. Affinités de la faune culicidienne des Comores. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 15, 153-170.
3548. Chandler J A, P F L Boreham, R B Highton & M N Hill 1975. Feeding habits of mosquitoes in the Kisumu area and their possible relationship to disease transmission. East African Medical Journal 52, 413-417.

3549. Chandler J A & R B Highton 1975. The succession of mosquito species (Diptera, Culicidae) in rice fields in the Kisumu area of Kenya, and their possible control. Bulletin of Entomological Research 65, 295-302.
3550. Chandler J A, R B Highton & P F L Boreham 1976. Studies on some ornithophilic mosquitoes (Diptera, Culicidae) of the Kano Plain, Kenya. Bulletin of Entomological Research 66, 133-143.
3551. Chandler J A, R B Highton & M N Hill 1975. Mosquitoes of the Kano Plain, Kenya. I. Results of indoor collections in irrigated and non-irrigated areas using human bait and light traps. Journal of Medical Entomology 12, 504-510.
3552. Chandler J A, R B Highton & M N Hill 1976. Mosquitoes of the Kano Plain, Kenya. II. Results of outdoor collections in irrigated and non-irrigated areas using human and animal bait and light traps. Journal of Medical Entomology 13, 202-207.
3553. Chandler J A, J Parsons, P F L Boreham & G S Gill 1977. Seasonal variations in the proportions of mosquitoes feeding on mammals and birds at a heronry in western Kenya. Journal of Medical Entomology 14, 233-240.
3554. Chinery W A 1968. Mosquito control in an urban environment with reference to the anti-mosquito operations in Accra and Tema. Ghana Medical Journal 7, 205-209.
3555. Chinery W A 1969. A survey of mosquito breeding in Accra, Ghana, during a two-year period of larval mosquito control. I. The mosquitoes collected and their breeding places. Ghana Medical Journal 8, 266-274.
3556. Chinery W A 1970. A survey of mosquito breeding in Accra, Ghana, during a two-year period of larval mosquito control. II. The breeding of Culex (Culex) pipiens fatigans Wiedemann and Anopheles (Cellia) gambiae Giles in Accra. Ghana Medical Journal 9, 109-116.
3557. Coleby A W P 1972. A new mosquito larvicide. Public Health, Johannesburg 72, 167-173.
3558. Corbet P S 1963. Observations on Toxorhynchites brevipalpis conradti Grünb. (Diptera, Culicidae) in Uganda. Bulletin of Entomological Research 54, 9-17.
3559. Corbet P S 1963. The oviposition cycles of certain sylvan culicine mosquitoes in Uganda (Diptera : Culicidae). Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 57, 371-381.
3560. Corbet P S 1963. Seasonal patterns of age-composition of sylvan mosquito populations in Uganda (Diptera, Culicidae). Bulletin of Entomological Research 54, 213-227.

3561. Corbet P S 1964. Nocturnal flight activity of sylvan Culicidae and Tabanidae (Diptera) as indicated by light-traps : a further study. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series A. General Entomology 39, 53-67.
3562. Corbet P S 1964. Observations on mosquitoes ovipositing in small containers in Zika Forest, Uganda. Journal of Animal Ecology 33, 141-164.
3563. Corbet P S 1964. Observations on the swarming and mating of mosquitoes in Uganda. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series A. General Entomology 39, 15-22.
3564. Corbet P S 1964. The ovarian condition of certain sylvan mosquitoes in Uganda (Diptera, Culicidae). Bulletin of Entomological Research 55, 367-382.
3565. Corbet P S 1964. The time elapsing between oviposition and biting in the mosquito Mansonia (Coquillettidia) fuscopennata (Theobald). Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series A. General Entomology 39, 108-110.
3566. Corbet P S & A Griffiths 1963. Observations on the aquatic stages of two species of Toxorhynchites (Diptera : Culicidae) in Uganda. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series A. General Entomology 38, 125-135.
3567. Cornet M 1968. A. (A.) chamboni sp. n., a new species of culicid from Senegal (taken biting man). Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 60, 398-402.
3568. Courtois D & J Mouchet 1970. Study of the populations of Culicidae in the French Territory of Afars and Issas (Africa) (Dipt.). Médecine Tropicale Marseille 30, 837-846.
3569. Coz J, P Venard & M Eyraud 1968. Tests in Upper Volta of a cloth impregnated with propoxur. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 5, 217-221.
3570. Cunningham van Someren E C 1966. A check list of the culicine mosquitoes of Tanganyika, with notes on their distribution in the territory. Bulletin of Entomological Research 57, 207-220.
3571. Cunningham van Someren E C & J Hamon 1964. A new species of Culex from Tanganyika, the description of the pupa Aedes usambara Mattingley and the early stages of Eretmapodites tonsus Edwards. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 27, 78-85.
3572. Cunningham van Someren G R 1965. Male mosquito swarms : some observations in Kenya. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series A. General Entomology 40, 89-91.

3573. Cunningham van Someren G R 1976. A further note on swarming of male mosquitoes and other Nematocera in Kenya. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 111, 147-160.
3574. de Kruijf H A M 1975. The relation between rainfall and mosquito populations. pp 61-65. In: Tropical ecological systems. F B Golley & E Medina (Eds). Springer-Verlag, New York.
3575. Doucet J, J P Adam & G Binson 1960. Les culicidés de la Côte-d'Ivoire. Annales de parasitologie humaine et comparée. Paris 35, 391-408.
3576. Doucet J & P Cachan 1962. Moustiques forestiers de la République de Côte-d'Ivoire. VII. Observations sur les gîtes de ponte des moustiques des genres Uranotaenia Lynch-Arribalzaga, Culiseta Felt et Culex Linnaeus dans les arbres de la forêt du Banco (Abidjan). Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 55, 918-926.
3577. Dunn L H 1927. Tree-holes and mosquito-breeding in west Africa. Bulletin of Entomological Research 18, 139-144.
3578. England E C 1971. The incidence of filarial infection in east Africa : a review of the literature from 1955. pp 82-92. In: Health and Disease in Africa - The Community Approach. Proceedings of the East African Medical Research Council Scientific Conference 1970. G C Gould (Ed). East African Literature Bureau, Kampala. 372 pp.
3579. Fain A, M Wéry & J Tilkin 1969. Recherches sur les filarioses humaines dans la région de la Cuvette Centrale (République Démocratique du Congo). (Investigations on human filariases in the Cuvette Centrale area of the Congo (Kinshasa)). Annales de la Société belge de Médecine tropicale, Bruxelles 49, 629-648.
3580. Gardette Correia M 1966. Contribution to knowledge on the mosquitoes of Portuguese Guinea (Island of Bissau). Boletim cultural da Guiné portuguesa 21, 479-520.
3581. Gerberich J B & M Laird 1967. Bibliography of papers relating to the control of mosquitoes by the use of fish. An annotated bibliography for the years 1901-66. Fisheries and Agricultural Organisation, Fisheries Technical Paper 05234-69. 70 pp.
3582. Giglioli M E C 1963. Aids to ovarian dissections for age determination in mosquitoes. Mosquito News 23, 156-159.
3583. Gillet J D 1966. The role of temperature in the ecology of mosquitoes. Summary. Journal of Applied Ecology 3, 20.
3584. Gillet J D 1971. Mosquitoes. "World Naturalist" Series. Weidenfeld & Nicolson, London. 274 pp.
3585. Gillet J D 1972. Common African Mosquitoes and their Medical Importance. William Heinemann Medical books Ltd, London. 116 pp.



3586. Gillet J D 1975. Mosquito-borne disease : a strategy for the future. Science Progress, London 62, 395-414.
3587. Gillies M T, M D R Jones & T J Wilkes 1978. Evaluation of a new technique for recording the direction of flight of mosquitoes (Diptera : Culicidae) in the field. Bulletin of Entomological Research 68, 145-152.
3588. Gillies M T & T J Wilkes 1969. A comparison of the range of attraction of animal baits and of carbon dioxide for some west African mosquitoes. Bulletin of Entomological Research 59, 441-457.
3589. Gillies M T & T J Wilkes 1970. The range of attraction of single baits for some west African mosquitoes. Bulletin of Entomological Research 60, 225-235.
3590. Gillies M T & T J Wilkes 1972. The range of attraction of animal baits and carbon dioxide for mosquitoes. Studies in a fresh-water area of west Africa. Bulletin of Entomological Research 61, 389-404.
3591. Gillies M T & T J Wilkes 1976. The vertical distribution of some west African mosquitoes (Diptera, Culicidae) over open farmland in a freshwater area of The Gambia. Bulletin of Entomological Research 66, 5-15.
3592. Gillies M T & T J Wilkes 1978. The effect of high fences on the dispersal of some west African mosquitoes (Diptera : Culicidae). Bulletin of Entomological Research 68, 401-408.
3593. Goma L K H 1965. The flight activity of some east African mosquitoes (Diptera, Culicidae). I. Studies on a high steel tower in Zika Forest, Uganda. Bulletin of Entomological Research 56, 17-35.
3594. Grant G G 1969. Dioxane and dioxaspiro derivatives as attractants for male yellow-fever mosquitoes. Journal of Economic Entomology 62, 786-788.
3595. Grjebine A 1979. Les moustiques des Nepenthes de Madagascar. Espèces nouvelles du genre Uranotaenia (Diptera, Culicidae). Annals de la Société entomologique de France. Paris 15, 53-74.
3596. Grjebine A, J P Grillet & M F Laurentin 1977. Moustiques de l'île M'Bamou (Congo). II. Quelques espèces agressives de Culicidae (Diptera) de la région du Stanley-Pool. Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle. Paris. Troisième Série, 483 (Ecologie générale) 40, 201-236.
3597. Gwadz R W 1969. Regulation of blood meal size in the mosquito. Journal of Insect Physiology 15, 2039-2044.

3598. Haddow A J 1964. Observations on the biting habits of mosquitoes in the forest canopy at Zika, Uganda, with special reference to the crepuscular periods. Bulletin of Entomological Research 55, 589-608.
3599. Haddow A J, D J L Casley, J P O'Sullivan, P M L Ardoin, Y Ssenkubuge & A Kitama 1968. Entomological studies from a high steel tower in Zika forest, Uganda. Part II. The biting activity of mosquitoes above the forest canopy in the hour after sunset. Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London 120, 219-236.
3600. Haddow A J & Y Ssenkubuge 1965. Entomological studies from a high steel tower in Zika Forest, Uganda. Part I. The biting activity of mosquitoes and tabanids as shown by twenty-four hour catches. Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London 117, 215-243.
3601. Hagstrum D W 1971. Evaluation of the standard pint dipper as a quantitative sampling device for mosquito larvae. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 64, 537-540.
3602. Hamon J et al. 1966. Contribution à l'étude de la répartition des Anophléles en Afrique occidentale. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 4, 13-70.
3603. Hamon J, M Eyraud, B Diallo, A Dyemkouma, H Bailly-Choumara & S Ouanou 1961. Les moustiques de la République du Mali (Dipt. Culicidae). Annales de la Société entomologique de France. Paris 130, 95-129.
3604. Hamon J, S Sales, J Coz, J P Adam, M Holstein, A Rickenbach, J Brongues, M Eyraud & R Subra 1969. Contribution à l'étude de la répartition des anophelines en Afrique occidentale. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 4, 13-70.
3605. Haube W O 1963. Ethological and statistical aspects of a quantal response in mosquitoes to environmental stimuli. Behaviour 20, 221-241.
3606. Hazard E I 1972. Investigation of pathogens of anopheline mosquitoes in the vicinity of Kaduna, Nigeria. World Health Organisation, Geneva/VBC/72 384. 6 pp.
3607. Highton R B 1971. The influence of water conservation schemes on the spread of tropical diseases in Kenya. pp 95-98. In: Health and Disease in Africa - The Community Approach. Proceedings of the East African Medical Research Council Scientific Conference 1970. G C Gouldy (Ed). East African Literature Bureau, Kampala. 372 pp.

3608. Hill M N, J A Chandler & R B Highton 1978. A comparison of mosquito populations in irrigated and non-irrigated areas of the Kano plains, Nyanza Province, Kenya. pp 307-315. In: Arid land irrigation in developing countries. Environmental problems and effect. Based on the International Symposium 16-21 February, 1976. Alexandria, Egypt. E Barton Worthington (Ed). Pergamon Press, Oxford. 461 pp.
3609. Hudson J E 1971. Assessment of methoxy-DDT as a residual spray against mosquitoes in verandah-trap huts at Magugu Tanzania. Bulletin of Entomological Research 60, 615-630.
3610. Hudson J E 1971. Trials of residual sprays of mobam and carbaryl against mosquitoes in verandah-trap huts at Taveta, Kenya. Bulletin of Entomological Research 61, 267-273.
3611. Hudson J E & D J Clark 1971. Predation by spiders on mosquitoes resting in houses in Tanzania. Mosquito News 31, 445.
3612. Hudson J E & W O Obudho 1972. The residual toxicity of six insecticides to mosquitoes in window trap huts at Magugu, Tanzania, and at Taveta, Kenya. Mosquito News 32, 37-46.
3613. Jupp P G 1971. The laboratory colonization of Culex (Culex) theileri Theobald and Aedes (Diceromyia) furcifer (Edwards) (Diptera : Culicidae). Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 34, 191-193.
3614. Jupp P G 1977. Mosquitoes and viral transmission in southern Africa. pp 272-275. In: Medicine in a tropical environment. J S Gear (Ed). Proceedings of the International Symposium on southern Africa 1976. Rotterdam, The Netherlands. A A Balkema, Cape Town.
3615. Khamala C P M 1971. The biting flies of the Kano Plains, Kenya : Part II. Larval habitats of common mosquito species (Dipt., Culicidae). Bulletin of Entomological Research 61, 299-308.
3616. Krafur E S 1970. Estimation of the theoretical daily survival rate in some malaria vectors in a lowland region of Ethiopia (Dipt., Culicidae). Parassitologia 12, 47-62.
3617. Krafur E S 1972. Observations on the bionomics of Mansonia (Mansonioides) uniformis (Theobald) and M. (M.) africana (Theobald) in Gambela, Illubabor Province, Ethiopia. Mosquito News 32, 73-79.
3618. Kulanin V L 1975. Effectiveness of mosquito fish in controlling insect larvae of the Tribe Culicini. Meditinskaya parazitologiya i parazitarnye bolezni, Moskva 44, 235.
3619. Laird M 1970. Integrated control of mosquitoes. American Zoologist 10, 573-578.
3620. Lambrecht F L 1971. Notes on the ecology of Seychelles mosquitoes. Bulletin of Entomological Research 60, 513-532.

3621. Lambrecht F L & R D Peterson 1976. The hatching of mosquito larvae from material collected in dry tree holes and in dry water storage jars, Anambra State, Nigeria. World Health Organisation, Geneva/VBC/76 649.
3622. Lee V H 1979. Further observations on possible mosquito vectors (Diptera : Culicidae) of yellow fever on the Jos Plateau, Nigeria. Bulletin of Entomological Research 69, 255-265.
3623. Lincoln D C R 1965. Structure of the egg-shell of Culex pipiens and Mansonia africana (Culicidae, Diptera). Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 145, 285-304.
3624. Loedolff C J 1963. The mosquito problem in oxidation ponds. Journal of the Institute of Sewage Purification 5, 464-466.
3625. McGovern T P, H K Gouck, B Morton & J C Ingangi 1970. Esters of alpha-Hydroxy-beta-phenyl aliphatic acids that attract female yellow-fever mosquitoes. Journal of Economic Entomology 63, 2002-2004.
3626. Mekuria Y, S Assefa & Y Mebrahtu 1978. Culicine mosquitoes (Diptera : Culicidae) of Ethiopia : checklist and distribution. Ethiopian Medical Journal 16, 71-93.
3627. Midge control : Water of Orange River to be varied 1978. Agricultural News 45. 6 pp.
3628. Mukwaya L G 1972. Host preference of Mansonia (Coquillettidia) spp. in Uganda, with special reference to M. metallica (Theo.) (Dipt., Culicidae). Bulletin of Entomological Research 62, 87-90.
3629. Muspratt J 1961. Research on South African Culicini (Diptera : Culicidae). VI. The new subspecies and notes on bionomics and distribution. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 24, 92-103.
3630. Njogu A R & G K Kinoti 1971. Observations on the breeding sites of mosquitoes in Lake Manyara, a saline lake in the east African Rift Valley. Bulletin of Entomological Research 60, 473-479.
3631. Odetoyinbo J A 1969. Preliminary investigation on the use of a light-trap for sampling malaria vectors in The Gambia. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 40, 547-560.
3632. Ogunba E O 1972. The development of Loa loa (Guyot) in Mansonia africana (Theobald). Journal of Medical Entomology 9, 159-161.
3633. Pal R 1973. The present status of insecticide resistance in anopheline mosquitoes. World Health Organisation, Geneva/VBC/73 461. World Health Organisation, Geneva/Malaria/73 815.
3634. Peterson R D & F L Lambrecht 1976. Mosquito breeding in plant axils and tree holes in East Central State, Nigeria. World Health Organisation, Geneva/VBC/76 648.

3635. Peterson R D & F L Lambrecht 1976. Mosquito breeding related to water storage practices in Anambra, Nigeria. World Health Organisation, Geneva/VBC/76 647.
3636. Rahm U 1956. Sur la présence de Trochosphaera solstitialis (Thorpe, 1893) en Afrique. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 18, 708-711.
3637. Rahm U & M Vermylen 1967. Les moustiques de la région de Lwiro. Chr IRSAC 2, 13-23. (This journal abbreviation has not been verified). (IRSAC may be an acronym of Institut royale scientifique de l'Afrique Central. Bruxelles).
3638. Ramos H da C & H Ribeiro 1977. Research on the mosquitoes of Angola (Diptera : Culicidae). IX - Genera Toxorhynchites Theo., 1901, Malaya Leicester, 1908, Ficalbia Theo., 1903, Coquillettidia Dyar, 1905, Mansonia Blanchard, 1901, Uranotaenia L. Arribáizaga, 1891, Aedeomyia Theo., 1901, Eretmapodites Theo., 1901 and Culiseta Felt, 1904. Anais do Instituto de Higiene e Medicina Tropical. Lisboa 3, 111-141.
3639. Ribeiro H 1966. Research on the mosquitoes of Angola (Diptera : Culicidae). 1. A culicine survey in Luanda. Escola de medicina tropical, Lisboa. Anais 23, 157-161.
3640. Ribeiro H 1966. Research on the mosquitoes of Angola (Diptera : Culicidae). 2. Some new culicine records. Escola de medicina tropical, Lisboa. Anais 23, 163-166.
3641. Ribeiro H 1966. Research on the mosquitoes of Angola (Diptera : Culicidae). 3. A survey in the Lobito-Catumbela region. Escola de medicina tropical, Lisboa. Anais 23, 167-182.
3642. Rickenbach A 1966. Description d'un nouvel Eretmapodites (Diptera, Culicidae) capturé au Cameroun. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 59, 374-376.
3643. Rickenbach A 1969. Quelques données nouvelles sur les Culicinae (Diptera Nematocera) de la République Centrafricaine. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 31, 614-628.
3644. Rickenbach A, L Ferrara & J P Eouzan 1967. Deux Eretmapodites nouveaux du Cameroun, appartenant au groupe oedipodius Graham, 1909 (Dipt. Culicidae). Bulletin de la Société entomologique de France 72, 297-300.
3645. Rickenbach A & J Hamon 1965. Description d'une nouvelle espèce d'Orthopodomyia (Diptera, Culicidae) capturée au Cameroun : O. nkolbissonensis n. sp. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 58, 1112-1117.

3646. Rickenbach A & J Hamon 1967. Rectification - (Description d'une nouvelle espèce d'Orthopodomyia (Diptera, Culicidae) capturée au Cameroun : O. nkolbissonensis n. sp. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 58, 1112-1117. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 60, 408.
3647. Rioux J A, J P Dedet & F Ben Osman 1968. Presence of Culiseta subochrea (attacking man in numbers) and Culex theileri (both breeding in man-made sites) in the extreme south of Tunisia. Archives de l'Institut Pasteur de Tunis 45, 419-421.
3648. Rodhain F, A Boutonnier, P Ardoin & C Hannoun 1977. Contribution à l'étude des culicides de la région d'Arba-Minch, province du Gemu-Goffa (Ethiopie) en relation avec la transmission des arbovirus. Annales de la Société belge de médecine tropicale. Bruxelles 57, 143-155.
3649. Rodhain F, A Boutonnier, B Carteron & D Morvan 1977. The culicids of the French Territory of the Afars and Issas. 3. The genera Aedes, Culiseta, Uranotaenia and Mimomyia. (Fr). Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 70, 316-319.
3650. Rodhain F, A Boutonnier & P Coulanges 1978. Bibliographie de culicidés de Madagascar. Archives de l'Institut Pasteur de Tananarive 46, 485-495.
3651. Rodhain F, B Carteron, D Morvan, A Boutonnier & C Hannoun 1977. Les moustiques (Diptera, Culicidae) en relation avec la transmission des arbovirus à Djibouti. Médecine Tropicale Marseille 37, 279-284.
3652. Séguy E 1924. Les moustiques de l'Afrique mineure de l'Egypte et de la Syrie. Encyclopédie entomologique Paris. 7.
3653. Service M W 1963. Checklist and distribution of the Nigerian Culicidae. Journal of the West African Scientific Association 8, 80-110.
3654. Service M W 1963. The ecology of the mosquitoes of the northern Guinea savanna of Nigeria. Bulletin of Entomological Research 54, 601-632.
3655. Service M W 1964. The attraction of mosquitoes by animal baits in the northern Guinea savanna of Nigeria. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa, 27, 29-36.
3656. Service M W 1965. The ecology of the tree-hole breeding mosquitoes in the northern Guinea savanna of Nigeria. Journal of Applied Ecology 2, 1-16.
3657. Service M W 1976. Contribution to the knowledge of the mosquitoes (Diptera, Culicidae) of Gabon. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 14, 259-263.

3658. Service M W 1976. Mosquito ecology : field sampling methods. Applied Science Publishers, London. 595 pp.
3659. Service M W 1977. A critical review of procedures for sampling populations of adult mosquitoes. Bulletin of Entomological Research 67, 343-382.
3660. Smith A & D J Webley 1969. A verandah-trap hut for studying the house-frequenting habits of mosquitoes and for assessing insecticides. III. The effect of DDT on behaviour and mortality. Bulletin of Entomological Research 59, 33-46.
3661. Snow W F 1975. The vertical distribution of flying mosquitoes (Diptera, Culicidae) in west African savanna. Bulletin of Entomological Research 65, 269-277.
3662. Snow W F 1977. The height and direction of flight of mosquitoes in west African savanna, in relation to wind speed and direction. Bulletin of Entomological Research 67, 271-279.
3663. Snow W F 1979. The vertical distribution of flying mosquitoes (Diptera : Culicidae) near an area of irrigated rice-fields in The Gambia. Bulletin of Entomological Research 69, 561-571.
3664. Snow W F 1980. Field estimates of the flight speed of some west African mosquitoes. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 74, 239-242.
3665. Snow W F & P F L Boreham 1978. The host-feeding patterns of some culicine mosquitoes (Diptera : Culicidae) in The Gambia. Bulletin of Entomological Research 68, 695-706.
3666. Snow W F & T J Wilkes 1977. Age composition and vertical distribution of mosquito populations in The Gambia, west Africa. Journal of Medical Entomology 13, 507-516.
3667. Sollers-Riedel H 1978. A global view of mosquitoes and disease. (Review). Proceedings, New Jersey Mosquito Control Association 63 (Supplement). 49 pp.
3668. Stone A 1963. A synoptic catalogue of the mosquitoes of the world, supplement 11. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 65, 117-140.
3669. Surtees G 1961. Checklist of west African Culicini (Dipt., Culicidae) with brief notes on territorial distribution and breeding sites. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 97, 73-76.
3670. Trimpolets D A 1963. Disinfecting anophelogenic shallow waters. Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, Pretoria, National Institute for Water Research, Document 63/6525.
3671. Watts T & W R Bransby-Williams 1978. Do mosquitoes breed in maize plant axils? Medical Journal of Zambia 12, 101-102.

3672. White G B 1971. Blood feeding habits of mosquitoes in the South Pare District of Tanzania ten years after cessation of a dieldrin residual spraying campaign. East African Medical Journal 48, 121-134.
3673. White G B 1971. The epidemiology and control of bancroftian filariasis in north-eastern Tanzania. pp 148-150. In: Health and Disease in Africa - The Community Approach. Proceedings of the East African Medical Research Council Scientific Conference 1970. G C Gould (Ed). East African Literature Bureau, Kampala. 372 pp.
3674. Williams M C 1963. Studies on mosquitoes (Diptera, Culicidae) biting birds, using twenty-four hour catches, in the Entebbe area, Uganda. Bulletin of Entomological Research 54, 407-424.
3675. Wolfs J (no date). Diptera Culicidae. Mission Zoologique de l'I R S A C en Afrique orientale (P Basilewsky et N Leleup, 1957). Annales du Musée royal de l'Afrique centrale, Série in Octavo Tervuren. Science Zoologie 81-401.
3676. World Health Organisation 1970. Promising new insecticide in mosquito control. World Health Organisation Chronicle, Geneva 24, 408-409.
3677. Worth C B & H E Paterson 1961. Culicine mosquitoes in southern Africa. New locality records in the provinces of Natal (Union of South Africa) and Angola (Portuguese West Africa), with a list of the species now known from Natal. Revista de entomologia de Mocambique 4, 65-80.

Simuliidae : Taxonomy and distribution

3678. Abreau M M M de Araujo 1960. Subsidio para o conhecimento da fauna simulidica angolana. (Diptera : Simuliidae). Descrição duma espécie nova. Escola de medicina tropical, Lisboa. Anais 17, 697-704.
3679. Bafort J M, A Fain & A Siberstein 1977. Simulies du Mont Kenya (Diptera : Simuliidae). II. Etude des espèces récoltées avec une revue des simulies des montagnes de l'ouest Africain. Revue de Zoologie Africaines 91, 587-601.
3680. Bequaert J C 1938. The black-flies or Simulium of the Belgian Congo. American Journal of Tropical Medicine 18, 116-136. Supplement.
3681. Bernard M K, P Grenier & H Bailly-Choumara 1972. Description de Prosimulium (Prosimulium) faurei n. sp. (Diptera : Simuliidae). Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 10, 63-68.



3682. Clastrier J & P Grenier 1961. Nouvelles récoltées de Simulium ruficornis Macq. au Sahara. Archives de l'Institut Pasteur d'Algérie 38, 106-107.
3683. Crosskey R W 1960. Distribution records of the black-flies (Diptera : Simuliidae) of Nigeria and the southern Cameroons, with a key for their identification in the pupal stage. Journal of the West African Scientific Association 6, 27-46.
3684. Crosskey R W 1960. A taxonomic study of the larvae of west African Simuliidae (Diptera : Nematocera) with comments on the morphology of the larval black fly head. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) London. Entomology 10, 1-74.
3685. Crosskey R W 1962. The identification of the larvae of African Simulium. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 27, 483-489.
3686. Crosskey R W 1965. The identification of African Simuliidae (Diptera) living in phoresis with nymphal Ephemeroptera, with special reference to Simulium bernerii Freeman. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society London, Series A. General Entomology 40, 118-124.
3687. Crosskey R W 1965. Subgeneric assignment and synonymy of some southern Palaearctic species of Simulium (Diptera, Simuliidae). Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 13) 7, 665-672.
3688. Crosskey R W 1966. The immature stages of Simulium speculiventris, type-species of Stilboplax Enderlein (Diptera, Simuliidae). Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 13) 8, 129-134.
3689. Crosskey R W 1968. A new species of Prosimulium Roubaud (Diptera : Simuliidae) from Rhodesia. Journal of Natural History 2, 487-495.
3690. Crosskey R W 1969. A re-classification of the Simuliidae (Diptera) of Africa and its islands. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) London. Entomology Supplement 14. 195 pp.
3691. Cunningham van Someren G R (no date). Some records on simuliids in Abyssinia and British Somaliland. Bulletin of Entomological Research 35, 113.
3692. Davies J B 1963. Further distribution records of the black-flies (Diptera, Simuliidae) of Nigeria with notes on the occurrence of Simulium damnosum Theob. in abnormal situations. Journal of the West African Scientific Association 7, 134-137.
3693. de Carvalho E L 1962. Dados para o conhecimento das simulias de Angola (Diptera : Simuliidae). Companhia de Diamantes de Angola. Publicações culturais 60, 13-55.

3694. de Meillon B 1930. On Ethiopian Simuliidae. Bulletin of Entomological Research 21, 185.
3695. de Meillon B 1934. Studies on insects of medical importance in South Africa. Part I. Publications of the South African Institute for Medical Research 6, 253-263.
3696. de Meillon B 1935. Studies on insects of medical importance in South Africa. Part II. South African Simuliidae. Publications of the South African Institute for Medical Research 6, 323-366.
3697. de Meillon B 1936. Studies on insects of medical importance in South Africa. Part III. South African Simuliidae. Publications of the South African Institute for Medical Research 7, 208-215.
3698. de Meillon B 1937. Studies on insects of medical importance in South Africa and adjacent territories. Part IV. Publications of the South African Institute for Medical Research 7, 305-411.
3699. de Meillon B 1951. Madagascan Simuliidae. Mémoires de l'Institut scientifique de Madagascar. Tananarive 5, 71-77.
3700. de Meillon B 1953. A new simuliid from South Africa. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 16, 227-229.
3701. de Meillon B 1955. Diptera (Nematocera) Simuliidae. pp 344-354. In: South African Animal Life : results of the Lund University Expedition in 1950-1951. B. Hanstromm et al. (Eds). Vol 2. Almqvist & Wiksells, Uppsala.
3702. Disney R H L 1970. A note on variation within Simulium damnosum in the forest zone of west Cameroon. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 64, 129-130.
3703. Disney R H L 1970. Variation in the cocoon of Simulium kenyae de Meillon (Dipt., Simuliidae). Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 106, 114-116.
3704. Disney R H L 1975. A survey of blackfly populations (Dipt., Simuliidae) in west Cameroon. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 111, 211-227
3705. Dunbar R W 1966. Four sibling species included in Simulium damnosum Theobald (Diptera : Simuliidae) from Uganda. Nature, London 209, 597-599.
3706. Dunbar R W 1969. Nine cytological segregates in the Simulium damnosum complex (Diptera : Simuliidae). Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 40, 974-979.
3707. Dunbar R W 1972. Polytene chromosome preparations from tropical Simuliidae. World Health Organisation, Geneva/Onchocerciasis/72, 95.

3708. Dunbar R W 1974. The Sanje subgroup of the Simulium damnosum complex. Proceedings of the Third International Congress of Parasitology, Munich 2, 863-864.
3709. Dunbar R W & J Grunewald 1974. Distribution of four species of Simulium damnosum along a mountain river. Proceedings of the Third International Congress of Parasitology, Munich 2, 922-923.
3710. Dunbar R W & C G Vajime 1971. Cytotaxonomic analysis of the Simulium damnosum complex. World Health Organisation, Geneva Onchocerciasis 71, 87 ; 71, 320.
3711. Dunbar R W & C G Vajime 1972. The Simulium (Edwardsellum) damnosum complex. A report on cytotoxic studies to April 1972. World Health Organisation, Geneva/Onchocerciasis 72 100, 1-14.
3712. Elouard J M 1978. Identification biométrique des stades larvaires de S. damnosum s. l. et de S. adersi (Diptera : Simuliidae). Zeitschrift für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie. Stuttgart 29, 137-252.
3713. Elsen P 1979. La nature et la taille des particules ingérées par les larves du complexe Simulium damnosum dans les rivières de Côte-d'Ivoire. Revue de Zoologie Africaine 93, 476-484.
3714. Elsen P & H Escaffre 1976. Simulium manense spec. nov. une nouvelle espèce de similie récoltée en Côte-d'Ivoire (Diptera : Simuliidae). Revue de Zoologie Africaine 90, 618-625.
3715. Fain A 1950. Simulies d'éboae et du capture du Ruanda-Urundi. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 43, 228.
3716. Fain A 1950. Simulies nouvelles du Ruanda-Urundi. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 43, 101-123.
3717. Fain A 1964. Diptera-Simuliidae. Mission de Zoologie Médicale au Maniema (Congo, Léopoldville). Annales du Musée royal de l'Afrique centrale, Série in Octavo, Tervuren, Science Zoologie 132, 291-294.
3718. Fain A, J Bafort & A Siberstein 1976. Notes sur quelques Simuliidae du Mont Kenya. Bulletin et Annales de la Société royale entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles 112, 173-174.
3719. Fain A, J Bafort & A Siberstein 1977. Simulies du Mont Kenya (Diptera : Simuliidae). I. Notes sur quelques espèces rares ou mal connues avec description de taxa nouveaux. Rapport scientifique de la Bio-Expédition belge au Mont Kenya numéro 4. Revue de Zoologie Africaine 91, 473-492.
3720. Fain A & P Elsen 1973. Notes sur les simulies du Cameroun oriental. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 87, 519-554.

3721. Fain A & P Elsen 1974. Simules nouvelles de la région du Kwango (Zaïre) Diptera, Simuliidae. Revue de Zoologie Africaine 88, 805-813.
3722. Fain A & R Hallot 1964. Un nouveau Simulium du Kivu (Congo) (Dipt.). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 70, 301-304.
3723. Fain A & R Hallot 1965. Nouvelles localités pour Simulium neavei Roubaud en République du Congo-Léopoldville (Dipt.). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 71, 327-335.
3724. Fain A, R Hallot & J Bafort 1966. Un nouveau Simulium du Katanga. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 74, 205-208.
3725. Fain A & A P Ooman 1968. Sur une similie du groupe neavei capturée en Ethiopie. (Note préliminaire). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 78, 246-250.
3726. Freeman P 1950. Notes on one African and two southern Palaearctic species of Simulium with new synonymy. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 43, 226-234.
3727. Freeman P 1951. A new African species of Simulium (Diptera : Simuliidae) in phoretic association with mayfly nymphs. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 12) 7, 113-115.
3728. Freeman P 1957. The problem of the Simulium neavei complex. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 16, 669-670.
3729. Freeman P & B de Meillon 1953. Simuliidae of the Ethiopian Region. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) London. 224 pp.
3730. Garms R 1973. Eine neue Simulium-art aus Liberia. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 87, 758-763.
3731. Garms R 1973. Zur verbreitung von Simulium damnosum in Liberia. Zeitschrift für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie. Stuttgart 24, 222-231.
3732. Garms R 1978. Use of morphological characters in the study of Simulium damnosum s. l. populations in west Africa. Zeitschrift für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie. Stuttgart 29, 483-491.
3733. Garms R & R H L Disney 1974. Eine neue Simulium-art aus Kamerun (S. audreyae n. sp., Simuliidae, Diptera). Zeitschrift für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie. Stuttgart 25, 128-133.
3734. Garms R & W Hausermann 1968. Untersuchungen an arten der Simulium alocki-gruppe aus Tansania, Ostafrika, und beschreibung von zwei neuen spezies. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 78, 64-80.

3735. Garms R & A Post 1966. Beschreibung von Simulium futaense sp. n. (Simuliidae Diptera) aus Guinea/Westafrika. Zeitschrift für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie. Stuttgart 17, 40-44.
3736. Garms R & A Post 1966. Die verbreitung von Simulium damnosum in Guinea/Westafrika. Zeitschrift für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie. Stuttgart 17, 443-446.
3737. Garms R & A Post 1967. Die simulien der Republik Guinea, Westafrika. Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie 52, 1-36.
3738. Germain M, P Grenier & J Mouchet 1966. Une similie nouvelle du Cameroun occidental : Simulium rickenbachi n. sp. (Diptera, Simuliidae) associée à des larves d'éphémères (Afronurus). Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 59, 133-144.
3739. Gibbins E G 1933. Studies on Ethiopian Simuliidae : Simulium damnosum Theo. Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London 81, 37-51.
3740. Gibbins E G 1934. Further studies on Ethiopian Simuliidae. Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London 82, 51-97.
3741. Gibbins E G 1935. On the male termination of Simuliidae. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 29, 317-325.
3742. Gibbins E G 1935. Simulium griseicolle Becker from the Sudan. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 29, 177-184.
3743. Gibbins E G 1936. Congo Simuliidae. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 30, 133-150.
3744. Gibbins E G 1936. Uganda Simuliidae. Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London 85, 217-242.
3745. Gibbins E G 1937. Notes on Ethiopian Simuliidae. I. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 31, 299-302.
3746. Gibbins E G 1937. Ruwenzori Simuliidae. Publications of the British Museum (Natural History) London. (no page numbers).
3747. Gibbins E G 1937. Simuliidae of the Buganda, eastern and western Provinces of Uganda. Bulletin of Entomological Research 28, 289-209.
3748. Gibbins E G 1938. Notes on the Ethiopian Simuliidae. II. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 32, 21-33.
3749. Gibbins E G 1939. Simuliidae in Ruwenzori Expedition 1934-35. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) London I, 11-27.
3750. Gibbins E G 1941. Notes on the Ethiopian Simuliidae. III. East African Medical Journal 18, 210-218.

3751. Gouteux J P 1977. Description comparative de trois simulies sympatriques du Kivu, Zaïre, associées aux larves d'Afronurus spp. (Ephéméroptèra : Heptageniidae): S. marlieri Grenier, 1950; S. moucheti sp. nov. et S. zairense sp. nov. (Diptera : Simuliidae). Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 15, 185-190.
3752. Gouteux J P 1977. Description of a new black fly from Kivu, Zaire - Simulium juxtadamnosum new species. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 15, 347-352.
3753. Gouteux J P 1977. Description of Simulium (Edwardsellum) kilibanum sp. nov. and the position of this species in the complex of S. damnosum (Diptera : Simuliidae). Zeitschrift für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie. Stuttgart 28, 456-460.
3754. Gouteux J P 1977. Deux Simulium nouveaux du Kivu (Zaïre) : S. (Pomeroyellum) nyaense sp. nov. et S. (Anasolen) heptaspicae sp. nov. (Diptera : Simuliidae). Revue de Zoologie Africaine 91, 641-648.
3755. Gouteux J P 1978. A new phoretic species Simulium melanocephalum new species (Simuliidae : Diptera) from Kivu, Zaire with taxonomic notes on the Simulium diceros group. Zeitschrift für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie. Stuttgart 29, 55-60.
3756. Grenier P 1950. Simuliidae de l'est congolais (description des nymphes et images mâle et femelle de S. neavei Roub. et S. marlieri n. sp.). Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 43, 92-100.
3757. Grenier P & J Brunhes 1972. Simulies (Diptera : Simuliidae) de Madagascar : Simulium colongoinae n. sp., S. milloti Grenier et Douvet S. pentaceros n. sp. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 10, 69-75.
3758. Grenier P & J Clastrier 1960. Une simulie Saharienne : Simulium ruficorne Macq. Archives de l'Institut Pasteur d'Algérie 38, 329-336.
3759. Grenier P & J Doucet 1949. Simulies de Madagascar. Mémoires de l'Institut scientifique de Madagascar. Tananarive 3, 301-323.
3760. Grenier P & J Doucet 1949. Simulies de Madagascar. I. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 42, 127-128.
3761. Grenier P & J Doucet 1949. Simulies de Madagascar. II. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 42, 587-597.

3762. Grenier P & L Feraud 1960. Etude biométrique et morphologique de la croissance larvaire chez Simulium damnosum Theobald. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 53, 563-581.
3763. Grenier P & L Feraud 1960. Les larves et tubercules dorsaux chez les simulies (S. damnosum Theo. S. varicorne Edw., S. maculatum Meig.). Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 53, 332-338.
3764. Grenier P, M Germain & J Mouchet 1965. Description des imagos de Simulium bernerii kumboense Grenier, Germain et Mouchet, 1965. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 58, 643-648.
3765. Grenier P, M Germain & J Mouchet 1965. Description d'une similie nouvelle du Cameroun occidental. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 58, 549-553.
3766. Grenier P, M Germain & J Mouchet 1965. Observations morphologiques et biologiques sur les stades pré-imaginaux d'une similie (S. bernerii kumboense n. ssp.) associée aux larves d'Elassoneuria. (Ephéméroptera : Oligoneuridae). Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 58, 276-291.
3767. Grenier P & A Grjébine 1958. Remarques morphologiques et biologiques concernant les "Mouke-fouhé" (Simulium neireti Roubaud, S. imerinae Roubaud) de Madagascar et S. ambohitrae nom. nov. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 51, 981-991.
3768. Grenier P & A Grjébine 1963. Une similie nouvelle de Madagascar. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 56, 1055-1062.
3769. Grenier P & J Hamon 1962. Récoltés de larves et de nymphes de diptères aquatiques (nematoceres piqueurs) (Mission Bertrand, 1956-1957). Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 15, 316-318.
3770. Grenier P & J Itard 1962. Une similie (S. univornutum Pomeroy) attaquant les volailles à Bambari (République Centrafricaine). Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 55, 893-900.
3771. Grenier P & M C le Roy-Moret 1970. Simulium (Xenosimulium) neireti Roubaud, 1905 (Diptera, Simuliidae); description of the immature stages and male; complementary description of the female. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 8, 123-129.
3772. Grenier P & J Mouchet 1958. Premières captures, au Cameroun d'une similie du complexe neavei sur des crabes de rivières et de Simulium bernerii Freeman sur des larves d'éphémères. Remarques sur la signification biologique de ces associations. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 51, 968-980.

3773. Grenier P & J Mouchet 1959. Note complémentaire sur la morphologie et la biologie de S. ovazzae Grenier et Mouchet. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 52, 373-385.
3774. Grenier P & J Mouchet 1959. S. ovazzae n. sp. (Diptera, Simuliidae) espèce nouvelle du groupe neavei, associée à des crabes des rivières de l'ouest Africain. Compte rendu hebdomadaire des séances de l'Académie des Sciences. Paris 248, 2794-2795.
3775. Grenier P, J Mouchet, J Rageau & J P Adam 1961. Simulies de la République du Cameroun. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 54, 1131-1143.
3776. Grenier P & M Ovazza 1951. Simulies du Moyen-Congo. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 44, 222-234.
3777. Grenier P & J Rageau 1949. Simulies de Cameroun. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 42, 513-529.
3778. Grenier P, J Rageau, J Hamon & A Rickenbach 1955. Simuliidae d'Afrique Occidentale Française (Haute Volta, Dahomey, Soudan Français, Sénégal, Côte-d'Ivoire). Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 48, 885-891.
3779. Grenier P & J A Rioux 1961. Présence de Simulium ruficorne Macquart 1838 (Diptera : Simuliidae) au Tibesti. Miss epid Nord Tchad, Comm coord Sci Sahara. (This journal abbreviation has not been verified).
3780. Grunewald J & H K Mhiddin 1978. Studies on the immature stages of the Simulium neavei Roubaud complex and their associated crabs in the eastern Usambara Mountains in Tanzania. IV : Observations on the crabs and their attached larvae under exceptionally dry conditions. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 72, 189-194.
3781. Hallot R, A Fain, J Bafort & M Lips 1965. Nouvelles observations sur les simulies d'Elisabethville (Katanga). Annales de la Société belge de médecine tropicale. Bruxelles 45, 511-530.
3782. Lamontellerie M 1963. Observations sur Simulium adersi Pomeroy (Diptera : Simuliidae) en zone de Savane sèche région de Garango, Haute Volta. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série, Sciences naturelles 25, 467-484.
3783. Lewis D J 1948. The Simuliidae of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London 99, 475-496.
3784. Lewis D J 1953. Simuliidae in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 48, 269.
3785. Lewis D J 1960. Observations on the Simulium neavei complex at Amani in Tanganyika. Bulletin of Entomological Research 51, 95-113.



3786. Lewis D J 1960. The Simulium neavei Raubaud complex (Diptera : Simuliidae) at Amani in Tanganyika. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series B. Taxonomy 29, 7-10.
3787. Lewis D J 1961. The Simulium neavei complex (Diptera, Simuliidae) in Nyasaland. Journal of Animal Ecology 30, 303-310.
3788. Lewis D J 1961. The use of the larval cuticular pattern in classifying the Simulium neavei Roubaud complex (Diptera : Simuliidae). Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series B. Taxonomy 30 107-111.
3789. Lewis D J 1964. On the Simulium boris complex (Diptera Simuliidae). Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 13) 7, 449-455.
3790. Lewis D J 1964. On the Simulium medusaeforme complex (Dipt., Simuliidae). Entomologist's Monthly Magazine, Fourth Series 25, 183-187.
3791. Lewis D J 1967. Simulium damnosum in the west African forest and savanna. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 61, 21.
3792. Lewis D J & R H L Disney 1970. Some Simuliidae (Diptera) from west Cameroon. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series B. Taxonomy 39, 99-124.
3793. Lewis D J & R H L Disney 1972. Five Simuliidae (Diptera) from west Cameroon. Journal of Entomology Series B. Taxonomy 41, 59-67.
3794. Lewis D J, R H L Disney & R W Crosskey 1969. A new phoretic species of Simulium (Dipt., Simuliidae) from west Cameroon, with taxonomic notes on allied forms. Bulletin of Entomological Research 59, 229-239.
3795. Lewis D J & B O L Duke 1966. Onchocerca-Simulium complexes. II : Variation in west African Simulium damnosum. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 60, 337-346.
3796. Lewis D J & P W Hanney 1965. On the Simulium neavei complex (Diptera : Simuliidae). Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series B. Taxonomy 34, 12-16.
3797. Lewis D J & P W Hanney 1965. Simulium woodi in northern Malawi. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 59, 369.
3798. Lewis D J & J N Raybaud 1974. Some Tanzanian Simuliidae (Diptera). Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 110, 41-50.
3799. Lewis D J & J N Raybaud 1974. The subgenus Lewisellum of Simulium in Tanzania. Revue de Zoologie Africaine 88, 225-234.

3800. Lewis D J & A B Stam 1968. Simuliidae (Diptera) from Mbandaka, Congo (Kinshasha). Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 104, 91-95.
3801. Marr J D M & D J Lewis 1963. Colour variation in Simulium damnosum. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 57, 7.
3802. McCrae A W R 1968. Consideration of Simulium damnosum Theo. as a species complex and its relevance to control. pp 135-136. Eighth International Congress of Tropical Medicine and Malaria, Teheran, 1968. Abstracts and Reviews.
3803. McCrae A W R & M A Prentice 1965. A new species of Paracnephia Rubtzov, 1962 (Diptera : Simuliidae) from Uganda. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series B. Taxonomy 34, 53-60.
3804. McMahon J P 1957. Notes on the Simulium neavei group of Simuliidae with particular reference to S. nyasalandicum and S. woodi. Bulletin of Entomological Research 48, 607-617.
3805. Ovazza M 1957. Présence de simulies du "groupe neavei" au Moyen, Congo, Afrique Equatoriale Française. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 50, 537-539.
3806. Pal R 1978. Species complexes in the Simuliidae. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 56, 53-61.
3807. Phillipon B 1981. Simuliidae. pp 643-659. In: Flore et Faune aquatiques de l'Afrique Sahelo-Soudanienne. J R Durand & C Lévêque (Eds). Editions de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris. Collection Initiations - Documentations Techniques. Volume 1, number 44; Volume 2, number 45. 873 pp.
3808. Pomeroy A W J 1920. New species of African Simuliidae. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 9) 6, 72-81.
3809. Pomeroy A W J 1921. New species of African Simuliidae and further studies of their early stages. Bulletin of Entomological Research 12, 457-463.
3810. Quillévéré D 1975. Etude du complexe Simulium damnosum en Afrique de l'ouest. I. Techniques d'étude. Identification des cytotypes. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 13, 85-98.
3811. Quillévéré D 1979. Contribution à l'étude des caractéristiques taxonomiques, bioécologiques et vectrices des membres du complexe Simulium damnosum présents en Côte-d'Ivoire. Travaux et Documents de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris 109, 304 pp.

3812. Quillévééré D & B Pendriez 1975. Etude du complexe Simulium damnosum en Afrique de l'ouest. II. Répartition géographique des cytotypes en Côte-d'Ivoire. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 13, 165-172.
3813. Quillévééré D, P Razet & M M le Piver 1976. Study of the Simulium damnosum complex in west Africa. III. Study of the larval morphology of cytotypes present in Ivory Coast. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 15, 245-258.
3814. Quillévééré D & Y Sechan 1978. Morphological identification of females of the Simulium damnosum complex in west Africa : differentiation of S. squamosum and S. yahense. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 72, 99-100.
3815. Quillévééré D, Y Sechan & B Pendriez 1976. Key for determining females of the Simulium damnosum complex in west Africa. (Preliminary note). World Health Organization, Geneva. 3 pp.
3816. Quillévééré D, Y Sechan & B Pendriez 1977. Studies on the Simulium damnosum complex in west Africa. V. Morphological identification of the females in Ivory coast. Zeitschrift für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie. Stuttgart 28, 244-253.
3817. Rothfels K H 1979. Cytotaxonomy of black flies (Simuliidae). Annual Reviews of Entomology 24, 507-539.
3818. Roubaud E 1905. Les "Mouka-fouhi" simuliées nouvelles de Madagascar. Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle. Paris 6, 424.
3819. Roubaud E 1915. Description de deux simuliées nouvelles des hautes régions de l'Afrique tropicale. Bulletin de la Société entomologique de France 1915, 293-295.
3820. Roubaud E & P Grenier 1943. Simuliées de l'ouest Africain. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 36, 281-311.
3821. Rubston I A 1962. Rody moshek (semeistuo Simuliidae) v faune Efiopskoi oblastic (Simuliid genera in the fauna of the Ethiopian area). Zoologicheskyy zhurnal 41, 1488-1502.
3822. Tendeiro J 1963. Estudos sobre simulios na Guiné Portuguesa. Garcia de Orta, serie de Zoologia 11, 243-251.
3823. Theobald F V 1903. Report on a collection of mosquitoes and other flies from equatorial east Africa and the Nile Provinces of Uganda. Report of the Sleeping Sickness Commission of the Royal Society 3, 33.

3824. Uemoto K, K Ogata & Y Mebrahtu 1977. Black flies (Diptera : Simuliidae) of Ethiopia. I. On four new and three uncertain species of Simulium Latreille. Japanese Journal of sanitary Zoology 28, 133-151.
3825. Vajime C G 1974. A cytological analysis of sibling species of Simulium damnosum (Diptera : Simuliidae) in west Africa. Ph D thesis, University of Western Ontario, Canada.
3826. Vajime C G & R W Dunbar 1975. Chromosomal identification of eight species of the subgenus Edwardsellum near and including Simulium (Edwardsellum) damnosum Theobald (Diptera, Simuliidae). Zeitschrift für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie. Stuttgart 26 111-138.
3827. Vajime C G & R W Dunbar 1977. The chromosomal identification of Simulium (Edwardsellum) mengense new species, (Diptera: Simuliidae). Parassitologia 19, 95-102.
3828. Vajime C G & D Quillévéré 1978. The distribution of the Simulium damnosum complex in west Africa with particular reference to the onchocerciasis control programme area. Zeitschrift für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie. Stuttgart 29, 473-482.
3829. Wanson M 1947. Simulies Congolaises élevées dans la région de Barmingville et description d'espèces nouvelles. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 40, 195-218.
3830. Wanson M & C Henrard 1944. Les simulies de Léopoldville; descriptions d'espèces nouvelles. East African Medical Journal 21, 34-47.
3831. Wanson M & B Lebled 1950. L'habitat larvaire de Simulium renauxi Wanson et Lebled. Description de la pupa et des terminalia du mâle. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 44, 25-29.
3832. Wanson M & B Lebled 1950. Un Simulium nouveau du Kwango. Simulium renauxi nova species. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 43, 309-314.
3833. Wegesa P 1967. Simulium vorax Pomeroy, a potential vector of Onchocerca volvulus. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 61, 89-92.
3834. Wegesa P 1970. Simulium nyasalandicum (Amani form) and S. adersi, two new potential vectors of Onchocerca volvulus in the eastern Usambaras, north-eastern Tanzania. East African Medical Journal 47, 364-367.
3835. World Health Organisation 1978. Complexes d'espèces chez les Simuliidae. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 56, 169-178.
3836. World Health Organisation 1978. Species complexes in the Simuliidae. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 56, 53-61.

Simuliidae : Biology and ecology

3837. Abreau M M M de Araujo 1961. Simulideos Angolanas (Diptera : Simuliidae). Estudo realizado na região do posto administrativo de Neves Ferreira (Cuemba) sobre a ecologia e biologia do *Simulium damnosum*. Descrição duma nova especie e duma nova variedade de *Simulium*. Escola de medicina tropical, Lisboa. Anais 18, 77-91.
3838. Abreau M M M de Araujo 1961. Simulideos Angolanas (Diptera : Simuliidae). Resultado dum inquérito sumário realizado no posto administravi do Vale do Queve. Escola de medicina tropical, Lisboa. Anais 18, 239-244.
3839. Asibey E O A 1975. Black-fly and the environment. Environmental Conservation 2, 25-28
3840. Austen E E 1909. Illustrations of African blood sucking flies other than mosquitoes and tsetse-flies. British Museum (Natural History) London.
3841. Balay G & P Grenier 1965. *Lispe nivalis* Weidemann (Muscidae, Lispinae), et *Ochthera* sp. (Ephydriidae), diptères prédateurs de *Simulium damnosum* Theobald et *S. adersi* Pomeroy, en Haute-Volta. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 57, 611-619.
3842. Barnley G R 1962. Recent observations on the ecology of the *Simulium* vectors of onchocerciasis in Uganda. p 122. In: Eleventh International Congress of Entomology, Wisconsin 1960, Verhandlungen III (Symposium) Wien 1962
3843. Bellec C (undated). A new sampling method for adult *Simulium damnosum* Theobald 1903 (Diptera, Simuliidae) World Health Organisation, Geneva/VBC/76 642. 3 pp.
3844. Bellec C 1977. Adult blackfly catching with interception glasstraps, with special reference to *Simulium damnosum*. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 15, 41-54.
3845. Bellec C 1977. Catches of *Simulium damnosum* (Diptera : Simuliidae) adults with aluminium plates in west Africa. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 14, 209-218.
3846. Berner L 1954. Phoretic association between a species of *Simulium* and a mayfly nymph, with a description of the nymph. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 12) 7, 116-121.
3847. Bigot L 1967. Observations écologiques sur les invertébrés du basquet à *Bauchinia thanningii* dans une savanne de Côte-d'Ivoire. Annales de la Société entomologique de France. Paris 3, 1109-1128.

3848. Buckley 1951. Studies on human onchocerciasis and Simulium in Nyanza Province, Kenya. II. The disappearance of S. neavei from a bush cleared focus. Journal of Helminthology 25, 213.
3849. Burton G J 1966. Observations on cocoon formation, the pupal stage, and emergence of the adult of Simulium damnosum Theobald in Ghana. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 60, 48-56.
3850. Burton G J 1971. Attachment of first instar Simulium damnosum (Diptera : Simuliidae) larvae to older larvae. Mosquito News 31, 443.
3851. Burton G J 1973. Feeding of Simulium hargreavesi Gibbins larvae on Oedogonium algal filaments in Ghana. Journal of Medical Entomology 10, 101-106.
3852. Burton G J & T M McRae 1965. Dam-spillway breeding of Simulium damnosum Theobald in northern Ghana. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 59, 405-412.
3853. Burton G J & T M McRae 1972. Observations on trichopteran predators of aquatic stages of Simulium damnosum and other Simulium species in Ghana. Journal of Medical Entomology 9, 289-294.
3854. Burton G J & T M McRae 1972. Phoretic attachment of Simulium larvae and pupae to mayfly and dragonfly nymphs. Mosquito News 32, 436-443.
3855. Carlsson G E 1967. Environmental factors influencing blackfly populations. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 37, 139-150.
3856. Carlsson G E 1968. Benthonic fauna in African watercourses, with special reference to blackfly populations. Scandinavian Institute of African Studies, Uppsala 3. 13 pp.
3857. Carlsson G E 1970. Biology of immature stages of blackflies in parts of east Africa with special reference to Simulium damnosum. World Health Organisation, Geneva/VBC/70, 232, World Health Organisation, Geneva/Onchocerciasis/70, 81, 1-16.
3858. Chutter F M 1968. On the ecology of the fauna of stones-in-the-current in a South African river supporting a very large Simulium (Diptera) population. Journal of Applied Ecology 5, 531-561.
3859. Chutter F M 1968. Population dynamics of certain Simuliidae in the Sundays-Fish River system. 2 pp. In: Report to the Institute for Freshwater Studies, Rhodes University, Grahamstown. Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, National Institute for Water Research, Project 142. Mimeo.
3860. Chutter F M 1972. Notes on the biology of South African Simuliidae, particularly Simulium (Eusimulium) nigrirtarse Coquillett. Newsletter of the Limnological Society of southern Africa 18, 10-18.

3861. Corbet P S 1961. The biological significance of the attachment of immature stages of Simulium to mayflies and crabs. Bulletin of Entomological Research 52, 695-699.
3862. Corbet P S 1962. Observations on the attachment of Simulium pupae to larvae of Odonata. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 56, 136-140.
3863. Crisp G 1956. An ephemeral fauna of the torrents in the northern territories of the Gold Coast, with special reference to the enemies of Simulium. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 50, 260-267.
3864. Crisp G 1956. Illustrations of seasonal changes in river characteristics in the northern territories of the Gold Coast in relation to the breeding of Simulium damnosum. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 50, 4-5.
3865. Crisp G 1956. Observations on the distribution and biting habits of Simulium damnosum in the Gold Coast. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 50, 444-450.
3866. Crosskey R W 1955. Observations on the bionomics of adult Simulium damnosum Theobald (Diptera, Simuliidae) in northern Nigeria. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 49, 142-153.
3867. Crosskey R W 1956. The distribution of Simulium damnosum Theobald in northern Nigeria. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 50, 379-392.
3868. Crosskey R W 1957. The Simuliidae (Diptera) of northern Nigeria. Bulletin of Entomological Research 48, 59-74.
3869. Crosskey R W 1961. Blackflies - pests of man and animals. Part I. Biology and economic importance. Pesticide Technology 3, 182-186.
3870. Crosskey R W 1972. Simuliidae. In: Insects and other arthropods of medical importance. K Smith (Ed). British Museum of Natural History, London.
3871. Crosskey R W & J B Davies 1962. Xenomyia oxycera Emden, a mixed predator on Simulium damnosum Theobald in northern Nigeria. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series A. General Entomology 37, 22-26.
3872. Davies J B 1963. Further distribution records of the blackflies (Diptera : Simuliidae) of Nigeria with notes on the occurrence of Simulium damnosum Theo. in abnormal situations. Journal of the West African Scientific Association 7, 134-137.
3873. de Meillon B 1957. Bionomics of the vectors of onchocerciasis in the Ethiopian Zoogeographical Region. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 16, 509-522.

3874. de Moor F C & F M Chutter 1979. Simulium chutteri - a man-made problem species in South Africa. Abstract number 20. In: Societas Internationale Limnologiae - United Nations Environmental Programmes Workshop on African Limnology, University of Nairobi, 16-23 December, 1979. Abstracts of Poster Papers.
3875. Disney R H L 1969. Phoretic association between simuliid blackflies and a prawn. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 63, 292.
3876. Disney R H L 1969. The timing of adult eclosion in blackflies (Dipt., Simuliidae) in West Cameroon. Bulletin of Entomological Research 59, 485-504.
3877. Disney R H L 1971. Association between blackflies (Simuliidae) and prawns (Atyidae), with a discussion of the phoretic habit in simuliids. Journal of Animal Ecology 40, 83-92.
3878. Disney R H L 1971. Notes on Simulium ovazzae Grenier and Mouchet (Diptera : Simuliidae) and river crabs (Malacostraca : Potamidae) and their association. Journal of Natural History 5, 667-689.
3879. Disney R H L 1971. Simulium bernerii Freeman (Diptera : Simuliidae) and its mayfly host (Ephemeroptera : Oligoneuridae). Journal of Entomology, Series A. General Entomology 46, 39-51.
3880. Disney R H L 1971. Two phoretic blackflies (Diptera : Simuliidae) and their associated mayfly host (Ephemeroptera : Heptageniidae) in Cameroon. Journal of Entomology, Series A. General Entomology 46, 53-61.
3881. Disney R H L 1972. Larval Hydrophilidae (Trichoptera) that prey upon Simuliidae (Diptera) in Cameroon. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 108, 84-85.
3882. Disney R H L 1972. Observations on chicken-biting blackflies in Cameroon with a discussion of parous rates of Simulium damnosum. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 66, 149-158.
3883. Disney R H L 1972. Observations on sampling pre-imaginal populations of blackflies (Dipt., Simuliidae) in West Cameroon. Bulletin of Entomological Research 61, 465-503.
3884. Disney R H L 1973. Further observations on some blackflies (Diptera : Simuliidae) associated with mayflies (Ephemeroptera : Baetidae and Heptageniidae) in Cameroon. Journal of Entomology, Series A. General Entomology 47, 169-180.
3885. Disney R H L 1974. Speculations regarding the mode of evolution of some remarkable associations between Diptera : Cuterebridae; Simuliidae and Sphaeroceridae and other arthropods. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 110, 67-74.



3886. Disney R H L 1975. Notes of crab phoretic Diptera : Chironomidae and Simuliidae and their hosts in Cameroon. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 111, 131-136.
3887. Disney R H L & P F L Boreham 1969. Blood gorged resting blackflies in Cameroon and evidence of zoophily in Simulium damnosum. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 63, 286-287.
3888. Duke B O L 1962. Simulium aureosimile Pomeroy, a possible vector of Onchocerca volvulus. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 56, 67-69.
3889. Elouard J M & P Elsen 1977. Variation de l'absorption des particules alimentaires et de la vitesse de transit digestif en fonction de certains paramètres du milieu chez les larves de Simulium damnosum Theobald 1903 (Diptera, Simuliidae). Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 15, 29-39.
3890. Elsen P 1977. Methods for population sampling of the immature stages of Simulium damnosum Theobald, 1903 (Dipt., Simuliidae) in west Africa. I. Preliminary observations on the vertical distribution of larvae and pupae. Zeitschrift für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie. Stuttgart 28, 91-96.
3891. Elsen P 1977. Note biologique sur Xenomyia oxycera Emden (Muscidae, Limnophorinae) et Ochthera insularis Becker (Ephydriidae), deux diptères prédateurs de Simulium damnosum Theobald (Diptera, Simuliidae) en Côte-d'Ivoire. Revue de Zoologie Africaine 91, 732-736.
3892. Elsen P 1978. Some notes on Xenomyia oxycera Emden (Muscidae, Limnophorinae), a dipteran predator of Simulium damnosum Theobald (Diptera, Simuliidae) in the Ivory Coast. Proceedings of the British Society of Parasitology, Spring Meeting, University of Kent, Canterbury, 5-7 April 1978. Parasitology 77, 1.
3893. Elsen P 1979. Rythmes circadiens des métamorphoses et durée de développement des stades préimaginaux de Simulium damnosum s. l. en Côte-d'Ivoire. Annales de la Société belge de Médecine tropicale, Bruxelles 59, 371-384.
3894. Elsen P & G Hébrard 1977. Sampling methods for pre-imaginal populations of Simulium damnosum Theobald, 1903 (Diptera, Simuliidae) in west Africa. II. Observations on the choice of colours, development of the population and horizontal distribution, by means of plastic strips. (Fr). Zeitschrift für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie. Stuttgart 28, 471-477.
3895. Elsen P, D Quillévéré & J Hébrard 1978. Le transit intestinal chez les larves du complexe Simulium damnosum (Diptera, Simuliidae) en Afrique de l'ouest. Influence du sexe et de l'espèce. Annales de la Société belge de Médecine tropicale, Bruxelles 58, 209-217.

3896. Ezenwa A O, T Howlett & K Hedge 1974. Microsporidian infection of Simulium damnosum in west Africa. Journal of Parasitology 60, 975.
3897. Garms R 1972. Vorkommen phoretischer simulien in Liberia. Zeitschrift für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie. Stuttgart 23, 302-307.
3898. Garms R 1973. Zur verbreitung von Simulium damnosum in Liberia. Zeitschrift für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie. Stuttgart 24, 222-231.
3899. Garms R & A Post 1967. Die simulien der Republik Guinea, west-Afrika. International Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie 52, 1-36.
3900. Garms R & C G Vajime 1974. On the ecology of the sibling species of Simulium damnosum in different bioclimatic zones of Liberia and Guinea. Proceedings of the Third International Congress of Parasitology 23, 923-924.
3901. Garms R & C G Vajime 1975. On the ecology and distribution of the species of the Simulium damnosum complex in different bioclimatic zones of Liberia and Guinea. Zeitschrift für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie. Stuttgart 26, 375-380.
3902. Gassouma M S S 1972. Some observations on the swarming, mating, etc. of Simulium damnosum Theo. in the Sudan. World Health Organisation, Geneva/VBC/72 407, 5 pp.
3903. Germain M & P Grenier 1967. Observations biologiques et écologiques sur l'association de Simulium bernerii kumboense Grenier, Germain et Mouchet, 1965, avec Elassoneuria sp (Ephéméroptera, Oligoneuriidae). Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 5, 71-92.
3904. Germain M, P Grenier & J Mouchet 1968. Les simulies du Cameroun occidental influence du milieu physique sur leur répartition. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 6, 167-190.
3905. Gillet J & B Lebied 1959. Observations sur Simulium medusifforme var hargreaysi (Gibbons) et Simulium adersi (Pomeroy) faites à Bakavu-Kivu. Annales de la Société belge de Médecine tropicale, Bruxelles 39, 823-830.
3906. Gouteux J P 1977. Description et écologie larvaire de S. kivuense sp. nov. (Diptera : Simuliidae) du Kivu, Zaire, associée au crabe de rivière Potamonautes aloyiisabaudiae. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 15, 251-261.

3907. Gouteux J P 1977. Micromorphology of the larval and pupal cuticle of Simulium (Dipt., Simuliidae) of Zaire, near or included in the Simulium damnosum complex. (Fr). Zeitschrift für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie. Stuttgart 28, 97-99.
3908. Gouteux J P 1978. Contribution à l'étude des simules (Diptera: Simuliidae) de Côte-d'Ivoire. Espèces phorétiques et espèces forestières de la région de Man. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 16, 255-272.
3909. Grenier P & J Mouchet 1959. S. ovazzae n. sp. (Diptera, Simuliidae), espèce nouvelle du groupe neavei, associée à des crabes des rivières de l'ouest Africain. Compte rendu hebdomadaire des séances de l'Académie des Sciences. Paris 248, 2794-2795.
3910. Grenier P, M Ovazza & M Valade 1960. Notes biologiques et faunistiques sur S. damnosum et les Simuliidae d'Afrique occidentale (Haute-Volta, Côte-d'Ivoire, Dahomey, Soudan). Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 22, 892-918.
3911. Grunewald J 1974. The hydro-chemical living conditions of the immature stages of some forms of the Simulium damnosum complex with regard to their laboratory colonization. Proceedings of the Third International Congress of Parasitology 2, 914-915.
3912. Grunewald J 1976. The hydro-chemical and physical conditions of the environment of the immature stages of some species of the Simulium (Edwardsellum) damnosum complex (Diptera). Zeitschrift für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie. Stuttgart 27, 438-454.
3913. Grunewald J 1979. Hydro-chemical and physical properties of the breeding sites of east and west African blackfly species (Diptera: Simuliidae). Abstract number 34. In: Societas Internationale Limnologiae - United Nations Environmental Programmes Workshop on African Limnology, University of Nairobi, 16-23 December, 1979. Abstracts of Poster Papers.
3914. Grunewald J 1980. Hydro-chemical and physical characteristics of the breeding sites of Simulium damnosum complex species. In: Blackflies - The future for biological methods in integrated control. Hersh M Laird St John's (in press).
3915. Grunewald J & B E Grunewald 1978. Der einfluss der wasserstoffionen- und gesamtionenkonzentration sowie der ionenkomposition auf die aquatischen stadien sweier zytoarten des Simulium damnosum-komplexes (Diptera, Simuliidae) ostafrikas. Archiv für Hydrobiologie 82, 419-431.

3916. Grunewald J, B E Grunewald, J N Raybould & J K Mhiddin 1979. The hydro-chemical and physical characteristics of the breeding sites of the Simulium neavei Roubaud group and their associated crabs in the eastern Usambara Mountains in Tanzania. Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie 64, 71-88.
3917. Hall R O & A J Edwards 1978. Observations on the settling of Simulium damnosum larvae on artificial substrates, in the Ivory Coast. Hydrobiologia 57, 81-84.
3918. Hansen E L & J W Hansen 1976. Parasitism of Simulium damnosum by Romanomermis culicivax. Int Res Commun Syst Med Sci Libr Compend 4, 508. (This journal abbreviation has not been verified).
3919. Häusermann W 1966. Preliminary notes on a Simulium survey in the onchocerciasis infested Ulanga District, Tanzania. Acta tropica, Basel 23, 365-374.
3920. Häusermann W 1969. On the biology of Simulium damnosum Theobald, 1903, the main vector of onchocerciasis in the Mahenge Mountains, Ulanga, Tanzania. Acta tropica, Basel 26, 29-69.
3921. Henrard C 1930. Quelques protozaires parasites des larves de Simulium congolais. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 19. (no page numbers).
3922. Hoffman D 1965. The Simulium problem at Warrenton : laboratory breeding of Simulium larvae. Project Report no 4. 1 July, 1967 - 31 December, 1967. Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, Pretoria.
3923. Howell C J 1977. Die Simulium - probleem in Suid-Afrika. pp. 32-33. In: Proceedings of the Second Entomological Congress of the Entomological Society of southern Africa.
3924. Hughes M H 1952. Some observations on the bionomics of Simulium damnosum in the southern Gold Coast. West African Medical Journal 1, 16-20.
3925. Hynes H B N, T R Williams & W E Kershaw 1962. Freshwater crabs and Simulium neavei in east Africa. I. Preliminary observations made on the slopes of Mount Elgon in December, 1960, and January, 1961. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 55, 197-201.
3926. Kuzoe F A S 1968. Observations on Simulium damnosum from southern Ghana. Ghana Journal of Science 8, 15.
3927. Kuzoe F A S 1969. Some observations on Simulium damnosum from southern Ghana. Ghana Journal of Science 9, 35-40.
3928. Lamontellerie M 1964. Nouvelles captures de Simulium adersi Pomeroy sur l'homme en zone de savane sèche (Diptera, Simuliidae). Bulletin de l'Institut francais d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 26, 1033-1034.

3929. Lamontellerie M 1964. Simulium damnosum Theobald (Diptera, Simuliidae) en zone de savane sèche (Région de Garango, Haute-Volta). I. Réinfestation de la Volta-Blanche en début de saison des pluies. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 26, 1298-1312.
3930. Lamontellerie M 1965. Simulium damnosum Theobald (diptères, Simuliidae) en zone de savane sèche (région de Garango, Haute-Volta). II. Infestation par Onchocerca volvulus Leuckart. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 27, 219-228.
3931. Lamontellerie M 1966. Sur la présence, chez une femelle de Simulium damnosum Theobald (Diptera, Simuliidae), d'une larve de Perilampidae (Hymenoptera, Chalcidoidea). Annales de parasitologie humaine et comparée. Paris 41, 503-512.
3932. Lamontellerie M 1967. Captures de diptères Simuliidae de nuit en zone de savane sèche. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 29, 1812-1832.
3933. Lamontellerie M 1967. Simulium damnosum Theobald (Dipt., Simuliidae) en zone de savane sèche (région de Garango, Haute-Volta). III. Répartition des stades évolutifs au cours de l'année. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 29, 1004-1020.
3934. le Berre R 1966. Contribution à l'étude biologique et écologique de Simulium damnosum Theobald, 1903 (Dipt., Simuliidae). Mémoires de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris 17. 204 pp.
3935. le Berre R, G Balay, J Brengues & J Coz 1965. Biologie et écologie de la femelle de Simulium damnosum Theobald, 1903, en fonction des zones bioclimatiques d'Afrique occidentale. Influence sur l'épidémiologie de l'onchocercose. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 31, 843-855.
3936. Lewis D J 1956. The medical entomology of the Tonkolili Valley, Sierra Leone. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 50, 299-313.
3937. Lewis D J 1956. Notes on Simuliidae in the Sudan (Diptera). Bulletin Société entomologique d'Egypte. Le Caire 40, 109-118.
3938. Lewis D J 1957. Aspects of the structure, biology and study of Simulium damnosum. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 51, 340-358.
3939. Lewis D J 1958. Observations on Simulium damnosum Theobald at Lokoja in northern Nigeria. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 52, 216-231.

3940. Lewis D J 1958. Simulium damnosum in the Tonkolili Valley, Sierra Leone. Transactions of the Tenth International Congress of Entomology, Montreal 1958 3, 541.
3941. Lewis D J 1959. Simulium flies. Pest of man and beast. Shell Public Health and Agricultural News 2.
3942. Lewis D J 1960. Observations on Simulium damnosum in the southern Cameroons and Liberia. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 54, 206-223.
3943. Lewis D J 1960. Observations on the Simulium neavei complex at Amani in Tanganyika. Bulletin of Entomological Research 51, 95-113.
3944. Lewis D J 1960. Some recent observations on African simuliids. Eleventh International Congress of Entomology 3, 131-134.
3945. Lewis D J 1965. Features of the Simulium damnosum population of the Kumba area in West Cameroon. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 59, 365-374.
3946. Lewis D J 1967. Simulium damnosum in the west African forest and savanna. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 61, 21.
3947. Lewis D J 1968. The flight range of Simulium damnosum. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 62, 454.
3948. Lewis D J & R H L Disney 1969. A new phoretic Simulium from West Cameroon (Diptera : Simuliidae). Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series B. Taxonomy 38, 117-120.
3949. Lewis D J, R H L Disney & R W Crosskey 1969. A new phoretic species of Simulium (Diptera : Simuliidae) from West Cameroon, with taxonomic notes. Bulletin of Entomological Research 59, 229-239.
3950. Lewis D J, G R L Lyons & J D M Marr 1961. Observations on Simulium damnosum from the Red Volta in Ghana. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 55, 202-210.
3951. Lewis D J, E T Reid, R W Crosskey & J O Davis 1960. Attachment of immature Simuliidae to other arthropods. Nature, London 187, 618-619.
3952. Lewis D J & A B Stam 1968. Simuliidae (Diptera) from Mbandaka, Congo (Kinshasha). Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 104, 91-95.
3953. Lewis D J & C A Wright 1962. A trematode parasite of Simulium. Nature, London 193, 1311-1312.
3954. Marlier G 1950. Sur deux larves de Simulium commensales de nymphes d'éphémères. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 43, 135-144.

3955. Marlier G 1952. Fish feeding on Simulium larvae. Nature, London 170, 496.
3956. Marr J D M 1962. The use of an artificial breeding site and stage in the study of Simulium damnosum Theobald. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 27, 622-629.
3957. Marr J D M 1971. Observations on resting Simulium damnosum (Theobald) at a dam site in northern Ghana. World Health Organisation, Geneva/Onchocerciasis/71, 85; World Health Organisation, Geneva/VBC/71, 298.
3958. Marr J D M & D J Lewis 1964. Observations on the dry-season survival of Simulium damnosum Theo. in Ghana. Bulletin of Entomological Research 55, 547-564.
3959. McCrae A W R 1965. Recent studies on non-anthropophilic Simulium damnosum Theo. in Uganda. pp. 823-824. In: Proceedings of the Twelfth International Congress of Entomology, London.
3960. McCrae A W R 1969. Ecology and speciation in African blackflies (Dipt. Simuliidae). Biological Journal of the Linnean Society of London 1, 43-49.
3961. McCrae A W R, M C Pike & E Semakula 1968. Simulium and Kaposi's Sarcoma. A brief survey in Bukoba, Tanzania. pp 435-444. In: Cancer in Africa. P Clifford, et al. (Eds). East African Publishing House, Nairobi.
3962. McCrae A W R & M A Prentice 1963. Some recent studies on the biology of Simulium vectors of onchocerciasis in Uganda. Biochemical Journal 89, 78-79.
3963. McMahon J P 1951. The discovery of the early stages of Simulium neavei in phoretic association with crabs with a description of the pupa and the male. Bulletin of Entomological Research 42, 419-426.
3964. McMahon J P 1952. Phoretic association between Simuliidae and crabs. Nature, London 169, 1018.
3965. Meeser C C V 1942. Preliminary notes on Simuliidae (Diptera) in Southern Rhodesia. Proceedings and Transactions of the Rhodesia Scientific Association 39, 28-42.
3966. Muirhead-Thomson R C 1957. Effect of dessication on the egg of Simulium damnosum Theobald. Nature, London 180, 1432-1433.
3967. Muirhead-Thomson R C 1966. Blackflies (Simulium spp). pp 127-144. In: Insect colonization and mass production. C N Smith (Ed). Academic Press, London.
3968. Muirhead-Thomson R C 1969. A laboratory technique for establishing Simulium larvae in an experimental channel. Bulletin of Entomological Research 59, 533-536.

3969. Noamesi G K 1964. The breeding places in Ghana of Simulium damnosum Theobald (Diptera, Simuliidae). Ghana Journal of Science 4, 44-51.
3970. Noamesi G K 1964. A progress report on the control of Simulium damnosum Theobald (Diptera : Simuliidae) in northern Ghana. Ghana Journal of Science 4, 157-168.
3971. Noamesi G K 1966. Dry season survival and associated longevity and flight range of Simulium damnosum in northern Ghana. Ghana Medical Journal 5, 95-102.
3972. Noamesi G K 1970. Dry season survival of Simulium damnosum as a regional problem for west Africa. Journal of the West African Scientific Association 15, 97-101.
3973. Noamesi G K 1971. Dry season survival of Simulium damnosum Theobald 1903 (Diptera : Simuliidae) in northern Ghana, west Africa. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 65, 555-565.
3974. Obeng L E 1968. Oviposition and breeding habits of the Simuliidae in relation to control practices. Proceedings of the Ghana Academy of Science 5, 45-64.
3975. Obeng L E 1969. The effect of inundation on the Simuliidae of the Volta Basin. pp 361-365. In: Man-made lakes : the Accra Symposium. L E Obeng (Ed). Ghana Universities Press, Accra. 398 pp.
3976. Ovazza M, J Coz & L Ovazza 1965. Etude des populations de Simulium damnosum Theobald 1903 (Diptera : Simuliidae) en zones de gîtes non permanentes. 1. Observations sur les variations de quelques-uns des caractères utilisés dans l'estimation de l'âge physiologique. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 58, 938-950.
3977. Ovazza M, L Ovazza & G Balay 1965. Etude des populations de Simulium damnosum Theobald 1903 (Diptera : Simuliidae) 2. Variations saisonnières se produisant dans les populations adultes et préimaginales. Discussion des différentes hypothèses qui peuvent expliquer le maintien de l'espèce dans les régions sèches. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 58, 1118-1154.
3978. Ovazza M, L Ovazza & G Balay 1965. Observations sur des populations de Simulium damnosum Theobald, 1903 (Diptera, Simuliidae) en zone de gîtes non permanents. p. 354. In: Proceedings of the Twelfth International Congress of Entomology, London.
3979. Ovazza M, J Renard & G Balay 1967. Etude des populations de Simulium damnosum Theobald, 1903, (Diptera, Simuliidae) en zones de gîtes non permanents 3. Corrélation possible entre certains phénomènes météorologiques et la réapparition des femelles en début de saison des pluies. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 60, 79-95.



3980. Quélenec G 1966. Simulies du Dahomey autres que *Simulium damnosum* (Diptera, Simuliidae). Répartition, observations sur l'écologie des stades préimaginaux. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 59, 240-257.
3981. Quélenec G, E Simonkovich & M Ovazza 1968. Recherche d'un type de déversoir de barrage défavorable de l'implantation de *Simulium damnosum* (Diptera : Simuliidae). Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 38, 943-956.
3982. Quélenec G, M Valade & R Cordellier 1968. Statement of results of investigations on the distribution, in the Republic of Dahomey, of *S. damnosum*, vector of human onchocerciasis. Distribution maps of other species of *Simulium*. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 6, 21-54.
3983. Quillévéré D, M Gouzy, Y Sechan & B Pendriez 1976. Study of the *Simulium damnosum* complex in west Africa. IV. Analysis of the larval breeding water during the dry season. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 14, 315-330.
3984. Quillévéré D, M Gouzy, Y Sechan & B Pendriez 1977. Study of the *Simulium damnosum* complex in west Africa. VI. Analysis of the water of breeding-sites in the rainy season; comparison with the dry season. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 15, 195-207.
3985. Quillévéré D, B Pendriez, Y Sechan & B Philippon 1977. Etude du complexe *Simulium damnosum* en Afrique de l'ouest. VII. Etude de la bioécologie et du pouvoir vecteur des femelles de *S. sanctipauli*, *S. soubrense* et *S. yahense* en Côte-d'Ivoire. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 15, 301-329.
3986. Quillévéré D, B Philippon, Y Sechan & B Pendriez 1978. Etude du complexe *Simulium damnosum* en Afrique de l'ouest. VIII. Etude de la bioécologie et du pouvoir vecteur des femelles de savane. Comparaison avec les femelles de forêt. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 16, 151-164.
3987. Raybould J N 1965. IX - Notes on onchocerciasis vectors and other Simuliidae. 1. Freshwater crabs and the *Simulium neavei* complex. pp 40-41. 2. Preliminary observations on Simuliidae feeding on cattle at Amani. p 41. 3. Notes on Simuliidae visiting flowers and mercury-vapour lamp. pp. 41-42. 4. A simple laboratory method for testing the susceptibility of larvae of the *Simulium neavei* complex to insecticides. pp 42-43. 5. A list of Simuliidae from the eastern Usambaras. p 44. East African Community Service Organisation Annual Report, East African Institute of Malaria, Amani, Tanzania.

3988. Raybould J N 1967. A method of rearing Simulium damnosum Theobald (Diptera, Simuliidae) under artificial conditions. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 37, 447-453.
3989. Raybould J N 1969. Studies on the immature stages of the Simulium neavei Roubaud complex and their associated crabs in the eastern Usambara Mountains in Tanzania. I. Investigations in rivers and large streams. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 63, 269-288.
3990. Raybould J N 1979. A new simple technique for rearing F<sub>1</sub> progeny from single females of the Simulium damnosum Theobald complex. World Health Organization, Geneva 9 pp.
3991. Raybould J N & J Grunewald 1975. Present progress towards the laboratory colonisation of African Simuliidae (Diptera). Zeitschrift für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie. Stuttgart 26, 155-168.
3992. Raybould J N, J Grunewald & H K Mhiddin 1978. Studies on the immature stages of the Simulium neavei Roubaud complex and their associated crabs in the eastern Usambara Mountains in Tanzania. IV. Observations on the crabs and their attached larvae under exceptionally dry conditions. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 72, 189-194.
3993. Raybould J N & H K Mhiddin 1978. Studies on the immature stages of the Simulium neavei Roubaud complex and their associated crabs in the eastern Usambara Mountains in Tanzania. III. Investigations on development and survival and their relevance to control. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 72, 177-187.
3994. Raybould J N & A S K Yagunga 1969. Studies on the immature stages of the Simulium neavei Roubaud complex and their associated crabs in the eastern Usambara Mountains in Tanzania. II. Investigations in small, heavily shaded streams. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 63, 289-300.
3995. Rivosecchi L & B Merighi 1970. Observations on some specimens of Simulium (Eusimulium) aureosimile Yemen. Rivista di parassitologia. Roma 31, 53-60.
3996. Roubaud E 1907. Branchies rectales chez les larves de Simulium damnosum Theobald. Adaptation d'une larve de similie à la vie dans les ruisseaux de l'Afrique équatoriale. Compte rendu hebdomadaire des séances de l'Académie des Sciences. Paris 144, 716-717.
3997. Service M W 1977. Methods for sampling adult Simuliidae with special reference to the Simulium damnosum complex. Tropical Pest Bulletin 5, 1-48.
3998. Service M W 1979. Light trap collections of ovipositing Simulium squamosum in Ghana. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 73, 487-490.

3999. Steenkamp J A 1965. Die aktiwiteit en populasiedigtheid van Simulium spp. langs die Vaalrivier (Simuliidae : Diptera). M Sc thesis, Universiteit van die Oranje Vrystaat, Bloemfontein.
4000. Steenkamp J A 1973. 'n Onderzoek na die Wisselwerking tussen sommige ekologiese faktore en die bevolkings van Simulium damnosum Theobald en Simulium nigratarsis Coquillet (Simuliidae : Diptera) in die Vaalrivier by Parys. D Sc thesis, Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys.
4001. Thompson B H 1976. Studies on the flight range and dispersal of Simulium damnosum (Diptera : Simuliidae) in the rain-forest of Cameroon. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 70, 343-354.
4002. Thompson B H, J F Walsh & B Walsh 1972. A marking and recapture experiment of Simulium damnosum and bionomic observations. World Health Organisation, Geneva/Onchocerciasis/72, 98. 18 pp.
4003. Tsacas L & R H L Disney 1974. Two new African species of Drosophila (Diptera, Drosophilidae) whose larvae feed on Simulium larvae (Dipt., Simuliidae). Zeitschrift für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie. Stuttgart 25, 360-377.
4004. van Someren V D & J P McMahon 1950. Phoretic association between Afronurus and Simulium species and the discovery of the early stages of Simulium neavei on freshwater crabs. Nature, London 166, 350-351.
4005. Walsh J F 1978. Light trap studies on Simulium damnosum s. l. in northern Ghana. Zeitschrift für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie. Stuttgart 29, 492-496.
4006. Wanson M 1954. Biotopes des simulies Congolaises vectrices d'Onchocerca volvulus et prophylaxie de l'onchocercose humaine. Annales de la Société belge de Médecine tropicale, Bruxelles 1, 564.
4007. Wanson M & C Henrard 1945. Habitat et compartement larvaire de Simulium damnosum Theobald. Recueil de travaux des sciences médicales au Congo Belge 4, 122-138.
4008. Wanson M & K Holemans 1951. L'habitat des stades préimaginaux de Simulium neavei et de Simulium renauxi. Annales de parasitologie humaine et comparée. Paris 26, 93-98.
4009. Wanson M & A Millecamps 1946. Notes sur les simulies d'Elisabethville. Recueil de travaux des sciences médicales au Congo Belge 5, 1-4.
4010. Wegesa P 1967. Simulium vorax Pomeroy, a potential vector of Onchocerca volvulus. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 61, 89-92.

4011. White G B 1977. Man biting species of Chrysops culicoides and Simulium in Ethiopia with discussion of their vector potentialities. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 71, 161-175.
4012. Williams T R 1963. Distribution of Simulium species on Mount Elgon. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 57, 235-236.
4013. Williams T R, R G Connolly, H B N Hynes & W E Kershaw 1961. The size of particulate material ingested by Simulium larvae. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 55, 125-127.
4014. Williams T R & H B N Hynes 1971. A survey of the fauna of streams on Mount Elgon, east Africa, with special reference to the Simuliidae (Diptera). Freshwater Biology 1, 227-248.
4015. Williams T R, H B N Hynes & W E Kershaw 1964. Freshwater crabs and Simulium neavei in east Africa. II. Further observations made during a second visit to east Africa in February-April 1962. (The dry season). Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 58, 159-167.
4016. Wright F N 1952. Report on Simulium investigation at Tumu. Report to the Gold Coast Government, Ministry of Health, Accra.
4017. Wright F N 1957. Rearing of Simulium damnosum Theobald (Diptera : Simuliidae) in the laboratory. Nature, London 180, 1059.

Simuliidae : Physiology and behaviour

4018. Alverson D R & R Noblet 1976. Response of female blackflies to selected meteorological factors. Environmental Entomology 5, 662-665.
4019. Bain O, B Phillipon, Y Sechan & J Cassone 1976. Relation between the number of ingested microfilariae and the thickness of the vectors' peritrophic membrane in onchocerciasis of African savanna. Compte rendu hebdomadaire des séances de l'Académie des sciences. Paris. Série D. Sciences Naturelles 283, 391-392.
4020. Balay G 1965. Observations sur l'oviposition de Simulium damnosum Theobald et Simulium adersi Pomeroy (Diptera, Simuliidae) dans l'est de la Haute-Volta. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 57, 588-611.
4021. Bellec C 1976. Signals in host seeking in Simulium damnosum. pp 13-17. In: Colloques Internationaux du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique no 265, Comportement des Insectes et Milieu Tropheique. Tours, France.

4022. Bradbury W C & H F Bennett 1974. Behaviour of adult Simuliidae (Diptera). II. Vision and olfaction in near-orientation and landing. Canadian Journal of Zoology 52, 1355-1364.
4023. Burton G J 1971. Cannibalism among Simulium damnosum. Mosquito News 31, 602-603.
4024. Crosskey R W 1957. Man-biting behaviour in Simulium bovis de Meillon in northern Nigeria, and infection with developing filariae. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 51, 80-86.
4025. Crosskey R W 1958. The body weight in unfed Simulium damnosum Theobald, and its relation to the time of biting. The fat-body and age. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 52, 140-157.
4026. Crosskey R W 1962. Observations on the uptake of human blood by Simulium damnosum. The engorgement time and size of the blood meal. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 56, 141-148.
4027. Davies J B 1962. Egg-laying habits of Simulium damnosum Theobald and Simulium medusifforme form hargrevesi Gibbins in northern Nigeria. Nature, London 194, 149-150.
4028. Disney R H L 1970. The timing of the first blood meal in Simulium damnosum Theobald. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 64, 123-128.
4029. Disney R H L 1972. Observations on chicken-biting blackflies in Cameroon with a discussion of parous rates of Simulium damnosum. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 66, 149-158.
4030. Edwards A J & A A G Trenholme 1976. Diel periodicity in the adult eclosion of the blackfly, Simulium damnosum Theobald, in the Ivory Coast. Ecological Entomology 1, 279-282.
4031. el Bashir S, M el Jack & H M el Hadi 1976. The diurnal activity of the chicken-biting blackfly, Simulium griseicolle Becker (Diptera, Simuliidae) in northern Sudan. Bulletin of Entomological Research 66, 481-487.
4032. el Hadi H M, S el Bashir & M el Jack 1977. Haematological changes in fowls infested with black fly Simulium griseicolle. Research in veterinary science 22, 361-365.
4033. Elsen P & G Hebrard 1977. A new rearing technique for studying individually the time of development of pre-imaginal instars of Simulium damnosum Theobald (Diptera, Simuliidae). Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 71, 269-270.
4034. Elsen P & G Hebrard 1979. Le transit intestinal chez les larves du complexe Simulium damnosum (Diptera, Simuliidae) en Afrique de l'ouest. II. Influence de la température de l'eau, de la concentration des particules et de la nature de des particules. Annales de la Société belge de Médecine tropicale, Bruxelles 59, 49-58.

4035. Elsen P, D Quillévééré & G Hebrard 1978. Intestinal transit in larvae of the Simulium damnosum (Diptera : Simuliidae) complex in west Africa. Part 1. Influence of sex and species. Annales de la Société belge de Médecine tropicale, Bruxelles 58, 209-218.
4036. Fallis A M & J N Raybould 1975. Response of two African simuliids to silhouettes and carbon dioxide. Journal of Medical Entomology 12, 349-351.
4037. Giudicelli J 1966. Récoltes de simules en Côte-d'Ivoire. Etude de l'activité diurne des femelles de Simulium damnosum Theobald. Annales de la Société entomologique de France. Paris 2, 325-342.
4038. Grunewald J 1978. The importance of nitrogen excretion and sensitivity to ammonia of simuliid larvae (Diptera) in the building up of laboratory cultures. (Ge). Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 85, 52-60
4039. Grunewald J & E B Grunewald 1978. Der einfluss der wasserstoffwien und gesamtionenkonzentration souie der ionenkomposition auf die aquatischen stadien ziveier zytoarten des Simulium damnosum-komplexes (Diptera, Simuliidae). Archiv für Hydrobiologie 82, 419-431.
4040. Grunewald J & H P Wirtz 1978. Artificial blood feeding of some African and Palaearctic simuliids (Diptera). (Ge). Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 85, 425-435.
4041. Hall R O & A J Edwards 1978. Observations on the settling of Simulium damnosum larvae on artificial substrates, in the Ivory Coast. Hydrobiologia 57, 81-84.
4042. le Berre R & P Wenk 1967. Beobachtungen über das schwarmverhalten bei Simulium damnosum Theobald in Obervolta und Kamerun. Zoologischer Anzeiger Supplement (Verhandlungen der Deutscher Zoologischer Gesellschaft, Gottlingen, 1966), 367-372.
4043. Lewis D J 1956. Biting times of parous and multiparous Simulium damnosum. Nature, London 178, 98.
4044. Lewis D J & C R Domoney 1966. Sugar meals in Phlebotominae and Simuliidae (Diptera). Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series A. General Entomology 41, 175-179.
4045. Marr J D M 1971. Observations on resting Simulium damnosum (Theobald) at a dam site in northern Ghana. Report of the World Health Organisation, Geneva/Onchocerciasis/71 85. 12 pp.
4046. McMahon J P 1968. Artificial feeding of the Simulium vectors of onchocerciasis in Africa. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 62, 12.

4047. Muirhead-Thomson R C 1956. Communal oviposition in Simulium damnosum Theobald (Diptera, Simuliidae). Nature, London 178, 1297-1299.
4048. Ovazza M, J Coz & L Ovazza 1965. Etude des populations de Simulium damnosum Theobald 1903 (Diptera : Simuliidae) en zones de gîtes non permanents. I. Observations sur les variations de quelques-uns de caractères utilisés dans l'estimation de l'âge physiologique. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique, Paris 58, 938-950.
4049. Raybould J N 1965. IX - Notes on onchocerciasis vectors and other Simuliidae (2). Preliminary observations on Simuliidae on cattle at Amani. East African Community Service Organisation, Annual Report, East African Institute of Malaria Amani Tanzania 1965. 41 pp.
4050. Raybould J N 1967. A study of anthropophilic female Simuliidae (Diptera) at Amani, Tanzania : the feeding behaviour of Simulium woodi and the transmission of onchocerciasis. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 61, 76-88.
4051. Raybould J N, & J Grunewald 1975. Present progress towards the laboratory colonization of African Simuliidae (Diptera). Zeitschrift für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie, Stuttgart 26, 155-168.
4052. Raybould J N & A S K Yagunga 1969. Artificial feeding of east African female Simuliidae (Diptera), including vectors of human onchocerciasis. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 40, 463-466.
4053. Thompson B H 1976. The intervals between the blood-meals of man-biting Simulium damnosum (Diptera : Simuliidae). Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 70, 329-341.
4054. Thompson B H 1976. Studies on the attraction of Simulium damnosum s. l. (Diptera : Simuliidae) to its hosts. I. The relative importance of sight, exhaled breath, and smell. Zeitschrift für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie, Stuttgart 27, 455-473.
4055. Thompson B H 1977. Studies on the attraction of Simulium damnosum s. l. (Diptera : Simuliidae) to its hosts. III. Experiments with animal-baited traps. Zeitschrift für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie, Stuttgart 28, 226-228.
4056. Walsh J F 1972. Blackflies entering vehicles in northern Nigeria. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 66, 803-805.
4057. Walsh J F 1972. Observations on the resting of Simulium damnosum in trees near a breeding site in the west African savanna. World Health Organisation, Geneva/Onchocerciasis/72. 99 pp.

4058. Wanson M & B Lebied 1948. Note sur le cycle gonotrophique de Simulium damnosum. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 41, 66-82.
4059. Wenk P & J N Raybould 1972. Mating, bloodfeeding and oviposition of the "kibweze" form of Simulium damnosum Theobald (Diptera : Simuliidae) in the laboratory. World Health Organisation, Geneva/Onchocerciasis/72 88, World Health Organisation/VBC/72 351.

Simuliidae : Control programmes and methods

4060. Barnley G R 1952. An attempt to eradicate S. damnosum Theo. from an area on the Victoria Nile. (No source - collection of F M Chutter).
4061. Barnley G R 1958. Control of Simulium vectors of onchocerciasis in Uganda. Proceedings of the Tenth International Congress of Entomology 3, 535-537.
4062. Barnley G R 1962. Practical methods for the control of Simulium damnosum (Theobald) and Simulium neavia (Roubaud), the vectors of onchocerciasis in Uganda. Proceedings of the Eleventh International Congress of Entomology 2, 374-377.
4063. Bauer S 1974. Helicopter operations in the control of Simulium damnosum in west Africa. Agricultural Aviation 16, 65-70.
4064. Blackfly scourge controlled 1978. Rhodesia Agriculture Journal 75, 10.
4065. Brown A W A 1962. A survey of Simulium control in Africa. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 27, 511-527.
4066. Browne S G 1962. Report on a field trip to eradicate Simulium in the Congo. Annales de la Société belge de Médecine tropicale, Bruxelles 42, 847-853.
4067. Burton G J 1964. An exposure-tube for determining the mortality of Simulium larvae in rivers following larvicidal operations. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 58, 339-342.
4068. Burton G J 1964. Quantitative studies on the mortality of Simulium damnosum larvae following dosing with DDT under field conditions. 1 : Mortality within the first three hours. Ghana Medical Journal 3, 93.
4069. Corbet P S 1957. Some effects of Simulium control by insecticide on the feeding habits of insectivorous fishes. p 81. In: Second Symposium on African Hydrobiology and Inland Fisheries, 1956, CSA. Publications number 25.



4070. Corbet P S 1958. Effects of Simulium control on insectivorous fishes. Nature, London 181, 570.
4071. Crosskey R W 1958. First results in the control of Simulium damnosum Theobald (Diptera : Simuliidae) in northern Nigeria. Bulletin of Entomological Research 49, 713-734.
4072. Crosskey R W 1961. Blackflies - pests of man and animals. Part II. Control by insecticides. Pesticide Technology 3, 200-207.
4073. Crosskey R W 1979. An appraisal of current knowledge of Simulium damnosum s. 1. in the Federal Republic of Nigeria in relation to the development of an onchocerciasis control campaign. World Health Organisation, Geneva/VBC/79 717, 3 pp.
4074. Davies J B 1965. An assessment of the insecticidal control of Simulium damnosum Theobald in Abuja Emirate, northern Nigeria, from 1955 to 1960. II : The effect on the incidence of Onchocerca larvae in the vector. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 59, 43-46.
4075. Davies J B 1968. The Simulium control scheme at Abuja, northern Nigeria, and its effects on the prevalence of onchocerciasis in the area. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 39, 187-207.
4076. Davies J B, R W Crosskey, M R L Johnston & M E Crosskey 1962. The control of Simulium at Abuja, northern Nigeria. Nature, London 196, 149-150.
4077. de Moor F C 1978. The control of population size in Simuliidae through manipulation of the environment of the developmental stages. Project Report number 1, to the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, National Institute for Water Research, Pretoria, number W6/157/3. 28 pp.
4078. de Moor F C 1978. The control of population size in Simuliidae through manipulation of the environment of the developmental stages. Project Report number 2, to the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, National Institute for Water Research, Pretoria, number W6/157/3. 33 pp.
4079. de Moor F C 1978. The control of population size in Simuliidae through manipulation of the environment of the developmental stages. Project Report number 3, to the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, National Institute for Water Research, Pretoria, number W6/157/3. 25 pp.
4080. de Moor F C 1979. The control of population size in Simuliidae through manipulation of the environment of the developmental stages. Project Report number 4, to the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, National Institute for Water Research, Pretoria, number W6/157/3. 27 pp.

4081. de Moor F C 1979. The control of population size in Simuliidae through manipulation of the environment of the developmental stages. Project Report number 5, to the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, National Institute for Water Research number W6/157/3. 60 pp.
4082. Dejoux C 1979. Hydrobiological evaluation of side effects of larvicide treatments against Simulium damnosum in west Africa. Societas Internationale Limnologiae - United Nations Environmental Programmes Workshop on African Limnology, University of Nairobi. 16-23 December, 1979. Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris. 10 pp.
4083. Ezenwa A O, T Howlett & K Hedge 1974. Microsporidan infection of Simulium damnosum in west Africa. Journal of Parasitology 60, 475.
4084. Garms R & A Post 1967. Freilandversuche zur wirksamkeit von DDT und baytex gegen larven von Simulium damnosum in Guinea, westafrika. Anzeiger für Schadlingskunde 40, 49-56.
4085. Garms R, J F Walsh & J B Davies 1979. Studies on the reinvasion of the onchocerciasis control programme in the Volta River Basin by Simulium damnosum s. l. with emphasis on the south-western areas. Zeitschrift für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie. Stuttgart 30, 345-362.
4086. Garnham P C C & J P McMahon 1947. The eradication of Simulium neavei, Roubaud, from an onchocerciasis area in Kenya Colony. Bulletin of Entomological Research 37, 619-628.
4087. Garnham P C C & J P McMahon 1954. Final results of an experiment on the control of onchocerciasis by eradication of the vector. Bulletin of Entomological Research 45, 175.
4088. Guillet P & H Escaffre 1979. Evaluation of Bacillus thuringiensis israelensis de Barjac for the control of larvae of Simulium damnosum s. l. II. Comparative effectiveness of three experimental formulations. (Fr). World Health Organization, Geneva. 7 pp.
4089. Howell C J & G W Holmes 1969. The control of Simuliidae in the Vaalharts irrigation complex. Journal of the South African Medical Association 40, 59-67.
4090. Jamnback H A, T Duflo & D Marr 1970. Aerial application of larvicides for control of Simulium damnosum in Ghana : a preliminary trial. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 42, 826-828.
4091. Jjumba J M R 1977. Control of Simulium damnosum (Theo.) on the River Nile and its effects on the prevalence of onchocerciasis in the area. pp 57-59. In: Advances in medical, veterinary and agricultural entomology in eastern Africa. Proceedings of the First east African Conference on entomology and pest control. December 6-10, 1976, Nairobi, Kenya. East African Literature Bureau.

4092. Kershaw W E 1965. A report on the Simulium problem and fishery development in the area of the Kainji Reservoir. pp 74-77. In: Kainji Biological Research Team First Scientific Report.
4093. Kershaw W E 1966. The Simulium problem and fishery development in the proposed Niger Lake. pp 95-97. In: Man-made lakes, Symposium. R H Lowe-McConnell (Ed). Academic Press.
4094. Kershaw W E 1969. Selective control of Simulium damnosum and river management. Entomologist 102, 98.
4095. Kershaw W E, S Frost, A J D Ferguson & P Harvey 1972. A new method of testing insecticides in the field against Simulium larvae. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 66, 536.
4096. Kershaw W E, H B N Hynes, T R Williams, S Frost & R Galley 1966. The selective effect of particulate insecticide on Simulium among freshwater creatures in streams. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 60, 20.
4097. Kershaw W E, T R Williams, S Frost & H B N Hynes 1965. Selective effect of particulate insecticides on Simulium among stream fauna. Nature, London 208, 199.
4098. Kershaw W E, T R Williams, S Frost, R E Matchett, M L Mills & R D Johnson 1968. The selective control of Simulium larva by particulate insecticides and its significance in river management. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 62, 35-40.
4099. Kuzoe E A S & K B Hagan 1964. The control of Simulium damnosum Theobald (Diptera, Simuliidae) in the region of the Akosombo Dam, Volta River, southern Ghana. Volta River Authority, Accra, 1964. 30 pp.
4100. Kuzoe E A S & K B Hagan 1967. The control of Simulium damnosum (Diptera, Simuliidae) in the region of the Volta Dam. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 61, 338-348.
4101. le Berre R 1968. Summary for 1967 of the position as regards control of the vector of onchocerciasis (caused by Onchocerca volvulus and transmitted by Simulium damnosum Theo. in parts of Upper Volta, Mali and the Ivory Coast). Médecine d'Afrique noire 15, 71-72.
4102. le Berre R, H Esaffe, B Pendriez, S Gréban & P Pengalet 1975. Control of Simulium damnosum vector of human onchocerciasis in west Africa. II. Conventional treatments, trials of new insecticides and new formulations. World Health Organisation, Geneva/VBC 76 615. 21 pp.
4103. Lee C W 1973. Aerial spraying trials in west Africa for blackfly control. Pest articles and News Summaries 19, 190-192.

4104. Lewis D J 1974. A review of aerial control of blackfly (Simuliidae) with reference to tropical Africa. World Health Organisation, Geneva/VBC 74 471.
4105. Marr J D 1956. Simulium control unit annual report for 1956-57. Ministry of Health, Ghana. 3 pp.
4106. Marr J D 1959. Simulium control unit annual report for 1959. Ministry of Health, Ghana.
4107. McCrae A W R 1972. The Simulium damnosum complex (Diptera : Simuliidae) and the control of human onchocerciasis. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London 37, 5-6.
4108. McCrae A W R 1978. Intermittent eradication of Simulium damnosum Theo. on the Nile from Jinja, Uganda : 1951-1976. pp 133-134. In: Patrick Manson 1844-1922 Medical Entomology Centenary 1977. Symposium and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, London.
4109. McMahon J P 1967. A review of the control of Simulium vectors of onchocerciasis. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 37, 415-430.
4110. McMahon J P, R B Highton & H Goiny 1958. The eradication of Simulium neavei from Kenya. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 19, 75-107.
4111. Mellink J J & A E M Gillieron 1977. Onchocerciasis in the area of the Kainji Simulium control scheme, Nigeria. Tropical and Geographical Medicine, Amsterdam 29, 208.
4112. Mouchet J, G Quélenec, D Berl, Y Sechan & S Grèbaut 1977. Méthodologie pour tester la sensibilité aux insecticides des larves de Simulium damnosum s. l. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 15, 55-66.
4113. Muirhead-Thomson R C 1957. Laboratory studies on the reactions of Simulium larvae to insecticides. I. A laboratory method for studying the effects of insecticide on Simulium larvae. American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 6, 920-925.
4114. Muirhead-Thomson R C 1957. Laboratory studies on the reactions of Simulium larvae to insecticides. II. The reactions of Simulium damnosum larvae to DDT. American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 6, 926-932.
4115. Muirhead-Thomson R C 1957. Laboratory studies on the reactions of Simulium larvae to insecticides. III. The reactions of Simulium damnosum larvae to Dieldrin. American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 6, 933-934.

4116. Muirhead-Thomson R C 1970. The potentiating effect of pyrethrins and pyrethroids on the action of organophosphorus larvicides in Simulium control (Dipt., Simuliidae). Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 64, 895-906.
4117. Muirhead-Thomson R C & J Merryweather 1969. Effect of larvicides on Simulium eggs. Nature, London 221, 858-859.
4118. Noamesi G K 1962. A preliminary study of the susceptibility of Simulium larvae to DDT, BHC and Dieldrin. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 27, 620-622.
4119. Noamesi G K 1964. A progress report on the control of Simulium damnosum Theobald (Diptera, Simuliidae) in northern Ghana. Ghana Journal of Science 4, 157-168.
4120. Noamesi G K 1964. The tube bioassay technique in tests to evaluate entomological effects of Simulium control operations in north-west Ghana. Ghana Medical Journal 3, 163-165.
4121. Noamesi G K 1965. Planning and organisation of control programmes (with special reference to dry season operations in Ghana). World Health Organisation, Geneva/Onchocerciasis/IN F/1 65.
4122. Noamesi G K 1965. Vector control methods and techniques (with special reference to dry season operations in Ghana). World Health Organisation, Geneva/Onchocerciasis/WP/520 65.
4123. Noel-Buxton M B 1956. Field experiments with DDT in association with finely divided organic material for the destruction of the immature stages of the genus Simulium in the Gold Coast. Journal of the West African Scientific Association 2, 36-40.
4124. Obeng L E 1968. Oviposition and breeding habits of the Simuliidae in relation to control practices. Proceedings of the Ghana Academy of Science 5, 45-64.
4125. Philippon B, Y Sechan & H Escaffre 1976. Control of Simulium damnosum, vector of human onchocerciasis in west Africa. V. Study of the insecticidal action of Abate 200EC applied from aircraft by rapid-release during dry seasons. World Health Organisation, Geneva/VBC/76 618.
4126. Philippon B, Y Sechan, F Rivière, H Kulzer, O Panolick & M Krupke 1973. Control of Simulium damnosum, vector of human onchocerciasis in west Africa. VI. Spraying of new insecticide formulations by helicopter in the rainy season in the Guinea-type savanna zone. World Health Organisation, Geneva/VBC 76 619. 21 pp.
4127. Post A & R Garms 1966. Die empfindlichkeit einiger tropischer süßwasserfische gegenüber DDT und Baytex (Fenthion). (Ein Beitrag zum problem der fischgefährdung bei der bekämpfung von Simulium damnosum). Zeitschrift für Angewandte Zoologie 53, 481-494.

4128. Prentice M A 1963. Economical local control measures against Simulium neavei, a vector of onchocerciasis in the Budongo forest of Uganda. Proceedings of the Seventy-fifth International Congress on Tropical Medicine and Malaria 2, 142-143.
4129. Prentice M A 1974. Simulium control program in Uganda. pp 87-93. In: Pan American Health Organisation, Proceedings of the International Symposium on Research and Control of Onchocerciasis in the Western Hemisphere, Washington. Pan American Health Organisation, Scientific Publications 298.
4130. Quélenec G 1969. Mesure de la sensibilité des larves de simulies vis-à-vis des insecticides. pp 245-247. In: Conférence technique OCCGE, Bobo-Dioulasso. Etude de larves du fleuve Comoé.
4131. Quélenec G 1970. Field tests of new insecticide formulations, OMS-187, OMS-786 and OMS-971, against simuliid larvae. Bulletin of the World Health Organization, Geneva 43, 313-316.
4132. Quélenec G 1970. Results of an application of Didicol 6 in the west of Upper Volta. Comparison with the activity of an emulsifiable formulation of DDT against simuliid larvae. (Fr). Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 8, 45-47.
4133. Quélenec G 1972. Field trial of new formulations of insecticides, OMS-708, resmethrin and OMS-1155, against larvae of simuliids. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 46, 227-231.
4134. Quélenec G 1975. Measurement of the susceptibility of blackfly to insecticides. World Health Organisation, Geneva/VBC 76 611. 5 pp.
4135. Quélenec G 1976. Field trials (in Upper Volta) of new insecticide formulations for the control of blackfly (simuliid) larvae, 1969. World Health Organisation, Geneva. 4 pp.
4136. Quélenec G & M Ovazza 1968. La lutte contre les simulies. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 6, 197-205.
4137. Quélenec G, B Philippon, R Cordellier & E Simonkovich 1970. Tests of the activity of a carbaryl-based insecticidal powder against simuliid larvae. Médecine Tropicale Marseille 30, 526-529.
4138. Quélenec G & G Vervent 1970. Mesure de la sensibilité aux insecticides des larves de simulies (Diptera : Simuliidae). Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 8, 21-44.

4139. Raybould J N 1966. A simple laboratory method for testing the susceptibility of larvae of the Simulium neavei complex to insecticides. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 35, 887-892.
4140. Raybould J N & A E Clark 1974. A new simplified method for testing the susceptibility of Simulium (Lewisellum) larvae to insecticides. pp 235-244. In: The use and abuse of drugs and chemicals in tropical Africa. A F Bagshowe, G Maina & E N Magola (Eds). Proceedings of the 1973 East African Medical Research Council Scientific Conference. East African Literature Bureau.
4141. Raybould J N & G B White 1979. The distribution, bionomics and control of onchocerciasis vectors (Diptera : Simuliidae) in eastern Africa and the Yemen. World Health Organization, Geneva. 51 pp.
4142. Report of Joint United States Aid/OCCGT/World Health Organisation Technical meeting on the feasibility of onchocerciasis control, Tunis, 1-8 July, 1968. World Health Organisation, Geneva/Onchocerciasis 69, 75.
4143. Schmidt M L 1977. Relative effectiveness of repellents against Simulium damnosum (Diptera : Simuliidae) and Glossina morsitans (Diptera : Glossinidae) in Ethiopia. Journal of Medical Entomology 14, 276-278.
4144. Stiles A R & G Quélenec (Eds) 1977. Summary of field trials of candidate larvicides for control of Simulium damnosum in Africa, 1967 to 1976. World Health Organization, Geneva. 10 pp.
4145. Tauffles R 1955. Une campagne de lutte contre Simulium damnosum au Mayo Kebbi. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 48, 564.
4146. Thompson B H 1975. Testing the susceptibility of Simulium damnosum (Diptera : Simuliidae) to insecticides in the laboratory and in the field. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 52, 351-357.
4147. Vajime C & D Quillévéré 1978. The distribution of the Simulium damnosum complex in west Africa with particular reference to the onchocerciasis control programme area. Zeitschrift für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie. Stuttgart 29, 473-482.
4148. Walsh J F 1970. Evidence of reduced susceptibility to DDT in controlling Simulium damnosum (Diptera : Simuliidae) on the River Niger. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 43, 316-318.
4149. Walsh J F, J B Davies, R le Berre & R Garms 1978. Standardization of criteria for assessing the effect of Simulium control in onchocerciasis control programmes. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 72, 675-676.

4150. Wanson M, L Courtois & B Lebied 1949. L'éradication du Simulium damnosum Theobald à Leopoldville. Annales de la Société belge de Médecine tropicale, Bruxelles 29, 373-403.

#### Chironomidae

The African Chironomidae literature has been compiled by T Davies & B R Davies (1976) and B R Davies & T Davies (1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980) (cited below), but these bibliographies include partial as well as specific references to the Chironomidae. Accordingly, we have extracted papers with direct reference to certain species, or subfamilies of the group and have cited them below.

4151. Abul-Nasr S, A L Isa & A M el Tantawy 1970. Control measures of the blood-worms, Chironomus sp., in rice nurseries (Diptera). Bulletin entomologique de la Société d'Egypte. Série Economique 4, 127-133.
4152. Augenfeld J M & J Nees 1961. Observations on the respiratory enzymes of various life-stages of Chironomus plumosus, Chironomus staegeri and Aedes aegypti. Biological Bulletin 120, 120-139.
4153. Barnard K H 1911. Chironomid larvae and watersnails. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 22, 76-78.
4154. Becker T 1903. Agyptische diptèren. Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin 2, 67-195.
4155. Becker T 1904. Diptères. I. Orthorrhapha Nematocera - Ethiopie. Kounhi, 796-798.
4156. Becker T 1908. Dipteren der Kanarischen Inseln. Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin 4, 1-180.
4157. Becker T 1922. Diptères. pp. 796-836. In: Voyage de M Maurice de Rothschild en Ethiopie et en Afrique Orientale Anglaise (1904-1905). Résultats scientifiques. Animaux articulés, II, Paris.
4158. Brown A W A, D J McKinley, H W Bedford & M Qutubuddin 1960. Insecticidal operations against chironomid midges along the Blue Nile. Bulletin of Entomological Research 51, 789-801.
4159. Bruggemann H B 1961. Chemical and biological factors in the control of biological nuisances resulting from pollution in a salt lake, with special reference to Chironomidae. Paper presented to South African Association for the Advancement of Science, Rhodes University.



4160. Brundin L 1956. Zur systematik der Orthoclaadiinae (Diptera, Chironomidae). Report of the Institute for Freshwater Research Drottningholm 37, 5-185.
4161. Brundin L 1965. On the real nature of transantarctic relationships. Evolution 19, 496-505.
4162. Brundin L 1966. Transantarctic relationships and their significance, as evidenced by chironomid midges, with a monograph of the subfamilies Podonominae and Aphroteniinae and the Austral Heptagytiae. Kungliga Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar. Uppsala & Stockholm 11, 1-472.
4163. Brundin L 1976. A Neocomian chironomid and Podonominae - Aphroteniinae (Diptera) in the light of phylogenetics and biogeography. Zoologica Scripta 5, 139-160.
4164. Carausu A 1939. Clunio marinus Haliday dans la Mère Noire. Annales Scientifiques de l'Université de Jassy. Sciences Naturelles 25, 360-366.
4165. Chrispeels A 1959. Larves de Chironomidae (Diptera Nematocera). Exploration Hydrobiologique des Lacs Kivu, Edouard et Albert (1952-1954). Institut royale des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique. Bruxelles 3, 137-188.
4166. Corbet P S 1958. Lunar periodicity of aquatic insects in Lake Victoria. Nature, London 182, 330-331.
4167. Cunningham van Someren G R 1965. Male mosquito swarms : some observations in Kenya. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series A. General Entomology 40, 89-91.
4168. Cunningham van Someren G R 1975. A further note on swarming of male mosquitoes and other Nematocera in Kenya. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 111, 147-160.
4169. Davies B R 1976. The dispersal of Chironomidae larvae : A review. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 39, 39-62.
4170. Davies B R & T Davies 1976. A bibliography of the Chironomidae (Diptera) of Africa and adjacent islands : Part 2. Institute for Freshwater Studies Publication, Rhodes University. Mimeo. 10 pp.
4171. Davies B R & T Davies 1977. A bibliography of the Chironomidae (Diptera) of Africa and adjacent islands : Part 3. Institute for Freshwater Studies Publication, Rhodes University. Mimeo. 5 pp.
4172. Davies B R & T Davies 1978. A bibliography of the Chironomidae (Diptera) of Africa and adjacent islands : Part 4. Institute for Freshwater Studies Publication, Rhodes University. Mimeo. 6 pp.

4173. Davies B R & T Davies 1979. A bibliography of the Chironomidae (Diptera) of Africa and adjacent islands : Part 5. Institute for Freshwater Studies Publication, Rhodes University. Mimeo. 5 pp.
4174. Davies B R & T Davies 1980. A bibliography of the Chironomidae (Diptera) of Africa and adjacent islands : Part 6. Institute for Freshwater Studies Publication, Rhodes University. Mimeo. 6 pp.
4175. Davies B R, J Frazer & T Davies 1979. A selected bibliography of the literature pertaining to African freshwater zooplankton and benthic macro-invertebrates. Societas Internationale Limnologiae - United Nations Environmental Programmes Framework Document, Part 1 for Section A4, Invertebrates, University of Nairobi, 16-23 December, 1979. Mimeo. 74 pp.
4176. Davies T & B R Davies 1976. A bibliography of the Chironomidae (Diptera) of Africa and adjacent islands : Part 1. Institute for Freshwater Studies Publication, Rhodes University. Mimeo. 16 pp.
4177. Dejoux C 1967. Contribution à l'étude des insectes aquatiques du Tchad. Catalogue des Chironomidae, Chaoboridae, odonates, trichoptères, hémiptères, éphéméroptères. Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Fort Lamy. Mimeo. 32 pp.
4178. Dejoux C 1968. Contribution à l'étude des insectes aquatiques du Tchad. Catalogue des Chironomidae, Chaoboridae, odonates, trichoptères, hémiptères, éphéméroptères. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 2, 51-78.
4179. Dejoux C 1968. Contribution à l'étude des premiers états des chironomides du Tchad. Première Note. Description de T. nigrocinctus et C. pulcher. Hydrobiologia 31, 449-464.
4180. Dejoux C 1968. Description d'une méthode d'élevage des chironomides adaptée aux pays tropicaux. Hydrobiologia 31, 435-441.
4181. Dejoux C 1968. Le Lac Tchad et les chironomides de sa partie Est. Annales zoologici Societatis zoologico-botanicae Fennicae 5, 27-32.
4182. Dejoux C 1969. Contribution à l'étude des premiers états des chironomides du Tchad. Deuxième Note. Description des formes larvaire et nymphale de Tanypus fuscus et Tanypus lacustris. Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris. Deuxième Série 41, 1152-1163.
4183. Dejoux C 1970. Contribution à l'étude des premiers états des chironomides du Tchad. Troisième Note. Description comparée des nymphes de Chironomus (Nilodorum) brevibucca, C. (N.) brevipalpis et C. (N.) fractilobus. Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris. Deuxième Série 42, 175-184.

4184. Dejoux C 1970. Contribution à l'étude des premiers états des chironomides du Tchad. Quatrième Note. Description de Stictochironomus puripennis, Chironomus formosipennis, C. calipterus. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 4, 39-51.
4185. Dejoux C 1971. Contribution à l'étude des premiers états des chironomides du Tchad. Cinquième Note. Description de Chironomus (Cryptochironomus) deribae, Freeman, 1957 et Polypedilum (Polypedilum) fuscipenne Kieffer, 1921. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 5, 87-100.
4186. Dejoux C 1971. Recherches sur le cycle de développement de Chironomus pulcher (Diptera : Chironomidae). Canadian Entomologist 103, 465-470.
4187. Dejoux C 1973. Contribution à l'étude de chironomides du Tchad. Sixième Note. Description de Tanytarsus (Rheotanytarsus) ceratophylli n. sp. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 7, 65-75.
4188. Dejoux C 1973. Données faunistiques nouvelles concernant les chironomides (Diptères, Nématocères) de la région Ethiopienne. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 7, 77-93.
4189. Dejoux C 1974. Contribution à la connaissance des chironomides de l'Afrique de l'ouest. Entomologisk tidskrift. Stockholm, Supplement 95, 71-83.
4190. Dejoux C 1974. Contribution à la connaissance des chironomides de l'Afrique de l'ouest. Entomologisk tidskrift. Stockholm, Supplement 95, 84-90.
4191. Dejoux C 1974. Contribution à la connaissance des chironomides de l'Afrique de l'ouest. p 111. In: "Chironomus", Newsletter of Chironomid Research, Plön 1.
4192. Dejoux C 1974. Synécologie des chironomides du Lac Tchad (Diptères, Nématocères). Thesis, Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris. Mimeo. 171 pp.
4193. Dejoux C 1976. New faunal data on the chironomids (Diptera : Nematocera) of the Ethiopian Region. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 10, 19-32. (Fr.).
4194. Dejoux C 1976. Synécologie des chironomides du Lac Tchad. Travaux et Documents de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris 56. 161 pp.
4195. Dejoux C 1977. Chironomides du Lac de Bam. Rapport de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Bouaké 6. 8 pp.

4196. Dejoux C 1977. Chironomides du Lac de Bam (Haute-Volta). Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 11, 291-295.
4197. Dejoux C 1978. Recherches sur les Chironomides d'Afrique francophone. pp 3-6. In: "Chironomus", Newsletter of Chironomid Research, Plön 2.
4198. Dejoux C 1981. Chironomides. pp 583-616. In: Flore et Faune aquatiques de l'Afrique Sahelo-Soudanienne. J R Durand & C Lévêque (Eds). Editions de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris. Collection Initiations - Documentations Techniques. Volume 1, number 44; Volume 2, number 45. 873 pp.
4199. de Meillon B & F C Gray 1935. The control of a species of Chironomus Meigen (Dipt., Chironomidae) in an artificial lake by increasing the salinity. Report of the Medical Office of Health, Port Elizabeth, South Africa.
4200. de Meillon B & F C Gray 1937. The control of a species of Chironomus Mg. (Diptera : Chironomidae) in an artificial lake by increasing the salinity. South African Medical Journal 25, 658-660.
4201. Disney R H L 1975. Notes on crab phoretic Diptera (Chironomidae and Simuliidae) and their hosts in Cameroon. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 111, 131-136.
4202. Edwards F W 1926. On marine Chironomidae (Diptera), with description of a new species from Samoa. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 51, 779-806.
4203. Edwards F W 1938. Mission Robert Ph. Dolfus en Egypte. XIX. Diptera. II. Chironomidae (Tribu des Chironomariae). Mémoires de l'Institut d'Egypte. Le Caire 37, 263-265.
4204. el Tantawy A M 1967. Studies on Ephydra and Chironomus in rice fields in the United Arab Republic. MSc thesis, Agricultural Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Cairo University.
4205. Erasmus M N J 1970. A preliminary study of the relationships between total osmotic pressure and individual osmolar effectors of the haemolymph of Chironomus (Chironomus) formosipennis Kieffer (Diptera). Honours thesis, Zoology Department, Rhodes University, Grahamstown.
4206. Fittkau E J 1962. Die Tanypodinae (Diptera, Chironomidae). Die tribus Anatopyniini, Macropelopiini und Pentaneurini. Abhandlungen zur larvalsystematik der Insekten. Berlin 6, 1-453.

4207. Fittkau E J 1980. A zoogeographical comparison of the Chironomidae from the west Palaearctic and Ethiopian faunal regions. (Ge). pp 139-143. In: Chironomidae : ecology, systematics, cytology and physiology. D A Murray (Ed). Pergamon, Oxford. 354 pp.
4208. Fittkau E J & J Lehmann 1970. Revision of the genus Microcricotopus Thien. et Harn. (Dipt., Chironomidae). Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie 55, 391-402.
4209. Fittkau E J & F Reiss 1978. Chironomidae. pp 404-440. In: Limnofauna Europaea, Second Edition. J Illies (Ed). G Fischer, Stuttgart and Swets and Zeitinger B V, Amsterdam.
4210. Fittkau E J, F Reiss & O Hoffrichter 1976. A bibliography of the Chironomidae. Kongelige Norske Videnskabernes Selskabs Museet Gunneria 26, 1-177.
4211. Frank G H 1965. The hatching pattern of five species of chironomid from a small reservoir in the eastern Transvaal lowveld as revealed by a new type of trap. Hydrobiologia 25, 52-68.
4212. Freeman P 1950. A species of chironomid from the Sudan suspected of causing asthma. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series B. Taxonomy 19, 58-59.
4213. Freeman P 1953. Chironomidae (Diptera) from western Cape Province - I. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series B. Taxonomy 22, 127-135.
4214. Freeman P 1953. Chironomidae (Diptera) from western Cape Province - II. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series B. Taxonomy 22, 201-213.
4215. Freeman P 1954. Chironomidae (Diptera) from western Cape Province - III. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series B. Taxonomy 23, 17-25.
4216. Freeman P 1954. Chironomidae (Diptera) from western Cape Province - IV. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series B. Taxonomy 23, 172-180.
4217. Freeman P 1954. East African Chironomidae and Ceratopogonidae. Archiv für Hydrobiologie 48, 441-446.
4218. Freeman P 1955. Chironomidae (Diptera : Nematocera). pp 1-41. In: Exploration du Parc National Albert (Mission de Witte, 1933-35), Bruxelles 83.
4219. Freeman P 1955. Chironomidae (Diptera : Nematocera). pp 95-102. In: Exploration du Parc National Upemba (Mission de Witte, 1946-49), Bruxelles 35.

4220. Freeman P 1955. Contributions à l'étude de la faune entomologique du Ruanda-Urundi. XXIX. Diptera, Chironomidae. Annales du Musée royal de l'Afrique centrale, Série in Octavo, Tervuren, Science Zoologie 36, 287-289.
4221. Freeman P 1955. Diptera (Nematocera) : Chironomidae. pp 361-381. In: South African Animal Life : results of the Lund Expedition in 1950-1951. Vol. 5. B Hanstromm, et al. (Eds). Almqvist & Wiksells, Uppsala.
4222. Freeman P 1955. A study of the Chironomidae (Diptera) of Africa south of the Sahara. Part 1. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) London. Entomology 4, 1-67.
4223. Freeman P 1956. Some Chironomidae (Diptera) from French west Africa. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 18, 93-96.
4224. Freeman P 1956. A study of the Chironomidae (Diptera) of Africa south of the Sahara. Part 2. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) London. Entomology 4, 287-368.
4225. Freeman P 1957. Chironomidae (Diptera, Nematocera). Imagines. Exploration hydrobiologique des Lacs Kivu, Edouard et Albert (1952-1954). Institut royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique. Bruxelles 3, 207-221.
4226. Freeman P 1957. A study of the Chironomidae (Diptera) of Africa south of the Sahara. Part 3. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) London. Entomology 5, 323-426.
4227. Freeman P 1958. Some Chironomidae from Réunion. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series B. Taxonomy 27, 56-58.
4228. Freeman P 1958. A study of the Chironomidae (Diptera) of Africa south of the Sahara. Part 4. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) London. Entomology 6, 261-363.
4229. Freeman P 1959. Chironomidae (Diptera, Nematocera) from the Azores and Madeira. Opuscula entomologica. Lund 24, 117-127.
4230. Freeman P 1961. A collection of Chironomidae and Culicidae sub-family Dixinae (Diptera, Nematocera) from Madagascar. Mémoires de l'Institut scientifique de Madagascar. Tananarive, Séries E 12, 238-255.
4231. Freeman P 1961. Le parc national du Niokolo-Koba. XXVIII. Diptera, Chironomidae. Mémoires de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar 62, 273-274.
4232. Freeman P 1962. Chironomidae (Diptera, Nematocera). Exploration du Parc National Garamba, Mission H de Saeger 33, 73-78.

4233. Freeman P 1964. A new species of Diamesa (Diptera, Chironomidae) from Africa south of Sahara. Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien 67, 407-408.
4234. Freeman P 1964. Notes on Chironomidae (Diptera : Nematocera). Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series B. Taxonomy 33, 147-150.
4235. Freeman P 1969. Contribution à la faune du Congo (Brazzaville). Mission A Villiers et A Descarpentries 89. Diptères, Chironomidae. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 31, 1043-1045.
4236. Freeman P & P S Cranston 1980. Family Chironomidae. In: Catalogue of the Diptera of Africa. (in press).
4237. Fryer G 1959. Lunar rhythm of emergence, differential behaviour of the sexes, and other phenomena in the African midge Chironomus brevivucca (Kieff.). Bulletin of Entomological Research 50, 1-8.
4238. Goetghebuer M 1926. Description d'un nouveau chironomide des flaques supralittorales de l'Algérie. Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle d'Afrique Noire 17, 153-154.
4239. Goetghebuer M 1933. Cératopogonides et chironomides du Congo Belge. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 24, 129-151.
4240. Goetghebuer M 1933. Cératopogonidae et Chironomidae récoltés en Palestine. Bulletin et Annales de la Société royale entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles 74, 214-216.
4241. Goetghebuer M 1934. Cératopogonides et chironomides du Congo Belge. Deuxième Note. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 25, 191-205.
4242. Goetghebuer M 1935. Chironomides du Congo Belge. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 27, 38-53.
4243. Goetghebuer M 1935. Chironomides du Congo Belge. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 27, 351-366.
4244. Goetghebuer M 1935. Deux chironomides nouveaux du Congo Belge. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 26, 397-399.
4245. Goetghebuer M 1936. Chironomides du Congo Belge. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 28, 453-492.
4246. Goetghebuer M 1936. Tendipedidae (Chironomidae) a. Subfamille Pelopiinae (Tanypodinae). A. Die Imagines. pp 1-50. In: Die Fliegen der Palaearktischen Region 13b. E Lindner (Ed).
4247. Goetghebuer M 1938. Mission Robert Ph. Dollfus en Egypte XX. Diptera. III. Chironomidae (suite et fin). Mémoires de l'Institut d'Egypte. Le Caire 37, 267-272.

4248. Goetghebuer M 1939. Cératopogonides et chironomides réunis en Algérie. Bulletin et Annales de la Société royale entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles 79, 59-62.
4249. Goetghebuer M 1939. Tendipedidae (Chironomidae) e. Subfamilie Corynoneurinae. A. Die Imagines. pp 1-14. In: Die Fliegen der Palaearktischen Region 13f. E Lindner (Ed).
4250. Goetghebuer M 1937-1954. Tendipedidae (Chironomidae). b. Subfamilie Tendipedinae (Chironominae). A. Die Imagines. pp 1-138. In: Die Fliegen der Palaearktischen Region 13c. E Lindner (Ed).
4251. Goetghebuer M 1940-1950. Tendipedidae (Chironomidae) f. Subfamilie Orthocladiinae. A. Die Imagines. pp 1-208. In: Die Fliegen der Palaearktischen Region 13g. E Lindner (Ed).
4252. Goldschmidt E 1942. Cytological investigations of Chironomidae. PhD thesis, Hebrew University, Jerusalem. 330 pp.
4253. Grindley D N 1952. The composition of the body fat of small green chironomids. Journal of Experimental Biology 29, 440-444.
4254. Harrison A D 1970. Lepidopelopia, a new chironomid genus with scale-like setae on the legs (Diptera: Chironomidae). Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 33, 295-301.
4255. Harrison A D 1970. The Tanypodinae (Chironomidae) of Africa south of the Sahara. Newsletter of the Limnological Society of southern Africa 15, 62-73.
4256. Harrison A D 1971. A conspectus of the Macropelopiini and Pentaneurini (Tanypodinae : Chironomidae) of Africa south of the Sahara. Canadian Entomologist 103, 386-390.
4257. Harrison A D 1978. New genera and species of Tanypodinae (Diptera : Chironomidae) from Africa south of the Sahara. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 41, 63-80.
4258. Hesse A 1934. Contributions to a knowledge of South African marine clunione-chironomids. Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London 82, 27-40.
4259. Hesse A 1937. A new species of Clunioninae-chironomid from the coast of southern Africa (Diptera). Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series B. Taxonomy 6, 165-168.
4260. Hinton H E 1951. A new chironomid from Africa, the larva of which can be dehydrated without injury. Journal of Zoology, London 121, 271-280.
4261. Hinton H E 1952. Survival of a chironomid larva after 20 months dehydration. Transactions of the Ninth International Congress of Entomology 1, 478-482.



4262. Hinton H E 1960. Cryptobiosis in the larva of Polypedilum vanderplanki Hint. (Chironomidae). Journal of Insect Physiology 5, 286-300.
4263. Hinton H E 1960. A fly larva that tolerates dehydration and temperatures of -270°C to 102°C. Nature, London 188, 366-367.
4264. Johnson C G & J Bowden 1973. Problems related to the transoceanic transport of insects, especially between the Amazon and Congo areas. pp 207-222. In: Tropical Forest Ecosystems in Africa and South America. B J Meggers, E S Ayensu & W D Duckworth (Eds). Smithsonian Institute, Washington.
4265. Kieffer J J 1906. Diptera, Family Chironomidae. In: Genera Insectorum 42. P Wytsam (Ed). 78 pp.
4266. Kieffer J J 1908. Chironomidae. Denkschriften der Medizinisch Naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft zu Jena 13, 155-162.
4267. Kieffer J J 1908. Description d'une espèce nouvelle de chironomides d'Egypte. Annales historico - naturales Musei nationalis hungarici. Budapest 6, 576-577.
4268. Kieffer J J 1910. Etude sur les chironomides des Indes orientales, avec description de quelques nouvelles espèces d'Egypte. Memoirs of the Indian Museum, Calcutta 2, 181-242.
4269. Kieffer J J 1911. Diptera. Chironomidae der Seychellen-Inseln, aus der sammlung von Mr H Scott. Transactions of the Linnean Society of London. Second Series, Zoology 14, 331-366.
4270. Kieffer J J 1913. Chironomidae et Cecidomyiidae. pp 1-43. In : Voyage de Ch. Alluaud et R Jeannel en Afrique orientale (1911-1912). Résultats scientifiques; Diptera 1. A Schulz, Paris.
4271. Kieffer J J 1913. Nouvelle étude sur les chironomides de l'Indian Museum de Calcutta. Records of the Indian Museum, Calcutta 9, 119-197.
4272. Kieffer J J 1914. A new genus of chironomid (Diptera) from the Cape. Annals of the South African Museum 17, 523-525.
4273. Kieffer J J 1914. South African Chironomidae, (Diptera). Annals of the South African Museum 10, 259-270.
4274. Kieffer J J 1918. Chironomides d'Afrique et d'Asie conservés au Museum National Hongrois de Budapest. Annales historico - naturales Musei nationalis hungarici. Budapest 16, 31-136.
4275. Kieffer J J 1920. Deux nouvelles chironomides d'Egypte (Dipt.). Bulletin Société entomologique d'Egypte. Le Caire 12, 18-21.

4276. Kieffer J J 1921. Chironomidae de l'Afrique équatoriale (Première partie). Annales de la Société entomologique de France. Paris 90, 1-56.
4277. Kieffer J J 1921. Nouveaux représentants du genre Polypedilum (Chironomides). Annales de la Société royale des sciences médicales et naturelles de Bruxelles 41, 97-101.
4278. Kieffer J J 1922. Chironomidae de l'Afrique équatoriale (Deuxième partie). Annales de la Société entomologique de France. Paris 91, 1-72.
4279. Kieffer J J 1922. Chironomides d'Egypte nouveaux ou peu connus (Dipt.). Bulletin de la Société entomologique d'Egypte. Le Caire 14, 76-79.
4280. Kieffer J J 1922. Nouveaux chironomides piqueurs habitant l'Algérie. Archives de l'Institut Pasteur d'Afrique Noire 2, 494-518.
4281. Kieffer J J 1923. Chironomariae de l'Afrique du Sud. Annales de la Société royale des sciences médicales et naturelles de Bruxelles 42, 382-388.
4282. Kieffer J J 1923. Chironomidae de l'Afrique équatoriale (Troisième partie). Annales de la Société entomologique de France. Paris 92, 149-204.
4283. Kieffer J J 1924. Chironomides d'Egypte (Dipt.). Bulletin de la Société entomologique d'Egypte. Le Caire 18, 244-313.
4284. Kieffer J J 1924. Six nouveaux chironomides d'Afrique. Annales de la Société royale des sciences médicales et naturelles de Bruxelles 43, 255-261.
4285. Kieffer J J 1930. A new genus of chironomid from the Cape. Annals of the South African Museum 17, 523-525.
4286. Kruseman G 1949. Note on Tendipedidae of the Suez Canal. Bijdragen tot de Dierkunde 28, 249-254.
4287. Kugler J 1966. Vorläufige mitteilung über die chironomiden-fauna des Tiberiasses. Gewässer und Abwässer 41/42, 70-84.
4288. Kugler J 1971. The developmental stages of Leptochironomus stilifer (Diptera : Chironomidae) and the characters of the genus Leptochironomus. Canadian Entomologist 103, 341-346.
4289. Kugler J & H Chen 1968. The distribution of chironomid larvae in Lake Tiberias (Kinneret) and their occurrence in the food of fish of the lake. Israel Journal of Zoology 17, 97-115.
4290. Kugler J & F Reiss 1973. Die triangularis-Gruppe der gattung Tanytarsus v. d. W. (Chironomidae, Diptera). Entomologisk tidskrift. Stockholm 94, 59-82.

4291. Kugler J & D Wool 1968. Chironomidae (Diptera) from the Hula Nature Preserve, Israel. Annales zoologici Societatis zoologico - botanicae Fennicae 5, 78-83.
4292. Laville H 1972. Production of Chironomidae (Diptera) of Lake Port-Bielh. Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, National Institute for Water Research, Document 72/6808.
4293. Laville H & J N Tourenq 1967. Contribution à la connaissance de trois chironomides de Carmargue et des Marismas du Guadalquivir. Annales de Limnologie 3, 185-204.
4294. Lehmann J 1969. Die europäischen arten der gattung Rheocricotopus Thien. und Harn. und drei neue artvertreter dieser gattung aus der orientalis (Diptera, Chironomidae). Archiv für Hydrobiologie 66, 348-381.
4295. Lehmann J 1970. Revision der europäischen arten (imagines und puppen) der gattung Rheotanytarsus Bause (Dipt., Chironomidae). Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 185, 344-378.
4296. Lehmann J 1979. Chironomids from running waters of central Africa (Diptera) (systematics, ecology, distribution and production biology). Part 1 : Region of Kivu, east-Zaire. Spixiana, Supplement 3, 1-144. (Ge).
4297. Lenz F 1930. Ein Afrikanischer salzwasser-Chironomus aus dem mageninhalt eines Flamingos. Archiv für Hydrobiologie 21, 447-454.
4298. Lenz F 1954-1962. Tendipedidae (Chironomidae). b) Subfamilie Tendipedinae (Chironominae). B. Die metamorphose der Tendipedinae. pp 139-260. In: Die Fliegen der Palaearktischen Region 13c. E Lindner (Ed).
4299. Lewis D J 1956. Chironomidae as a pest in the northern Sudan. Acta Tropica, Basel 13, 142-158.
4300. Lewis D J 1957. Observations on Chironomidae at Khartoum. Bulletin of Entomological Research 47, 723-735; 48, 155-184.
4301. Lewis D J, A J Henry & D N Grindley 1954. Daily changes in the numbers of chironomid midges at Khartoum. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series A. General Entomology 29, 124-128.
4302. MacDonald W W 1956. Observations on the biology of chaoborids and chironomids in Lake Victoria, and on the feeding habits of the "elephant-snout" fish (Mormyrus kannume Forsk.). Journal of Animal Ecology 25, 36-53.
4303. Marcuzzi G 1950. Descrizione di nuove specie de Tendipedidae (Diptera) del bacino del Mediterraneo. Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien 57, 273-280.

4304. Martin J, W Wülker & J E Sublette 1974. Evolutionary cytology in the genus Chironomus Meigen. Studies in Natural Science 1, 1-9.
4305. McGowan L M 1969. Investigations into the chironomid and chaoborid members of the benthic fauna of Lake George, Uganda. (Summary). pp 130-132. In: Report of the regional meeting of hydrobiologists in tropical Africa. Kampala, Uganda. May, 1968. United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation, Nairobi.
4306. McGowan L M 1975. The occurrence and behaviour of adult Chaoborus and Procladius (Diptera : Nematocera) from Lake George, Uganda. Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society of London 57, 321-334.
4307. McLachlan A J 1969. Notes on some larval and pupal chironomids (Diptera) in Lake Kariba, Rhodesia. Journal of Natural History 3, 261-293.
4308. McLachlan A J 1969. Substrate preferences and invasion behaviour exhibited by larvae of Nilodorum brevibuca Freeman (Chironomidae) under experimental conditions. Hydrobiologia 33, 237-249.
4309. McLachlan A J 1970. Some effects of annual fluctuations in the water level on the larval chironomid communities of Lake Kariba. Journal of Animal Ecology 39, 79-90.
4310. McLachlan A J 1971. Some immature stages of the subgenus Chironomus (Meigen) (Diptera : Chironomidae) from Malawi, central Africa. Journal of Entomology, Series B. Taxonomy 40, 173-178.
4311. McLachlan A J 1976. Variation in 'gill' size in larvae of the African midge Chironomus transvaalensis Kieffer. Journal of the Limnological Society of southern Africa 2, 55-56.
4312. McLachlan A J 1977. Density and distribution in laboratory populations of midge larvae (Chironomidae : Diptera). Hydrobiologia 55, 195-199.
4313. McLachlan A J in press. Rainfilled rock pools in tropical Africa. Freshwater Biology.
4314. McLachlan A J & M A Cantrell in press. Survival strategies in tropical rain pools. Freshwater Biology.
4315. Meunier F 1910. Aperçu sur les Chironomidae du copal récent de Zanzibar et de Madagascar. Annales de la Société scientifique de Bruxelles 34, 196.
4316. Meunier F 1912. Aperçu sur quelques Chironomidae et Ceratopogonidae du copal récent de Zanzibar et de Madagascar. Annales de la Société scientifique de Bruxelles 36, 189-191.

4317. Meunier F 1912. Quelques Chironomidae du copal récent de Zanzibar et de Madagascar. Bulletin de la Société entomologique de France 1912, 361-366.
4318. Miller P L 1969. On the occurrence and some characteristics of Cyrtopus fastuosus Bigot (Dipt., Stratiomyidae) and Polypedilum sp. (Dipt., Chironomidae) from temporary habitats in western Nigeria. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 105, 233-238.
4319. Murray D A (Ed) 1980. Chironomidae : ecology, systematics, cytology and physiology. Pergamon Press, Oxford & New York. 354 pp.
4320. Petr T 1969. Chironomid investigations in Ghana (west Africa). pp 47-48. In: "Chironomus", Newsletter of Chironomid Research, Plön 1.
4321. Petr T 1970. Chironomidae (Diptera) from light catches on the man-made Volta Lake in Ghana. Hydrobiologia 35, 449-468.
4322. Petr T 1971. Establishment of chironomids in a large tropical man-made lake. Canadian Entomologist 103, 380-385.
4323. Petr T 1972. Benthic fauna of a tropical man-made lake (Volta Lake, Ghana 1965-1968). Archiv für Hydrobiologie 70, 484-533.
4324. Reiss F 1969. Revision der gattung Micropsectra Kieff., 1909 (Diptera, Chironomidae). 1. Die attenuata-gruppe der gattung Micropsectra. Beschreibung 5 neuer arten aus mitteleuropa und Nordafrika. Deutsche entomologische Zeitschrift. Berlin 16, 431-449.
4325. Reiss F 1977. Verbreitungsmuster bei paläarktischen chironomidenarten. Spixiana 1, 85-97.
4326. Ringe F 1970. Einige bemerkenswerte chironomiden (Dipt.) aus Norddeutschland. Faunistisch - Oekologische Mitteilungen 3, 312-322.
4327. Saether O A 1971. Nomenclature and phylogeny of the genus Harnischia (Diptera : Chironomidae). Canadian Entomologist 103, 347-362.
4328. Saether O A 1973. Four species of Bryophaenocladus Thien., with notes on other Orthoclaadiinae (Diptera : Chironomidae). Canadian Entomologist 105, 51-60.
4329. Saether O A 1976. Revision of Hydrobaenus, Trissocladius, Zalutschia, Paratrissocladius and some related genera (Diptera : Chironomidae). Bulletin of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 195. 287 pp.
4330. Saether O A 1977. Female genitalia in Chironomidae and other Nematocera : morphology, phylogenies, keys. Bulletin of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 197. 209 pp.

4331. Saether O A 1977. Taxonomic studies on Chironomidae : Nanocladius, Pseudochironomus, and the Harnischia complex. Bulletin of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 196. 143 pp.
4332. Satti M H & O M Abdel-Nur 1973. Chironomidae as a cause of nuisance and allergic manifestations. pp. 9-10. In: Ninth International Congress of Tropical Medicine and Malaria, Athens Vol. II, Abstracts of Communications.
4333. Sawedal L & P A Langton 1977. Redescription of Paratanytarsus tenullus (Goetghebuer, 1921) (Diptera : Chironomidae). Entomologica Scandinavica 8, 167-171.
4334. Scharf B W 1973. Experimental ecological investigations of Chironomus thummi and Chironomus piger (Diptera, Chironomidae). (Ge). Archiv für Hydrobiologie 72, 225-244.
4335. Schlee D 1968. Vergleichende merkmalsanalyse zur morphologie und phylogenie der Corynoneura-gruppe (Diptera, Chironomidae). Zugleich eine allgemeine morphologie der chironomiden-imago (male). Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde 180, 1-150.
4336. Scott K M F 1958. Hydrobiological studies on the Great Berg River, western Cape Province. Part 3. The Chironomidae. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa 35, 277-298.
4337. Scott K M F 1967. The larval and pupal stages of the midge Tanytarsus (Rheotanytarsus) fuscus Freeman (Diptera : Chironomidae). Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 30, 174-184.
4338. Seguy E 1965. Deux nouveaux tendipédides des Iles Crozet (Insectes Diptère Nematocères). Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris 37, 285-289.
4339. Sleigh M A 1953. Survival of a dehydrated chironomid larva in pure nitrogen. The Entomologist (London) 86, 298-300.
4340. Stora R 1937. Chironomidae. pp 21-30. In: Die dipterenfauna der Kanarischen Inseln und ihre problems. R Frey (Ed). Commentationes biologicae. Societas scientiarum fennicae 6.
4341. Stora R 1945. Chironomidae. pp 22-32. In: Tiergeographische studien uber die dipterenfauna der Azoren. R Frey (Ed). Commentationes biologicae 8.
4342. Stora R 1949. Chironomidae. pp 15-16. In: Die dipterenfauna der Insel Madeira. R Frey (Ed). Commentationes biologicae 8.
4343. Theron J G 1972. Scientific note : Chironomidae (Diptera) causing damage to motor cars. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 35, 361.
4344. Tjonneland A 1958. Observations on 3 species of east African Chironomidae (Diptera). Universiteit Bergen Arbok naturvitensk Rekke 17, 1-20.

4345. Tjonneland A 1962. The nocturnal flight activity and lunar rhythm of emergence in the African midge Conochironomus acutistilus (Freeman). Contributions from the Faculty of Science, Series C (Zoology), Addis Ababa 4, 1-21.
4346. Tourenq J N 1966. Introduction à l'étude écologique des chironomides des eaux douces et saumâtres de Camargue. Annales de Limnologie 6, 459-465.
4347. Tourenq J N 1976. Recherches écologiques sur les chironomides (Diptera) de Camargue. I. Etude faunistique et biogéographique. Annales de Limnologie 12, 17-74.
4348. Trehen P & Y Delettre 1976. Aspects originaux de la biologie et l'écologie de Limnophyes pusillus Eaton et Kerguelen. Comité National Française des Recherches Antarctiques 41, 73-84.
4349. Tshrnovsky A A 1949. Key to the larvae of the family Tendipedidae. Keys to the fauna of the S S S R, No 31. Izdat Akad Nauk SSSR. (Zoological Institute of the Academy of Science of the USSR).
4350. Vimmer A 1934. Dva nové druhy rodu Polypedilum z Palestiny (Dipt. Chironom.). (Two new species of Polypedilum from Palestine (Dipt. Chironom.)). Casopis Ceskoslavenské Společnosti Entomologické. Praha 31, 108-110.
4351. Whyte S A 1971. The ecology of chironomids in a small tropical man-made lake - The Danfa Reservoir. M Sc thesis, University of Ghana.
4352. Wolhaston T V 1858. Brief diagnostic characters of undescribed Madeiran insects. Annals and Magazine of Natural History 3, 113-125.
4353. Wool D 1973. Quantitative evaluation of temporal similarity in abundance of animal species. Researches on Population Ecology. Entomological Laboratory. Kyoto University 15, 90-98.
4354. Wool D & J Kugler 1968. Laboratory culture of chironomid species from the Hula Nature Preserve, Israel. Annales zoologici Societatis zoologico-botanicae Fennicae 5, 153-154.
4355. Wool D & J Kugler 1969. Circadian rhythm in chironomid species (Diptera) from the Hula Nature Preserve, Israel. Annales zoologici Societatis zoologico-botanicae Fennicae 6, 94-97.
4356. Wülker W 1963. Investigations on the chironomid fauna of the Nile (Khartoum, Wadi Medani, Sennar, Wadi Halfa). pp 20-21. In : Ninth-Tenth Annual Report of the Hydrobiological Research Unit, University College Khartoum, Sudan.

4357. Wülker W 1963. Prospects for biological control of pest Chironomidae in the Sudan. Report of the World Health Organisation, Geneva, (World Health Organisation/EBL) 11, 1-23. World Health Organisation Vector Control 42.
4358. Zazou M H, A K M el-Nahal & M A Bishara 1971. Studies on the control of the rice field fly, Ephydra macellaria Egger (Ephydriidae), and the blood worm Chironomus sp. (Chironomidae) (Dipt.). Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt, Economic Series 5, 13-17.

Heleidae (Culicoides spp. and others)

4359. Arnaud P H & W W Wirth 1964. A name list of world Culicoides, 1956-1962 (Diptera, Ceratopogonidae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 66, 19-32.
4360. Auriault M 1977. Contribution à l'étude biologique et écologique de Culicoides grahamii (Austen), 1909, (Diptera, Ceratopogonidae). I. Rythme d'activité des femelles. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 15, 171-176.
4361. Auriault M 1977. Contribution to the biological and ecological study of Culicoides grahamii (Austen), 1909, (Diptera, Ceratopogonidae). II. Gonotrophic cycle. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 15, 177-184.
4362. Auriault M 1978. Contribution to the biological and ecological study of Culicoides grahamii (Austen), 1909, (Diptera, Ceratopogonidae). III. Description of the larva. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 16, 87-93.
4363. Austen E E 1912. Notes on African blood-sucking midges (family Chironomidae, subfamily Ceratopogoninae), with descriptions of new species. Bulletin of Entomological Research 3, 99-111.
4364. Boorman J 1978. Notes on some Culicoides (Dipt., Ceratopogonidae) from east Africa, including a new species. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 114, 67-70.
4365. Boorman J & R P Lane 1979. A new genus and species of Ceratopogonidae (Diptera) closely related to Culicoides from west Africa. Journal of Natural History 13, 327-332.
4366. Braverman Y 1977. Studies on biology and disease transmission in Culicoides (Diptera : Ceratopogonidae). Proceedings of the Second Entomological Congress of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 38-39.



4367. Braverman Y 1978. Characteristics of Culicoides (Diptera, Ceratopogonidae) breeding places near Salisbury, Rhodesia. Ecological Entomology 3, 163-170.
4368. Braverman Y & P E Hulley 1979. The relationship between the numbers and distribution of some antennal and palpal sense organs and host preference in some Culicoides (Diptera : Ceratopogonidae) from southern Africa. Journal of Medical Entomology 15, 419-424.
4369. Callot J, M Kremer & J L Geiss 1972. Iconographie de l'armature cibariale de 22 espèces de Culicoides (diptères, ceratopogonidés). Liste des espèces qui en sont dépourvues. Annales de parasitologie humaine et comparée. Paris 47, 759-762.
4370. Carter H F 1916. New west African Ceratopogonidae. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 12, 289-302.
4371. Carter H F 1916. On three new African midges. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 10, 131-138.
4372. Carter H F, A Ingram & J W S Macfie 1920. Observations on the ceratopogonine midges of the Gold Coast with descriptions of new species. Part I. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 14, 187-210.
4373. Carter H F, A Ingram & J W S Macfie 1920. Observations on the ceratopogonine midges of the Gold Coast with descriptions of new species. Part II. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 14, 211-274.
4374. Carter H F, A Ingram & J W S Macfie 1920. Observations on the ceratopogonine midges of the Gold Coast with descriptions of new species. Part III. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 14, 309-331.
4375. Carter H F, A Ingram & J W S Macfie 1921. Observations on the ceratopogonine midges of the Gold Coast with descriptions of new species. Part IV. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 15, 177-212.
4376. Clastrier J 1959. Notes sur les cératopogonidés. IV, VI, VII. Cératopogonidés d'Afrique Occidentale Française. Archives de l'Institut Pasteur d'Algérie 36, 192-258; 36, 487-505; 37, 167-197 and 340-383.
4377. Clastrier J 1972. Contribution à la faune du Congo (Brazzaville). Mission A Descarpentries et A Villiers. CIII. Diptères Ceratopogonidae. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 34, 98-103.
4378. Clastrier J 1975. Redescription et choix d'un lectotype de Dasyhelea insignicornis (Kieffer 1913) (Diptera, Ceratopogonidae). Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 37, 702-707.

4379. Clastrier J, J A Rioux & S Descous 1961. Notes sur les cératopogonidés. XII. Cératopogonidés du Nord Tchad. Archives de l'Institut Pasteur d'Algérie 39, 49-98.
4380. Clastrier J & W W Wirth 1961. Notes sur les cératopogonidés. XIII and XIV. Cératopogonidés de la Région Ethiopienne. Archives de l'Institut Pasteur d'Algérie 39, 190-240 and 302-337.
4381. Colaco A T F 1946. Alguns Culicoides do Transvaal. Escola de medicina tropical, Lisboa. Anais 3, 217-266.
4382. Cornet M 1969. The Culicoides (Diptera, Ceratopogonidae) of west Africa (first note). Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 7, 341-364. (Fr.).
4383. Cornet M 1974. Caractères taxonomiques utilisés pour l'identification des Culicoides (Diptera, Ceratopogonidae). Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 12, 221-230.
4384. Cornet M 1981. Ceratopogonidae. pp 625-641. In: Flore et Faune aquatiques de l'Afrique Sahelo-Soudanienne. J R Durand & C Lévêque (Eds). Editions de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris. Collection Initiations - Documentations Techniques, Volume 1, number 44; Volume 2, number 45. 873 pp.
4385. Cornet M & R Chateau 1970. The Culicoides of west Africa (second note). Species related to C. similis Carter, Ingram & Macfie, 1920 (Diptera, Ceratopogonidae). Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série, Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 8, 141-173.
4386. de Meillon B 1936. Studies on insects of medical importance in South Africa. South African Ceratopogonidae. Parts I and II. Publications of the South African Institute of Medical Research 6, 136-140 and 141-207.
4387. de Meillon B 1938. Notes on African Ceratopogonidae (Diptera). Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series B. Taxonomy 7, 266-270.
4388. de Meillon B 1939. A new subgenus of Ceratopogon. pp 103-107. In: Ceratopogonidae. Ruwenzori Expedition 1934-1935 1. J W S Macfie (Ed). British Museum (Natural History) London.
4389. de Meillon B 1939. Notes on Ceratopogonidae (Dipt. : Nematocera) from southern Africa. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 1, 9-25.
4390. de Meillon B 1940. A new Jenkinshelea (Dipt. : Ceratopogonidae) from southern Rhodesia. Annals of the South African Museum 32, 261-263.

4391. de Meillon B 1959. Diptera (Nematocera) Ceratopogonidae. pp. 325-355. In: South African Animal Life : results of the Lund University expedition, 1950-1951. Vol. 6. B Hanstromm, et al. (Eds) Almqvist & Wiksells, Uppsala.
4392. de Meillon B 1959. New Ceratopogonidae (Diptera : Nematocera) from Africa. Novos Taxas entomológicas. Supplement de Revista de entomologia de Mocambique, Lourenco Marques 13, 1-24.
4393. de Meillon B 1961. The Madagascan Ceratopogonidae. Novos Taxas entomológicas. Supplement de Revista de entomologia de Mocambique, Lourenco Marques 4, 37-64.
4394. de Meillon B & F Hardy 1953. New records and species of biting insects from the Ethiopian Region. IV. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 16, 17-35.
4395. de Meillon B & W W Wirth 1979. Subsaharan Ceratopogonidae (Diptera) I. A new South African species of Mackerrasomyia Debenham. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 42, 181-185.
4396. de Meillon B & W W Wirth 1979. Subsaharan Ceratopogonidae (Diptera) II. Ceratopogonidae taken on flowers of avocado, Persea americana, in South Africa. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 42, 187-189.
4397. de Meillon B & W W Wirth 1979. Subsaharan Ceratopogonidae (Diptera) III. New species and records of the genus Fanthamia de Meillon. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 42, 191-196.
4398. Dessart P 1961. Contribution à l'étude des Ceratopogonidae (Diptera). Les Forcipomyia pollinisateurs du cacaoyer. Bulletin agricole du Congo Belge, Bruxelles 52, 525-540.
4399. Dessart P 1963. Contribution à l'étude des Ceratopogonidae (Diptera). Remarques sur quelques espèces du genre Forcipomyia. Bulletin et Annales de la Société royale entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles 99, 182-188.
4400. Dessart P 1963. Contribution à l'étude des Ceratopogonidae (Diptera). VII. Tableaux dichotomiques illustrés pour la détermination des Forcipomyia Africains. Mémoires de l'Institut royal des sciences naturelles de Belgique. Bruxelles 72, 1-151.
4401. Dipeolu O O 1976. Studies on the Culicoides species in Nigeria. II. Species collected around wild animals. Veterinary Parasitology, Amsterdam 1, 257-263.
4402. Dipeolu O O & A F Ogunrinade 1976. Species of Culicoides breeding on rocks and riverbanks in Nigeria. Ecological Entomology 1, 267-274.

4403. du Toit R M 1944. The transmission of Blue-Tongue and Horse-Sickness by Culicoides. Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Science 19, 7-16.
4404. Fiedler O G H 1951. The South African biting midges of the genus Culicoides (Ceratopogonidae, Diptera). Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research 25, 3-33.
4405. Goetghebuer M 1935. Cératopogonidés récoltés par le Dr de Wulf au Congo Belge. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 27, 145-181.
4406. Haeselbarth E 1965. Notes on Bezzia nicator de Meillon, 1959 (Diptera, Ceratopogonidae). Descriptions of two related new species from southern Africa. Novos Taxas entomológicas. Supplement de Revista de entomologia de Mocambique, Lourenco Marques 40, 1-16.
4407. Haeselbarth E 1965. Phaennobezzia a new genus of biting midges (Diptera : Ceratopogonidae), with a review of the African species. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Zoologie 52, 297-324.
4408. Haeselbarth E 1975. Zur kenntnis von Bezzia africana und verwandten gnitzen - Arten aus der Aethiopischen Region (Diptera : Ceratopogonidae). Entomologica Germanica 1, 352-370. (Reference sources show volume 1, to have the publication date of 1974).
4409. Hill M A 1947. The life-cycle and habits of Culicoides impunctatus Goetghebuer, and Culicoides obsoletus Meigen, together with some observations on the life-cycle of Culicoides odibilis Austen, Culicoides pallidicornis Kieffer, Culicoides cubitalis Edwards and Culicoides chiopterus Meigen. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 41, 55-115.
4410. Ingram A & J W S Macfie 1921. West African Ceratopogoninae. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 15, 313-374.
4411. Ingram A & J W S Macfie 1922. A note on the prevalence of ceratopogonine midges on the windows on the Accra laboratory during a complete year. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 16, 301-304.
4412. Ingram A & J W S Macfie 1922. West African Ceratopogoninae. Part II. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 16, 243-282.
4413. Ingram A & J W S Macfie 1923. Notes on some African Ceratopogoninae. Bulletin of Entomological Research 14, 41-74.
4414. Ingram A & J W S Macfie 1924. A further note on African Ceratopogoninae. Bulletin of Entomological Research 15, 179-184.
4415. Ingram A & J W S Macfie 1924. Notes on some African Ceratopogoninae species of the genus Forcipomyia. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 18, 533-593.

4416. Ingram A & J W S Macfie 1924. Notes on some African Ceratopogoninae species of the genus Lasiohelea. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 18, 377-392.
4417. Jones R H 1964. Mass production methods in rearing Culicoides variipennis (Coquillett). Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 31, 571-572.
4418. Khamala C P M 1971. Ecological distribution of east African Culicoides Latreille (Dipt., Ceratopogonidae) as shown by light-traps. Bulletin of Entomological Research 60, 549-557.
4419. Khamala C P M 1972. The generic identity of Ceratopogon imperfectus (Goet.) (Dipt., Ceratopogonidae). Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 108, 107-108.
4420. Khamala C P M 1975. Breeding habits and biting activities of Culicoides (Diptera, Ceratopogonidae) at Lake Nakuru National Park, Kenya, with special reference to C. trifasciellus Goetghebuer. East African Medical Journal 52, 405-412.
4421. Khamala C P M & D S Kettle 1971. The Culicoides Latreille (Diptera : Ceratopogonidae) of east Africa. Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London 123, 1-95.
4422. Kremer M 1972. Redescription de Culicoides imicola, C. alticola et C. tropicalis Kieffer sur des exemplaires déterminés par l'auteur (Diptera, Ceratopogonidae). Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris. Troisième Série Science Zoologie 44, 645-655.
4423. Kremer M & J Calcot 1964. Description de la femelle de Culicoides congolensis Clastrier 1960. Annales de parasitologie humaine et comparée. Paris 39, 511-513.
4424. Lee V H 1979. Isolation of viruses from field populations of Culicoides (Diptera : Ceratopogonidae) in Nigeria. Journal of Medical Entomology 16, 76-79.
4425. Lubega R & C P M Khamala 1976. Larval habitats of common Culicoides Latreille (Diptera, Ceratopogonidae) in Kenya. Bulletin of Entomological Research 66, 421-425.
4426. Macfie J W S 1940. The genera of Ceratopogonidae. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 34, 13-30.
4427. Mayer K 1955. Beitrag zur oekologie und morphologie Afrikanischer heleiden (Diptera). Archiv für Hydrobiologie 51, 98-117.
4428. Nevill E M 1969. The morphology of the immature stages of some South African Culicoides species (Diptera : Ceratopogonidae). Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research 36, 265-283.

4429. Nicholas W L 1953. The bionomics of Culicoides austeni, vector of Acanthocheilonema perstans in the rain-forest of British Cameroons, together with notes on C. grahamii and other species which may be vectors in the same area. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 47, 187-206.
4430. Nicholas W L 1953. The dispersal of Culicoides grahamii and C. austeni from their breeding sites prior to their taking a blood meal. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 47, 309-323.
4431. Nicholas W L & W E Kershaw 1954. Studies on the intake of microfilariae by their insect vector, their survival and their effect on the survival of their vector. III. The intake of the microfilariae of Acanthocheilonema perstans by Culicoides austeni and C. grahamii. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 48, 201-206.
4432. Nicholas W L, W E Kershaw & B O L Duke 1955. Studies on the epidemiology of filariasis in west Africa, with special reference to the British Cameroons and the Niger Delta. VII. Further records of the distribution of Culicoides spp., with a note on the taxonomic status of C. austeni. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 49, 455-460.
4433. Nicholas W L, W E Kershaw, R W J Keay & A Zahra 1953. Studies on the epidemiology of filariasis in west Africa, with special reference to the British Cameroons and the Niger Delta. III. The distribution of Culicoides spp. biting man in the rain-forest, the forest fringe and the mountain grasslands of the British Cameroons. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 47, 95-111.
4434. Ogunrinade A F, O O Dipeolu & K Sellers 1977. The seasonal distribution of Culicoides species (biting midges) on the University of Ibadan campus. Nigerian Medical Journal 7, 97-100.
4435. Pais Caeiro V M 1961. Contribuição para o estudo das espécies Angolanas do género Culicoides Latreille, 1809 (Diptera, Ceratopogonidae). Estudos Ensaios Documentações da Junta da Investigação Ultramar, Lisboa 86, 1-359.
4436. Phelps R J & J E Mokry 1976. Culicoides species (Diptera : Ceratopogonidae) as potential vectors of filariasis in Rhodesia. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 39, 201-206.
4437. Saunders L G 1956. Revision of the genus Forcipomyia based on characters of all stages (Diptera, Ceratopogonidae) Canadian Journal of Zoology 34, 657-705.
4438. Stam A B 1964. Some new Alluaudomyia from the Congo Republic (Nematocera : Ceratopogonidae). Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series B. Taxonomy 33, 193-198.

4439. Vattier G & J P Adam 1966. Les Ceratopogonidae (Diptera) des grottes de la République du Congo (Brazzaville). Annales de spéléologie. Paris 21, 711-773.
4440. Walker A R 1977. Adult lifespan and reproductive status of Culicoides species (Diptera : Ceratopogonidae) in Kenya, with reference to virus transmission. Bulletin of Entomological Research 67, 205-215.
4441. Walker A R 1977. Culicoides as potential vectors of viruses to livestock in Kenya. Mosquito News 37, 285-286.
4442. Walker A R 1977. Seasonal fluctuations of Culicoides species (Diptera : Ceratopogonidae) in Kenya. Bulletin of Entomological Research 67, 217-233.
4443. Wirth W W 1964. A new species and new records of African Ceratopogonidae. Stuttgarter Beiträge Naturkunde 134, 1-3.
4444. Wirth W W & J O Derron 1976. New species and records of biting midges (Diptera : Ceratopogonidae) associated with Cacão in São Tomé, west Africa. Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft 49, 229-237.
4445. Wirth W W, N C Ratanaworabhan & F S Blanton 1974. Synopsis of the genera of Ceratopogonidae (Diptera). Annales de parasitologie humaine et comparée. Paris 49, 595-613.

#### Tabanidae

4446. Barrass R 1959. Haematopota insidiatrix Austen (Diptera, Tabanidae) in Southern Rhodesia. Nature, London 184, 739-740.
4447. Barrass R 1960. The ecology of the female Haematopota insidiatrix Austen (Diptera, Tabanidae) in Southern Rhodesia. Entomologica experimentalis et applicada. Amsterdam 3, 212-221.
4448. Barrass R 1960. The settling of female Haematopota insidiatrix Austen (Diptera, Tabanidae) on cloth screens. Entomologica experimentalis et applicada. Amsterdam 3, 257-266.
4449. Clarke J E 1968. Seasonal abundance of Tabanidae at Mazabuka, Zambia. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series A. General Entomology 43, 108-121.
4450. Goodier R 1967. A list of Southern Rhodesian horseflies (Dipt., Tabanidae). Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 102, 99-105.
4451. Lamerton J F 1964. A new species of Mesomyia (Perisiluius) (Diptera : Tabanidae) from Tanganyika. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series B. Taxonomy 33, 189-192.

4452. Lancaster G A & A J Haddow 1967. Further studies on the nocturnal activity of Tabanidae in the vicinity of Entebbe, Uganda. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series A. General Entomology 42, 39-48.
4453. Oldroyd H 1952. Horse-flies of Ethiopian Region. Vol. I, 226 pp (1952); Vol. II, 341 pp (1954); Vol. III, 489 pp (1957).
4454. Oldroyd H 1973. Tabanidae. pp 195-202. In: Insects and other arthropods of medical importance. K G V Smith (Ed). British Museum (Natural History) London.
4455. Ovazza M 1968. Contribution à la faune du Congo (Brazzaville). Mission A Villiers et A Descarpentries. LXXI. Diptères Tabanidae. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 30, 361-369.
4456. Ovazza M, J Mouchet & A Rickenbach 1970. Tabanids of Cameroon. II. The known species and their distribution. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Entomologie Médicale et Parasitologie 8, 323-351.
4457. Phelps R J & G A Vale 1975. Seasonal flight periods of Tabanidae (Diptera) in Rhodesia. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 38, 341-348.
4458. Phelps R J & G A Vale 1976. Studies on the local distribution and on the methods of host location of some Rhodesian Tabanidae (Diptera). Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 39, 67-81.
4459. Quélenec G 1962. Tabanides du Dahomey. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 55, 1180-1196.
4460. Taufflieb R 1981. Tabanidae. pp 617-624. In: Flore et Faune aquatiques de l'Afrique Sahelo-Soudanienne. J R Durand & C Lévêque (Eds). Editions de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris. Collection Initiations - Documentations Techniques. Volume 1, number 44; Volume 2, number 45. 873 pp.
4461. Travassos Santos Dias J A 1964. Alguns novos elementos sobre a fauna tabanidologica (Diptera: Tabanidae) de Angola. Companhia de Diamantes de Angola. Publicações culturais 68, 139-178.
4462. Tremlett J G 1964. Mud cylinders formed by larvae of Tabanus biguttatus Wied. (Diptera : Tabanidae) in Kenya. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series A. General Entomology 39, 23-24.
4463. Vale G A & R J Phelps 1974. Notes on the host-finding behaviour of Tabanidae (Diptera). Arnoldia (Rhodesia) 6, 1-6.
4464. Yagi A I & M T Abdel Razig 1972. Horseflies of southern Darfur, Sudan, north of Bahr El Arab (Diptera : Tabanidae). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 85, 406-411.



Sciomyzidae

4465. Berg C O 1964. Snail control in trematode diseases : the possible value of sciomyzid larvae, snail-killing Diptera. Advances in Parasitology 2, 259-309.
4466. Knutson L V 1968. A new genus and species of Sciomyzidae from Tanzania, with a key to the genera of the Ethiopian Region and distributional notes (Diptera: Acalyptratae). Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 31, 175-180.
4467. Knutson L V, S E Neff & C O Berg 1967. Biology of snail-killing flies from Africa and southern Spain (Sciomyzidae: Sepedon). Parasitology 57, 487-506.
4468. Verbeke J 1963. Sciomyzidae Sepedoninae (Diptera : Brachycera). Exploration du Parc national Garamba, Mission H de Saeger 39, 51-88.

Stratiomyidae

4469. Hinton H E 1953. Some adaptations of insects to environments that are alternately dry and flooded, with some notes on the habits of the Stratiomyidae. Transactions of the Society of British Entomology 11, 209-227.
4470. Lindner, E 1965. Stratiomyiiden von der elfenbenküste (Diptera Stratiomyidae). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 71, 225-229.
4471. Lindner E 1968. Contribution à la faune du Congo (Brazzaville). Mission A Villiers et A Descarpentries LXXV, diptères Stratiomyidae. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 30.
4472. Lindner E 1972. Über einige Stratiomyidae des Transvaal Museums (Diptera, Brachycerca). Annals of the Transvaal Museum 28, 27-34.
4473. Miller P L 1969. On the occurrence and some characteristics of Cyrtopus fastuosus Bigot (Dipt. Stratiomyidae) and Polypedilum sp. (Dipt., Chironomidae) from temporary habitats in western Nigeria. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 105, 233-238.

Other Diptera families

4474. Bezzi M 1926. South African Rhagionidae (Diptera) in the South African Museum. Annals of the South African Museum 23, 297-324.

4475. Canzoneri S & D Memeghini 1968. Ephydriidae (Dipt.) raccolti dal Dr A Villiers nell'Africa occidentale. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 30, 1480-1485.
4476. Collin J E 1945. Results of the Armstrong College Expedition to Siwa Oasis (Libyan Desert), 1935, under the leadership of Prof J Omer-Cooper. Diptera, Empididae, Dolichopodidae, Aschiza and Acalypterae. Bulletin de la Société Fouad, Première d'entomologie. Le Caire 33, 175-225.
4477. Curran C H 1926. The Dolichopodidae (Diptera) of the South African Museum. Annals of the South African Museum 23, 377-416.
4478. Disney R H L 1973. The larvae of two species of Dixidae (Dipt.) from Cameroon. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 109, 117-119.
4479. Duckhouse D A 1975. Non-phlebotamine Psychodidae (Diptera, Nematocera) of southern Africa. I. Subfamily Psychodinae: Pericoma, Glytocerus and Mystropsychocha gen. n. Annals of the Natal Museum 22, 421-448.
4480. Dyte C E 1967. The genus Liancalus Loew (Diptera: Dolichopodidae) in the Ethiopian Region. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series B. Taxonomy 36, 123-127.
4481. Dyte C E 1967. Some distinctions between the larvae and pupae of the Empididae and Dolichopodidae (Diptera). Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series A. General Entomology 42, 119-128.
4482. Elsen P 1978. Some notes on Xenomyia exycera Emden (Muscidae, Limnophorinae, a dipteran predator of Simulium damnosum Theobald (Diptera, Simuliidae) in the Ivory Coast. Parasitology 77, 1 p. (title only). Proceedings of the British Society of Parasitology Spring Meeting held at University of Kent, Canterbury, 5-7 April 1978.
4483. Greathead D J 1970. A study of the host relations of Halictophagus pontifex Fox (Strepsiptera), a parasite of Cercopidae (Hem., Aphrophorinae), in Uganda. Bulletin of Entomological Research 60, 33-42.
4484. Hull F M 1963. Diptera (Brachycera): Syrphidae. pp 442-496. In: South African Animal Life: results of the Lund University Expedition in 1950-1951. Vol. 10. B Hanström, et al. (Eds). Almqvist & Wiksell, Uppsala.
4485. Lewis D J & J C Hitchcock 1968. Phlebotamine sandflies of Chad. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 62, 117-121.
4486. Lindner E 1976. Zur Kenntnis der dipterenfauna Südwestafrikas, VI-VIII (VI. D. Brachycera, Cyclorhapha, Calyptratae; VII. Pupipara; VIII. Nematocera). Journal of the South West Africa Scientific Society 30, 75-82.

4487. McIntosh B M 1971. The aedine subgenus Neomelaniconion Newstead (Culicidae : Diptera) in southern Africa with descriptions of two new species. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 34, 319-333.
4488. Satchell G H 1955. New species of east and central African Psychodidae. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 51, 339-372.
4489. Satchell G H 1956. Diptera (Nematocera, Psychodinae). pp 399-403. In: South African Animal Life : results of the Lund University Expedition in 1950-1951. Vol. 3. B Hanströmm, et al. (Eds). Almqvist & Wiksells, Uppsala.
4490. Silvano C & M Dino 1976. Una nuova Hydrellia del Marocco (Diptera, Ephydriidae). Bolletino del Museo civico di storia naturale di Venezia 28, 71-73.
4491. Smith K G V 1967. Diptera (Brachycera) : Empidae. pp 217-233. In: South African Animal Life : results of the Lund University Expedition in 1950-1951. Vol. 13. B Hanströmm, et al. (Eds). Almqvist & Wiksells, Uppsala.
4492. Smith K G V 1969. The Empididae of southern Africa (Diptera). Annals of the Natal Museum 19, 1-342.
4493. Stuckenburg B R 1960. Diptera (Brachycera) : Rhagionidae. pp 216-308. In: South African Animal Life : results of the Lund University Expedition in 1950-1951. Vol. 7. B Hanströmm, et al. (Eds). Almqvist & Wiksells, Uppsala.
4494. Stuckenburg B R 1965. A new species of Lampromyia Macquart (Diptera: Rhagionidae) from the Richtersveld. Journal of the Entomological Society of southern Africa 28, 107-109.
4495. Vaillant F 1963. An African psychodid larva with ventral suckers. Annals of the Natal Museum 15, 333-343.
4496. Wagner R 1979. Mothflies of a central African mountain stream (Diptera, Psychodidae). Aquatic Insects 1, 55-63.
4497. Wirth W W 1964. A revision of the shore flies of the genus Brachydeutera Loew (Diptera : Ephydriidae). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 57, 3-12.
4498. Wirth W W 1968. The Old World species of the tribe Typopsilopini (Diptera : Ephydriidae). Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series B. Taxonomy 37, 133-142.

Diptera - general works

4499. Becker T 1903. Agyptische Dipteren. Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin 2, 67-195.

4500. Becker T 1908. Dipteren der Kanarischen Inseln. Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin 4, 1-180.
4501. Bowden J 1978. Diptera. pp 775-796. In: Biogeography and ecology of southern Africa. M J A Werger & A C van Bruggen (Eds). Monographiae Biologicae 31. 1439 pp.
4502. Bowden J & C G Johnson 1976. Migrating and other terrestrial insects at sea. pp 97-117. In: Marine Insects. L. Cheng (Ed). North Holland Publishing Company, Amsterdam.
4503. Brinck P 1974. The status of the taxonomy of the Hexapoda of southern Africa. Opuscula Entomologica 38. W G H Coaton (Ed).
4504. Brundin L 1967. Insects and the problem of austral disjunctive distribution. Annual Review of Entomology 12, 149-168.
4505. Corbet P S 1964. Observations on mosquitoes ovipositing in small containers in Zika Forest, Uganda. Journal of Animal Ecology 33, 141-164.
4506. Corbet P S 1964. Temporal patterns of emergence in aquatic insects. Canadian Entomologist 96, 264-279.
4507. East African Institute of malaria & vector-borne diseases 1968. Investigations on anophelines, Simulium and disease in Tanganyika. Annual report of the East African Institute of Malaria and Vector-borne Diseases, January-December 1967. 80 pp.
4508. Elouard J M 1981. Diptères, caractères généraux, clés systématiques et familles peu importantes. pp 553-567. In: Flore et Faune aquatiques de l'Afrique Sahelo-Soudanienne. J R Durand & C Lévêque (Eds). Editions de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris. Collection Initiations - Documentations Techniques. Volume 1, number 44; Volume 2, number 45. 873 pp.
4509. Gillies M T & B de Meillon 1968. The Anophelinae of Africa south of the Sahara. South African Institute for Medical Research. Second edition, Johannesburg.
4510. Grassé P P (Ed) 1951. Traité de Zoologie. Insectes supérieurs et hémiptéroïdes. Masson (Ed) 10, 449-744.
4511. Haddow A J 1966. The stratification of biting Diptera in a tropical rain forest. Journal of Ecology 54, 282-283.
4512. Hennig W 1973. Diptera (Zweiflügler). Handb Zool 4, 1-200.
4513. Johannsen O A 1973. Aquatic Diptera - Eggs, Larvae and Pupae of Aquatic Flies. Entomological Reprint specialists, Los Angeles, Third edition. 370 pp.

4514. Johnson C G & J Bowden 1973. Problems related to the transoceanic transport of insects, especially between the Amazon and Congo areas. pp 207-222. In: Tropical Forest Ecosystems in Africa and South America : A comparative review. B J Meggers, E S Ayensu & W D Duckworth (Eds). Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington. 350 pp.
4515. Kangwagye T N 1973. Diurnal and nocturnal biting activity of flies (Diptera) in western Uganda. Bulletin of Entomological Research 63, 17-29.
4516. Kangwagye T N 1974. The seasonal incidence of biting flies (Diptera) in Rwenzori National Park and Kigezi Game Reserve, Uganda. Bulletin of Entomological Research 63, 535-549.
4517. Lewis D J 1955. Nimitti and some other small annoying flies in the Sudan. Sudan Notes and Records 35, 76-89.
4518. Lewis D J 1958. Some Diptera of medical interest in the Sudan Republic. Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London 110, 81-98.
4519. Lindner E 1976. Zur kenntnis der dipterenfauna Südwestafrikas. J S W A Wissenschaftliche Geseellschaft, Windhoek 30, 75-82.
4520. MacDonald W W 1953. Lake flies. Uganda Journal 17, 124-134.
4521. Macfie J W S & A Ingram 1923. Certain nurseries of insect life in west Africa. Bulletin of Entomological Research 13, 291-294.
4522. Matile L 1973. Diptères Mycetophilidae du Cameroun et de République Centrafricaine. IV. Keroplatinae (Deuxième note). Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 35, 917-946.
4523. Navas L 1934. Insectos des Maroc. Treb. Mus. Cienc. nat. Barcelona 11, 3-7. (This journal abbreviation has not been verified).
4524. Paterson H E 1978. More evidence against speciation by reinforcement. South African Journal of Science 74, 369-372.
4525. Paulian R 1972. Some ecological problems and biogeographical problems of the entomofauna of Madagascar. pp 411-426. In: Biogeography and Ecology in Madagascar. R Battistini & G Richard-Vindard (Eds). Monographiae Biologicae 21, Junk, Den Hague. 765 pp.
4526. Reymond A 1952. Insectes de divers ordres récoltés au Sahara central au cours d'une mission du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique en 1947-1948. Bulletin de la Société des sciences naturelles du Maroc. Rabat 32, 77-89.

4527. Simpson J J 1914. Entomological research in British West Africa, V. Gold Coast. Bulletin of Entomological Research 5, 1-36.
4528. Telfer W 1914. Report on bloodsucking flies on the Volta River. Review of Applied Entomology 2, 75.
4529. Tjonneland A 1961. Light trap catches at Jinja, Uganda. Contributions from the Faculty of Science, University College of Addis Ababa (Ethiopia), Series C, Zoology 1.
4530. Walker F 1848. List of the specimens of dipterous insects in the collection of the British Museum, London. 1. 299 pp. (From J Lehmann, 1979 Chironomidae section, this Bibliography).
4531. Wollaston T V 1858. Brief diagnostic characters of undescribed Madeiran insects. Annals and Magazine of Natural History 3, 113-125.
4532. Zumpt F 1973. Diptera parasitic on vertebrates in Africa south of the Sahara and in South America, and their medical significance. pp 197-205. In: Tropical Forest Ecosystems in Africa and South America : A comparative review. B J Meggers, E S Ayensu & W D Duckworth (Eds). Smithsonian Press, Washington. 350 pp.

MOLLUSCA

Gastropoda, other than disease vectors

4533. Abolarin M O 1970. The snails in the newly formed lake and its riverine area. Report to Kainji Lake Research Project presented at the Symposium on the ecology of Kainji lake, University of Ife, 24th June 1970.
4534. Appleton C C 1977. The fresh-water Mollusca of Tongaland, with a note on molluscan distribution in Lake Sibaya. Annals of the Natal Museum 23, 129-144.
4535. Bartsch P 1915. Report on the Turton collection of South African marine molluscs. United States National Museums Bulletin 91, 188-189.
4536. Bebbington A 1969. Bursatella leachi guineensis subsp. nov. (Gastropoda, Opisthobranchia) from Ghana. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London 38, 322-341.
4537. Begg G W (no date). Notes on the molluscan constituents of the benthos of Lake Kariba. Lake Kariba Fisheries Research Institute, Project Report 3, 1-20. Mimeo.
4538. Bequaert J & W J Clench 1936. Studies of African land and freshwater molluscs. VII. A revision of the genus Archachatina Albers. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 29, 73-96.
4539. Binder A 1971. Bibliographie des travaux sur les mollusques d'Afrique par E Binder. Achatina 2, 21-22.
4540. Binder E 1957. Mollusques aquatiques de Côte-d'Ivoire. I. Gastéropodes. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 19, 97-125.
4541. Binder E 1958. Anatomie de Gyraulus gibbonsi Nelson de Côte-d'Ivoire (Moll. Gastéropodes). Revue suisse de zoologie. Annales de la Société zoologique suisse et du Muséum d'histoire naturelle de Genève 65, 301-304.
4542. Binder E 1958. Le genre Cleopatra (Mollusque Gastéropode) en Côte-d'Ivoire. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 20, 80-81.
4543. Binder E 1959. Anatomie et systématique des maleniens d'Afrique occidentale. Revue suisse de zoologie. Annales de la Société zoologique suisse et du Muséum d'histoire naturelle de Genève 66, 735-759.
4544. Binder E 1963. Mollusques. pp 13-31. In: La Réserve naturelle intégrale du Mont Nimba. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles,

4545. Binder E 1965. Structure de l'organe sexuel frontal des Gymnariion des Monts Nimba. Revue suisse de zoologie. Annales de la Société zoologique suisse et du Muséum d'histoire naturelle de Genève 72, 584-593.
4546. Binder E 1970. Liste de types et paratypes de mollusques Africains d'eau douce et d'eau saumâtre se trouvant au Musée de Genève. Achatina 1, 16-17.
4547. Birgi E & M Graber 1969. Etude malacologique du Lac de Fianga, Mayo-Kebbi - République du Tchad. Fort-Lamy : Laboratoire de Farcha, Région de Recherches Zootechniques et Vétérinaires d'Afrique Centrale. 87 pp.
4548. Braga J M 1952. Materiais para o estudo da fauna malacológica de Mocambique. Ann J Inst Vet 7, 65-127. (This journal abbreviation has not been verified).
4549. Brown D S 1964. Observations on the distribution and ecology of freshwater gastropod Mollusca in Ethiopia. Contributions from the Faculty of Science, Series C (Zoology), Addis Ababa 5-6, 9-40.
4550. Brown D S 1965. Freshwater gastropod Mollusca from Ethiopia. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) London. Zoology 12, 37-94.
4551. Brown D S 1967. The anatomy and relationships of a South African Ferrissia (Bassomatophora, Ancyliidae). Malacologia 6, 155-174.
4552. Brown D S 1967. Records of Planorbidae, new for Ethiopia. Archiv für Molluskenkunde. Frankfurt a. M. 96, 181-185.
4553. Brown D S 1967. A review of the freshwater Mollusca of Natal and their distribution. Annals of the Natal Museum 18, 477-494.
4554. Brown D S 1973. New species of freshwater Pulmonata from Ethiopia. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London 40, 369-378.
4555. Brown D S 1973. The Palaearctic element in late quaternary lake faunas of southern Ethiopia. Journal of Conchology 28, 79-80.
4556. Brown D S 1979. Biogeographical aspects of African freshwater gastropods. Malacologia 18, 79-102.
4557. Brown D S & J A van Eeden 1969. The molluscan genus Gyraulus (Gastropoda : Planorbidae) in southern Africa. Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society of London 48, 305-331.
4558. Brown D S & C A Wright 1962. On a collection of freshwater gastropod molluscs from the Ethiopian highlands. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) London. Zoology 8, 285-312.
4559. Burch J B 1971. Papers on African non-marine Mollusca. Achatina 2, 26.



4560. Burch J B 1975. Apical shell sculpture of some African freshwater limpets (Mollusca : Basommatophora : Ancyliidae). Zoologica Africana 10, 53-62.
4561. Chaix L 1976. On some Quaternary molluscs from Tibesti (Chad). Haliotis 4, 187-193.
4562. Connolly M 1925. The non-marine Mollusca of Portuguese East Africa. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa 12, 105-220.
4563. Connolly M 1931. Contributions to a knowledge of the fauna of South West Africa. 9. The non-marine Mollusca of South West Africa. Annals of the South African Museum 29, 277-336.
4564. Connolly M 1939. A monographic survey of South African marine Mollusca. Annals of the South African Museum 33, 1-660.
4565. Covich A & M Stuiver 1974. Changes in oxygen 18 as a measure of long-term fluctuations in tropical lake levels and molluscan populations. Limnology and Oceanography 19, 682-691.
4566. Crawford G I 1948. The Armstrong College Zoological Expedition to Siwa Oasis (Libyan Desert) 1935. Mollusca. Proceedings of the Egyptian Academy of Science 4, 45-58.
4567. Crossland N O 1965. The pest status and control of the tadpole shrimp, Triops granarius and of the snail Lanistes ovum, in Swaziland rice fields. Journal of Applied Ecology 2, 115-120.
4568. Crowley T E, J R Green & N F McMillan 1973. Some Mollusca from Bornu Province, northern Nigeria; with appendix : statistical analysis of two species (Pila wernei Philippi and Aspatharia complanata Jousseume). Journal of Conchology 28, 81-94.
4569. Crowley T E, T Pain & F R Woodward 1964. A monographic review of the Mollusca of Lake Nyasa. Annales du Musée royal de l'Afrique centrale, Série in Octavo, Tervuren, Science Zoologie 131, 1-58.
4570. Daget J 1961. Le Parc National du Nickolo-Koba. II. Mollusques d'eau douce. Mémoires de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar 62, 13-29.
4571. de Azevedo J F, L do C M de Médeiros, M M da C Faro, M de I. Xavier, A F Gândara & T de Morais 1961. Os moloscos de agua doce do ultramar Português. III. Moloscos de Mocambique. Estudos Ensaios Documentações da Junta da Investigação Ultramar, Lisboa 88. 394 pp.
4572. de Kock K N. Die Verspreiding en habitatseleksie van die Mollusca in die Mooirivier, Transvaal. M Sc thesis, Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys.

4573. de Kock K N & J A van Eeden 1969. Die verspreiding en habitat-seleksie van die Mollusca in die Mooirivier, Transvaal. Wetenskaplike Bydraes van die Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys. Reeks B, Natuurwetenskappe 8. 119 pp.
4574. Dubet J 1961. Note sur les Spatopsis (Mucelidae) de l'ouest Africaine. Journal of Conchology 101, 63-77.
4575. Dupont B & C Lévêque 1968. Biomasse en mollusques et nature des fonds dans la zone est du Lac Tchad. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mar, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 2, 113-126.
4576. Edmunds M 1970. Opisthobranchiate Mollusca from Tanzania. II. Eolidacea (Cuthonidae, Piseinotecidae, and Facelinidae). Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London 39, 15-57.
4577. Elouard P 1976. Ecology of molluscs in the Fadioute lagoon (Senegal) and its fossil homology at Mbodiene (5500 BP). (Fr). Haliotis 4, 153-166.
4578. Fischer-Piette E 1973. Mollusques terrestres récoltés par M Soula dans la région d'Antalaha (Madagascar). Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris 94, 477-531.
4579. Fischer-Piette E & B Métivier 1974. On several terrestrial and freshwater molluscs from Somaliland and Ethiopia. Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris Troisième Série 203, 9-53.
4580. Fischer-Piette E & D Vukadinovic 1973. Sur les mollusques fluviatiles de Madagascar. Malacologia 12, 339-378.
4581. Fuchs V E 1937. Extinct Pleistocene Mollusca from Lake Edward and their bearing on the Tanganyika problem. Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society of London 40, 93-106.
4582. Gautier A 1970. The freshwater molluscs from the Chiwondo beds (Malawi) : a preliminary report. Quaternaria 13, 325-330.
4583. Gautier A 1973. A note on the Hudi Chert freshwater molluscs with discription of Lanistes grabbami Cox 1933 from Hanakatel Kulelwat (Sudan). Journal of Conchology 28, 5-8.
4584. Germain L 1907. Etude sur les mollusques recueillis par M. le Lieutenant Laccin dans la région du Lac Tchad. Mémoires de la Société zoologique de France. Paris 19, 219-242.
4585. Germain L 1907. Mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles de l'Afrique Centrale Francaise. pp 457-617. In: A Chevalier, Mission Chari-Lac Tchad, 1902-1904. A. Chalamel, Paris.
4586. Germain L 1907. Mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles recueillis par M A Chevalier à la Côte-d'Ivoire. Journal of Conchology 56, 95-115.

4587. Germain L 1908. Etude sur les mollusques recueillis par M H Gadeau de Kerville pendant son voyage en Khroumirie (Tunisie). pp 129-277. In: Voyage zoologique en Khroumirie, Paris.
4588. Germain L 1911. Etude sur les mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles recueillis au cours de la Mission de délimitation du Niger Tchad (Mission Tilho). Documents scientifiques Mission Tilho, Paris, Imprimerie Nationale 2, 165-247.
4589. Germain L 1916. Seconde notice malacologique. pp 282-322. In: Documents scientifiques Mission Tilho, Paris 3, Larose (Ed).
4590. Germain L 1933. Mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles de l'Afrique Orientale Francaise. (Mission A. Chevalier 1931-1932). Bulletin de la Comité Etudes d'Histoire Scientifique d'Afrique Orientale Francaise 16, 169-236.
4591. Germain L 1935. La faune malacologique du Lac Tchad et des Pays-Bas du Tchad. Arch Mus sicième série 12, 389-400. (This abbreviation has not been verified).
4592. Haas F 1936. Binnen-mollusken aus Inner-Afrika, hauptsächlich gesammelt von Dr F Haas während der Schomburgk-Expedition in den jahren 1931/32. Senckenbergiana biologica (Senckenbergische naturforschenden Gesellschaft. Frankfurt a. M.) 431, 156 pp.
4593. Harrison A D & C J Shiff 1966. Factors influencing the distribution of some species of aquatic snails. South African Journal of Science 62, 253-258.
4594. Hubendick B 1952. On the evolution of the so-called thalassoid molluscs of Lake Tanganyika. Svenska vetenskaps akademien K. Arkiv för zoologi 3, 319-323.
4595. Hubendick B 1977. Fresh-water gastropods of Sierra Leone. Acta (Regiae Societatis scientiarum et litterarum Gothoburgiensis) Zoology 11, 1-30.
4596. Jackson J H 1963. Freshwater snails of Natal and Zululand. African Wild Life 17, 67-74.
4597. Kobelt W 1910. Die Molluskenausbeute de erlangerschen reise in nordost-Afrika. Ein beitrage zur molluskengeographie von Afrika. Senckenbergiana biologica (Senckenbergische naturforschenden Gesellschaft. Frankfurt a.M.)
4598. Krauss F 1848. Die Südafrikanischen mollusken. Ein beitrage zur kenntnis der mollusken des Kap- und Natallandes und zur geographischen verbreitung berselben, mit beschreibung und abbildung der neuen arten. Ebner & Seubert, Stuttgart.
4599. Leloup E 1953. Gastéropodes. p 273. In: Exploration hydrobiologique du Lac Tanganika (1943-47). Institut royal des Sciences Naturelles, Bruxelles. Résultats scientifiques 3.

4600. Lévêque C 1968. Mollusques aquatiques de la zone est du Tchad. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 29, 1494-1533.
4601. Lévêque C 1970. Répartition quantitative des mollusques du Lac Tchad en Avril 1968 et Mars/Avril 1970 (données de base). Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Fort Lamy. 14 pp.
4602. Lévêque C 1971. Equation de von Bertalanffy et croissance des mollusques benthiques du Lac Tchad. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 5, 263-283.
4603. Lévêque C 1972. Mollusques benthiques du Lac Tchad : Ecologie, étude des peuplements et estimation des biomasses. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 6, 3-45.
4604. Lévêque C 1972. Mollusques benthiques du Lac Tchad; écologie, production et bilans énergétiques. Thèse, Université de Paris. Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris. 225 pp.
4605. Lévêque C 1973. Dynamique des peuplements biologique, et estimation de la production des mollusques benthiques du Lac Tchad. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 7, 117-147.
4606. Lévêque C 1973. Energy budgets of natural populations of benthic Mollusca in Lake Chad. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 7, 151-165.
4607. Lévêque C 1973. Etude de la production des mollusques benthiques du Lac Tchad. Annales d'hydrobiologie 4, 133-134.
4608. Lévêque C 1975. Mollusques des herbiers à Ceratophyllum du Lac Tchad : biomasses et variations saisonnières de la densité. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 9, 25-31.
4609. Lévêque C 1981. Mollusques. pp 282-305. Flore et Faune aquatiques de l'Afrique Sahelo-Soudanienne. J R Durand & C Lévêque (Eds). Editions de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris. Collection Initiations - Documentations Techniques. Volume 1, number 44; Volume 2, number 45. 873 pp.
4610. Lévêque C & M Gaborit 1972. Utilization de l'analyse factorielle des correspondances pour l'étude des peuplements en mollusques benthiques du Lac Tchad. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 6, 47-66.

4611. Llabador E 1962. Résultats malacologiques de la Mission Scientifique de Ténééré. pp 235-267. In: Mission Berlist Ténééré Tchad. Berliet, Lyon.
4612. Lloyd-Evans L 1974. A survey of the Mollusca of Lake Chad, central Africa. Appendix B: Report on Succinea sp. from Lake Chad. Revue de Zoologie Africaine 88, 344-345.
4613. Longstaff J 1914. On a collection of non-marine molluscs from the southern Sudan. Zoological Society of the Linnean Society of London 32, 233-268.
4614. Mandahl-Barth G 1954. The freshwater molluscs of Uganda and adjacent territories. Annales du Musée royal du Congo Belge. Série in Octavo, Tervuren. Science Zoologie 32, 1-206.
4615. Mandahl-Barth G 1967. Revision of the African genera Potadoma Gray and Potadomoides Leloup and description of a new species of Cleopatra (Gastropoda, Prosobranchia : Melaniidae). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 76, 110-131.
4616. Mandahl-Barth G 1968. Freshwater molluscs. Exploration hydrobiologique du Lac Bangweolo et Luapula. Résultats scientifiques 12, 1-97.
4617. Mandahl-Barth G 1968. Revision of the African Bithyniidae (Gasteropoda, Prosobranchia). Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 78, 129-160.
4618. Mandahl-Barth G 1972. The freshwater Mollusca of Lake Malawi. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 86, 257-289.
4619. Mandahl-Barth G 1973. Descriptions of new species of African freshwater molluscs. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London 40, 277-286.
4620. Mandahl-Barth G 1974. New or little known species of freshwater Mollusca from Zaire and Angola, with remarks on the genus Sierraia Connolly. Revue de Zoologie Africaine 88, 352-362.
4621. McMillan N F & T Pain 1974. A survey of the Mollusca of Lake Chad, central Africa. Revue de Zoologie Africaine 88, 311-328.
4622. Michaut P 1968. Données biologiques sur un gastéropode prosobranchie récemment introduit en Côte-d'Or, Potamopyrgus jenkinsi. Hydrobiologia 32, 513-527.
4623. Morelet A 1872. Notice sur les coquilles terrestres et d'eau douce recueillies sur les côtes de l'Abyssinie. Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale (di Genova) Giacomo Doria. Genova 3, 180-201.
4624. Morelet A 1885. Coquilles terrestres et fluviatiles de l'Afrique équatoriale. Journal de conchyliologie 33, 20-33.

4625. Morrison J P E 1973. Zoogeography of the pleurocerine freshwater snails. Malacologia 14, 426.
4626. Oberholzer G & J A van Eeden 1967. The freshwater molluscs of the Kruger National Park. Koedoe 105, 1-42.
4627. Oberholzer G & J A van Eeden 1969. Studies on the morphology and histology of Burnupia mooiensis (Walker) (Mollusca, Basommatophora, Ancyliidae). Wetenskaplike Bydraes van die Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys. Reeks B. Natuurwetenskappe 7.
4628. Oliff W D 1953. Report on snail ecological investigations during the year 1952. Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, Pretoria. 12 pp.
4629. Owen R V & R W Renaut 1979. The geology and palaeolimnology of the Holocene Galana Boi Beds, East Lake Turkana, Kenya. Abstract number 104. In: Societas Internationale Limnologiae - United National Environmental Programmes Workshop on African Limnology, University of Nairobi, 16-23 December, 1979. Abstracts of Poster Papers.
4630. Paes da Franca M de L 1960. Contribuição para o conhecimento da fauna malacologica de Angola (Terceira nota). Mémórias da Junta Investigação Científica Ultramar, Lisboa 15, 7-40.
4631. Pain T 1952. Notes on Pila ovata (Olivier) and its distribution in Africa. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 46, 386-392.
4632. Pain T 1961. Revision of the African Ampullariidae, species of the genus Pila Röding 1798. Annales du Musée royal de l'Afrique centrale, Série in Octavo, Tervuren, Zoologie 101, 36 pp.
4633. Pallaray P 1823. Faune malacologique des eaux douces de la Tunisie. Archives de l'Institut Pasteur d'Afrique Noire 3, 22-47.
4634. Pallaray P 1909. Catalogue de la faune malacologique de l'Egypte. Mémoires de l'Institut d'Egyptien. Le Caire 6.
4635. Pilsbry H A & J Bequart 1927. The aquatic Mollusca of the Belgian Congo. With a geographical and ecological account of Congolese Malacology. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 53, 69-602.
4636. Plaziat J C 1976. Mollusc distribution on the mangrove coasts and estuaries (New Caledonia and Cameroon); the role of salinity in local modifications of mangrove fauna. Haliotis 4, 167-177.
4637. Pretorius S J, K N de Kock & J A van Eeden 1974. The freshwater snails in the H F Verwoerd Dam. Second Conference on the Orange-River Project. Limnological Society of southern Africa, Bloemfontein.

4638. Pretorius S J, A C Jennings, D J Coertze & J A van Eeden 1975. Aspects of the freshwater Mollusca of the Pongola River floodplain pans. South African Journal of Science 71, 208-212.
4639. Ranson G 1955. Observations sur l'anatomie de Gyraulus costulatus (Krauss). Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris (Troisième Série 483 (Ecologie générale)).
4640. Renaut R W, R B Owen & A T Young 1979. Late Quaternary sedimentation and environments of the Lake Bogoria Basin, Kenya Rift Valley. Abstract number 107. In: Societas Internationale Limnologiae - United National Environmental Programmes Workshop on African Limnology, University of Nairobi, 16-23 December, 1979. Abstracts of Poster Papers.
4641. Richard-Vindard G & M Badarelli 1969. Ecologie d'un Ancyliidae à forme septifère à Madagascar. Verhandlungen Internationale Vereinigung für theoretische und angewandte Limnologie 17, 926-935.
4642. Schutte C H J & G H Frank 1964. Observations on the distribution of freshwater Mollusca and chemistry of the natural waters in the south-eastern Transvaal and adjacent northern Swaziland. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 30, 389-400.
4643. Sparks B W & A T Grove 1961. Some Quaternary fossil non-marine Mollusca from central Sahara. Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society of London 44, 355-364.
4644. Starmühlner F 1969. Die gastropoden der Madagassischen binnengewässer. Malacologia 8, 1-434.
4645. Sturrock R F 1963. Imperial College Biology Expedition to Ghana, 1958 : notes on occurrence and distribution of some aquatic snails. Journal of the West African Science Association 8, 1-5.
4646. van Bruggen A C 1965. Two new species of Achatinidae (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Pulmonata) from the Drakensberg Range, with general remarks on southern African Achatinidae. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 71, 79-91.
4647. van Bruggen A C 1966. Notes on non-marine molluscs from Mozambique and Bechuanaland, with a checklist of Bechuanaland species. Annals of the Transvaal Museum 25, 99-111.
4648. van Bruggen A C 1966. Physa acuta, an introduced species new to South Africa. Journal of Conchology 26, 49-50.
4649. van Bruggen A C 1967. Additional notes on South African introduced molluscs, including a species new to the list. Annals of the Natal Museum 18, 501-504.
4650. van Bruggen A C 1970. A contribution to the knowledge of non-marine Mollusca of South West Africa. Zoologische mededeelingun. Rijksmuseum van natuurlijke historie te Leiden 45, 43-73.

4651. van Bruggen A C 1970. Non-marine Mollusca. pp 444-476.  
In: South African Animal Life : results of the Lund University Expedition in 1950-1951. Vol 14. B Hanstromm, et al. (Eds).  
Almqvist & Wiksells, Uppsala.
4652. van Bruggen A C 1971. Record of publications on African non-marine Mollusca by A C van Bruggen covering the years 1961-1970.  
Achatina 2, 23-25.
4653. van Bruggen A C 1971. Some Streptaxidae (Mollusca) from west and southern Africa with the description of a new species of Gulella.  
Zoologische mededeelingun. Rijksmuseum van natuurlijke historie te Leiden 45, 245.
4654. van Bruggen A C 1973. New data on southern African Achatinidae (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Pulmonata). Zoologische mededeelingun. Rijksmuseum van natuurlijke historie te Leiden 47, 513-529.
4655. van Bruggen A C 1977. A preliminary analysis of African non-marine Gastropoda Euthyneura families. Malacologia 16, 75-80.
4656. van Damme D 1979. The evolution of the freshwater molluscs and their lacustrine environment in the Lake Turkana Basin during the Late Cenozoic. Abstract number 119. In: Societas Internationale Limnologiae - United Nations Environmental Programmes Workshop on African Limnology, University of Nairobi, 16-23 December, 1979. Abstracts of Poster Papers.
4657. van Eeden J A 1960. Key to the genera of South African freshwater and estuarine gastropods. Annals of the Transvaal Museum 27, 1-19.
4658. van Eeden J A, G Oberholzer & S J Pretorius 1962. A method for preparing stained whole mounts of freshwater snail radulae. Separata de Revista de biologia 3, 199-200.
4659. van Goethem J L 1976. Nupnus diversus sp. nov. from Zaire (Mollusca, Pulmonata, Urocyclidae). Revue de Zoologie Africaine 90, 53-62.
4660. van Mol J J 1971. Uncritical list of type material of African non-marine Mollusca in United States Museums. Achatina 2, 29-33.
4661. Verdcourt B 1963. Notes on east African land and freshwater snails. 8. The rediscovery of Trochozonites (Zonitotrochus) adoxa Connolly (Gastropod, Helicarionidae). Basteria 27, 65-68.
4662. Verdcourt B 1969. Notes on Kenya land and freshwater snails. 9. A rediscovery of Microstele iredalei (Preston). Basteria 32, 4-7.
4663. Verdcourt B 1970. Bibliography of papers on African Mollusca by B Verdcourt. Achatina 1, 5-15.



4664. Verdcourt B 1970. The genus Cerastua Strand (Mollusca-Enidae) in the Congo Republic, Burundi and Rwanda. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 82, 14-34.
4665. Verdcourt B 1970. Notes on Kenya land and freshwater snails. 10. Variation in the Gulella ugandensis complex (Streptaxidae). Basteria 34, 45-54.
4666. Verdcourt B 1970. A reassessment of species described from east Africa by W Blume. Journal of Conchology 27, 121-125.
4667. Vignon 1888. Catalogue des mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles récoltés sur la Côte occidentale d'Afrique. Société malacologique de France. Bulletins 5, 65-76.
4668. Wright C A 1963. The freshwater gastropod molluscs of Angola. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) London. Zoology 10, 447-528.
4669. Wright C A 1965. The freshwater gastropod molluscs of West Cameroon. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) London. Zoology 13, 73-98.
4670. Wright C A & D S Brown 1962. On a collection of freshwater gastropod molluscs from the Ethiopian highlands. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) London. Zoology 8, 285-312.
4671. Zaouali J 1976. The malacological fauna of Lake Tunis and nearby channels. (Fr). Haliotis 4, 179-186.

Snail disease vectors : Taxonomy and distribution

This section was compiled with the aid of C C Appleton's excellent review (Appleton, 1978) as well as bibliographies of the Institute for Freshwater Studies and the Limnological Society of southern Africa.

4672. Adam W 1971. New names introduced by M Connolly and by H B Preston in the Mollusca. Bulletin de l'Institut royal des sciences naturelles de Belgique. Bruxelles 47, 1-77.
4673. Appleton C C 1977. The exotic freshwater snail Helisoma duryi (Wetherby 1879) (Planorbidae) in southern Africa. Zoologische mededeelingun. Rijksmuseum van natuurlijke historie te Leiden 52, 125-135.
4674. Appleton C C 1980. Non-marine molluscs and schistosomiasis in Maputaland. pp 123-143. In: Studies on the ecology of Maputaland. M N Bruton & K H Cooper (Eds). Rhodes University, Grahamstown and the Natal Branch of the Wildlife Society of southern Africa. 560 pp.

4675. Baker H B 1960. Planorbina (1843) vs. Australorbis (1934) vs. Biomphalaria (1910) vs. Taphius (1854). Nautilus 73, 114-117.
4676. Barbosa F S, E Carneiro & I Barbosa 1961. Notes on the morphology and taxonomy of the planorbid snail Biomphalaria pfeifferi (Krauss) from south-east Africa. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 55, 242-248.
4677. Barbosa F S, B Hubendick, E T A Malek & C A Wright 1961. The generic names Australorbis, Biomphalaria, Platytaphius, Taphius and Tropicorbis (Mollusca, Planorbidae). Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 13) 4, 371-375.
4678. Brown D S 1964. The distribution of intermediate hosts of Schistosoma in Ethiopia. Ethiopian Medical Journal 2, 250-259.
4679. Brown D S 1966. On certain morphological features of Bulinus africanus and B. globosus (Mollusca : Pulmonata) and the distribution of these species in south eastern Africa. Annals of the Natal Museum 18, 401-415.
4680. Brown D S 1967. Records of Planorbidae new for Ethiopia (Gastropoda, Pulmonata). Archiv für Molluskenkunde. Frankfurt a. M. 96, 181-185.
4681. Brown D S 1975. Two unusual snails from south eastern Kenya. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London 41, 301-308.
4682. Brown D S 1976. A tetraploid freshwater snail (Planorbidae : Bulinus) in the highlands of Kenya. Journal of Natural History 10, 257-267.
4683. Brown D S et al 1973. Two new genera of Planorbidae from Africa and Madagascar. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London 40, 125-127.
4684. Brown D S & J B Burch 1967. Distribution of cytologically different populations of the genus Bulinus (Basommatophora : Planorbidae) in Ethiopia. Malacologia 6, 189-198.
4685. Brown D S & G K Kinoti 1979. Distribution in Kenya of snail hosts for schistosome parasites of man. Abstract number 9. In: Societas Internationale Limnologiae - United Nations Environmental Programmes, Workshop on African Limnology, University of Nairobi, 16-23 December, 1979. Abstracts of Poster Papers.
4686. Brown D S & G Mandahl-Barth 1973. Two new genera of Planorbidae from Africa and Madagascar. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London 40, 287-302.
4687. Brown D S, G Oberholzer & J A van Eeden 1971. The Bulinus natalensis/tropicus complex (Basommatophora : Planorbidae) in south-eastern Africa : I. Shell, mantle, copulatory organ and chromosome number. Malacologia 11, 141-170.

4688. Brown D S, G Oberholzer & J A van Eeden 1971. The Bulinus natalensis/tropicus complex (Basommatophora : Planorbidae) in south-eastern Africa : II. Some biological observations, taxonomy and general discussion. Malacologia 11, 171-198.
4689. Brown D S, C H J Schutte, J B Burch & R Natarajan 1967. Chromosome numbers in relation to other morphological characters of some southern African Bulinus (Basommatophora : Planorbidae). Malacologia 6, 175-188.
4690. Brown D S & C A Wright 1972. On a polyploid complex of freshwater snails (Planorbidae : Bulinus) in Ethiopia. Journal of Zoology, London 167, 97-132.
4691. Brown D S & C A Wright 1978. A new species of Bulinus (Mollusca: Gastropoda) from temporary freshwater pools in Kenya. Journal of Natural History 12, 217-229.
4692. Burch J B 1963. A cytological study of African bulinine snails, vectors of urinary bilharziasis. American Malacological Union, Annual Reports 30, 15-16.
4693. Burch J B 1964. Cytological studies of Planorbidae (Gastropoda : Basommatophora). I. The African subgenus Bulinus s. s. Malacologia 1, 387-400.
4694. Burch J B 1967. Chromosomes of intermediate hosts of human bilharziasis. Malacologia 5, 127-135.
4695. Burch J B 1967. Some species of the genus Bulinus in Ethiopia. Malacological Review 2, 113-114.
4696. Burch J B 1969. The chromosome number of Bulinus sericinus from Ethiopia (Snails). Malacological Review 2, 113-114.
4697. Burch J B 1972. Names for two polyploid species of African Bulinus. Malacological Review 5, 7-8.
4698. Burch J B 1973. Some current research on the genus Bulinus. Malacological Review 6, 43.
4699. Carvalho A C M, G J Janz & J T Mexia 1966. Subsídios para o conhecimento e identificação dos hospedeiros intermediários de esquistossomas humanos em Angola. II. Biomphalaria (com dados sobre a distribuição da bilharziose mansoni em Angola). Escola de medicina tropical, Lisboa. Anais 23, 59-98.
4700. Coles G C 1970. Enzyme electrophoresis and speciation of Schistosoma. Intermediate Hosts. Parasitology 61, 19-25.
4701. Degremont A A, M Pedrazzi & A Real 1970. A preliminary note on the haemolysis of rabbit red blood cells by the hepato-pancreas of Bulinus liratus, and its taxonomic application for Bulinus in Madagascar. Acta Tropica, Basel 27, 266-267.

4702. de Medeiros L 1964. Mollusca Gasteropoda d'eau douce. Mission de Zoologie Médicale au Maniema (Congo, Léopoldville). Annales du Musée royal de l'Afrique centrale, Série in Octavo, Tervuren, Science Zoologie 132, 19-38.
4703. Fashuyi S A 1979. The freshwater gastropod snails of medical and veterinary importance in Sierra Leone. Revue de Zoologie Africaine 93, 901-911.
4704. Garnett B 1964. Albinism in Bulinus (Physopsis) globosus (Morelet) from Southern Rhodesia. Proceedings and Transactions of the Rhodesian Scientific Association 50, 96-97.
4705. Gillet J, P Bruaux & J Wolfs 1960. Résultats de prospections malacologiques en profondeur au Lac Kivu et recherches sur la survie de Biomphalaria en eau profonde. Annales de la Société belge de Médecine tropicale, Bruxelles 40, 643-649.
4706. Graber M 1974. Molluscs of the sub-genus Bulinus s. s. (Basommatophora : Planorbidae), intermediate hosts of various trematode parasites of domestic ruminants in Ethiopia. Compte rendu hebdomadaire des séances de l'Académie des Sciences Paris Série D. 278, 2037-2039. (Fr.).
4707. Hamilton-Atwell V L, K N de Kock & J A van Eeden 1970. The occurrence and distribution of Physa acuta Drapernaud in the Republic of South Africa. Wetenskaplike Bydraes van die Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys. Reeks B, Natuurwetenskappe 26.
4708. Hubendick B 1951. Recent Lymnaeidae, their variation, morphology, taxonomy, nomenclature and distribution. Kungliga Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar. Uppsala & Stockholm 4, 223 pp.
4709. Inaba A 1969. Cytotaxonomic studies of lymnaeid snails. Malacologia 7, 143-168.
4710. International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature 1965. Opinion 735. Biomphalaria Preston, 1910 (Gastropoda) : Grant under the plenary powers of precedence over Planorbina Heldeman, 1847, H Taphius & A Adams, 1855, and Armigerus Clessin 1884. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 22, 94-99.
4711. Jelnes J E 1979. Taxonomical studies on Bulinus using isoenzyme electrophoresis with special reference to the africanus group on Kamo Plain, Kenya. Malacologia 18, 147-149.
4712. Kloos H, A Lemma & G Desole 1978. Schistosoma mansoni distribution in Ethiopia : a study in medical geography. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 72, 461-470.
4713. Loverde P T, K Addadi & J B Burch 1975. Systematic studies on the genus Bulinus from Algeria. Malacological Review 8, 127.

4714. Mandahl-Barth G 1954. The freshwater molluscs of Uganda and adjacent territories. Annales du Musée royal du Congo Belge, Série Quarto. Science Zoologie 32. 206 pp.
4715. Mandahl-Barth G 1956. African vector snails of bilharziasis, Biomphalaria and Bulinus. World Health Organization, Geneva MH/AS81. 56, and MH/AS 81a 86. Mimeo.
4716. Mandahl-Barth G 1957. Intermediate hosts of Schistosoma. African Biomphalaria and Bulinus : 1. Bulletin of the World Health Organization, Geneva 16, 1103-1163.
4717. Mandahl-Barth G 1957. Intermediate hosts of Schistosoma. African Biomphalaria and Bulinus : 2. Bulletin of the World Health Organization, Geneva 17, 1-65.
4718. Mandahl-Barth G 1958. Intermediate hosts of Schistosoma. African Biomphalaria and Bulinus. World Health Organization Monograph Series Geneva 37, 1-132.
4719. Mandahl-Barth G 1960. Intermediate hosts of Schistosoma in Africa. Some recent information. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 22, 265-273.
4720. Mandahl-Barth G 1962. Key to the identification of east and central African freshwater snails of medical and veterinary importance. Bulletin of the World Health Organization, Geneva 27, 135-150.
4721. Mandahl-Barth G 1965. The species of the genus Bulinus, intermediate hosts of Schistosoma. Bulletin of the World Health Organization, Geneva 33, 33-44.
4722. Mandahl-Barth G, F Frandsen & J E Jelnes 1976. Bulinus sp. (2n = 36) from Salisbury, Rhodesia, a close relative of Bulinus truncatus (Audouin), being a potential intermediate host of Schistosoma haematobium in south-east Africa. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 70, 88.
4723. Mathews F 1977. What is a species of bulinid snails? Rhodesia Science News 11, 104-106.
4724. McCullough F S 1962. Observations on Bulinus (Bulinus) truncatus rohlfsi (Clessin) in Ghana. 1. The distribution of snails and their role in the transmission of Schistosoma haematobium. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 56, 53-60.
4725. McCullough F S 1965. Distribution of the snail hosts of Schistosoma haematobium and Schistosoma mansoni in Ghana. Ghana Medical Journal 4, 87-89.
4726. McNeill C W, O H Enan & H el-Dakak 1966. Distribution of bilharzia snails in the Iflaka area, Egypt, by genus, size, water current and environment. Journal of the Egyptian Public Health Association 41, 202-212.

4727. Natarajan R, J B Burch & A Gisman 1965. Cytological studies of Planorbidae (Gastropoda : Basommatophora). II. Some African Planorbidae, Planorbininae and Bulininae. Malacologia 2, 239-251.
4728. Oberholzer G, D S Brown & J A van Eeden 1970. Taxonomic characters of the radula in the Bulinus natalensis tropicus complex (Basommatophora : Planorbidae) in eastern southern Africa. Wetenskaplike Bydraes van die Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys. Reeks B, Natuurwetenskappe 10, 1-61.
4729. Odei M A 1961. A review of the distribution and snail hosts of bilharziasis in west Africa. Part I. Gambia, Ghana, Sierra Leone, Nigeria and British Cameroons. Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 64, 27-41.
4730. Odei M A 1961. A review of the distribution and snail hosts of bilharziasis in west Africa. Part II. French Guinea, Ivory Coast, Senegal, Togo and Dahomey, the Niger, Haute Volta and the Sudan. Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 64, 64-68.
4731. Odei M A 1961. A review of the distribution and snail hosts of bilharziasis in west Africa. Part III. Liberia and Portuguese Guinea. Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 64, 88-97.
4732. Odei M A 1972. Some preliminary observations on the distribution of bilharzia host snails in the Volta. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 34, 534-543.
4733. Onori E 1965. Preliminary note on the presence of Biomphalaria sudanica (Martens) in Ghana and its susceptibility to a local strain of S. mansoni. West African Medical Journal 14, 3-5.
4734. Pringle G & J N Raybould 1962. Bilharziasis. Biology and taxonomy of the vectors of urinary bilharziasis. East African Institute of Malaria, Annual Report, 1961-1962, 23.
4735. Prinsloo J F & J A van Eeden 1973. The distribution of the freshwater molluscs in Lesotho with particular reference to the intermediate host of Fasciola hepatica. Wetenskaplike Bydraes van die Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys. Reeks B, Natuurwetenskappe 57. 28 pp.
4736. Saladin B, A Degremont & N Weiss 1976. Isoelectric focusing in the taxonomy of bulinid snails. Acta Tropica, Basel 33, 376-379.
4737. Schutte C H J 1966. Notes on the radular mesocone as a criterion for distinguishing between the tropicus and truncatus groups of the genus Bulinus (Mollusca, Basommatophora). Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 13) 8, 409-419.
4738. Sodeman W A 1973. The distribution of schistosome vector snails in central Liberia. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 67, 357-365.

4739. Sturrock R F 1964. Bulinus (Physopsis) africanus africanus (Krauss) in Tanganyika. Nature, London 202, 1356.
4740. van Aardt W J & J A van Eeden 1969. Bydraes tot die morfologie van Bulinus (Physopsis) africanus (Krauss) (Mollusca : Basommatophora). Wetenskaplike Bydraes van die Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys. Reeks B, Natuurwetenskappe 5.
4741. van Damme D 1979. The genus Biomphalaria (Gastropoda, Pulmonata) and water temperatures in the eastern Rift during the Plio-Pleistocene. Abstract number 111. In: Societas Internationale Limnologiae - United Nations Environmental Programmes Workshop on African Limnology, University of Nairobi, 16-23 December, 1979. Abstracts of Poster Papers.
4742. van Eeden J A & D S Brown 1966. Colonization of fresh waters in the Republic of South Africa by Lymnaea columella Say (Mollusca : Gastropoda). Nature, London 210, 1172-1173.
4743. van Eeden J A, D S Brown & G Oberholzer 1965. The distribution of freshwater molluscs of medical and veterinary importance in south eastern Africa. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 59, 413-424.
4744. van Eeden J A & C Combrinck 1966. Distributional trends of four species of freshwater snails in South Africa with special reference to the intermediate hosts of bilharzia. Zoologica Africana 2, 95-109.
4745. van Eeden J A & G Oberholzer 1965. On the occurrence of Bulinus (Bulinus) reticulatus Mandahl-Barth (Mollusca) in South Africa. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 13) 8, 403-407.
4746. Walter H J 1968. Morphological features of Liberian Bulinus and B. truncatus of Egypt : A pictorial essay on snails of three subgenera (Planorbidae : Basommatophora). Malacological Review 1, 35-90.
4747. Williams S N & P J Hunter 1967. Distribution of Biomphalaria species in Sudan. Nature, London 215, 1408.
4748. Williams S N & P J Hunter 1968. The distribution of Bulinus and Biomphalaria in Khartoum and Blue Nile Provinces, Sudan. Bulletin of the World Health Organization, Geneva 39, 949-954.
4749. Wium-Andersen G 1973. Electrophoresis as a support for the identification of various African Biomphalaria. Malacologia 14, 287-289.
4750. Wium-Andersen G 1974. A systematic examination of a Biomphalaria species from Namibia by means of esterase electrophoresis (Gastropoda, Pulmonata, Planorbidae). Steenstrupia 3, 183-186.

4751. Wright C A 1959. A note on the distribution of Bulinus senegalensis. West African Medical Journal 8, 142-148.
4752. Wright C A 1961. Taxonomic problems in the molluscan genus Bulinus. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 55, 225-231.
4753. Wright C A 1971. Bulinus on Aldabra and the subfamily Bulininae in the Indian Ocean area. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society. B. 260, 299-313.
4754. Wright C A & J Keln 1967. Serological studies on the taxonomy of planorbid snails. Journal of Zoology, London 151, 489-495.
4755. Wright C A, J Klein & D H Eccles 1967. Endemic species of Bulinus (Mollusca : Planorbidae) in Lake Malawi. Journal of Zoology, London 151, 199-209.
4756. Wu S K & J B Burch 1973. Bulinus sericinus (Gastropoda : Planorbidae) from Ethiopia. Malacological Review 6, 62-63.
4757. Wu S K & J B Burch 1975. Bulinus sericinus (Gastropoda : Planorbidae) from Ethiopia. Malacological Review 8, 31-46.

Snail disease vectors : Biology and Ecology

4758. Allanson B R 1970. An examination of the value of ecological research in the control of bilharziasis. Central African Journal of Medicine. Supplement 16, 14-19.
4759. Alves W 1958. Chemical constituents of surface water in Southern Rhodesia, with special reference to the molluscan vectors of bilharziasis. Bulletin of the World Health Organization, Geneva 18, 1071.
4760. Appleton C C 1974. The population fluctuations of five freshwater snail species in the eastern Transvaal lowveld, and their relationship to known bilharzia transmission patterns. South African Journal of Science 70, 145-150.
4761. Appleton C C 1975. The influence of stream geology on the distribution of the bilharzia host snails, Biomphalaria pfeifferi and Bulinus (Physopsis) sp. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 69, 241-255.
4762. Appleton C C 1976. The influence of abiotic factors on the distribution of B. pfeifferi (Krauss, 1848) (Mollusca : Planorbidae) and its life-cycle in south-eastern Africa. M Sc thesis, Rhodes University, Grahamstown. 92 pp.
4763. Appleton C C 1976. Observations on the thermal regime of a stream in the eastern Transvaal, with reference to certain aquatic Pulmonata. South African Journal of Science 72, 20-23.



4764. Appleton C C 1977. The influence of abiotic factors on the distribution of Biomphalaria pfeifferi (Krauss, 1948) (Mollusca : Planorbidae) and its life-cycle in south-eastern Africa : A review of the role of temperature. Journal of the South African Biological Society 18, 43-55.
4765. Appleton C C 1977. The influence of above-optimal constant temperatures on South African Biomphalaria pfeifferi (Krauss) (Mollusca : Planorbidae). Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 71, 140-143.
4766. Appleton C C 1977. The influence of temperature on the life-cycle and distribution of Biomphalaria pfeifferi (Krauss, 1848) in south eastern Africa. International Journal of Parasitology 7, 335-345.
4767. Appleton C C 1978. Review of the literature on abiotic factors influencing the distribution and life-cycle of the bilharziasis intermediate host snails. Malacological Review 11, 1-25.
4768. Appleton C C in press. Geomorphology as a factor affecting the natural distribution of the intermediate hosts of bilharzia. South African Medical Journal.
4769. Appleton C C & G Stiles 1976. Geology and geomorphology in relation to the distribution of snail intermediate hosts of bilharzia in South Africa. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 70, 190-198.
4770. Baalawy S S & H G Moyo 1970. Studies on the population dynamics of B. (P.) nasutus and natural S. haematobium infection rates in relation to rainfall at Misungwi and Usagara, Mwanza. East African Medical Journal 47, 472-478.
4771. Barlow C H 1933. The effect of the winter rotation of water upon snails involved in the spread of schistosomiasis in Egypt, 1930-1931 and 1931-1932. American Journal of Hygiene 17, 724-742.
4772. Barlow C H & H Muench 1947. Life span and monthly mortality rate of Bulinus truncatus and Planorbis boissyi, the intermediate hosts of schistosomiasis in Egypt. Journal of Parasitology 37, 165-173.
4773. Berrie A D 1964. Observations on the life cycle of Bulinus (Physopsis) ugandae Mandahl-Barth, and its ecological relation to Biomphalaria sudanica tanganyicensis (Smith), and its role as an intermediate host of Schistosoma. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 58, 457-466.
4774. Berrie A D 1968. Prolonged inhibition of growth in a natural population of the freshwater snail Biomphalaria sudanica tanganyicensis (Smith) in Uganda. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 62, 45-51.
4775. Berrie A D 1969. Factors affecting growth and reproduction of freshwater Planorbidae in east Africa. Malacologia 9, 35-36.

4776. Bouchet A & P Daynes 1973. Study of seasonal variations of Lymnaea natalensis populations in rice-fields of middle west Malagasy. (Fr). Annales de la Station biologique de Besse-en-Chandesse 8, 231-234.
4777. Brown D S 1974. A survey of the Mollusca of Lake Chad, central Africa. Appendix A. Report on a collection of Planorbidae and Ancyliidae from Lake Chad submitted by Mrs N F McMillan. Revue de Zoologie Africaine 88, 329-343.
4778. Brown D S 1975. Distribution of intermediate hosts of Schistosoma on the Kano Plain of western Kenya. East African Medical Journal 52, 42-51.
4779. Brown D S 1980. Freshwater snails of Africa and their medical importance. Taylor & Francis, London. 450 pp.
4780. Brown D S & A Lemma 1970. The molluscan fauna of the Awash river, Ethiopia, in relation to the transmission of schistosomiasis. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 64, 533-538.
4781. Cawston F G 1946. Influence of a decreasing rainfall on Physopsis africanus Krauss. Nature, London 157, 143.
4782. Chernin E L & J M Perlstein 1971. Protection of snails against miracidia of Schistosoma mansoni by various aquatic invertebrates. Journal of Parasitology 57, 217-219.
4783. Chu K Y, J Massoud & F Arfaa 1968. Distribution and ecology of Bulinus truncatus in Khugestan, Iran. Bulletin of the World Health Organization, Geneva 39, 607-637.
4784. Chu K Y & J A Vanderburg 1976. Techniques for estimating densities of Bulinus truncatus rohlfsi and its horizontal distribution in Volta Lake, Ghana. Bulletin of the World Health Organization, Geneva 54, 411-416.
4785. Combrinck C 1968. 'n Vergelykende studie van die invloed van enkele ekologiese faktore op die varswaterslakspesies Lymnaea natalensis Krauss en Bulinus (Bulinus) tropicus (Krauss) (Mollusca : Basommatophora) met spesiale klem op die substratum. M Sc thesis, Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys.
4786. Combrinck C & J A van Eeden 1969. The influence of the substratum on population increase and habitat selection by Lymnaea natalensis Krs. and Bulinus (B.) tropicus Krs. (Mollusca, Basommatophora). Malacologia 9, 39.
4787. Cridland C C 1957. Ecological factors affecting the numbers of snails in permanent bodies of water. Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 60, 250-256.

4788. Cridland C C 1957. Ecological factors affecting the numbers of snails in temporary bodies of water. Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 60, 287-293.
4789. Cridland C C 1958. Ecological factors affecting the numbers of snails in a permanent stream. Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 61, 16-20.
4790. Dazo B C, N G Hairston & I K Dawood 1966. The ecology of Bulinus truncatus and Biomphalaria alexandrina and its implications for the control of bilharziasis in the Egypt 49 project area. Bulletin of the World Health Organization, Geneva 35, 339-356.
4791. de Kock N 1973. Die bevolkingdinamika van vyf medies en veeartsenykundig belangrike varswaterslaks spesies onder toestande van beheerde temperatuur. D Sc thesis, Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys.
4792. de Meillon B, G H Frank & B R Allanson 1958. Some aspects of snail ecology in South Africa. A preliminary report. Bulletin of the World Health Organization, Geneva 18, 771-783.
4793. Demian E S & E G Kamel 1973. Effect of Marisa cornuarietis on Bulinus truncatus populations under semi-field conditions in Egypt. Malacologia 14, 439.
4794. Demian E S & E G Kamel 1974. Biology and control of Bulinus truncatus in Egypt. Malacological Review 7, 55.
4795. Demian E S & E G Kamel 1974. Growth and population dynamics of Bulinus truncatus under semi-field conditions in Egypt. Proceedings of the Egyptian Academy of Science 25, 37-59.
4796. Demian E S & R G Lutfy 1965. Predatory activity of Marisa cornuarietis against Biomphalaria alexandrina under laboratory conditions. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 59, 337-339.
4797. Demian E S & R G Lutfy 1965. Predatory activity of Marisa cornuarietis against Bulinus (Bulinus) truncatus, the transmitter of urinary schistosomiasis. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 59, 331-336.
4798. de Morais T 1961. Subsídios para o estudo dos moluscos hospedeiros intermediários da bilharziose nos distritos de Mocambique, Niassa e Cabo Delgado (Provincia de Mocambique). Escola de medicina tropical, Lisboa. Anais 16, 187-198.
4799. Deschiens R 1957. Les facteurs conditionnant l'habitat des mollusques vecteurs des bilharzioses et leurs incidences épidémiologiques. Annales de l'Institut Pasteur, Paris 92, 576-711; 93, 1-153.

4800. Deschiens R 1957. Sur la perpétuation des élevages des mollusques vecteurs des bilharzioses à l'obscurité. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 50, 229-233.
4801. Deschiens R 1967. Sur un nouvel hôte intermédiaire de la bilharziose humaine à Schistosoma intercalatum. Compte rendu hebdomadaire des séances de l'Académie des Sciences. Paris Série D 265, 2008-2009.
4802. Deschiens R & H Bijan 1956. Comportement d'élevages de mollusques vecteurs des bilharzioses à l'obscurité. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 49, 658-661.
4803. Deschiens R & J Jardin 1954. Viabilité des mollusques vecteurs des bilharzioses dans les eaux profondes. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 47, 668-671.
4804. Dupouy J 1979. Competition between Melanopsis (Gastropoda : Prosobranchia) and Basommatophora in Algeria - elimination of Bulinus truncatus truncatus. Malacologia 18, 233-236.
4805. el Gindy M S 1957. Distribution and ecology of the snail vectors of schistosomiasis in Egypt. Journal of the Egyptian Medical Association 40, 192-204.
4806. el-Hassan A A 1974. The importance of the effect of the chemical composition of water on the population of snails - intermediate hosts of Schistosoma in Egypt. Folia Parasitologia 21, 169-179.
4807. el-Hassan A A 1974. Laboratory studies on the direct effect of temperature on Bulinus truncatus and Biomphalaria alexandrina, the snail intermediate hosts of schistosomes in Egypt. Folia Parasitologia 21, 181-187.
4808. Ezzat M A E 1961. The salinity of water and its effect on the vitality of Lymnaea cailliaudi, the snail intermediate host of Fasciola gigantica in Egypt. Journal of the Arabian Veterinary and Medical Association 21, 177-183.
4809. Frank G H 1963. Some factors affecting the fecundity of Biomphalaria pfeifferi (Krauss) in glass aquaria. Bulletin of the World Health Organization, Geneva 29, 531-537.
4810. Frank G H 1964. The ecology of the intermediate hosts of bilharzia. pp 353-362. In: Ecological Studies in southern Africa. D H S Davis (Ed). Monographiae Biologicae 14. Junk, Den Hague.
4811. Frank G H & A H Meyling 1966. A contribution to the conchometry of Biomphalaria pfeifferi (Basommatophora : Planorbidae). Malacologia 3, 379-398.

4812. Gaud J 1956. Seasonal and climatic factors influencing the reproductive cycle of snail vectors of bilharziasis in north Africa. World Health Organisation. Bilharzia Ecology, Geneva 2, 1-21.
4813. Gaud J 1958. Rythmes biologiques des mollusques vecteurs des bilharzioses : facteurs saisonniers et climatiques influencant le cycle de reproduction de Bulinus truncatus et de Planorbarius metidjensis en Afrique du nord. Bulletin of the World Health Organization, Geneva 18, 751-769.
4814. Gaud J & R Dupuy 1954. Rythmes saisonniers de développement de Bulinus truncatus en élevages au laboratoire. Bulletin de l'Institut d'hygiène du Maroc 14, 111-116.
4815. Ghannudi S A & J J D Greenwood 1976. Variation in egg production of the freshwater gastropod Lymnaea peregra (Müll.). Libyan Journal of Science 6B, 19-22.
4816. Gillet J, P Bruaux & J Wolfs 1960. Résultats de prospections malacologiques en profondeur au Lac Kivu et recherches sur la survie de Biomphalaria en eau profonde. Annales de la Société belge de Médecine tropicale, Bruxelles 40, 643-649.
4817. Gohar H A F & H I el Gindy 1960. The ecology of Egyptian snail vectors of bilharziasis and fascioliasis. I. Physical factors. Proceedings of the Egyptian Academy of Science 15, 70-78.
4818. Gohar H A F & H I el Gindy 1960. The ecology of Egyptian snail vectors of bilharziasis and fascioliasis. II. Chemical factors. Proceedings of the Egyptian Academy of Science 15, 79-86.
4819. Gohar H A F & H I el Gindy 1962. The habitats of snail vectors of bilharziasis and fascioliasis in Egypt. Proceedings of the Egyptian Academy of Science 16, 29-36.
4820. Goll P H & J M Scott 1978. The interrelationship of Lymnaea truncatula and ovine fascioliasis in the Ethiopian central highlands. British Veterinary Journal 134, 551-555.
4821. Grétilat S 1961. Epidémiologie de la bilharziose vésicale au Sénégal oriental. Observations sur l'écologie de Bulinus guernei et de Bulinus senegalensis. Bulletin of the World Health Organization, Geneva 25, 459-466.
4822. Grétilat S 1969. Le phacochère (Phacochoerus aethiopicus), hôte de Schistosoma sp. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 62, 1090-1095.
4823. Hamilton-Attwell V L & J A van Eeden 1969. The shell, radula, pallial organs and reproductive system of Bulinus (Bulinus) depressus Haas (Mollusca : Basommatophora). Wetenskaplike Bydraes van die Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys. Reeks B, Natuurwetenskappe 9.

4824. Harrison A D 1966. The study of the biology of schistosome host snails. Central African Journal of Medicine 12, 124-127.
4825. Harrison A D & C J Shiff 1966. Factors influencing the distribution of some species of aquatic snails. South African Journal of Science 62, 253-258.
4826. Hira P R 1969. The temperature, pH and oxygen content of waters harbouring the intermediate snail host of Schistosoma haematobium. Nigerian Journal of Science 3, 131-138.
4827. Hira P R 1975. Seasonal population densities of snails transmitting urinary and intestinal schistosomiasis in Lusaka, Zambia. Tropical and Geographical Medicine, Amsterdam 27, 83-92.
4828. Hira P R & R Muller 1966. Studies on the ecology of snails transmitting urinary schistosomiasis in western Nigeria. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 60, 198-211.
4829. Jennings A C, K N de Kock & J A van Eeden 1973. The effect of the total dissolved salts in water on the biology of the freshwater snail Biomphalaria pfeifferi. Wetenskaplike Bydraes van die Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys. Reeks B, Natuurwetenskappe 50.
4830. Kendall S B & J W Parfitt 1965. The life-history of some vectors of Fasciola gigantica under laboratory conditions. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 59, 10-16.
4831. Klumpp R K & K Y Chu 1977. Ecological studies of Bulinus rohlfsi, the intermediate host of Schistosoma haematobium in the Volta Lake. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 55, 715-730.
4832. Lévêque C 1968. Biologie de Bulinus forskali (Mollusque, gastéropode) de la région de Fort-Lamy (Tchad). Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 2, 79-90.
4833. Liang Y S 1972. The effect of water quality on laboratory culturing of Biomphalaria pfeifferi and Bulinus globosus. Malacological Review 5, 11.
4834. Lietar J 1956. Biologie et écologie des mollusques vecteurs de bilharziose à Jadotville. Annales de la Société belge de Médecine tropicale, Bruxelles 36, 919-1036.
4835. Maffi M 1960. Primo reperto nel basso Oltregiuba Somalia dei molluschi d'acqua dolce; Bulinus (Physopsis) abyssinicus (Martens), Bulinus (Bulinus) forskali (Herenberg) é Lanistes (Meladomus) purpureus (Jonas) significato biológico ed epidemiológico. Parasitology 2, 191-206.

4836. Magadza C H D 1978. Notes on molluscan intermediate hosts of trematodes in the Kafue Gorge Dam, Zambia. Transactions of the Rhodesia Scientific Association 58, 48-54.
4837. Magendantz M 1972. The biology of Biomphalaria choanomphala and B. sudanica in relation to their role in the transmission of Schistosoma mansoni in Lake Victoria at Mwanza, Tanzania. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 47, 331-342.
4838. Malek E A 1958. Factors conditioning the habitat of bilharziasis intermediate hosts of the family Planorbidae. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 18, 785-818.
4839. Mancy K H & W M Sanders 1979. The Aswan High Dam and its environmental implications. Abstract number 65. In: Societas Internationale Limnologiae - United Nations Environmental Programmes Workshop on African Limnology, University of Nairobi, 16-23 December, 1979. Abstracts of Poster Papers.
4840. Mandahl-Barth G 1960. Intermediate hosts of Schistosoma in Africa. Some recent information. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 22, 565-573.
4841. Mandahl-Barth G, F Malaisse & C Ripert 1972. Malacological studies in the artificial Lake Lufira (Katanga). Distribution and ecology of the aquatic molluscs. Epidemiological role of vectors of intestinal and urinary bilharzia. (Fr). Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 65, 146-165.
4842. Mandahl-Barth G, C Ripert & C Raccurt 1974. Nature du soussol, repartition des mollusques dulcaquicoles et poyers de bilharzioses intestinale et urinaire au Bas-Zaïre. Revue de Zoologie Africaine 88, 553-584.
4843. McClelland W F J 1956. Studies on snail vectors of schistosomiasis in Kenya. Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 59, 229-242.
4844. McClelland W F J 1964. A method of breeding Bulinus (Physopsis) nasutus in the laboratory. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 58, 265-269.
4845. McCullough F S 1957. The seasonal density of populations of Bulinus (P.) globosus and B. forskali in natural habitats in Ghana. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 51, 235-248.
4846. McCullough F S 1958. The internal lamellae in the shell of Biomphalaria pfeifferi gaudi (Ranson) from Ghana, west Africa. Journal de conchyliologie 97, 171-179.
4847. McCullough F S 1962. Further observations on Bulinus (B.) truncatus rohlfsi (Clessin) in Ghana : seasonal population fluctuations and biology. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 27, 161-170.

4848. McCullough F S 1962. Observation on Bulinus (Bulinus) truncatus rohlfsi, (Clessin) in Ghana. I. The distribution of the snails and their role in transmission of Schistosoma haematobium. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 56, 53-60.
4849. Meuleman E A 1972. Host-parasite interrelationships between the freshwater pulmonate Biomphalaria pfeifferi and the trematode Schistosoma mansoni. Netherlands Journal of Zoology 22, 355-427.
4850. Mousa A H & A A A el Hassan 1970. The effects of water temperature and movements on the snail intermediate hosts of schistosomiasis. Journal of Parasitology 56, 450-451.
4851. Mousa A H & A A A el Hassan 1972. The effect of water temperature on the snail intermediate hosts of schistosomiasis in Egypt. Journal of the Egyptian Medical Association 55, 148-165.
4852. Mozley A 1939. The freshwater Mollusca of the Tanganyika territory and Zanzibar Protectorate and their relation to human schistosomiasis. Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh 59, 687-744.
4853. Obeng L E 1969. The invertebrate fauna of aquatic plants of the Volta Lake in relation to the spread of helminth parasites. pp 320-225. In: Man-made lakes : the Accra Symposium. L E Obeng (Ed). Ghana Universities Press, Accra. 398 pp.
4854. Odei M A 1965. A note on the ecology of the snail hosts of bilharziasis in Ghana. Ghana Medical Journal 4, 90.
4855. Odei M A 1973. Observations on some weeds of malacological importance in the Volta Lake (Ghana). Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Serie A, Sciences naturelles 35, 57-66.
4856. Onambiro S D 1972. Studies on schistosomiasis in Sierra Leone. II. Seasonal fluctuations in the population density of Bulinus (P.) globosus and Bulinus forskali in a schistosomiasis endemic town in Sierra Leone. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 66, 375-383.
4857. Paperna I 1968. Studies on the transmission of schistosomiasis in Ghana. I. Ecology of Bulinus globosus, the snail host of Schistosoma haematobium in southeast Ghana. Ghana Journal of Science 8, 30-51.
4858. Paperna I 1968. Studies on the transmission of schistosomiasis in Ghana. II. Notes on the ecology and distribution of Bulinus truncatus rohlfsi and Biomphalaria pfeifferi in the Lower Volta Basin. Ghana Medical Journal 7, 139-145.
4859. Paperna I 1968. Susceptibility of Bulinus (Physopsis) globosus and Bulinus truncatus rohlfsi from different localities in Ghana to different local strains of Schistosoma haematobium. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 62, 13-26.



4860. Paperna I 1969. Aquatic weeds, snails and transmission of bilharzia in the new man-made Volta Lake in Ghana. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Serie A, Sciences naturelles 31, 487-499.
4861. Paperna I 1969. Evolution of the shore-line, aquatic weeds, snails and bilharzia transmission in the newly formed Volta Lake. Verhandlungen Internationale Vereinigung für theoretische und angewandte Limnologie 17, 282-283.
4862. Paperna I 1969. Snail vectors of human schistosomiasis in the newly formed Volta lake. In: Man-Made lakes : The Accra Symposium. L E Obeng (Ed). Ghana Universities Press, Accra. 398 pp.
4863. Paperna I 1972. Habitat selection and population changes of bulinid snails in the Volta Lake, Ghana. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 34, 828-852.
4864. Prentice M A & G E Ealden 1971. A suction dredge for collecting Biomphalaria and other molluscs from deep water. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 45, 257-259.
4865. Pretorius S J 1963. Some aspects of the morphology of Lymnaea natalensis Krauss (Mollusca : Basommatophora). M Sc thesis, Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys.
4866. Pretorius S J, A C Jennings & D J Coetzee 1975. Aspects of the freshwater Mollusca of the Pongola River floodplain pans. South African Journal of Science 71, 208-212.
4867. Pretorius S J & J A van Eeden 1969. Some aspects of the morphology of Lymnaea natalensis Krauss (Mollusca : Basommatophora). Wetenskaplike Bydraes van die Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys. Reeks B, Natuurwetenskappe 6.
4868. Pringle G 1960. Invasion of the egg masses of the mollusc Bulinus (Physopsis) globosus, by larval chironomids. Parasitology 50, 497-499.
4869. Pringle G & A S Msangi 1961. The experimental study of water snails in a fish pond in Tanganyika. I. Preliminary trial of the method. East African Medical Journal 38, 275-293.
4870. Pringle G & J N Raybould 1965. The experimental study of water snails in Tanganyika. II. Attempts to establish reproducible conditions. East African Medical Journal 42, 289-296.
4871. Prinsloo J F 1966. Temperatuurstudies van Lymnaea natalensis Krauss en Bulinus (Bulinus) tropicus (Krauss) (Mollusca : Basommatophora). M Sc thesis, Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys.

4872. Prinsloo J F & J A van Eeden 1973. The distribution of the freshwater molluscs in Lesotho with particular reference to the intermediate host of Fasciola hepatica. Wetenskaplike Bydraes van die Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys. Reeks B, Natuurwetenskappe 57.
4873. Prinsloo J F & J A van Eeden 1973. The influence of temperature on the growth rate of Bulinus (Bulinus) tropicus (Krauss) and Lymnaea natalensis Krauss (Mollusca : Basommatophora). Malacologia 14, 81-88.
4874. Prinsloo J F & J A van Eeden 1974. Habitat varieties and habitat preference of Lymnaea truncatus, the intermediate host of Fasciola hepatica, in Lesotho. Wetenskaplike Bydraes van die Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys. Reeks B, Natuurwetenskappe 60.
4875. Prinsloo J F & J A van Eeden 1976. Population dynamics of freshwater snails in Lesotho with particular reference to Lymnaea truncatus, the intermediate host of Fasciola hepatica. Wetenskaplike Bydraes van die Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys. Reeks B, Natuurwetenskappe 72.
4876. Richards C S 1967. Aestivation of Biomphalaria glabrata (Basommatophora : Planorbidae) : associated characteristics and relation to infection with Schistosoma mansoni. American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 16, 797.
4877. Richards C S 1970. Genetics of a molluscan vector of schistosomiasis. Nature, London 227, 806-810.
4878. Ryke P A J 1960. Anatomie van Bulinus. Newsletter and Bulletin of the Zoological Society of southern Africa 1, 26.
4879. Schutte C H J 1966. Observations on two South African bulinid species of the truncatus group (Gastropoda, Planorbidae). Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 60, 106-113.
4880. Schutte C H J & G H Frank 1964. Observations on the distribution of freshwater Mollusca and chemistry of the natural waters in the south eastern Transvaal and adjacent northern Swaziland. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 30, 389-400.
4881. Shiff C J 1960. Observation on the capability of freshwater vector snails to survive in dry conditions. Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 63, 89-93.
4882. Shiff C J 1964. Studies on Bulinus (Physopsis) globosus in Rhodesia. I. The influence of temperature on the intrinsic rate of natural increase. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 58, 94-105.

4883. Shiff C J 1964. Studies on Bulinus (Physopsis) globosus in Rhodesia. II. Factors influencing the relationship between age and growth. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 58, 106-115.
4884. Shiff C J 1964. Studies on Bulinus (Physopsis) globosus in Rhodesia. III. Bionomics of a natural population existing in a temporary habitat. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 58, 240-255.
4885. Shiff C J 1966. The influence of temperature on the vertical movement of Bulinus (Physopsis) globosus in the laboratory and in the field. South African Journal of Science 62, 210-214.
4886. Shiff C J 1966. The influence of temperature on the vertical movement of Bulinus (Physopsis) globosus (Morelet) and Biomphalaria pfeifferi (Krauss) (Mollusca : Gastropoda) in laboratory experiments and in a natural habitat. Proceedings of the First International Congress of Parasitology, Rome, September 21-26, 1964 2, 1057-1058.
4887. Shiff C J & B Garnett 1967. The influence of temperature on the intrinsic rate of natural increase of the freshwater snail Biomphalaria pfeifferi (Krauss) (Pulmonata : Planorbidae). Archiv für Hydrobiologie 62, 429-438.
4888. Shiff C J & E L Husting 1966. An application of the concept of intrinsic rate of natural increase to studies on the ecology of freshwater snails of the genera Biomphalaria and Bulinus (Physopsis) in southern Africa. Proceedings and Transactions of the Rhodesia Scientific Association 51, 1-8.
4889. Smithers S R 1956. On the ecology of schistosome vectors in The Gambia, with evidence of their role in transmission. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 50, 354-365.
4890. Snails under scrutiny. 1975. Rhodesian Commentary 9, 5.
4891. Stiglingh I 1966. Further contributions to the study of Bulinus tropicus (Krauss). D Sc thesis. Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys.
4892. Stiglingh I & J A van Eeden 1971. Aspects of trematode infection in Bulinus (Bulinus) tropicus. Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 187, 61-71.
4893. Stiglingh I, J A van Eeden & P A J Ryke 1962. Contributions to the morphology of Bulinus tropicus (Krauss) (Gastropoda : Basommatophora : Planorbidae). Malacologia 1, 73-114.
4894. Sturrock B M 1966. The influence of infection with Schistosoma mansoni on the growth rate and reproduction of Biomphalaria pfeifferi. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 60, 187-197.

4895. Sturrock B M 1967. The effect of infection with Schistosoma haematobium on the growth and reproduction rates of Bulinus (Physopsis) nasutus productus. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 61, 321-325.
4896. Sturrock R F 1965. Studies on the biology of Biomphalaria angulosa Mandahl-Barth and on its ability to act as an intermediate host of Schistosoma mansoni. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 59, 1-9.
4897. Sturrock R F 1966. The influence of temperature on the biology of Biomphalaria pfeifferi (Krauss), an intermediate host of Schistosoma mansoni. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 60, 100-106.
4898. Sturrock R F 1966. Studies on the ability of Biomphalaria angulosa, Mandahl-Barth to transmit Schistosoma mansoni. Proceedings of the First International Congress of Parasitology, Rome September 21-26, 1964 2, 702.
4899. Swart P J & R K Reinecke 1962. Studies on paramphistomiasis. 1. The propagation of Bulinus tropicus Krauss 1848. Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research 29, 183-187.
4900. Teesdale C 1962. Ecological observations on the molluscs of significance in the transmission of bilharziasis in Kenya. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 27, 759-782.
4901. Thomas J D & M Benjamin 1974. Effects of numbers, biomass and conditioning time on the growth and natality rates of Biomphalaria glabrata (Say) the snail host of Schistosoma mansoni Sambon. Journal of Applied Ecology 11, 823-840.
4902. Thomas J D, M Benjamin, A Lough & R H Aram 1974. The effects of calcium in the external environment on the growth and natality rates of Biomphalaria glabrata (Say). Journal of Animal Ecology 43, 839-860.
4903. Thomas J D & G J Goldsworthy 1972. Chemical conditioning of the environment by the freshwater pulmonate snails (Biomphalaria glabrata) and its effect on growth and natality rates. Journal of Zoology, London 172, 443-467.
4904. Uhazy L S, R D Tanaka & A J MacInnis 1978. Schistosoma mansoni : Identification of chemicals that attract or trap its snail vector, Biomphalaria glabrata. Science, New York 201, 924-926.
4905. van Eeden J A 1966. The importance of the snail intermediate host in the epidemiology of bilharziasis in South Africa. South African Journal of Science 62, 206-209.
4906. van Eeden J A & D S Brown 1966. Colonisation of fresh waters in the Republic of South Africa by Lymnaea columella Say (Mollusca : Gastropoda). Nature, London 210, 1172-1173.

4907. van Eeden J A & C Combrinck 1966. Distributional trends of four species of freshwater snails in South Africa with special reference to the intermediate hosts of bilharzia. Zoologica Africana 2, 95-109.
4908. van Eeden J A & C Combrinck 1969. The influence of the substratum on population increase and habitat selection by Lymnaea natalensis Krauss and Bulinus (B.) tropicus Krauss (Mollusca : Basommatophora). Malacologia 9, 39.
4909. Wajdi N 1966. Immunity to Schistosoma haematobium in Bulinus truncatus. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 60, 774-776.
4910. Watson J M 1957. The effect of water movement on populations of Bulinus truncatus. Journal of the Egyptian Medical Association 40, 308-324.
4911. Webbe G 1960. Observations on the seasonal fluctuation of snail population densities in the northern provinces of Tanganyika. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 54, 54-59.
4912. Webbe G 1966. The effect of water velocities on the infection of animals exposed to Schistosoma mansoni cercariae. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 60, 78-84.
4913. Webbe G & A S Msangi 1958. Observations on three species of Bulinus on the east coast of Africa. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 52, 302-314.
4914. Williams N V 1964. The influence of bicarbonate alkalinity and calcium hardness in the ecology of Biomphalaria pfeifferi (Krauss) and Bulinus (Physopsis) globosus (Morelet). Ph D thesis, University of London.
4915. Williams N V 1970. Studies on aquatic pulmonate snails in central Africa. I. Field distribution in relation to water chemistry. Malacologia 10, 153-164.
4916. Williams N V 1970. Studies on aquatic pulmonate snails in central Africa. II. Experimental investigation of field distribution patterns. Malacologia 10, 165-178.
4917. World Health Organization. 1957. Study group on the ecology of intermediate snail hosts of bilharziasis. World Health Organisation Technical Report Series, Geneva 120. 38 pp.
4918. Wright C A 1966. Relationships between schistosomes and their molluscan hosts in Africa. Journal of Helminthology 40, 403-412.
4919. Zylstra U 1972. Distribution and ultrastructure of epidermal sensory cells in the freshwater snails Lymnaea stagnalis and Biomphalaria pfeifferi. Netherlands Journal of Zoology 22, 283-298.

Snail disease vectors : Physiology and behaviour

4920. Alberts L E 1966. Some aspects of the respiratory physiology of three South African freshwater snails, Bulinus africanus, Bulinus tropicus and Lymnaea natalensis. South African Journal of Science 62, 215-223.
4921. Appleton C C 1976. Evidence for a circadian rhythm in the freshwater snail Bulinus (Physopsis) globosus (Morelet). South African Journal of Science 72, 310-311.
4922. Barlow C H 1935. Further studies of the revival, after drying of the snail hosts, of the human schistosomes of Egypt. American Journal of Hygiene 24, 587-599.
4923. Beadle L C 1969. Salt and water regulation in the embryos of freshwater pulmonate molluscs. I. The embryonic environment of Biomphalaria sudanica and Lymnaea stagnalis. Journal of Experimental Biology 50, 473-479.
4924. Beadle L C 1969. Salt and water regulation in the embryos of freshwater pulmonate molluscs. III. Regulation of water during the development of Biomphalaria sudanica. Journal of Experimental Biology 50, 491-499.
4925. Beadle L C & S F Beadle 1969. Salt and water regulation in the embryos of freshwater pulmonate molluscs. II. Sodium uptake during the development of Biomphalaria sudanica. Journal of Experimental Biology 50, 481-489.
4926. Burch J B & G K Lindsay 1970. An immuno-cytological study of Bulinus s. s. (Basommatophora : Planorbidae). Malacological Review 3, 1-18.
4927. Burch J B & G K Lindsay 1971. The immunological response of South African Bulinus natalensis antigens to diploid and polyploid Bulinus antisera. Zoologica Africana 6, 39-44.
4928. Chu K Y, F Arfaa & J Massoud 1967. The survival of Bulinus truncatus buried in mud under experimental outdoor conditions. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 61, 6-10.
4929. Chu K Y, H Bijan & J Massoud 1967. The ability of Bulinus truncatus, Biomphalaria alexandrina and Lymnaea gedrosiana to survive out of water in the laboratory. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 61, 1-5.
4930. Chu K Y, J Massoud & F Arfaa 1967. The survival time and fecundity of Bulinus truncatus after dessication (sic!) in mud. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 61, 139-143.

4931. Coles G C 1969. Observation on weight loss and oxygen uptake of aestivating Bulinus nasutus, an intermediate host of Schistosoma haematobium. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 63, 393-398.
4932. Coles G C 1970. Egg laying behaviour in Biomphalaria. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 64, 794-795.
4933. Cridland C C 1967. Resistance of Bulinus (Physopsis) globosus, Bulinus (Ph.) africanus, Biomphalaria pfeifferi and Lymnaea natalensis to experimental dessication (sic!). Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 36, 507-513.
4934. Harrison A D 1968. The effects of calcium bicarbonate concentration on the oxygen consumption of the freshwater snail Biomphalaria pfeifferi (Pulmonata : Planorbidae). Archiv für Hydrobiologie 65, 63-73.
4935. Harrison A D & T D W Farina 1965. A naturally turbid water with deleterious effects on egg capsules of planorbid snails. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 59, 327-330.
4936. Harrison A D, W Nduku & A S C Hooper 1966. The effects of a high magnesium-to-calcium ratio on the egg-laying rate of the aquatic planorbid snail, Biomphalaria pfeifferi. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 60, 212-214.
4937. Harrison A D, N V Williams & G Greig 1970. Studies on the effects of calcium bicarbonate concentrations on the biology of Biomphalaria pfeifferi (Krauss) (Gastropoda : Pulmonata). Hydrobiologia 36, 317-327.
4938. Heeg J 1975. A note on the effects of drastic changes in total dissolved solids on the aquatic pulmonate snail Bulinus (Physopsis) africanus Krauss. Journal of the Limnological Society of southern Africa 1, 29-32.
4939. Heeg J 1977. Oxygen consumption and the use of metabolic reserves during starvation and aestivation in Bulinus (Physopsis) africanus (Pulmonata : Planorbidae). Malacologia 16, 549-560.
4940. Heneine I F, G Gazzinelli & W L Tafuri 1969. Iron metabolism in the snail Biomphalaria glabrata : uptake, storage and transfer. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 28, 391-399.
4941. Hira P R 1968. Studies on the capability of the snail transmitting urinary schistosomiasis in western Nigeria to survive dry conditions. West African Medical Journal 17, 153-160.
4942. Ishak M M, A M Mohamed, A Wafa, A H Mousa & N Ayad 1970. Physiological studies on Biomphalaria alexandrina and Bulinus truncatus, the snail vectors of schistosomiasis. Hydrobiologia 35, 333-344.

4943. Jones J D 1964. Respiratory gas exchange in the aquatic pulmonate, Biomphalaria sudanica. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 12, 297-310.
4944. Kinoti G K 1971. Observations on the infection of bulinid snails with Schistosoma mattheei. II. The mechanism of resistance to infection. Parasitology 62, 161-170.
4945. Larivière M, P Hocquet & P Ranque 1962. Etude de la résistance à l'anhydrobiose des gastropodes d'eau douce Bulinus guernei Dautzenberg et Biomphalaria pfeifferi gaudi Ranson. Compte rendu des séances de la Société de biologie. Paris 156, 725-726.
4946. Mason P R 1977. Ammonia excretion by four species of planorbid snails and its role in schistosome miracidial host-location. South African Journal of Science 73, 311-312.
4947. McCullough F S 1959. The susceptibility and resistance of Bulinus (Physopsis) globosus and (Bulinus) truncatus rohlfsi to two strains of Schistosoma haematobium in Ghana. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 20, 75-85.
4948. Nduku W K & A D Harrison 1976. Calcium as a limiting factor in the biology of Biomphalaria pfeifferi (Krauss), (Gastropoda : Planorbidae). Hydrobiologia 49, 143-170.
4949. Nduku W K & A D Harrison 1980. Cationic responses of organs and haemolymph of Biomphalaria pfeifferi (Krauss), Biomphalaria glabrata (Say) and Helisoma trivolvis (Say) (Gastropoda : Planorbidae) to cationic alterations of the medium. Hydrobiologia 68, 119-138.
4950. Nduku W K & A D Harrison 1980. Water relations and osmotic pressure in Biomphalaria pfeifferi (Krauss), Biomphalaria glabrata (Say) and Helisoma trivolvis (Say) (Gastropoda : Planorbidae) in response to cationic alterations of the medium. Hydrobiologia 68, 139-144.
4951. Odei M A 1967. The behaviour and aestivating ability of Bulinus (Physopsis) globosus (Mollusca, Bulininae) under drought conditions. Ghana Journal of Science 7, 50-54.
4952. Peter K C 1977. Glycogen metabolism in the snail, Biomphalaria glabrata. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 58, 9-12.
4953. Shiff C J & R L Kriel 1970. A water-soluble product of Bulinus (Physopsis) globosus attractive to Schistosoma haematobium miracidia. Journal of Parasitology 56, 281-286.
4954. Simpson A W, J D Thomas & N Townsend 1973. Social behaviour of the freshwater pulmonate snail Biomphalaria glabrata (Say). Behavioural Biology 9, 731-740.



4955. Stiglingh I & J A van Eeden 1970. Free amino acids in the haemolymph of Bulinus (Bulinus) tropicus (Krauss), a preliminary report. Wetenskaplike Bydraes van die Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys. Reeks B, Natuurwetenskappe 13.
4956. Stiglingh I & J A van Eeden 1970. Notes on the feeding behaviour of Bulinus (Bulinus) tropicus (Krauss) Basommatophora : Planorbidae. Wetenskaplike Bydraes van die Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys. Reeks B, Natuurwetenskappe 22. 14 pp.
4957. Sturrock B M 1968. Resistance of Bulinus (Physopsis) nasutus productus to infection by Schistosoma haematobium. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 62, 393-397.
4958. Thomas J D & A Lough 1974. The effects of external calcium concentration on the rate of uptake of this ion by Biomphalaria glabrata (Say). Journal of Animal Ecology 43, 861-871.
4959. Townsend C R 1973. The foodfinding orientation mechanism of Biomphalaria glabrata (Say). Animal Behaviour 21, 544-548.
4960. Townsend C R 1973. The role of the osphradium in chemoreception by the snail Biomphalaria glabrata (Say). Animal Behaviour 21, 549-556.
4961. Ukoli F M A 1974. Electrophoretic studies on foot muscle esterases of some African Biomphalaria species. Malacological Review 7, 15-24.
4962. van Aardt & B J Frey 1979. Oxygen consumption and responses of the freshwater snail Bulinus (Physopsis) globosus to gradients of different oxygen tensions. South African Journal of Zoology 14, 202-207.
4963. Webbe G 1966. The effect of water velocities on the infection of Biomphalaria sudanica tanganyicensis exposed to different numbers of Schistosoma mansoni miracidia. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 60, 85-89.
4964. Williams N V & G B J Dissart 1973. Relationship between water chemistry and the physiology of aquatic vectors of bilharzia. Parasitology 67.
4965. Wium-Andersen G 1973. Electrophoretic studies on esterases of some African Biomphalaria spp. (Planorbidae). Malacologia 12, 115-122.
4966. Wright C A, S K File & G C Ross 1966. Studies on the enzyme systems of planorbid snails. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 60, 522-525.

4967. Wright C A & D Rollinson 1979. Analysis of enzymes in the Bulinus africanus group (Mollusca : Planorbidae) by isoelectric focusing. Journal of Natural History 13, 263-273.
4968. Wright C A & G C Ross 1965. Electrophoretic studies of some planorbid egg proteins. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 32, 709-712.
4969. Wright C A & G C Ross 1966. Electrophoretic studies on planorbid egg proteins. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 35, 727-731.
4970. Wu S K 1973. Cross-breeding experiments with the African snail genus Bulinus (Gastropoda : Planorbidae). Malacological Review 6, 203.

#### Snail disease vector control

4971. Amin M A 1972. Large-scale assessment of the molluscicides copper sulphate and N-tritylmorpholine (Frescon) in the north group of the Gezira Irrigated Area, Sudan. Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 75, 169-175.
4972. Amin M A & A Fenwick 1977. The development of an annual regime for blanket snail control on the Gezira Irrigated Area of the Sudan. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 71, 205-212.
4973. Appleton C C & G Stiles in press. A preliminary field trial with the slow-release molluscicide "Incracide E-51". Report submitted to the Proceedings of a Symposium on controlled-release pesticides, University of Akron, Ohio, U S A.
4974. Ayad N, A H Mousa, M M Ishak, F Yousif & S Zaghoul 1970. A preliminary study on biological control of the snail intermediate hosts of schistosomiasis in the United Arab Republic by Helisoma duryi snails. Hydrobiologia 35, 196-202.
4975. Baalawy S S 1972. Laboratory evaluation of the molluscicidal potency of a butanol extract of Phytolacca dodecandra (endod) berries. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 47, 422-425.
4976. Barnish G 1970. Aerial application of the molluscicide 'Frescon' at Lake McIlwaine. Rhodesia Agricultural Journal 67.
4977. Barnish G 1971. An investigation into the control of the schistosome host snail Biomphalaria pfeifferi (Krauss) by the fish Eugraulicypris brevianalis. Rhodesia Agricultural Journal 68, 63.
4978. Benyon K I & G R Thomas 1967. Analytical methods for the determination of the molluscicide N-tritylmorpholine in water. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 37, 47-52.

4979. Berrie A D & S A Visser 1963. Investigations of a growth-inhibiting substance affecting a natural population of freshwater snails. Physiological Zoology 36, 167-173.
4980. Berrios-Durán L A, L S Ritchie & H B Wessel 1968. Field screening tests on molluscicides against Biomphalaria glabrata in flowing water. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 39, 316-319.
4981. Berry E G 1953. The snail hosts of schistosomiasis in British West Africa and their control. Report of the American Malacological Union, Pacific Division 20, 7-8.
4982. Blair D M, V de V Clarke, C Shiff & A D Harrison 1964. Research in bilharziasis with special reference to snail control. Proceedings and Transactions of the Rhodesian Scientific Association 50, 37-49.
4983. Bowmaker A P 1968. Some Upper Congo fish which offer a means of biological control of the snail vectors of bilharziasis. Proceedings and Transactions of the Rhodesian Scientific Association 52, 28-37.
4984. Boyce C B C, N O Crossland & C J Shiff 1966. A new molluscicide, N-tritylmorpholine. Nature, London 210, 1140-1141.
4985. Boyce C B C, T W T Jones & W A van Tongeren 1968. The molluscicidal activity of N-tritylmorpholine. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 37, 1-11.
4986. Brown V K, D E Stevenson & A I T Walker 1968. Toxicological studies with the molluscicide N-tritylmorpholine. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 37, 73-77.
4987. Burch J B & G K Lindsay 1969. An immuno-cytological study of the African subgenus Bulinus s. s. Malacologia 9, 37-38.
4988. Clarke V de V, C J Shiff & D M Blair 1961. The control of snail hosts of bilharziasis and fascioliasis in Southern Rhodesia. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 25, 549-558.
4989. Crossland N O 1963. A large-scale experiment in the control of aquatic snails by the use of molluscicides on a sugar estate in the northern region of Tanganyika. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 29, 515-524.
4990. Crossland N O 1967. Field trials to evaluate the effectiveness of the molluscicide N-tritylmorpholine in irrigation systems. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 37, 23-42.
4991. de Azevedo J F & L Medeiros 1963. L'action molluscicide d'une plante de l'Angola, la Securidaca longipedunculata Fresen, 1837. (Note préliminaire). Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 56, 68-76.

4992. Demain E S & R G Lufty 1965. Predatory activity of Marisa cornuarietis against Biomphalaria alexandrina under laboratory conditions. Annales of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 59, 337-339.
4993. Demain E S & R G Lufty 1965. Predatory activity of Marisa cornuarietis against Bulinus (Bulinus) truncatus, the transmitter of urinary schistosomiasis. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 59, 331-336.
4994. Deschiens R, H Brottes & L Mvogo 1966. Application sur le terrain, au Cameroun, dans la prophylaxie des bilharzioses de l'action molluscicide de l'oxyde de tributylétain. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 59, 968-973.
4995. Deschiens R, A Gamet, H Brottes & L Mvogo 1965. Application molluscicide, sur le terrain, au Cameroun, de l'oxyde cuivreux et du chlorure cuivreux dans le cadre de la prophylaxie des bilharzioses. Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique. Paris 58.
4996. de Villiers J P & J M Grant Mackenzie 1963. Structure and activity in molluscicides : the phenacyl halides, a group of potentially useful molluscicides. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 29, 424-427.
4997. Etges F J & D E Gilbertson 1966. Repellant action of some chemical molluscicides on schistosome vector snails. Annals and Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 15, 618-624.
4998. Fenwick A 1970. The development of snail control methods of an irrigated sugar cane estate in northern Tanzania. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 42, 589-596.
4999. Fenwick A & H J Lidgate 1970. Attempts to eradicate snails from impounded water by the use of N-tritylmorpholine. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 42, 581-588.
5000. Ishac M M & H M Bishai 1968. The possible role of the algae Cladophora glomerata in the biological control of Biomphalaria boissyi, the snail host of Schistosoma mansoni. Hydrobiologia 32, 168-180.
5001. Jordan P 1963. Some quantitative aspects of bilharzia with particular reference to suppressive therapy and mollusciciding in control of S. haematobium in Sukumaland, Tanganyika. East African Medical Journal 40, 250-260.
5002. McMahon J P, R B Highton & T F Marshall 1977. Studies on biological control of intermediate hosts of schistosomiasis in western Kenya. Environmental Conservation 4, 285-289.
5003. Meyling A H 1966. Notes on some limiting factors in the use of molluscicides. South African Journal of Science 62, 224-228.

5004. Meyling A H, J Meyling & R J Pitchford 1966. Physico-chemical properties of substances used as molluscicides. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 35, 733-736.
5005. Odei M A 1966. Interim report on trial eradication of Biomphalaria pfeifferi from seasonal ponds using Santobrite (sodium penta chlorophenate, NaPCP). Report of Bilharzia Control Unit, January - May 1966. Rural Health Services. Kintampo, Ghana.
5006. Odei M A 1967. Seasonal changes in vector snail populations in different habitats, and the timing of molluscicide application. Ghana Medical Journal 6, 120-125.
5007. Pitchford R J 1961. A revue of the use of non-residual molluscicides in the Transvaal. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 25, 559-562.
5008. Prinsloo J F & J A van Eeden 1969. Temperature and its bearing on the distribution and chemical control of freshwater snails. South African Medical Journal 43, 1363-1365.
5009. Ritchie L S & L A Berrios-Durán 1969. Chemical stability of molluscicidal compounds in water. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 40, 471-473.
5010. Shiff C J 1966. Trials with N-tritylmorpholine (Shell W L 8008) as a molluscicide in Southern Rhodesia. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 35, 203-212.
5011. Shiff C J 1970. The role of molluscicides in bilharzia control. South African Medical Journal 44, 167-168.
5012. Shiff C J, V de V Clarke, A C Evans & G Barnish 1973. Molluscicide for the control of schistosomiasis in irrigation schemes : a study in Southern Rhodesia. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 48, 299-307.
5013. Shiff C J & A C Evans 1977. The role of slow release molluscicides in snail control. Central African Journal of Medicine Supplement 23, 6-11.
5014. Sturrock R F 1966. The effect of sublethal doses of a molluscicide (Bayluscide) on the development of Schistosoma mansoni in Biomphalaria sudanica tanganyicensis. Bulletin of the World Health Organisation, Geneva 34, 277-283.
5015. Upatham E S & R F Sturrock 1977. Preliminary trials against Biomphalaria glabrata of a new molluscicide formulation : gelatin granules containing Bayluscide wettable powder. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 71, 85-93.
5016. Visser S A 1964. Molluscicidal activity of surface-active agents on the snail Biomphalaria sudanica : a vector of bilharzia. Nature, London 204, 492.

Pelecypoda

5017. Appleton C C 1979. The Unionacea (Mollusca, Lamellibranchiata) of south-central Africa. Annals of the South African Museum 77, 151-174.
5018. Barnard K H 1964. Contributions to the knowledge of South African marine Mollusca. Part V. Lamellibranchiata. Annals of the South African Museum 47, 361-593.
5019. Binder E 1958. Mollusques aquatiques de Côte-d'Ivoire. II. Lamellibranches. Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique Noire Dakar. Série A, Sciences naturelles 20, 82-89.
5020. Boss K J 1969. The subfamily Tellininae in South African waters (Bivalvia, Mollusca). Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard 138, 81-162.
5021. Bouillon J 1955. Sur l'anatomie de Caelatura aegyptiaca Caillaud 1827, f calathus Bourguignat 1885. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 51, 59-64.
5022. Daget J 1961. Note sur les Spathopsis (Mutelidae) de l'ouest Africain. Journal de conchyliologie 101, 63-77.
5023. Daget J 1962. Note sur les Aspatharia (Mutelidae) de l'ouest Africain. Journal de conchyliologie 102, 16-43.
5024. Daget J 1964. Note sur les Mutela (Mutelidae) de l'ouest Africain. Journal de conchyliologie 104, 3-14.
5025. Davies B R 1980. The identification of the mytilids Musculus virgiliae Barnard, Arcuatula capensis (Krauss) and Brachidontes capensis Krauss, with a note on their distribution and corrections to the literature. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa 44, 225-236.
5026. French R 1980. An assessment of mussel mortality caused by a drop in the water level of Lake Kariba. Lake Kariba Fisheries Research Institute Project Report 34. 12 pp.
5027. Franc A 1949. Unionidae d'Afrique Occidentale Française recueillis par Th. Monod. Journal de conchyliologie 89, 157-187.
5028. Fryer G 1959. Development in a mutelid lamellibranch. Nature, London 183, 1342-1343.
5029. Fryer G 1961. The developmental history of Mutela bourguignati (Ancey) Bourguignat. (Mollusca : Bivalvia). Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London 711, 259-298.
5030. Grégoire C 1974. On the organic and mineral components of the shells of Aetheriidae (Mollusca, Bivalvia, Unionacea). Revue de Zoologie Africaine 88, 847-896.

5031. Haas F 1962. Zur Unionidenfauna Afrikas. Archiv für Molluskenkunde. Frankfurt a. M. 91, 215-216.
5032. Haas F 1969. Superfamilia Unionacea. Das Tierreich 88, 1-663.
5033. Halstead L B 1971. Freshwater bivalves on the shores of Lake Kainji. Nigerian Field 36, 135-139.
5034. Jubb R A 1977. Freshwater mussels, Unionidae. What is their distribution in South African inland waters today? Piscator 30, 73-76.
5035. Kenmuir D H S 1978. Aspects of the biology of three mussel species (Mollusca : Bivalvia) in Lake Kariba, Rhodesia. Lake Kariba Fisheries Research Institute, Preliminary Project Report. 187 pp.
5036. Kenmuir D H S 1980. Aspects of the biology and population dynamics of freshwater mussels in Lake Kariba and Lake McIlwaine. Lake Kariba Fisheries Research Institute, Project Report 36, and Ph D thesis in preparation.
5037. Kenmuir D H S 1980. The mussel resources of Lake Kariba. Transactions of the Zimbabwe Scientific Association 60, 7-10.
5038. Kuiper J G J 1964. Contribution to the knowledge of the South African species of the genus Pisidium (Lamellibranchiata). Annals of the South African Museum 48, 77-95.
5039. Kuiper J G J 1965. Berichtigung : Micronodonta regii, keine molluske. Archiv für Molluskenkunde. Frankfurt a. M. 94, 155.
5040. Kuiper J G J 1965. Micronodonta regii, eine neue süßwasserbivalve aus Südwest-Afrika. Archiv für Molluskenkunde. Frankfurt a. M. 94, 47-50.
5041. Kuiper J G J 1966. Les espèces Africaines du genre Pisidium, leur synonymie et leur distribution (Mollusca, Lamellibranchiata, Sphaeriidae). Annales du Musée royal de l'Afrique centrale, Série in Octavo, Tervuren, Science Zoologie 151, 1-78.
5042. Kuiper J G J 1968. On Pisidium pirothi Jickeli from Lake Chad. Journal of Conchology 26, 225-228.
5043. Kwei E A 1962. The Volta River Project and the future of the clam industry. Fisheries Research Report 1962, Accra, Ghana 1, 27-35.
5044. Kwei E A 1965. The spawning and the growth of the Volta oyster, Egeria radiata. Ghana Journal of Science 5, 150-160.
5045. Lawson R M 1963. The economic organization of the Egeria fishing industry on the River Volta. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London 35, 273-287.

5046. Leloup E 1950. Lamellibranches. p 153. In: Exploration hydrobiologique du Lac Tanganika (1946-47). Institut royal des Sciences Naturelles, Bruxelles. Résultats scientifiques 3.
5047. Lévêque C 1968. Répartition et biomasse des mollusques benthiques (prosobranches et bivalves) du Lac Tchad. Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Fort-Lamy. Mimeo. 16 pp.
5048. Lévêque C 1974. Etude systématique et biométrique des lamellibranches unionides et mutélides du Bassin Tchadien. Cahiers de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, Outre-Mer, Paris, Série Hydrobiologie 8, 105-117.
5049. Marshall B E 1975. Observations on the freshwater mussels (Lamellibranchia : Unionaceae) of Lake McIlwaine, Rhodesia. Arnoldia 7, 1-16.
5050. Odei M A 1974. A new species, Mutela voltae from the Volta Lake in Ghana (Mollusca : Eulamellibranchiata: Mutelidae). Revue de Zoologie Africaine 88, 445-449.
5051. Pain T 1961. A revision of the freshwater mussels of the family Etheridae. Journal of conchology 25, 2-8.
5052. Pain T & F R Woodward 1964. A monograph of the African bivalves of the genus Pleiodon Conrad (= Iridina authors) (Mollusca Mutelidae). Annales du Musée royal de l'Afrique centrale, Serie in Octavo, Tervuren, Science Zoologie 130, 1-33.
5053. Pain T & F R Woodward 1968. A monograph of the African bivalves of the genera Brazzaea Bourguignat, Mweruella Haas, Prisodontopsis Tomlin and Pseudopatha Simpson. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines 77, 190-220.
5054. Pople W 1966. Comparison of the Egeria fishery of the Sanaga River, Federal Republic of Cameroon with that in the Volta, Ghana. Volta Basin Research Project, University of Ghana, Technical Report X 11.
5055. Purchon R D 1963. A note on the biology of Egeria radiata Lam. (Bivalvia, Donacidae). Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London 35, 251-271.
5056. Woodward F R 1974. A survey of the Mollusca of Lake Chad, central Africa. Appendix C. Notes on the anatomy of Caelatura sp. from Lake Chad, northern Nigeria. Revue de Zoologie Africaine 88, 346-351.



TITLES IN THIS SERIES

1. \*A description of the Savanna Ecosystem Project, Nylsvley, South Africa. December 1975. 24 pp.
2. \*Sensitivity analysis of a simple linear model of a savanna ecosystem at Nylsvley. W M Getz and A M Starfield. December 1975. 18 pp.
3. \*Savanna Ecosystem Project - Progress report 1974/1975. S M Hirst. December 1975. 27 pp.
4. Solid wastes research in South Africa. R G Noble. June 1976. 13 pp.
5. \*Bibliography on marine pollution in South Africa. D A Darracott and C E Cloete. June 1976. 131 pp.
6. \*Recycling and disposal of plastics waste in South Africa. R H Nurse, N C Symington, G R de V Brooks and L J Heyl. June 1976. 35 pp.
7. \*South African Red Data Book - Aves. W R Siegfried, P G H Frost, J Cooper and A C Kemp. June 1976. 108 pp.
8. South African marine pollution survey report 1974-1975. C E Cloete and W D Oliff (editors). September 1976. 60 pp.
9. Modelling of the flow of stable air over a complex region. M T Scholtz and C J Brouckaert. September 1976. 42 pp.
10. Methods and machinery for pulverising solid wastes. M J Simpkins. October 1976. 29 pp.
11. \*South African Red Data Book - Small mammals. J A J Meester. November 1976. 59 pp.
12. Savanna Ecosystem Project - Progress report 1975/1976. B J Huntley. March 1977. 41 pp.
13. Disposal and recovery of waste paper in South Africa. G R de V Brooks. April 1977. 35 pp.
14. South African Red Data Book - Fishes. P H Skelton. July 1977. 39 pp.
15. A checklist of the birds of the Nylsvley Nature Reserve. W R Tarboton. September 1977. 14 pp.
16. \*Grondsoorte van die Nylsvley-natuurreservaat. H J von M Harmse. September 1977. 64 pp.

17. Description and manual for the use of DRIVER - an interactive modelling aid. P R Furniss. September 1977. 23 pp.
18. South African Red Data Book - Large mammals. J D Skinner, N Fairall and J du P Bothma. November 1977. 29 pp.
19. Introducing you to satellite operated Data Collection Platforms (DCP's). C C Stavropoulos. September 1977. 9 pp.
20. A phytosociological classification of the Nylsvley Nature Reserve. B J Coetzee, F van der Meulen, S Zwanziger, P Gonsalves and P J Weisser. December 1977. 31 pp.
21. An annotated checklist of the amphibians, reptiles and mammals of the Nylsvley Nature Reserve. N H G Jacobsen. December 1977. 65 pp.
22. \*Cooperative National Oceanographic Programme. SANCOR. January 1978. 19 pp.
23. South African Red Data Book - Reptiles and amphibians. G R McLachlan. February 1978. 53 pp.
24. \*Guidelines for the disposal of dangerous and toxic wastes so as to minimize or prevent environmental and water pollution. R T Rudd. January 1978. 12 pp.
25. Richards Bay mesometeorological data. Vertical profiles of air temperature and wind velocity and surface wind statistics. M T Scholtz, E T Woodburn, C J Brouckaert and M Mulholland. March 1978. 104 pp.
26. \*Studies of mineralization in South African rivers. G C Hall and A H M Gorgens (editors). March 1978. 24 pp.
27. Nylsvley - A South African Savanna Ecosystem Project: objectives, organization and research programme. March 1978. 37 pp.
28. \*A description of the Fynbos Biome Project. June 1978. 25 pp.
29. \*Savanna Ecosystem Project - Phase I summary and Phase II progress. B J Huntley and J W Morris. July 1978. 52 pp.
30. \*Review of Coastal Currents in Southern African Waters. T F W Harris. August 1978. 106 pp.
31. \*Report of the Task Group on Fermentation Technology. R J Andrews, J A de Villiers, P M Lategan, F G Neytzell-de Wilde, J P van der Walt and Professor D R Woods. September 1978. 16 pp.
32. South African programme for the SCOPE mid-term project on the ecological effects of fire. September 1978. 36 pp.

33. Fire in South African ecosystems: an annotated bibliography. G U Schirge and A H Penderis. October 1978. 114 pp.
34. \*Inland water ecosystems in South Africa : a review of research needs. R G Noble and J Hemens. November 1978. 150 pp.
35. \*South African Antarctic Research Programme, 1978-1982. SASCAR. December 1978. 39 pp. Out of print but partially replaced by No 50.
36. \*Aboveground biomass subdivisions in woody species of the Savanna Ecosystem Project Study Area, Nylsvley. M C Rutherford. January 1979. 33 pp.
37. \*Marine Line Fish Research Programme. SANCOR. April 1979. 17 pp.
38. \*The Southern Ocean - South African Cooperative Research Programme. SANCOR. May 1979. 26 pp.
39. The Transfer of Pollutants in Two Southern Hemispheric Oceanic Systems. Proceedings of a workshop held at Plettenberg Bay, South Africa, 23-26 April 1979. October 1979. 188 pp.
40. Fynbos ecology : a preliminary synthesis. J Day, W R Siegfried, G N Louw and M L Jarman. December 1979. 166 pp.
41. \*Bibliography of Marine Biology in South Africa. D A Darracott and A C Brown. February 1980. 250 pp.
42. Advances in understanding phosphorus cycling in inland waters - their significance for South African limnology. A J Twinch and C M Breen. March 1980. 22 pp.
43. Terrestrial ecology in South Africa - project abstracts for 1978. February 1980. 92 pp.
44. A manual of methods for use in the South African Marine Pollution Monitoring Programme. R J Watling. July 1981. 82 pp.
45. Threatened plants of Southern Africa. A V Hall, M de Winter, B de Winter and S A M van Oosterhout. May 1980. 244 pp.
46. South African legislation with respect to the control of pollution of the sea. André Rabie. January 1981. 73 pp.
47. Terrestrial ecology in South Africa and South West Africa - project abstracts for 1979. May 1981. 107 pp.
48. A bibliography of seabirds in the waters of southern Africa, the Prince Edward and Tristan Groups. J Cooper and R K Brooke. December 1981. 297 pp.
49. National Geoscience Programme. The Evolution of Earth Resource Systems. SACUGS. June 1981. 42 pp.

50. South African Antarctic Biological Research Programme. SASCAR. July 1981. 54 pp.
51. South African Marine Pollution Monitoring Programme 1979-1982. R J Watling and C E Cloete (editors). July 1981. 52 pp.
52. Structural characterization of vegetation in the Fynbos Biome. B M Campbell, R M Cowling, W J Bond and F J Kruger in collaboration with D P Bands, C Boucher, E J Moll, H C Taylor and B W van Wilgen. August 1981. 19 pp.
53. A bibliography of fynbos ecology. M L Jarman, R M Cowling, R Haynes, F J Kruger, S M Price and G Moll. August 1981. 73 pp.
54. A description of the Benguela Ecology Programme 1982-1986. SANCOR: (W R Siegfried and J G Field editors). March 1982. 39 pp.
55. Trophic Ecology of Lepidoptera Larvae associated with woody vegetation in a Savanna Ecosystem. C H Scholtz. June 1982. 29 pp.
56. Man and the Pongolo floodplain. J Heeg and C M Breen. June 1982. 117 pp.
57. An inventory of plant communities recorded in the western, southern and eastern Cape Province, South Africa up to the end of 1980. C Boucher and A E McDonald. September 1982. 58 pp.
58. A bibliography of African inland water invertebrates (to 1980). B R Davies, T Davies, J Frazer and F M Chutter. September 1982. 418 pp.

\*Out of print.